TABLE OF CONTENTS

Library of Congress Catalog Card No 59-13793

Lithographed in U. S. A.

A Concise Medical Library for Practitioner and Student

Physician's Handbook, 10th edition M A. Krupp, N. J Sweet, E. Jawetz, C D Armstrong	$3.00	1958
Handbook of Medical Treatment, 6th edition M J. Chatton, S Margen, H Brainerd	$3 50	1958
Handbook of Pediatrics, 3rd edition H K. Silver, C H Kempe, H B Bruyn	$3.50	1959
Handbook of Poisoning: Diagnosis and Treatment, 2nd edition R H Dreisbach	$3 50	1959
Current Medical References P. J Sanazaro, Editor	$3.50	1959
Correlative Neuroanatomy and Functional Neurology, 9th edition J G. Chusid, J J. McDonald	$4 50	1958
Review of Physiological Chemistry, 7th edition H A. Harper	$5.00	1959
Review of Medical Microbiology, 3rd edition E. Jawetz, J L. Melnick, E A Adelberg	$4 50	1958
Principles of Clinical Electrocardiography 2nd edition M J. Goldman	$4 50	1958
General Urology, 2nd edition D. R. Smith	$4.50	1959
General Ophthalmology D. Vaughan, R. Cook, T. Asbury	$4.50	1958

Books Revised Every Two Years

Lange Medical Publications
LOS ALTOS, CALIFORNIA
LMP

FOREWORD

I quite realize that the most apparent thing about the Handbook here offered to the medical reading public is the amount of compromise which has been necessary. We do not pretend that we have "distilled" the vast literature of medicine into this small space, I look upon this book only as a "starting point" for the investigation of the literature on any of the subjects included Many of the references have been selected for inclusion simply because they themselves offer a good list of references for further research

In the transcription of bibliographic data from so many sources and by so many individuals, we have no hope of being free from all errors We ask our readers to adopt an indulgent attitude toward minor mistakes particularly in the spelling of proper names, and hope that they will call to our attention any errors that they find

But to be mindful of our deficiencies is not to discount entirely my pride and satisfaction at having participated with Dr. Sanazaro and our colleagues in the design and manufacture of this clinical tool I hope our readers will find it to be of service

Los Altos, California
August, 1959

Jack D Lange, M D.
Publisher

PREFACE

This Handbook represents a group effort to provide a list of good references on the clinical aspects of medical diseases and disorders With this end in view, we have here tried to compile some of the more useful and significant references to the literature of the past twenty years in the field of clinical medicine. We believe that such a volume, periodically revised, should be of great value to the student, intern, house officer, and physician in general medicine by making possible more ready access to pertinent literature A careful attempt has been made to select references which are available in the average modern hospital library or through the now widespread interlibrary loan services

The contributors and I wish to express our gratitude to the following for their generous gifts of assistance in preparing this manuscript Dr Aubrey Abramson, Dr Alyce Bezman, Mrs Geraldine E Bissell and Richard E. Bissell, Mrs Gene Carbone, Dr Max R Greenlee, Jr., Mrs Helen Harrison, Miss Bonita Madison, Miss Elaine Ross, and Dr. Arthur Stormont. To our publisher, Dr. Jack D Lange, and to Mr. James Ransom, Editor of Lange Medical Publications, I can express at best only a token measure of our deep appreciation for the moral support, enthusiasm, and plain hard work they have expended on our behalf

San Francisco, California
August, 1959

Paul J. Sanazaro,

THE CONTRIBUTORS

Dwight M. Bissell, M.D., M.S.P.H., Professor of Epidemiology San Jose State College, City Health Officer, City of San Jose, San Jose, California.

John V. Carbone, M.D., Assistant Professor of Medicine, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California.

Charles T. Carman, M.D., Assistant Professor of Medicine, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco California

Vincent C. DiRaimondo, M.D., Assistant Professor of Medicine, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California.

S. William Levy, M.D., Assistant Clinical Professor of Dermatology University of California School of Medicine San Francisco, California

Eli R. Movitt, M.D., Assistant Clinical Professor of Medicine, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California.

Nicholas L. Petrakis, M.D., Assistant Professor of Medicine and Preventive Medicine, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California

Paul J. Sanazaro, M.D., Associate Professor of Medicine, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California

Chapter 1

GENERAL TOPICS

MANIFESTATIONS OF DISEASE*

General

Signs and symptoms, applied pathologic physiology and clinical interpretation, 3rd ed C M MacBryde (editor) 973 pp Lippincott, 1957 Standard reference for pathophysiologic basis of common manifestations of disease pain edema dyspnea, jaundice etc

Pathologic physiology, mechanisms of disease, 2nd ed W A Sodeman (editor) 963 pp Saunders 1956.

Clinical physiology the functional pathology of disease A Grollman (editor) 854 pp Blakiston, 1957. Good source of pathophysiologic data

SHOCK†

Present-day concepts of shock H A Frank New England J Med 249 445-53, 486-93, 1953 Comprehensive review. 287 ref

Nature and treatment of septic shock Altemeier, W.A., & W R. Cole A M A Arch Surg 77 498-507, 1958 Observations in 41 cases 19 ref

Bacterial shock A critical analysis of 38 cases Ezzo, J.A., & W A Knight, Jr A M A Arch Int Med.99 701-7, 1957 21 ref

The shock syndrome associated with bacteremia due to gram-negative bacilli. Weil, M.H., & W.W. Spink A.M.A.Arch. Int.Med.101 184-93, 1958. Clinical study of 43 cases. 30 ref

*Refer to specific organ system involved for any specific manifestation

†See also Shock in Myocardial Infarction, p. 172.

Current concepts of the management of shock M H Weil Circulation 16 1097-1105, 1957, 51 *ref*

Arterenol in treatment of shock *A J Miller & others* J.A M A.152 1198-1201, 1953 Results in 40 *episodes of shock in* 32 patients Bibliography in reprints only

PAIN

Pain and the individual D L Farnsworth New England J Med 254 559-62, 1956 *Important discussion of fundamental role of physician in treating patients with pain 5 ref*

Symposium: *Pain and its relief L Lasagna (editor) J Chronic* Dis. 4 1-110 1956 Nine articles covering current concept of pain, technics of study, nerve blocks, treatment of post-*operative* pain and pain due to malignancy and addiction 324 ref.

Symposium Common pain problems M Clin North America 42 1465-1686, 1958 A head-to-toe coverage of *pain syndromes* and their management

Management of chronic pain in general practice J J Bonica Journal-Lancet 79 33-42, 1959 Pathophysiology, basic principles, and medical, *surgical, chemical,* and radiologic *technics* briefly surveyed. 9 *ref.*

Differential diagnosis of chest pain D Davis 59 pp. Disease-A-Month, Year Book, Feb 1958. *Clinical discussion,* 46 ref.

Abdominal pain *D A. Farmer* M Clin North America 41 *1287-1302,* 1957. Pathophysiologic bases, clinical varieties, and differential diagnosis summarized *19 ref.*

Painful nonsuppurative swelling of costochondral cartilages (Tietze's syndrome) Karon, E H , Achor, R W.P , & *J M Janes* Proc Staff Meet Mayo Clin 33 45-53, 1958. *Analysis of 13 cases, discussion* of clinical features, differ-*ential diagnosis,* and treatment 16 ref

The syndrome *of the* hypersensitive xiphoid *Lipkin, M , Fulton, L A , & E.A Wolfson New England J* Med 253 591-7, 1955 *Case reports* and discussion of its significance *in* differential diagnosis of thoracic pain *20 ref*

FEVER

Fever P B Beeson Chap. 22, pp 458-81, in Signs and symptoms, applied pathologic physiology and clinical interpretation 3rd ed C M MacBryde (editor) 973 pp. Lippincott, 1957 An outstanding basic and clinical discussion. 83 ref

Studies on the cause of fever W B Wood, Jr New England J Med 258 1023-31, 1958 Experimental studies currently defining presumed mechanisms of fever 49 ref

Prolonged and perplexing fevers Keefer C S , & S E Leard 248 pp. Little, Brown, 1955 A good over-all reference. 226 ref.

The patient with fever of unknown origin M Michael, Jr GP 16 74-82, Oct 1957 Clinical review

Fever of unknown origin, with some remarks on the normal temperature in man L E Böttiger Acta med. scandinav. 147 133-48, 1953 Based on 158 cases 20 ref

Fever of unknown origin II A discussion around four typical cases L E Böttiger Acta med scandinav. 154 215-23, 1956 Clinical discussion of tuberculosis, Hodgkin s disease, nonspecific' infection and collagen disease as sources of fever of uncertain origin 21 ref

Fever of obscure origin - the value of abdominal exploration in diagnosis, report of 70 cases Geraci J E Weed L A , & D R Nichols J A M A 169 1306-15, 1959 Indications and results summarized 19 ref

' Periodic fever'', occurrences in five generations Bouroncle B A , & C A Doan Am J Med 23 502-6, 1957 Three case reports, a family tree, and good bibliography 34 ref

SYNCOPE AND COMA*

Fainting Physiological and psychological considerations G L Engel 127 pp Thomas, 1950. Brief yet complete review

Care of the comatose patient E A Hildreth GP 17 117-25, June 1958 Differential diagnosis, principles, and details of management

The syndrome of cough syncope Kerr, A Jr , & V J Derbes Ann Int Med 39 1240-53 1953 Causes pathophysiology, clinical features in 25 cases, plus brief review 44 ref

The mechanism of cough syncope McIntosh, H D , Estes, E H , & J V Warren Am Heart J 52 70-82, 1956 *Cardiorespiratory response to coughing in 13 cases of syncope and in 100 normals* 22 ref

Symposium on mouth-to-mouth resuscitation (expired air inflation) Report of A M A Council on Medical Physics J A M A 167 317-41, 1958 8 ref

MISCELLANEOUS MANIFESTATIONS OF DISEASE

Mechanisms of edema formation and principles of management R J Cross (editor) Am J Med 21 423-41, 1956 Good review of pathogenesis of edema 43 ref

Current status of aldosterone in the etiology of edema A H Lieberman A M A Arch Int Med 102 990-7, 1958 *Discussion of clinical physiology* 40 ref

Insomnia. P Solomon New England J Med 255 755-60 1956, A clinical gem.

Insomnia A H Douthwaite Brit M J 2 1347-9, 1958 Brief commentary on physiology and proper selection of drugs

*See also Chapter 3 The Nervous System

ALLERGY

Seminars in allergy Am J Med 20 114-32, 251-74, 426-47, 603-11, 778-88, 919-28, 1956 A thorough review of current knowledge and beliefs with good bibliography covers bronchial asthma, delayed forms, diagnostic methods, genesis of antibodies, types and distribution of antibodies, life stress and allergy

A manual of clinical allergy Sheldon, J M , Lovell, R G , & K P Mathews 413 pp. Saunders, 1953 Practical guide

Allergy and immunology D W Talmage Ann Rev Med 8 239-56, 1957 A survey of the literature and a formulation of relationships between antigen-antibody reactions and allergy 117 ref

Allergy and immunology, autoimmunity in disease F J Dixon Ann Rev Med 9 257-86 1958 Review of current concepts in immunohematology, autoimmune disorders of thyroid, nervous system uvea testes joints and skin and disorders such as disseminated lupus 161 ref

A survey of allergy s present position, classification of clinical and pathologic features of allergic disorders M M Hartman Am J Med 21 85-97, 1956 140 ref

Allergy W S Burrage & others New England J Med 255 79-85, 128-34 1956 Review of progress, 1951-1956 111 ref

Principles of management of allergic disorders with prednisone and prednisolone, with emphasis on clinical and laboratory control of complications Bukantz, S C , & L Aubuchon J A M A 165 1256-64, 1957 Sound, practical 16 ref

Hay fever - its causes and treatment V.J Fontana GP 14 75-9, Aug 1956 Concise and adequate

Histamine and antihistaminic agents Goodman L S , & A Gilman Chap 28, pp 644-67, in The pharmacological basis of therapeutics, 2nd ed 1831 pp. Macmillan, 1955 Very adequate coverage 130 ref

Antihistaminic drugs Michelson A L , & F.C Lowell New England J Med 258 994-1000 1958 Chiefly concerned with pharmacologic aspects 82 ref

UNDERNUTRITION

Famine disease in German concentration camps complications and sequels with special reference to tuberculosis, mental disorders and social consequences P Helweg-Larsen & others 460 pp Acta med scandinav 144, Suppl. 274, 1952. Complete discussion of clinical effects of starvation 484 ref

Undernutrition A Keys Chap 7 pp 501-28, in Diseases of metabolism, detailed methods of diagnosis and treatment, 4th ed G G Duncan (editor) 1104 pp Saunders, 1959 Comprehensive summary of important experimental and clinical aspects Does not include avitaminoses 92 ref

Vitamins and avitaminoses. T D Spies & others Chap 6, pp 357-500 in Diseases of metabolism, detailed methods of diagnosis and treatment, 4th ed G G Duncan (editor) 1104 pp Saunders 1959 Fine coverage of vitamin deficiency states 169 ref

DRUG THERAPY

General.

Drugs of choice 1958-1959 W Modell (editor) 931 pp Mosby 1958 An attempt to rationalize selection of drugs, classifies available drugs according to desired therapeutic effects

Reactions with drug therapy H L Alexander 301 pp Saunders, 1955 Useful reference when question of "drug reaction" arises.

Some abuses of drugs in therapy Friend D G , & G.A McLemore, Jr New England J Med 254 1223-31, 1956 Discusses main classes of drugs 31 ref

TRANQUILIZERS

A comparative study of four tranquilizing agents phenobarbital and inert placebo J.H Moyer & others Geriatrics 13 153-77, 1958 A study involving 103 patients 34 ref

The tranquilizers D G Friend M Clin North America 42 1253-65 1958 Chemistry action classification and evaluation. Very good bibliography 53 ref

A critique of tranquilizing drugs chlorpromazine and reserpine in neuropsychiatry H Freeman New England J Med 255, 877-83 1956 Good perspectives and bibliography 57 ref

Complications from the use of tranquilizing drugs L E Hollister. New England J Med 257 170-80 1957 Data on chlorpromazine, reserpine, and meprobamate 35 ref

Tranquilizing drugs classification and structural interrelations M.I. Gold Am Pract and Digest Treat 10 241-52 1959 Four basic groups discussed including newer agents now available commercially 24 ref

Convulsant action of phenothiazine derivatives. J F Fazekas & others. J A.M A 165 1241-5 1957 Effects of large doses in seizure-susceptible individuals 12 ref

Potential hazards of meprobamate Report of A M A. Council on Drugs J A M A 164 1332-3 1957 Consideration of reported reactions to drug 5 ref

ADDICTION

Narcotics and narcotic addiction Maurer D W & V.H Vogel 303 pp Thomas 1954 Concise comprehensive monograph on pharmacology, psychologic-social-legal aspects treatment

What to do with a drug addict J A.M A 149 1220-3, 1952. Report of Committee on Drug Addiction and Narcotics of National Research Council Includes federal regulations, diagnosis, disposition.

Symposium on drug addiction Am J Med 14 537-85 1953 Drug chemistry tolerance, clinical characteristics, psychiatric aspects, treatment control of addictive drugs

Addiction to analgesics and barbiturates Isbell H , & H F Fraser Pharmacol Rev 2 355-97, 1950 Comprehensive review 214 ref

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS

ERRORS OF METABOLISM

Symposium on inborn errors of metabolism C E Dent (editor) Am J Med 22 671-783 1957 Covers mechanisms in genetic diseases of man, phenylketonuria, galactosemia, familial cretinism, congenital hemolytic anemias hypophosphatemia, Wilson s disease, porphyrias, cystinuria, each with selective and/or comprehensive bibliography

Phenylketonuria S W Wright J A M A 165 2079-83, 1957 Concise review of biochemical basis clinical features, recommended treatment 25 ref

Alcaptonuria and ochronosis with a report of three patients and metabolic studies in two Galdston, M , Steele J M , & K Dobriner Am J Med, 13 432-52 1952 A review of the metabolic and clinical aspects 114 ref

Alkaptonuria report of 12 cases W J Martin & others Ann Int Med 42 1052-64 1955 Surveys literature also, well illustrated 19 ref

Porphyria C J Watson Advances Int Med 6 235-99, 1954 Detailed clinical and pathogenetic discussion, 164 ref

Clinical aspects of the major porphyrinopathies R M Kark M Clin. North America 39 11-30 1955, Chemistry classification, clinical data 14 ref

The porphyrins and porphyria A review of 81 cases Martin W.J , & F.J Heck Am J Med 20 239-50 1956. Concise survey of clinical-biochemical data 24 ref.

The treatment of acute porphyria with chelating agents: a report of 21 cases. H A. Peters & others Ann Int Med 47 889-99, 1957 Includes clinical features 24 ref

Acute intermittent porphyria report of five cases and review of the literature M Markovitz Ann Int. Med 41 1170-88, 1954 Five case reports and statistical study of additional 64 cases from literature 56 ref

Hemochromatosis.

Idiopathic hemochromatosis an iron storage disease Finch, S C , & C A. Finch Medicine 34 381-430, 1955 A masterly review of pathogenesis and clinical features 261 ref

Xanthomatoses, Gaucher's Disease, Niemann-Pick Disease.

Lipidoses, diseases of the intracellular lipid metabolism 3rd ed S J Thannhauser 600 pp. Grune and Stratton, 1958 Valuable source of information on clinical and pathologic aspects of the xanthomatoses, Gaucher's disease and Niemann-Pick disease

Eosinophilic Granuloma.

Eosinophilic granuloma of ribs, review of literature and report of two cases with four and six and one-half year follow-up respectively O'Neill J F Skromak, S J & P R Casey J Thoracic Surg 29 528-40, 1955 106 ref

The course and prognosis of reticuloendotheliosis (eosinophilic granuloma, Schüller-Christian disease and Letterer-Siwe disease) A study of forty cases Avery, M E , McAfee, J G , & H G Guild Am J Med 22 636-52, 1957 Fine review. 33 ref

MISCELLANEOUS UNCLASSIFIED

Hereditary Telangiectasia.

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, report of case with review of literature J J Barrock Wisconsin M J 43 805-14 1944 121 ref

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectases associated with pulmonary arteriovenous fistula in two members of a family Moyer J H , & A J Ackerman Ann Int Med 29 775-802, 1948 Extensive discussion of both entities 57 ref

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia in three families E L. Overholt A M A Arch Int Med 99 301-6, 1957 Interesting case histories with review of literature 13 ref

Heritable Disorders of Connective Tissue.

Heritable disorders of connective tissue V A. McKusick 224 pp Mosby 1956 A scholarly, lucid monograph covering the Marfan, Hurler and Ehlers-Danlos syndromes, osteogenesis imperfecta, and pseudoxanthoma elasticum, and including brief descriptions of many possibly related disorders

The Marfan syndrome, report of one case with autopsy, special histological study and review of the literature J W, Roark A M A Arch Int Med 103 123-32, 1959 65 ref

Periodic Disease.

Periodic peritonitis - heredity and pathology, report of seventy-two cases H A Reimann & others J A M A 154 1254-59 1954 Clinical features summarized 13 ref,

Periodic disease H A Reimann Medicine 30 219-45, 1951 A review of ill-defined, recurrent syndromes. 113 ref.

Periodic disease observations on old cases and report of new cases and of therapeutic trials H A. Reimann, A M.A. Arch. Int Med 92 494-506, 1953 Clinically oriented discussions and case reports 26 ref

Lipodystrophy.

Lipodystrophy I Murray Brit M J 2 1236-9, 1952 Three case reports and summary of 77 others previously reported 59 ref

Kartagener's Syndrome.

Situs inversus, bronchiectasis and sinusitis report of a family with two cases of Kartagener's triad and two additional cases of bronchiectasis among six siblings W H Bergstrom & others. Pediatrics 6 573-80, 1950 Tabulates 80 previously reported cases 23 ref

Progeria.

Progeria report of a case with post-mortem findings L Atkins New England J. Med 250 1065-9, 1954 Brief survey of literature 24 ref.

Gargoylism.

The pathology and biochemistry of gargoylism a report of three cases with a review of the literature J L Henderson & others Arch Dis Childhood 27 230-53, 1952 29 ref

Chapter 2

THE SKIN

GENERAL

Texts and Reviews.

Diseases of the skin, 4th ed G.C. Andrews 877 pp. Saunders, 1954. A textbook of skin disorders for the practitioner and medical student

Diseases of the skin, 11th ed. R L. Sutton, Jr. 1479 pp Mosby 1956. An extensive reference text dealing with ordinary and extraordinary skin disorders.

Diseases of the skin, 8th ed Ormsby, O.S , & H Montgomery 1503 pp Lea & Febiger, 1954. A general reference text.

Dermatology. D.M. Pillsbury & others. 1331 pp Saunders, 1956. A general textbook stressing the pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment of skin disease

Histopathology of the skin, 2nd ed W F Lever 518 pp Lippincott, 1954. An excellent text dealing with histopathology of skin disorders Includes short clinical descriptions

The skin A clinicopathologic treatise. A C Allen. 1048 pp Mosby, 1954. Deals with the clinical and especially the pathologic aspects of skin disorders

Physiology and biochemistry of the skin S Rothman 741 pp Univ. of Chicago Press, 1955

Symposium on diseases of the skin. M.B Sulzberger M Clin North America 43 633-968, 1959 An extensive symposium with 28 leading contributors.

The structure and function of skin W Montagna 356 pp Academic, 1956 Emphasizes the correlation of anatomy and physiology.

The biology of hair growth. Montagna, W., & R A. Ellis, 520 pp. Academic, 1958. An excellent review with extensive bibliography

The scalp in health and disease H.T. Behrman 566 pp Mosby, 1952 A complete text covering all aspects of the scalp and hair

Classics in clinical dermatology Shelley, W B, & J.T. Crissey, 467 pp. Thomas, 1953 A classic anthology of 143 skin disorders as originally described by 95 men

Practical pediatric dermatology M Leider 433 pp. Mosby, 1956 A practical clinical and therapeutic text on skin disorders of children for the practitioner and pediatrician.

Diseases affecting the vulva, 4th ed. E Hunt. 238 pp Mosby, 1954. An all-inclusive text dealing with vulval disorders, including pruritus

Genital lesions, venereal and non-venereal. Sobel N, & O. Canizares M Clin.North America 43 929-43, 1959 7 ref

Modern concepts of the diagnosis and treatment of syphilis R. Fleischmajer M Clin.North America 43 945-58, 1959 53 ref

Skin surgery. E. Epstein 228 pp Lea & Febiger, 1956 The ways and means of modern surgical procedures as applied to the human skin.

Wire brush surgery. J W. Burks 154 pp. Thomas, 1956. A monograph on the known experiences in abrasive surgery in the treatment of cosmetic defects and skin diseases. 71 ref.

Dermatology J D Downing. New England J.Med 260 1170-5, 1223-8, and 1271-7, 1959 117 ref.

Treatment.

Dermatologic medications. Lerner, M R., & A.B Lerner. 183 pp. Year Book, 1954. A small, concise formulary of dermatologic treatment

Dermatologic therapy. J.G. Downing New England J. Med. 253 184-90 and 234-41, 1955 Development of improved therapy for cutaneous diseases. 72 ref.

Dermatologic therapy J.G. Downing. New England J Med 249 976-88, 1953. Review of older theories and more complete discussion of antihistamines, antibiotics, and adrenal steroids. Emphasis on accurate diagnosis before treatment 134 ref.

X-ray, radium and ultraviolet light therapy in dermatology. E.W. Brauer. M.Clin North America 43 705-14, 1959. A complete and practical discussion of radiation therapy in skin disorders. 16 ref.

Dermatologic therapy in general practice, 3rd ed Sulzberger, M B., & J. Wolf. 663 pp Year Book, 1948

Actinotherapy. M. Sullivan. A M.A.Arch Dermat 76 634-44 1957. A complete review of the history and physiological effects of actinotherapy. 27 ref

Action of emollient creams and their additives I.H Blank J.A.M.A.164 412-5, 1957 Report to A.M.A Committee on Cosmetics. 27 ref.

Topically applied prednisone and prednisolone in the treatment of selected dermatoses. Frolow, G.R , Witten, V H & M.B. Sulzberger. A.M A.Arch Dermat 76 185-8, 1957

Surgical planing of the skin. S.W Levy California Med 84 146-50, 1956 15 ref.

Studies on the quantity of radiation reaching the gonadal areas during dermatologic x-ray therapy. Witten, V H , Sulzberger, M.B., & W.D. Stewart. A.M A.Arch.Dermat 76 683-93, 1957. 14 ref

Cutaneous Manifestations of Disease.

Skin manifestations of internal disorders. K. Wiener 690 pp Mosby, 1947.

Systemic associations and treatment of skin diseases. K. Wiener. 556 pp Mosby, 1955. Includes bibliography.

Dermatologic allergy, critique and review of the recent literature. L. Fromer Ann. Allergy 15 32-108, 1957. A review dealing with all the dermatologic aspects of allergy. 270 ref.

Cutaneous lesions of rheumatic fever. O Canizares. A M A Arch Dermat 76 702-7, 1957 19 ref

Some aspects of the relationship of cutaneous and gastrointestinal disorders, a review of recent literature Beerman, H , & C.H Greenbaum, Am J M.Sc. 234 474-86, 1957 54 ref

Peripheral vascular diseases, 2nd ed Allen, E V , Barker, N W & E A Hines 825 pp Saunders, 1956 Deals with many of the cutaneous aspects of peripheral vascular disease

Some aspects of dermatology in neurology. H. Beerman Am J M.Sc 230 441-64 1955. 145 ref.

PIGMENTATION

Melanin pigmentation. A B. Lerner. Am. J. Med 19 902-23, 1955 An excellent review with good bibliography. 89 ref

Historical background of research on pigmentary diseases of the skin. S W Becker J. Invest Dermat. 32 185-96, 1959 A discussion of experimental studies on vitiligo, melanosis, photosensitization, and normal pigmentation. 80 ref.

Symposium Psoralens and radiant energy. J. Invest Dermat. 32 132-391, 1959. Proceedings of a symposium on the furocoumarin compounds and their effects on melanin pigmentation.

Vitiligo. A.B. Lerner. J Invest Dermat 32 285-310, 1959. 22 ref.

The physiological effects of sunlight. F Daniels, Jr J. Invest. Dermat. 32 147-55, 1959. 86 ref.

"Tattoo." A survey of some of the literature concerning the medical complications of tattooing. H Beerman Am.J. M.Sc 227 444-65, 1954. 93 ref

PEMPHIGUS

Pemphigus W F Lever Medicine 32 1-114, 1953. An extensive review of the subject, including differential diagnosis of bullous lesions. 237 ref.

Pemphigus and other bullous dermatoses correlation of clinical and pathologic findings Brennan, J G. & H. Montgomery J Invest Dermat. 21 349-63, 1953 25 ref.

Long term management of pemphigus vulgaris with corticotropin (ACTH) R B Stoughton. J A.M.A. 160 1011-4, 1956. A study of nine patients

PORPHYRIA

Observations on porphyria cutanea tarda. L A Brunsting. A.M A. Arch. Dermat 70 551-64. 1954. An excellent review article. 34 ref

Cutaneous porphyria in the adult Bolgert, M., & J. Canivet Brit. J. Dermat 66 312-7. 1954.

"Tattoo " A survey of some of the literature concerning the medical complications of tattooing. *H Beerman*. *Am.J.* M.Sc.227 444-65, 1954. 93 ref

PEMPHIGUS

Pemphigus. W F. Lever. Medicine 32 1-114, 1953. An extensive review of the subject, including differential diagnosis of bullous lesions. 237 ref.

Pemphigus and other bullous dermatoses correlation of clinical and pathologic findings Brennan, J.G & H Montgomery. J.Invest.Dermat 21 349-63, 1953 25 ref

Long term management of pemphigus vulgaris with corticotropin (ACTH) R.B. Stoughton. J A M A 160 1011-4, 1956 A study of nine patients.

PORPHYRIA

Observations on porphyria cutanea tarda. L.A Brunsting A M.A.Arch.Dermat 70 551-64, 1954. An excellent review article. 34 ref.

Cutaneous porphyria in the adult Bolgert, *M* , & *J Canivet* Brit.J.Dermat.66 312-7, 1954

PRURITUS

The neurohistology and neurophysiology of the itch sensation in man. Shelley, W.B., & R.P. Arthur. A.M.A. Arch. Dermat 76 296-323, 1957. 91 ref

The nature of itching in dermatitic skin. Arthur, R.P., & W.B. Shelley. Ann Int Med 49 900-8, 1958. A controlled study. 10 ref

The dermatologic management of pruritus. R O Noojin. South M J 49 149-55, 1956. 22 ref

Neurotic excoriations and dermatitis factitia. R L Sutton, Jr. Pages 815-22 in Diseases of the skin. 11th ed. 1479 pp Mosby, 1956

CONTACT DERMATITIS

General.

Contact dermatitis. G L Waldbott. 218 pp Thomas, 1953. An informative monograph, with emphasis on morphologic patterns. 210 ref

Allergic eczematous contact dermatitis. Baer, R L., & V H Witten. Part I, pp. 7-38, in Year book of dermatology and syphilology. 459 pp Year Book, 1956-57. A review of selected aspects for the practitioner. 67 ref

Allergic eczematous contact dermititis. Baer, R L., & V H. Witten. Part II, pp. 7-46, in Year book of dermatology and syphilology. 492 pp Year Book, 1957-58. A review of selected aspects for the practitioner. 24 ref

Contact dermatitis. McCleary, J E., & R R. Kierland. P, Clin North America 3 643-63, 1956. A valuable summary with emphasis on diagnosis and treatment. 24 ref.

Transfer of allergic contact-type delayed sensitivity in man. Epstein, W.L., & A M Kligman. J. Invest. Dermat 29 291-302, 1957. An excellent study of the mechanisms of delayed hypersensitivity. 34 ref

Overtreatment dermatitis. L.E. Gaul. J.A.M.A.157 720-5, 1955 Report to A.M.A. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. 16 ref.

Clinical appraisal on dermatoses due to cosmetics. C.T. Nelson. J.A.M.A.163 740-1, 1957. Report to A.M.A. Committee on Cosmetics Incidence, diagnosis, and treatment of dermatoses due to use of cosmetics.

The allergic origin of zirconium deodorant granulomas. Shelley, W.B., & H.J. Hurley. Brit.J.Dermat.70 75-89, 1958. A review of the literature and extensive experimental and clinical studies. 95 ref.

Occupational Dermatitis.

Occupational disease of the skin, 3rd ed Schwartz, L., & L Tulipan 981 pp Lea & Febiger, 1959.

Role of the patch test in contact dermatitis. Report of A.M.A. Council on Industrial Health. J.A.M A.156 497-9, 1954. 10 ref.

Occupational dermatoses - an introduction Report of A.M.A. Council on Industrial Health J.A M.A 167 1836-8, 1958.

Occupational dermatoses - predisposing and direct causes. Report of A.M.A Council on Industrial Health J.A.M A.168 2203-5, 1958 10 ref

The problem of prolonged and recurrent industrial dermatitis. Report of A.M A. Council on Industrial Health. J.A.M.A. 168 516-20, 1958.

Some medicolegal aspects of occupational dermatoses Report of A M A. Council on Industrial Health J.A M A.168 1351-9, 1958. 18 ref.

Dermatoses due to oils used in industry Report of A.M.A. Council on Industrial Health. J.A M A 157 1611-3, 1955 7 ref

Nickel dermatitis. H T.H Wilson Practitioner 177 303-8, 1956. 13 ref.

_ - - - -

: Contact Dermatitis

Nickel dermatitis. C.D Calnan Brit, J. Dermat 68 229-36, 1956 8 ref

"Chrome " dermatitis a study of the chemistry of shoe leather with particular reference to basic chromic sulfate. G.E. Morris. A.M.A Arch. Dermat. 78 612-8, 1958 16 ref.

Contact dermatitis from "high-speed-duplicator" papers a new disease of office workers. Sheard, C , Jr., Spoor, H.J., & R Abel A M A. Arch Dermat. 77 435-7, 1958

Classic aspects of onion and garlic dermatitis in housewives. J.W. Burks, Jr Ann Allergy 12 592-6 1954. 16 ref.

Eczema of the hands due to cleansing agents S.W Levy. Am J Nursing 55 1229-31, 1955

Sensitivity to hair dyes Reiss, F , Gahwyler, M , & B Lustig J Allergy 28 134-41, 1957

s Dermatitis.

, Poison ivy (rhus) dermatitis an experimental study A M Kligman A M A. Arch Dermat. 77 149-60, 1958 105 ref.

Hyposensitization against rhus dermatitis A M Kligman A M A Arch. Dermat 78 47-70, 1958 A comprehensive summary of the immunologic prophylaxis of rhus dermatitis. 62 ref

An oral antigen preparation in the prevention of poison ivy derma titis results in 455 cases of ivy sensitivity E R. Gross, Indust. Med. 27 142-4, 1958 14 ref.

The prophylactic treatment of poison ivy dermatitis with 3-n-pentadecyl catechol using the wheal method. H Keil, New York State J Med 58 57-9, 1958 5 ref.

Hydrocortisone in therapy of poison ivy dermatitis Goldman, L , & R.H Preston J A M A 154 1348-9, 1954

ERYTHEMA NODOSUM

The vascular basis of some nodular eruptions of the legs. D. S Wilkinson Brit J. Dermat 66 201-12, 1954 An excellent discussion of the differential diagnosis of nodular eruptions of the legs. 30 ref.

Erythema nodosum - a survey of some recent literature H Beerman Am. J. M. Sc. 223 433-44, 1952. An excellent review article 90 ref

ERYTHEMA MULTIFORME

Hypersensitivity syndromes, erythema multiforme, erythema nodosum, urticaria T F. M Scott P. Clin North America 3 771-87, 1956 A summary and correlation of the problem in its general aspects. 62 ref

Stevens-Johnson syndrome. D A. Sher. Minnesota Med. 41 32-4, 1958 9 ref.

Erythema multiforme exudativum (Stevens-Johnson syndrome) report of two cases with postmortem findings and comment F. M. O'Connor A. M A. Arch Dermat 77 532-41, 1958 13 ref.

Erythema marginatum J B Burke A M. A J. Dis Child 30 359-65, 1955 Nineteen case reports, 14 associated with rheumatic fever, 5 with other diseases 5 ref

ECZEMA, ATOPIC DERMATITIS, NEURODERMATITIS

Atopic dermatitis. Urbach, F., & C. Jacobson P Clin North America 3 597-623, 1956. A general review of clinical and therapeutic aspects 12 ref

Atopic dermatitis R L. Baer 112 pp New York Univ Press, 1955. An excellent review and extensive bibliography.

Nummular eczema Weidman A I & H H Lanicky A M A Arch Dermat 73 58-65, 1956 Survey of 516 case records 13 ref

Eczematous eruptions of the hands Sulzberger, M.B., & R L. Baer Pages 7-43 in Year book of dermatology and syphilology 560 pp. Year Book, 1948 A good review of diagnosis and topical therapy 21 ref

Lichen simplex chronicus and its variants. A discussion of certain psychodynamic mechanisms and clinical and histopathologic correlations Shaffer B, & H Beerman A M.A. Arch Dermat 64 340-51 1951 A complete review 13 ref.

Studies on vascular skin responses in atopic dermatitis. The influence of psychological factors F Kalz & others J. Invest Dermat 29 67 78, 1957 A review of the literature and a study of 32 patients 19 ref

A psychophysiological concept of atopic eczema Guy, W B., & R J Shoemaker A M A Arch Dermat 77 34-41, 1958 8 ref.

Atopic allergy and atopic dermatitis - a discussion of their relationships J S Strauss New York State J. Med. 59 53-8, 1959. 14 ref

Atopic dermatitis A discussion of its pathogenesis. Strauss, J S, & A M Kligman New England J Med. 256 1002-3, 1957. A discussion of the allergic etiology 12 ref.

Dynamics of autosensitization dermatitis a clinical and microscopic concept of autoeczematization A W. Young, Jr. A.M.A Arch Dermat 77 495-502, 1958 13 ref

Pathologic physiology of stasis syndrome. Farber, E.M., & E.E. Batts. A M A Arch Dermat 70 653-60, 1954. Stasis eczema and other sequelae of chronic venous insufficiency. 20 ref.

The management of infantile atopic dermatitis. Schiller, I.W., & L.B. Burgin M.Clin.North America 39 1285-99, 1955. A good discussion of the practical aspects. 47 ref

Occurrence of cataracts and keratoconus with atopic dermatitis. L.A. Brunsting & others. A.M A Arch Dermat 72 237-41, 1955. A study of 1158 patients with atopic dermatitis 15 ref

The present day status of infectious eczematoid dermatitis. Kennedy, C.B., Hemngton, V.M., & W.H. Garvin. South M.J.46 707-12, 1953. 15 ref

DRUG ERUPTIONS

Drug eruptions a survey of recent literature. H. Beerman. Am J.M.Sc 218 446-73, 1949 An extensive review 206 ref.

Drug reactions A Rostenberg Jr Postgrad Med.24 263-70, 1958. A discussion of mechanisms, morphology, and therapy of cutaneous lesions. 25 ref.

Drug eruptions, their causation and treatment. G A.G Peterkin Postgrad Med 25 2-9, 1959 A discussion of mechanisms and therapy. 27 ref.

Penicillin reactions their nature, growing importance, recognition, management and prevention Kern, R A., & N.A Wimberley, Jr Am J M Sc 226 357-75, 1953 A review of the commonest cause of drug allergy 61 ref

Evaluation of skin testing methods employed in the diagnosis of penicillin allergy Tuft L , Gregory, D & J. Gregory Am.J M Sc 230 370-9, 1955 Summarizes results in 495 patients 8 ref.

EXFOLIATIVE DERMATITIS

Exfoliative dermatitis, its etiology and prognosis. H.T.H. Wilson A.M.A Arch. Dermat 69 577-87, 1954. 38 ref

The association of generalized erythroderma with superficial lymphadenopathy (lipomelanic reticulosis). Jarrett, A., & H.S Kellett. Brit.J Dermat 63 343-62, 1951 30 ref.

LIGHT SENSITIVITY REACTIONS AND SUNBURN

A summary of light-sensitivity conditions in man and their treatment. H. Black New Zealand M.J 56 189-99, 1957. Excellent summary of important clinical and experimental work. 26 ref

Skin reactions to sunlight J.H. Lamb. New York State J. Med. 59 59-65, 1959 26 ref.

The effects of sunlight on the skin. B M. Kesten. J.A.M A. 161 1565-7, 1956 Report to A M.A. Committee on Cosmetics 5 ref.

Ways and means to safe sunbathing Report of A.M A. Committee on Cosmetics J.A.M A. 161 1480-3, 1956 14 ref.

Suntanning - potentiation with oral medication. M B Sulzberger J.A M A 167 2077-9, 1958. Report on use of methoxsalen for vitiligo, tanning, and light protection. 9 ref.

Light sensitive eruptions treated with atabrine and chloroquine. J M. Knox & others. J Invest Dermat.22 11-6, 1954. 10 ref

LICHEN PLANUS

Dermatoses of undetermined cause. R L Sutton, Jr. Pages 898-911 in Diseases of the skin, 11th ed. 1479 pp. Mosby, 1956

Lichen planus a statistical study of 41 cases J K. Tompkins, A.M.A.Arch Dermat. 71 515-9, 1955

PSORIASIS

The approach to psoriasis. J. T Ingram Brit. M J. 2 591-4, 1953

Psoriasis and its treatment. Wise, F., & M B Sulzberger. Pages 1-60 in Year book of dermatology and syphilology. 636 pp Year Book, 1940. An excellent review

Biochemical and physiological clues to the nature of psoriasis. Shelley, W.B., & R P. Arthur A M A Arch. Dermat 78 14-24, 1958 A review of basic studies. 169 ref

The treatment of psoriasis and other dermatoses with triamcinolone (aristocort) W B Shelley & others J.A.M A 167 959, 1958

Triamcinolone in the treatment of psoriasis Greenlee, M R, & W. L Epstein, A M A Arch Dermat. 79 350-1, 1959 Results in 34 psoriatic patients 6 ref

Aminopterin for psoriasis Rees, R. B, Bennett, J H., & W. L Bostick A M A Arch Dermat. 72 133-43, 1955, 9 ref.

Treatment of psoriasis with Goeckerman technique W M. Solomon & others Arch. Phys Med 36 74-7, 1955 The use of tar and ultraviolet light, a time-tested treatment for psoriasis

PITYRIASIS ROSEA

Pityriasis rosea J T Crissey P Clin North America 3 801-9 1956, 6 ref

Pityriasis rosea Ormsby, O. S, & H Montgomery, Pages 334-8 in Diseases of the skin, 8th ed 1503 pp, Lea & Febiger, 1954

SEBORRHEIC DERMATITIS

The seborrheic diathesis J T. Ingram A.M A Arch Dermat. 76 157-61, 1957 A discussion of the etiologic factors of seborrheic dermatitis. 9 ref

Dermatitis seborrheica Ormsby, O S. & H. Montgomery. Pages 1337-45 in Diseases of the skin, 8th ed 1503 pp. Lea & Febiger 1954 A good review of seborrheic dermatitis.

EXTERNAL OTITIS

Diseases of the external ear B H Senturia 211 pp. Thomas, 1957 A complete monograph and bibliography.

The problem of otitis externa Keogh, C , & B Russell. Brit M J 1 1068-72, 1956. 21 ref

Current medication in otitis externa G E Tremble A.M.A. Arch Otolaryng 61 629-37, 1955. 25 ref

ACNE VULGARIS

Acne vulgaris and seborrhea capitis Witten, V.H., & M.B. Sulzberger P Clin. North America 3 719-40, 1956 15 ref.

Acne vulgaris R M B MacKenna Lancet 1 169-76, 1957. An excellent review and extensive bibliography

The acne problem F T Becker A M A. Arch Dermat. 67,173-83, 1953 A review of the treatment in 350 cases. 21 ref.

Acne vulgaris F D Malkinson J A M.A. 159 1117-9, 1955. Report to A M A Committee on Cosmetics. 14 ref.

The experimental production of acne by penta- and hexachloronaphthalenes. Shelley, W.B., & A.M. Kligman. A.M.A. Arch Dermat. 75 689-95, 1957 Experimental acne in 31 human subjects 16 ref.

Treatment of acne scars by dermabrasion. Rattner, H., & C.R. Rein J.A.M.A. 159 1299-1301, 1955. Report to A.M.A. Committee on Cosmetics.

Topical hydrocortisone therapy in acne rosacea and acne vulgaris. S.C. Way. New York State J Med. 57 3463-5, 1957.

ACNE ROSACEA

A re-evaluation of the rosacea complex H. Beerman. Am. J. M Sc. 232 458-71, 1956. A complete review. 109 ref.

URTICARIA

The vexing urticaria problem present concepts of [illegible] management J.M. Sheldon & others. J. Allergy [illegible] 1954. An excellent and complete review. [illegible] ref

Chronic urticaria A F Wolf. South M J. [illegible] A discussion of etiologic diagnosis and [illegible]

Urticaria N.B. Kanof M Clin North [illegible] 1959 A complete discussion of a [illegible] ref

Chronic penicillin urticaria from dairy [illegible] penicillinase cures. M C Zimmerman [illegible] Dermat. 79 1-6, 1959 A thorough [illegible] cases 21 ref

MILIARIA

The clinical significance of disturbances in the delivery of sweat. Sulzberger, M B , & F. Herrmann. 212 pp Thomas, 1954. A detailed review and evaluation 242 ref.

The natural history of the eccrine miliarias a study in human ecology Sargent, F II, & H L. Slutsky New England J Med. 256 401-8 and 451-9, 1957 A complete review of the problems associated with eccrine sweating 166 ref.

Studies on sweat retention in various dermatoses. Cormia, F.E., & V. Kuykendall A M A. Arch Dermat 71 425-35, 1955. 10 ref

Periporitis staphylogenes and other complications of miliaria in infants and children Lubowe, I I., & H.H Perlman A.M.A. Arch Dermat 69 543-53, 1954. 13 ref

DRY SKIN

The dry skin problem N Tobias. Missouri Med. 52 618-21, 1955 A brief general review

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS*

Discoid lupus erythematosus an analysis of its systemic manifestations Dubois, E L , & S Martel Ann Int. Med. 44 482-96, 1956. 18 ref

Histopathology of cutaneous lesions in systemic lupus erythematosus, Prunieras, M., & H. Montgomery. A.M A. Arch. Dermat. 74 177-88, 1956 A study of 38 cases. 41 ref.

*See p. 493 for disseminated variety.

Antimalarials in the treatment of discoid lupus erythematosus. Leeper, R.W , & M.F. Allende. A M.A Arch. Dermat 73 50-7, 1956 Antimalarial drugs have advanced the treatment of this cutaneous disorder. 24 ref.

Plaquenil in the treatment of discoid lupus erythematosus a preliminary report. Lewis, H M., & G.M. Frumess A M.A. Arch. Dermat. 73 576-81, 1956 13 ref.

ACUTE AND CHRONIC INFECTIONS

BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Common bacterial infections of the skin. McCarthy, J T , & C.T Nelson P Clin. North America 3 499-518, 1956. An excellent outline of the salient points of diagnosis and treatment of common bacterial skin diseases 17 ref

Treatment of pyodermas (common pus-forming infections of the skin) Sulzberger, M.B , & R.L. Baer. Pages 9-52 in Year book of dermatology and syphilology 497 pp. Year Book, 1950. An excellent guide to treatment of impetigo furuncles, carbuncles, and folliculitis

Pyogenic infections treated with neomycin. C.S Livingood & others. J A M.A 148 334-9, 1952. 12 ref

Lupus vulgaris treated with isoniazid present status of the disease. Russell, B , & N A Thorne Lancet 2 808-13, 1956 Results obtained with isoniazid in 111 cases 23 ref.

Five hundred cases of erysipeloid E. Nelson Rocky Mountain M.J 52 40-2, 1955.

VIRAL INFECTIONS

Herpes Simplex.

Studies of natural history of herpes simplex infections G.J. Buddingh & others Pediatrics 11 595-608, 1953 17 ref.

The clinical vagaries of the herpes virus R T. Brain. Brit, M.J 1 1061-8, 1956 36 ref

Infection with the virus of herpes simplex. T F M Scott New England J Med 250 183-7 1954 18 ref

Immunologic aspects of herpes simplex herpes zoster, and vaccinia G D Baldridge A M A Arch Dermat 79 299-303, 1959 A concise review 16 ref

Serologic investigations of herpes simplex virus infections. Dascomb, H E , Adair, C V , & N Rogers J Lab. & Clin. Med 46 1-11, 1955 28 ref

Herpes Zoster.

The natural history of herpes zoster Burgson, C.F , Jr., Burgson, J S., & G D Baldridge J.A.M A.164 265-9, 1957 Excellent review of 206 cases 8 ref

The outcome of patients with herpes zoster De Moragas, J.M., & R R Kierland. A M.A Arch. Dermat 75 193-6, 1957. A review of 916 patients with the diagnosis of herpes zoster.

Treatment of post-herpetic neuralgia. W R Russell & Others. Lancet 1 242-5 1957 One hundred cases considered and treatment discussed 6 ref

Studies on shingles is the virus ordinary chickenpox virus? R.E.H Simpson, Lancet 2 1299-1302, 1954.

FUNGAL INFECTIONS

Clinical and immunologic aspects of fungous diseases. J.W. Wilson. 380 pp. Thomas, 1957. A detailed discussion of the immunology of fungous disease with an extensive bibliography.

An introduction to medical mycology, 4th ed. G.M. Lewis & others. 453 pp. Year Book, 1958 A detailed review of fungal disease.

Fungous diseases and their treatment. Riddell, R.W , & G T. Stewart. 256 pp Butterworth, 1958. A useful work of reference with excellent bibliography.

Fungus infections of the skin. Ferguson, E.H., & S Rothman. P.Clin.North America 3 555-95, 1956. A general review of fungal diseases commonly involving the skin of children in North America. 190 ref.

Therapy of fungus diseases, an international symposium. Sternberg, T.H., & V.D Newcomer. 337 pp Little, Brown, 1955

The treatment of dermatomycoses with orally administered griseofulvin H. Blank & others. A M.A Arch. Dermat. 79 259-66, 1959. The first report of a new systemic treatment for fungi in man. 16 ref

Tinea capitis due to M audouini and M. Canis A M. Kligman A.M A.Arch.Dermat 71 313-36, 1955 An excellent discussion and experimental study of the pathogenesis 27 ref.

Some recent advances in dermatologic mycology tinea pedis, Trichophyton rubrum infections, tinea capitis, moniliasis Sulzberger, M.B., & R L. Baer. Pages 7-33 in Year book of dermatology and syphilology. Year Book, 1954-55 37 ref

Onychomycosis, an experimental study Vilanova, X , Casanovas, M., & J Francino J.Invest.Dermat. 27 77-100, 1956. 28 ref

Mycology, bacteriology, and histopathology of suppurative ringworm. Birt, A R., & J.C. Wilt. A M.A.Arch Dermat 69 441-8, 1954. 16 ref.

INFESTATIONS OF THE SKIN

Basic clinical parasitology D. L. Belding. 469 pp. Appleton Century-Crofts, 1958

Parasitic infestations of the skin. L. Goldman P. Clin. North America 3 625-37, 1956 11 ref

Mites in industry. Booth, B H , & R. W. Jones A M. A. Arch Dermat 69 531-42, 1954 70 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE SKIN

Tumors of the skin H Conway 267 pp Thomas, 1956. Illustrated monograph on benign and malignant tumors of skin and problems of clinical diagnosis and management Extensive references.

Tumors of the skin. Parts I and II A review of recent literature. H Beerman Am J M. Sc. 211 480-504 and 212 479-505, 1946 Excellent articles dealing with all aspects of skin tumors (see next entry). 342 ref

Some aspects of cutaneous malignancy H. Beerman Am. J. M. Sc 233 456-72, 1957. The third portion (see previous entry) dealing with newer developments in the field of cutaneous malignancy. 111 ref

The treatment and prognosis of vascular and pigmented nevi. E. F. Traub Postgrad Med. 23 624-8, 1958.

Treatment of benign pigmented moles. G. H Ekblad. A. M. A. Arch Dermat. 70 399-410, 1954 An attempt to clarify the treatment of moles. 30 ref

Pigmented nevi and malignant melanoma of the skin; a survey of some of the recent literature. Beerman, H , Lane, R. A. G., & B. Shaffer Am. J. M. Sc. 229 444-65 and 583-600, 1955. 126 ref

Differential diagnosis of leukoplakia, leukokeratosis and cancer in the mouth. A.L. Welsh. 62 pp. Thomas, 1955.

The management of visible hemangiomas H.M Blackfield & others Am.J.Surg 94 313-20, 1957. 47 ref.

Nonspecific cutaneous manifestations of the leukemia-lymphoma group and internal cancer. S M Bluefarb. Postgrad.Med. 16 6-13, 1954.

Smooth muscle tumors of the skin Montgomery, H , & R K Winkelmann. A.M.A Arch Dermat 79 32-41, 1959 23 ref

Chapter 3

THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

GENERAL

Texts.

Diseases of the nervous system, 5th ed R Brain 978 pp Oxford Univ. Press, 1956 A standard text with a well-selected bibliography, 1845 ref

Diseases of the nervous system Described for practitioners and students, 9th ed F Walshe 373 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1958. With added chapters on neurologic complications of liver disease and hepatolenticular degeneration

A textbook of clinical neurology, 7th ed I. Wechsler 801 pp Saunders, 1955

Wilson's neurology, 2nd ed 3 Vols A N Bruce (editor) 2060 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1955. A standard reference with extensive bibliographies

Clinical neurology 3 Vols A B Baker (editor) 2100 pp Hoeber, 1955. A reference text with excellent bibliography

Neurological anatomy in relation to clinical medicine A Brodal 512 pp Oxford Univ Press, 1948 Correlates structural lesions with clinical states. 616 ref

Diseases of the nervous system in infancy, childhood, and adolescence, 3rd ed. F R. Ford 1216 pp Thomas, 1952 Well-documented with illustrative case histories, selected bibliography for each subject

The neurologic and psychiatric aspects of the disorders of aging Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease 307 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1956 Twenty-five contributors A carefully chosen series of discussions 339 ref

The year book of neurology, psychiatry and neurosurgery, 1956-57. Mackay, R P, Wortis, S.B., & O. Sugar (editors) 596 pp Year Book, 1958. Brief but useful abstracts of papers published between November, 1955, and October, 1956, covering all phases of neurology

Progress in neurology and psychiatry An annual review. Vol. 12 E A Spiegel (editor) 660 pp Grune & Stratton, 1957 Basic sciences, neurology neurosurgery, and psychiatry 4774 ref

The neurologic examination, 2nd ed Incorporating the fundamentals of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology. R.N. DeJong 1078 pp Hoeber, 1958 On the detailed complete examination directed toward an anatomic diagnosis A useful bibliography

Diagnostic tests in neurology, a selection for office use. R. Wartenberg 228 pp Year Book, 1953 Contains an index of tests and a minute description of methods

Long-term illness. Management of the chronically ill patient. Several authors Chap 12 pp. 403-88, in Diseases of the nervous system M G. Wohl (editor) 704 pp Saunders, 1959 Medical management of various diseases. 170 ref

Neuroanatomy, Neurophysiology, Neurochemistry.

Nervous system Ciba collection of medical illustrations, Vol I F H Netter 168 pp Ciba, 1957. Good references.

Atlas of neuropathology N Malamud 468 pp Univ. of Calif. Press, 1957 Well illustrated with brief descriptive text. 46 ref

Essentials of neuropathology. C B Courville 264 pp. San Lucas, 1953. A brief account of the more common lesions of the nervous system 122 ref.

The electrical activity of the nervous system. M.A.B. Brazier. 220 pp Macmillan, 1951 A simple basic handbook with excellent references 463 ref

The physiology of nerve cells J.C Eccles. 288 pp. Johns Hopkins, 1957 Chiefly based on intracellular investigation with microelectrodes 380 ref.

Nerve impulse. Nachmansohn, D., & H.H. Merritt. 256 pp. Josiah Macy, Jr., Foundation, 1954. A collection of 6 papers. 137 ref.

Biochemistry and the central nervous system. H McIlwain. 272 pp. Little, Brown, 1955. An excellent review based on research into cerebral metabolism, important clinical applications 720 ref.

Brain metabolism and cerebral disorders. H E. Himwich, 451 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1951. A review with extensive bibliography 1042 ref.

Symposium Colloquium on neurochemistry 130 pp Neurology 8, Suppl. 1, 1958 Consists of 25 papers 441 ref

Neurology Jordan, W.K , & H.H. Merritt. New England J. Med. 250 153-65, 1954. Review of current advances, mainly in detection of functional sites through stimulation of anatomic sites and study of C.N.S. with biochemical tools 101 ref.

Cerebrospinal Fluid.

Physiology of the ocular and cerebrospinal fluids. H Davson 388 pp. Churchill, 1956

Cerebrospinal fluid glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity in neurologic disease. J B Green & others. Neurology 7 313-22, 1957. Based on findings in 129 cases of cerebral infarction, tumors, and multiple sclerosis 14 ref

Activity of lactic dehydrogenase in spinal fluid Wroblewski, F , Decker, B., & R Wroblewski Am J. Clin Path. 28 269-71, 1957 Observations on the activity of lactic dehydrogenase in spinal fluid of patients with no disease and with differing diseases of the C N S.

Cerebrospinal fluid in various diseases Locoge, M , & J N Cumings. Brit. M J 1 618-20, 1958 An analysis of results from examination of 12,000 C S F 's from various disorders

Jaundice and xanthochromia of the spinal fluid. Berman, L.B , Lapham, L.W., & E. Pastore. J. Lab & Clin Med. 44 273-9, 1954 Measurements of serum and spinal fluid bilirubin from 20 patients with jaundice 12 ref

Clinical significance of low cerebral spinal fluid pressure. Shenkin, H. A , & B. E. Finneson Neurology 8 157-63, 1958. An analysis of 32 patients 12 ref

Intracranial Hypertension.

The physiology of increased intracranial pressure. J Foley. Chap 4, pp 44-64, in Modern trends in neurology. D. Williams (editor) 350 pp. Hoeber, 1957 A beautifully written chapter dealing primarily with pathophysiology, aspects of diagnosis also discussed 132 ref.

Benign forms of intracranial hypertension - toxic' and otitic'' hydrocephalus J Foley. Brain 78 1-41, 1955. A review of 95 cases and review of the literature 59 ref

Increased intracranial pressure caused by increased protein content in the cerebrospinal fluid an explanation of papilledema in certain cases of small intracranial and intraspinal tumors, and in the Guillain-Barré syndrome Gardner, W. J , Spitler, D. K , & C Whitten New England J. Med 250 932-6, 1954 A clinical and experimental study 10 ref.

Pseudotumor cerebri benign intracranial hypertension. L M. Davidoff. Neurology 6 605-15, 1956 Etiology, diagnosis, and treatment. 18 ref

Benign intracranial hypertension P. Bradshaw. J. Neurol Neurosurg. & Psychiat. 19 28-41, 1956. A review of 42 patients with papilledema unrelated to an intracranial space-occupying lesion 23 ref

Otitic hydrocephalus. C Symonds. Neurology 6 681-5, 1956. A review with a discussion of the mechanism of raised intracranial pressure. 11 ref

Pain.

Motor disorders and pain Walker, A.E., & R S. Lichtenstein Chap 30, pp 373-86, in Progress in neurology and psychiatry, Vol. 12 E.A. Spiegel (editor). 660 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1957 Very brief, but the recent extensive bibliography is excellent for the treatment of facial and other pains, and involuntary movements 133 ref

Conduction of pain in man. Observations on its afferent pathways within the spinal cord and visceral nerves. J.C White A.M A.Arch.Neurol & Psychiat.71 1-23, 1954 Based on a study of over 300 anterolateral chordotomies and 200 sympathectomies 75 ref.

Pain, 2nd ed. Wolff, H.G., & S. Wolf. 136 pp Thomas, 1959 Compact source of valuable clinical and experimental data 160 ref.

Causalgia. J.C. Owens Am.Surgeon 23 636-43, 1957 Fifty cases presented with discussion of treatment 18 ref

Causalgia F.H. Mayfield 54 pp. Thomas, 1951 Based on clinical material, with discussion of physiopathology and treatment. 43 ref.

Role of sympathectomy in treatment of causalgia R Barnes J.Bone & Joint Surg.35(B) 172-80, 1953 A discussion of the possible pain pathways and an explanation of the results of sympathectomy in causalgia. 10 ref

Chronic postherpetic neuralgia. Van Blaricom, L.S , & G Horrax J.A.M.A.161 511-5, 1956 Treatment based on a study of 35 patients 11 ref

Headache.

Headache and other head pain. H.G. Wolff 670 pp Oxford Univ Press, 1950 A comprehensive study, investigative and therapeutic. 700 ref

Headache Diagnosis and treatment, 2nd ed. R E. Ryan. 421 pp Mosby, 1957. A clinical approach to the diagnosis and treatment of head and face pains. 258 ref.

Management of the patient with headache MacNeal P.S., Alpers, B.J , & W.R. O'Brien. 145 pp Lea & Febiger, 1957 A practical handbook of management for the practitioner. 78 ref

Headache J R Graham. 45 pp. Disease-A-Month. Year Book, Jan 1957. Diagnosis and management for the practicing physician 50 ref

Treatment of headache. Friedman, A P., & H.H Merritt. J A.M.A 163 1111-7, 1957 Based on an evaluation of 5000 patients. 15 ref

Treatment of headache A.P Friedman. Chap. 7, pp. 271-325, in Modern therapy in neurology. F.M. Forster (editor) 800 pp. Mosby, 1957 Defines the specific types of headache and their therapy. 58 ref.

Migraine and tension headaches clinical study of 2000 cases. Friedman, A.P, Von Storch, T.J.C., & H.H. Merritt. Neurology 4 773-8, 1954 A seven-year study of the diagnosis and management of 2000 cases suffering from migraine or tension headaches 44 ref

Migraine diagnosis and treatment with emphasis on migraine-tension headache, provocative tests and use of rectal suppositories G.A Peters Proc. Staff Meet Mayo Clin 28 673-86, 1953. Part of a symposium on migraine Also reported ocular manifestations and some psychiatric aspects of migraine 25 ref

Treatment of migraine J.R Graham New England J. Med. 253 726-30, 770-6, and 814-21, 1955. Diagnosis, dynamics, therapy, prevention, surgical relief 134 ref

Histaminic cephalgia. B.W. Robinson Medicine 37 161-80, 1958 Report of 20 cases with review of the literature. 102 ref.

Special Diagnostic Procedures.

An evaluation of electrodiagnostic testing A.L Watkins New England J. Med 259 868-73, 1958. Essentials of electrodiagnostic tests as used in modern clinical laboratories 14 ref

Electroencephalography J.A Abbott. New England J. Med. 252 21-6 and 59-64, 1955 Survey of recent progress. 111 ref.

Electroencephalography. A symposium on its various aspects Hill, D., & G. Parr. 438 pp. Macdonald, 1950 On the technic of the EEG and its clinical application. 714 ref.

Electroencephalography in general practice. R. S. Schwab. 195 pp. Saunders, 1951. *Discusses the uses and limitations* of the EEG. 140 ref.

Electroencephalography in child neurology and psychiatry H. H. Jasper. Pediatrics 3 783-800, 1949. Describes types of abnormalities and clinical usefulness in diagnosis. 72 ref

Clinical electromyography. A.A. Marinacci 201 pp San Lucas, 1955. Discusses physiologic aspects and clinical applications. 81 ref.

Pneumoencephalography. E.G. Robertson. 482 pp. Thomas, 1957. Describes technics and interpretations. 130 ref

The normal encephalogram, 3rd ed. Davidoff, L.M., & C. G. Dyke. 240 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1951. Technics described well-illustrated. 290 ref.

The abnormal pneumoencephalogram, 2nd ed. Davidoff L. M. & B. S. Epstein 518 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1955 Contains 695 illustrations. 500 ref.

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE

General.

Cerebrovascular disease J.P. Murphy. 408 pp Year Book, 1954. A textbook with a valuable section on anatomy and physiology, well-correlated with the clinical aspects of these diverse disorders. 500 ref

A classification and outline of cerebrovascular diseases Committee for the Advisory Council for the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Blindness. Neurology 8 395-434, 1958 Represents the most recent thoughts regarding this subject

Cerebral vascular diseases. Second Conference, American Heart Association Including a classification and outline of cerebrovascular diseases C H. Millikan (editor) 224 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1958 A series of papers on current status of knowledge and treatment Classification includes criteria for diagnosis.

Cerebral vascular diseases Transactions of a conference held under the auspices of the American Heart Association. Wright, I.S , & E H Luckey (editors). 167 pp Grune & Stratton, 1955. Includes papers on anatomy, physiology, clinical states, management, and sociology in vascular diseases 78 ref.

Cerebral vascular disease in the light of modern techniques. J. St. C Elkington Lancet 2 275-83 and 327-33, 1958 A critical review of the changing concepts of the mechanisms and treatments of cerebrovascular disease 77 ref

(1) Intracerebral vascular disease. (2) Extracerebral vascular disease (3) Cerebral anoxia T H Harris & others. Chaps. 6A, 6B and 7, pp 470-573, in Clinical neurology 3 Vols A B. Baker (editor) 2100 pp Hoeber, 1955 325 ref.

Eyeball bruits Cohen, J H., & S Miller New England J. Med. 255 459-64, 1956 A good discussion of the significance of bruits 16 ref

The normal cerebral angiogram A Ecker 190 pp. Thomas, 1951 Covers technic of arteriography, but value is in illustrating the vascular anatomy 38 ref

Circumstances surrounding complications of cerebral angiography analysis of 546 consecutive cerebral angiograms Coddon, D R , & H P Krieger Am. J Med 25 580-9, 1958. An analysis of 109 complications occurring in 483 patients with 546 cerebral angiograms. 22 ref

Arteriographic demonstration of the collateral circulation of the cerebral hemispheres Mount, L A , & J.M. Taveras. A M A. Arch Neurol & Psychiat 78 235-53, 1957. 40 ref.

The angiographic evaluation of cerebral arteriosclerosis. M Tatelman. Radiology 70 801-10, 1958 Based on 200 cases studied by angiography Well-illustrated. 8 ref.

Serial electroencephalography in vascular lesions of the brain. Roseman, E , Schmidt, R.P , & E.L. Foltz. Neurology 2 311-31, 1952 On the value of serial electroencephalograms for diagnosis and prognosis 9 ref

Rehabilitation following the cerebral accident. Rusk, H. A., & M. Marks. South. M. J. 46.1043-51, 1953 Particularly discusses the treatment of hemiplegia

Intracerebral hematoma its pathology and pathogenesis. C B Courville. A. M. A. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 77 464-72, 1957 A case report and review. 23 ref.

Management of patients with cerebrovascular disease G H Glaser. Chap. 5. pp. 165-210, in Modern therapy in neurology F. M. Forster (editor). 800 pp. Mosby, 1957. Discussion of recent methods based on newer concepts of the pathophysiology. 76 ref.

Cerebral vascular diseases their significance, diagnosis and present treatment, including the selective use of anticoagulant therapy. Wright, I S, & E. McDevitt. Ann Int Med. 41 682-98, 1954. 12 ref.

CEREBROVASCULAR INSUFFICIENCY

Cerebral vascular insufficiency an explanation of the transient stroke Corday, E., Rothenberg, S., & S M Weiner. A. M A. Arch. Int Med 98 683-90, 1956 A clinical and experimental study of the effects of hypotension. 14 ref

Cerebral vasospasm. J L. Pool New England J. Med. 259 1259-64, 1958. Clinical, angiographic, and experimental observations on capability of vasospasm of the larger arteries of the brain. 43 ref.

Cerebral vasospasm clinical and experimental evidence. Pool J. L., Jacobson, S, & T. A. Fletcher. J. A M A. 167 1599-1601, 1958. Supports the view that larger cerebral arteries are capable of spasm. 8 ref

Infarction of brain without thrombosis analysis of 100 cases with autopsy. Hicks, S. P., & S Warren A. M A. Arch Path 52 403-12 1951. A discussion of the pathogenesis in cases with cerebral infarct without occlusion 28 ref

Pathological effects of cerebral anoxia L. Krainer Am J. Med 25 258-66, 1958. 41 ref.

The cerebral collateral circulation 2. Production of cerebral infarction by ischemic anoxia and its reversibility in early stages Denny-Brown, D., & S S, Meyer Neurology 7 567-79, 1957. A careful study using monkeys important clinical conclusions. 22 ref

Carotico-vertebral stenosis Hutchinson, E C , & P O. Yates Lancet 1 2-8, 1957 An analysis of 22 cases. 10 ref.

Syndrome of intermittent insufficiency of the basilar arterial system Siekert R G , & C N Millikan Neurology 5 625-30, 1955 On a group of patients with periodic transient episodes of neurologic dysfunction 8 ref

Electroencephalographic evaluation of treatment in obstructive disease of the basilar and carotid arteries J.S Meyer & others Neurology 7 765-76, 1957 Ninety cases investigated clinically and by use of the EEG, with compression of the carotid arteries and postural tilting Evaluation of treatment 22 ref.

The use of anticoagulants in cerebral thrombosis C M Fisher Neurology 8 311-37, 1958 Based on the treatment of 58 patients with controls A good discussion of newer concepts of vascular insufficiency 10 ref

Pulseless disease central nervous system manifestations Currier, R D DeJong R N., & G.G Bole Neurology 4 818-30, 1954 45 ref

CEREBRAL THROMBOSIS

Spontaneous strokes in the young H Stevens, Ann. Int Med, 49 1022-34, 1958 Deals mainly with venous and arterial thrombosis in 32 cases, aged 5 to 44 years. 28 ref.

Carotid artery occlusion and its diagnosis by ophthalmodynamometry Wood, F A., & J F. Toole, J A.M.A 165 1264-70, 1957. Describes the technic and discusses its value in diagnosis 17 ref.

Spontaneous occlusion of the internal carotid artery, E.H. Feiring, Neurology 4 405-21, 1954. A review and 7 cases reported 38 ref

Internal carotid artery thrombosis. Roberts, B , Peskin, G.W , & F.A. Wood. A.M.A.Arch.Surg.76 483-91, 1958 General discussion. 20 ref.

Occlusion of the carotid circulation. Pathologic considerations. Berry, R.G., & B J. Alpers. Neurology 7 223-37, 1957 Etiology and pathology of occlusion of the internal carotid artery in 10 cases postmortem 21 ref

Thrombosis of the basilar artery with softenings in the cerebellum and brain stem due to manipulation of the neck Ford, F.R. & D. Clark. Bull.Johns Hopkins Hosp 98 37-42 1956. A report of 2 cases in whom sudden rotation of the neck was followed by brain stem and cerebellar signs - possibly due to damage to the vertebral arteries

Evaluation of carbon dioxide inhalation for acute focal cerebral infarction C.H Millikan. A M.A Arch Neurol & Psychiat 73 324-8, 1955 A study of the effects of carbon dioxide inhalation on acute focal central infarctions, with a contrast group of 225 untreated cases 18 ref

Anticoagulant therapy in cerebral vascular disease - current status Millikan, C H., Siekert, R G , & J P Whisnant J A M.A 166 587-92, 1958 A study of anticoagulant therapy in 317 patients. A preventive rather than reconstructive treatment. 13 ref

Current indications for the use of anticoagulant drugs in cerebrovascular disease Siekert R G , Millikan, C.H , & R M. Shick. Circulation 13 725-8, 1956 7 ref

The role of systemic blood pressure in cerebral circulation in carotid and basilar artery thromboses clinical observations and therapeutic implications of vasopressor agents Shanbrom E , & L Levy Am J.Med.23 197-204, 1957 The value of vasopressor agents in maintaining systemic arterial pressure and overcoming cerebral ischemia 11 ref

CEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE

Relation of cardiovascular disease to apoplexy review of 155 cases with autopsy *Hicks, S P, & B.K Black. Am.Heart J.38* 528-36, 1949. An analysis of cause and effect between cerebral aneurysm and hypertension. 11 ref

The concept of early diagnosis in strokes Siekert, R.G., & C.H. Millikan. A.M A.Arch.Int Med 101 872-80, 1958 A clinical study 11 ref.

The surgical treatment of massive cerebral haemorrhage a report of 33 cases D A Howell Canad.M A.J.77 542-55, 1957. Concludes that massive cerebral hemorrhage without hypertension should be treated surgically. 13 ref

Acute spontaneous cerebral vascular accidents in young normotensive adults Sprofkin, B.E , & H H Blakey, A.M.A. Arch Int.Med 98 617-30, 1956 A useful review of different cerebrovascular pathologies 56 ref

CEREBRAL EMBOLISM

Recurrent cerebral embolism A cause of chronic organic brain disease A Towbin A M A.Arch Neurol & Psychiat.73 173-92, 1955 Seventeen cases of chronic organic brain disease due to recurrent cerebral embolism were found in 525 consecutive autopsies in a neuropsychiatric institution. 20 ref

The immediate treatment of cerebral embolism. A.B Carter. Quart.J.Med.26 335-48, 1957 Based on a study of 60 patients with cerebral embolism out of a total of 575 cases of acute apoplexy 40 ref.

Use of anticoagulants in treatment of cerebral vascular disease E McDevitt & others. J.A M.A.166 592-7, 1958. On the influence of anticoagulants on thromboembolic episodes. Ninety patients studied. 30 ref

CEREBRAL VENOUS THROMBOSIS

Primary cerebral thrombophlebitis. J.C. Smith J.A.M.A. 148 613-6, 1952. A case report and review of the literature. 17 ref.

Cerebral vasothrombosis in cardiac disease. I M Scheinker. Ann.Int.Med.42 128-35, 1955 A clinical study of 15 cases. 7 ref.

Intracranial venous thrombosis in the puerperium H H Hyland J.A.M.A.142 707-10, 1950. Two cases reported and the syndrome briefly discussed. 6 ref

SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE

Subarachnoid haemorrhage. J N Walton 350 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1956 729 ref.

Spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage. Clinical and therapeutic factors affecting prognosis Rowley, J F., Sullivan, J F., & L.L Tureen Neurology 7 86-96, 1957 A study of 157 cases, with reference to clinical state and mortality and morbidity 37 ref

Subarachnoid hemorrhage consequent to intracranial tumors review of literature and report of seven cases. Glass, B., & K.H. Abbott A M.A.Arch Neurol.& Psychiat 73 369-79, 1955 34 ref.

Management of intracranial bleeding. M.L. Silver. J.A.M.A 163 1097-1102, 1957. One hundred consecutive cases of intracranial bleeding analyzed, with recommendations regarding treatment.

On subarachnoid bleeding - an appraisal of treatment. J W Magladery J.Neurosurg.12 437-49, 1955 Based on an analysis of 235 unselected patients with subarachnoid hemorrhage. 42 ref

Management of spontaneous intracranial subarachnoid hemorrhage Ballantine, H T., & D.M. Klein Circulation 17 1123-36, 1958 A discussion of diagnosis and treatment 36 ref.

Surgery in spontaneous subarachnoid haemorrhage. V. Logue. Brit.M J.1 473-9, 1956 Thirty-seven patients were operated on and 36 used as controls 12 ref.

SUBDURAL HEMATOMA

Acute subacute, and chronic subdural hematoma Echlin, F.A , Sordillo, S.V R., & T.Q Garvey. J A M.A 161 1345-50, 1956. An analysis of 300 cases of subdural hematoma in a series of 30,000 head injuries 10 ref

Spontaneous nontraumatic subdural hematomas. M Scott J A.M.A 141 596-601, 1949. A review and report of 5 cases 27 ref.

Subdural hematoma, subdural hygroma and subarachnoid hemorrhage among infants and children R.W. Hollenhorst & others Neurology 7 813-9, 1957. A review of 47 cases from the Mayo Clinic, giving clinical findings and treatment. 24 ref

Diagnosis and treatment of subdural hemorrhage in the very aged M T Moore. J Am.Geriatrics Soc.3 984-92, 1955. A report of two cases and review of diagnosis and management. 22 ref

Subdural hematoma related to anticoagulation therapy. Nathanson, M., Cravioto, H., & B Cohen Ann.Int Med.49 1368-72, 1958 Only 2 cases described, but emphasizes the need to consider subdural hematoma as a complication of anticoagulation therapy whenever mental and neurologic signs develop. 7 ref.

VASCULAR ANOMALIES

Clinical localization of intracranial aneurysms and vascular anomalies A E. Walker. Neurology 6 79-90, 1956. An analysis of 285 aneurysmal tumors. 20 ref.

The clinical syndrome of aneurysm of the middle cerebral artery Frankel, K., & B.J Alpers. A.M.A Arch Neurol & Psychiat. 74 46-67, 1955 A report of 12 cases and a good review of the literature. 142 ref

A clinical survey of intracranial angiomas with special reference to their mode of progression and surgical treatment a report of 110 cases. Patterson, J.H., & W. McKissock Brain 79 233-66, 1956. An analysis of clinical findings, complications and treatment, with a discussion of the diagnostic value of angiography 11 ref.

Encephalotrigeminal angiomatosis (Sturge-Weber disease) A F. Peterman & others J A.M A 167 2169-77, 1958

INJURIES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Neurosurgery in general practice. A. ver Brugghen. 667 pp Thomas, 1952. Chapters 1-7, pp. 3-162, contain good discussions with case histories designed for the general practitioner. 67 ref.

The diagnosis and treatment of trauma to the central nervous system. R.C. Schneider. M Clin. North America 40 1369-84, 1956 A review. 67 ref

Cerebrospinal fluid changes following closed craniocerebral injuries. R.A. Davis Neurology 4 422-8, 1954. A study of 43 patients.

BRAIN INJURIES

Symposium on head injuries. E S Gurdjian & others. J. Neurosurg 15 125-54, 1958 On the causes, mechanism, and treatment 51 ref.

Craniocerebral trauma H. C Voris Chap 17, pp. 987-1035, in Clinical neurology, Vol 2 A B. Baker (editor). 664 pp. Hoeber, 1955 A brief general account, with a good bibliography. 144 ref

Acute injuries of the head Their diagnosis, treatment, complications and sequels, 3rd ed G F Rowbotham 480 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1949 Based on extensive personal experience Highly instructive and thoughtful. 349 ref.

Skull fracture and brain injuries H E. Mock. 806 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1950 A practical help in emergency. 245 ref.

The treatment of injuries to the nervous system D. Munro. 284 pp. Saunders, 1952. Written primarily for the use of the general surgeon and general practitioner. 65 ref.

Craniocerebral injuries W R. Lipscomb. J. A M. A. 152 590-3, 1953. A general discussion

Traumatic intracerebral hematoma review of 16 surgically treated cases McLaurin, R L, & B H McBride Ann. Surg. 143 294-305, 1956. Reviews the problem of diagnosis and evaluates the end results of surgical evacuation.

SPINAL CORD INJURIES

Spinal cord injuries a fifteen year survey. Evans, J. P., & A. Rosenauer. A. M A Arch. Surg. 72 812-6, 1956. A review of 87 patients

Bowel regulation for patients with spinal cord injury. A. E. Comarr. J A. M A 167 18-21, 1958. Gives details of management. 5 ref

Treatment of paraplegia resulting from trauma to the spinal cord L. W. Freeman J A. M A. 140 949-1021, 1949 Details care of bladder, bowels, and skin in paraplegic patients 26 ref.

PERIPHERAL NERVE INJURIES

Peripheral nerve injuries. Medical Research Council Special Report Series, No. 282. H.J. Seddon (editor). Her Majesty's Stationery Office (London), 1954. A distinguished contribution to the investigative diagnosis and treatment of peripheral nerve injuries 394 ref.

Peripheral nerve injuries. Principles of diagnosis, 2nd ed Haymaker, W., & B. Woodhall. 333 pp Saunders 1953. A well-illustrated text, for diagnosis only (Treatment is not discussed.) 182 ref.

THE EPILEPSIES AND CONVULSIVE DISORDERS

General.

The epilepsies and paroxysmal disorders of the nervous system. F.R. Ford. Chap. 10, pp. 1024-65, in Diseases of the nervous system in infancy, childhood and adolescence. 3rd ed. 1181 pp. Thomas, 1952. A general account, with particular reference to childhood and a useful bibliography. 128 ref.

Epilepsy. Davidson, D.T., & C. Lombroso. New England J. Med. 251 853-8 and 897-903, 1954. Clinical aspects, experimental epilepsy, genetics, pathogenesis, neurophysiology, treatment, social and psychologic aspects. 30 ref.

Epilepsy. R.G Berry. Chap. 9, pp. 199-216, in Progress in neurology and psychiatry. Vol. 12. E.A. Spiegel (editor). 660 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1957. A brief review with excellent bibliography of the most recent literature on many aspects of epilepsy. 176 ref.

Epilepsies and Convulsive Disorders

The epilepsies. Electro-clinical correlation H Gastaut (tr. M.A.B. Brazier) 149 pp Thomas, 1954. A clinical and neurophysiologic analysis

Posttraumatic epilepsy. A.E Walker. 960 pp Thomas, 1949. Incidence, pathology, physiology, and treatment 80 ref.

Symposium on epileptic disorders. A A. Bailey & others. Proc Staff Meet Mayo Clin 28 25-44, 1953 Brief description of the attacks and treatment 17 ref

Significance of febrile convulsions W G. Lennox Pediatrics 11 341-57, 1953 Based on a study of 1136 persons whose first seizure occurred in the first decade of life, 298 had fever-induced seizures 19 ref

Significance of grand mal seizures developing in patients over 35 years of age L Berlin J.A.M.A 152 794-7, 1953 An analysis of the causes of epilepsy of late onset, based on the study of 125 patients

Hereditary light sensitive epilepsy Davidson, S., & C W. Watson Neurology 6 231-61, 1956 A genetic clinical and electroencephalographic study Stimulus sensitivity occurred in 39 members from 16 families 30 ref.

The epileptic seizure Its functional morphology and diagnostic significance. Ajmone-Marsan, C., & B.L Ralston. 264 pp. Thomas, 1957 A clinical and electroencephalographic analysis of Metrazol®-induced attacks in 119 patients 98 ref.

Epilepsy and the functional anatomy of the human brain Penfield, W., & H Jasper 896 pp. Little, Brown, 1954 On the pathogenesis of epilepsy based on clinical observation and the results of cortical stimulation and surgery. An excellent bibliography 662 ref

"Psychomotor" or "temporal lobe' epilepsy A review of the development of our present concepts R N DeJong. Neurology 7 1-14, 1957 A review of some of the literature regarding experimental and anatomic aspects. 65 ref.

Pathological findings in temporal lobe epilepsy. Meyer, A., Falconer, M.A , & E. Beck. J.Neurol.Neurosurg.& Psychiat. 17 276-85, 1954. A study of the pathologic findings in 18 cases of temporal lobe epilepsy treated by temporal lobectomy 16 ref

Seizure states and pregnancy. Suter, C., & W.O. Klingman *Neurology 7 105-18, 1957* A study of the effects of pregnancy on epilepsy in 177 cases, and management. 23 ref

Idiopathic epilepsy in pregnancy summary of the literature and clinical study of twenty patients J.H McClure Am J Obst.& Gynec. 70 296-301, 1955 A clinical study of the effects of pregnancy on epilepsy Twenty patients and 28 pregnancies. 35 ref.

Diagnosis.

The epilepsies and convulsive disorders F M Forster Chap. 18, pp 1036-74, in Clinical neurology, Vol 2. A B. Baker (editor) 664 pp. Hoeber, 1955 146 ref

Epileptic seizure patterns Penfield, W., & K Kristiansen 112 pp. Thomas, 1951 A study of the localizing value of auras in epilepsy 33 ref.

Clinical differential diagnosis of the minor seizure Gregg, H.C., & A.S Rose. Neurology 4 599-604, 1954 A clinical study of 100 cases with brief seizures 6 ref.

Minor motor epilepsy Diagnosis, treatment and prognosis Livingston, S., Eisner V., & L Pauli Pediatrics 21 916-28, 1958 Based on a study of 698 children. Age of onset between 3 and 12 months 22 ref

Reading epilepsy H Stevens New England J Med 257 165-70, 1957. A new form of sensory epilepsy

Infantile myoclonic seizures. Baird, H.W., & L G Borofsky J.Pediat 50 332-9, 1957 Fifty-one of 80 children who had hypoarrhythmia on their electroencephalograms had infantile myoclonic seizures. 14 ref

Paroxysmal abdominal pain as a manifestation of epilepsy O'Brien, J L., & E S Goldensohn Neurology 7 549-54 1957. Report on the electroencephalographic changes in one case, with brief review of the literature. 17 ref.

Visceral epilepsy Mulder, D.W., Daly, D., & A.A Bailey. A M.A.Arch Int Med 93 481-93, 1954. A study of 100 patients 34 ref.

Cyclic vomiting as a form of epilepsy in children Millichap, J.G., Lombroso, C.T., & W G. Lennox. Pediatrics 15 705-14, 1955. Thirty-three children with cyclic vomiting, diagnosed as autonomic epilepsy. A discussion of diagnosis and treatment 28 ref.

Value of the E.E G. in diagnosis of epilepsy D. Hill. Brit. M.J. 1 663-6, 1958. A discussion of the values and limitations 7 ref.

Treatment General.

The diagnosis and treatment of convulsive disorders in children S. Livingston 320 pp. Thomas, 1954 Based on the study of 4000 epileptic children An excellent guide for the practicing physician 511 ref.

The over-all management of the adult epileptic J.W Crawley M.Clin North America 42 317-26, 1958 Drug information

The treatment of the epileptic child Hughes, J.G., & J.T Jabbour J.Pediat. 53 66-88, 1958 *Drugs and dosages* detailed general treatment reviewed 24 ref

Management of the convulsive disorders J.B Pfeiffer GP 8 71-84, Sept. 1953 A detailed account of management and *drugs*

Psychomotor seizures in childhood. A clinical study Glaser, G.H., & M S. Dixon Neurology 6 646-55, 1956. Useful for symptoms, EEG findings, and response to therapy 35 ref

Treatment Drugs.

Current status of the drug therapy of epileptic seizures Yahr, M.D., & H.H. Merritt. J.A.M.A.161 333-8, 1956. Report to A.M.A. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. Classification of seizures, general principles of drug treatment, technic of administration, and causes of failure.

Medical treatment in epilepsy. H H Merritt. Brit.M.J 1 666-9, 1958. A brief discussion of drugs and general management. 6 ref.

The drug therapy of epilepsy, with special reference to newer drugs. M.A. Perlstein. P Clin.North America 4 1079-92, 1957. A summary of effects of various drugs on the different forms of epilepsy. 33 ref.

Diphenylhydantoin (dilantin) sodium used parenterally in control of convulsions five year report. Murphy, J.T., & R.S Schwab. J.A.M.A.160 385-8, 1956. Reports the results of intramuscular and intravenous injections of Dilantin® in the prevention and treatment of epilepsy

Further evaluation of acetazolamide (diamox) in treatment of epilepsy. Lombroso, C.T, Davidson, D T, Jr, & M.L Grossi-Bianchi. J.A.M.A.160 268-72, 1956. On the results of Diamox® in the treatment of 126 epileptic patients over a period of 3 months to 3 years 15 ref

Effect of ion exchange resins in paroxysmal disorders of nervous system. W.O. Klingman. Am J Psychiat 111 184-95, 1954 On the value of resins in the therapy of epilepsy, migraine, and Meniere's disease. 32 ref.

Treatment Surgery.

Pitfalls and success in surgical treatment of focal epilepsy W. Penfield. Brit.M J 1 669-72, 1958 A discussion of the complications during and after surgery 6 ref.

Temporal lobe epilepsy its clinical manifestations and surgical treatment. A. Brown & others. Medicine 35 425-9, 1956 A study of 25 operated patients 55 ref.

Discussion on surgery of temporal lobe epilepsy. Northfield, D W.C., Hill, D., & M.A. Falconer. Proc. Roy Soc. Med. 51 607-16, 1958 A discussion from the neuropsychiatric, electroencephalographic, and surgical standpoints, with critical appreciation of results. 33 ref

---

INTRACRANIAL NEOPLASMS

eneral.

Benign intracranial tumors of childhood D. D Matson New England J Med. 259 330-7, 1958 Summary of experiences 15 ref.

Intracranial neoplasms. Peyton, W.T., French, L.A., & A.B. Baker. Chap 5 pp 379-469, in Clinical neurology, Vol 1 A.B. Baker (editor). 738 pp. Hoeber, 1955. Brief general survey with a good bibliography 254 ref.

Symposium on malignant intracranial neoplasms. R F. Heimburger & others Am J. Surg 93 911-59, 1957. Eight authors deal with clinical diagnosis, x-ray and electroencephalographic changes, isotope localization, and treatment. 16 ref.

Tumors of the nervous system Pack, G T, & I. M Ariel (editors) In Treatment of cancer and allied diseases, Vol 2, 2nd ed 31 authors 316 pp Hoeber, 1959

Metastasis of neoplasms to central nervous system and meninges Lesse, S., & M.G Netsky A M A. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 72 133-53, 1954 A clinicopathologic analysis of 207 cases of metastatic neoplasms in the central nervous system and meninges. 10 ref.

Pathology.

Neoplastic disorders. N. Malamud Chap 8, pp 298-385, in Atlas of neuropathology. 480 pp. Univ. of California Press, 1957. Eighty-eight sections of various neoplasms with a brief descriptive text. 46 ref.

Intracranial tumors, 2nd ed P Bailey 524 pp. Thomas, 1948. A clinicopathologic presentation 521 ref

Atlas of tumors of the nervous system Zimmerman, H M, Netsky, M G., & L.M. Davidoff. 190 pp Lea & Febiger 1956 Beautifully illustrated with 277 photographs, chiefly in color, with short descriptions Ideal for rapid review 111 ref

Metastatic and primary intracranial tumors of the adult male K.M. Earle J.Neuropath & Exper Neurol 13 448-54 1954 An analysis of the type of cerebral tumor (primary or metastatic) in 3946 consecutive autopsies 6 ref

Gliomatosis cerebri Dunn, J., & J W. Kernohan A M A Arch Path 64 82-91, 1957 A pathologic examination of 2 cases. 24 ref.

Report on 280 cases of verified parasagittal meningioma Hoessly, G.F., & H. Olivecrona J Neurosurg 12 614-26, 1955 A report on 280 parasagittal meningiomas which formed one-fifth of a total of 5250 verified brain tumors 5 ref

Neuroblastoma and related tumors D Stowens A M A Arch Path 63 451-9 1957 Histopathologic interrelations of the tumors of the sympathetic nervous system from the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology. 6 ref

Diagnosis.

Neoplasms and related conditions involving the nervous system. F B Ford Chap 8, pp 836-948, in Diseases of the nervous system in infancy, childhood, and adolescence, 3rd ed 1181 pp. Thomas, 1952 A pathologic and clinical text 312 ref

The natural history of intracranial neoplasms Netsky, M G, & J M Watson Ann. Int. Med. 45 275-84, 1956 Discussion of the mode of production of symptoms by brain tumors 15

Expanding intracranial lesions in childhood. Palmer, H D , & E.S. Murphy J.A.M.A. 149 220-7, 1952 A review of 90 case records, with analysis of the manifestations. 20 ref.

The early diagnosis and treatment of acoustic nerve tumors. Pool, J L., & A.A Pava 149 pp Thomas, 1956 A monograph based on 122 cases. 96 ref

Neoplasms of the central nervous system simulating degenerative disease of spinal cord. Oberhill, H R , Smith, R.A , & P.C Bucy J A.M A. 151 612-9, 1953 Neoplasms may simulate multiple sclerosis and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis 11 ref.

Symptoms and signs referable to the basal ganglia in brain tumor Sciarra, D , & B E Sprofkin A M A. Arch. Neurol & Psychiat 69 450-61, 1953. A report of 12 cases with brain tumors presenting with parkinsonian signs 14 ref

The diagnostic value of the deep cerebral veins in cerebral angiography Wolf, B.S., Newman, C.M , & B Schlesinger. Radiology 64 161-77 1955 A discussion of their value in diagnosis of cerebral neoplasms. 5 ref.

Lipoma of the corpus callosum Nordin, W.A. Tesluk, H , & R.K. Jones A M A Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 74 300-7, 1955 A review of cases since 1946 21 ref.

Carcinomatosis of the meninges a report of three cases. Fischer-Williams. M , Bosanquet, F.D , & P.M. Daniel. Brain 78 42-58, 1955 A clinical and pathologic study 38 ref.

Hypoglycorrhachia of non-infectious origin diffuse meningeal neoplasia L. Berg Neurology 3 811-24, 1953. On low cerebrospinal fluid sugar in 4 cases of diffuse meningeal neoplasm 56 ref.

Gliomas of the optic nerves. H W. Dodge Jr , & others A.M.A. Arch Neurol & Psychiat 79 607-21, 1958 A report on 46 surgically verified cases. 15 ref

Cranial nerve syndromes associated with nasopharyngeal malignancy. H.E. Riggs & others A M.A Arch. Neurol. & Psychi 77 473-82, 1957. A study of 11 cases with a necropsy report on 8. 7 ref.

Neurofibromatosis (von Recklinghausen's disease of nervous system) analysis of total pathologic picture. B.W. Lichtenstein. A.M.A. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 62 822-39, 1949. A description of several uncommon morbid features and a discussion of the general pathologic picture 42 ref

Localization of intracranial lesions by radioactive isotopes. W.T. Peyton & others. J. Neurosurg 9 432-42, 1952 Abstracted in J.A.M.A., Jan. 3, 1953 About 70% of tumors can be correctly localized by this technic. 6 ref.

Treatment.

Treatment of brain tumors Aird, R.B., & B.C Garoutte. Chap. 15, pp. 803-44, in Modern therapy in neurology F.M. Forster (editor), 800 pp Mosby, 1957. A brief review of therapy, including recent methods 56 ref.

Benign (favorable) types of brain tumor end results (up to twenty years), with statistics of mortality and useful survival G. Horrax. New England J Med 250 981-4, 1954 Gives data regarding survival rates for different operable intracranial tumors based on a series of 862 10 ref.

Neoplastic disease of the spinal extradural space a review of 50 cases. Mullan, J., & J P Evans. A M A. Arch. Surg 74 900-7, 1957. A discussion of the treatment based on a *series of 50 cases 9 ref.*

Brainstem tumors in children Bray, P.F., Carter, S., & J.M. Taveras Neurology 8 1-7, 1958 A clinicopathologic study of 48 patients Clinical remission occurred in 24 of the 37 patients treated with radiotherapy 11 ref

Treatment of pituitary adenomas surgery versus radiation. G.W. Horrax. A.M.A. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat 79 1-6, 1958. A comparison study 6 ref.

METABOLIC AND TOXIC DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Metabolic and toxic diseases of the nervous system. A.R.N M.D (Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease) Vol 32. 604 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1953 A presentation of the facts regarding metabolic and toxic causes of central nervous system disease. 1436 ref.

Cerebral intoxication. M M, Cohen Chap. 15, pp. 856-943, in Clinical neurology, Vol 2 A B Baker (editor). 664 pp. Hoeber 1955 Deals with exogenous and endogenous causes. General text 247 ref.

Neuropharmacology, transactions of the third conference, May 21, 22, and 23, 1956, Princeton, N J H A. Abramson (editor). 381 pp. Josiah Macy, Jr., Foundation, 1957 Contains 11 papers on alcohol, LSD-25, serotonin, norepinephrine, and other drugs 308 ref.

Brain mechanisms and drug action A symposium of fourth annual scientific meeting of the Houston Neurological Society. W.S. Fields 147 pp Thomas, 1957 A well-integrated symposium on a rapidly expanding subject. 284 pp.

Hormones, brain function and behavior Proceedings of conference on neuroendocrinology H Hoagland 257 pp Academic, 1957 A collection of 12 papers 439 pp.

Lead poisoning in children a study of forty-six cases Jenkins, C D , & D B Mellins A M A Arch. Neurol & Psychiat 77 70-8, 1957. A study of the effects on intelligence and behavior

Acute encephalopathy due to water intoxication Swanson, A G , & O A Iseri. New England J. Med 258 831-4, 1958 A report on 2 cases 13 ref

Alcohol and nutritional diseases of the nervous system. M. Victor J A.M A 167 65-71, 1958. Report to A M.A Council on Foods and Nutrition 17 ref.

The pharmacology and toxicology of alcohol R.N. Harger. J.A.M A. 167 2199-2203, 1958. A review. 25 ref

Delirium tremens Reduction of mortality and morbidity with promazine A F Figurelli J A M.A. 166 747-50, 1956. 8 ref Treatment and care of 186 patients simplified with promazine.

NEURO-OPHTHALMOLOGY

Clinical neuro-ophthalmology, 2nd ed. F.B. Walsh 1294 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1957.

The visual fields, a textbook and atlas of clinical perimetry D.O. Harrington. 327 pp. Mosby, 1956 Excellent for technics of examination and anatomic correlation. 106 ref.

Neurology of the ocular muscles, 2nd ed D G. Cogan. 296 pp. Thomas, 1956 An anatomic and physiologic approach to signs with brief descriptions of disease entities. 1141 ref.

The eye-centering system a theoretical consideration M.B Bender. A.M.A Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 73 685-99, 1955. Based on clinicopathologic and experimental studies. 46 ref

The ocular findings of intracranial tumor a study of 358 cases Petrohelos, M A., & J.W. Henderson Am. J. Ophth 34 1387-94, 1951 10 ref

Horner's syndrome an analysis of 216 cases Giles, C.L., & J.W. Henderson. Am. J Ophth. 46 289-96, 1958 A description of the anatomic sites for the production of this syndrome, and the differing pathologies. 23 ref

The neuro-ophthalmological manifestations of the collagen diseases. Macrae, D, O'Reilly, S., & F Keville. Tr. Pacific Coast Oto-Ophth Soc 38 17-37, 1957 A clinicopathologic correlation 20 ref.

Chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia a clinical and neuropathologic report. Schwarz, G.A, & C Liu A.M.A. Arch Neurol & Psychiat. 71 31-53, 1954 35 ref

Diabetic ophthalmoplegia *report of case, with postmortem study* and comments on vascular supply of human oculomotor nerve. Dreyfus, P M, Hakim, S., & R D Adams. A M A Arch. Neurol & Psychiat 77 337-49, 1957. Presumed to be on the basis of vascular occlusion. 24 ref

Pigmentary retinal lipoid neuronal heredodegeneration (Spielmeyer-Vogt disease) the neuro-ophthalmologic considerations J. Hoffman. Am. J Ophth 42 15-21, 1956. Two cases presented, with review of the literature 97 ref

The uveo-encephalitic syndrome or Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada disease H Reed & others Canad M. A J 79 451-9, 1958 *Five cases* recorded, with review of the literature 25 ref

EXTRAPYRAMIDAL DISEASES

General.

The extrapyramidal diseases Herz, E., & R. Myers Chap. 20, pp 1107-59, in Clinical neurology, Vol. 2. A.B Baker (editor) 664 pp, Hoeber, 1955 A brief excellent general text 126 ref

Neurology, 2nd ed., Vol 2 A N. Bruce (editor). 647 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1955. Chaps. 40-50, pp 703-994, by S A K. Wilson, contain a classical account of the phenomenology of the extrapyramidal disorders. 490 ref

The extrapyramidal system an inquiry into the validity of the concept R. Meyers Neurology 3 627-56, 1953 167 ref.

PARALYSIS AGITANS

Clinical results and follow-up studies in a personal series of 300 operations for parkinsonism. I S Cooper, J Am Geriatrics Soc 4 1171-81, 1956. Gives results, complications, and contraindications of surgery

The treatment of parkinsonism K.R Magee. GP 18 138-47, Oct. 1958 General discussion plus specific drug therapy

Five year follow-up of treatment with trihexyphenidyl (artane) outcome in 411 cases of paralysis agitans Doshay, L.J , Constable K , & A Zier J A M A 154 1334-6 1954. An analysis of the effects of Artane® based on a five-year follow up of 411 patients 14 ref.

Five-year study of benztropine (cogentin) methanesulfonate. Outcome in three hundred two cases of paralysis agitans. L.J. Doshay. J A M.A 162 1031-4, 1956. A clinical study Effects and side effects discussed. 7 ref.

Chemopallidectomy and chemothalamectomy for parkinsonism. I S. Cooper & others Geriatrics 13 127-47, 1958. A discussion of the present status of surgery for Parkinson's disease, and a study of 600 operations. 23 ref.

HEPATOLENTICULAR DEGENERATION
(Wilson's Disease)

Wilson's disease, an inborn error of metabolism with multiple manifestations. A.G. Bearn Am.J Med 22 747-57, 1957 A review of pathogenesis and therapy. 43 ref

The treatment of hepatolenticular degeneration with penicillamine, with a report of two cases. Fister, W.P., Boulding, J.E., & R A Baker. Canad M A J, 78 99-102, 1958 Treatment with dimercaprol, calcium versenate, and the more successful treatment with penicillamine contrasted. 5 ref

Roentgenographic abnormalities of the skeletal system in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) Finby, N., & A.G. Bearn. Am.J Roentgenol. 79 603-11, 1958 Fourteen of a series of 20 patients with Wilson's disease showed a variety of osseous lesions. 22 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS
OF THE EXTRAPYRAMIDAL SYSTEM

Prognosis in hemiballismus Hyland, H.H., & D M Forman Neurology 7 381-91, 1957. A report on 14 cases 8 ref.

Sydenham's chorea, a syndrome for differential diagnosis Kagan, B.M., & B. Mirman J Pediat 31 322-32, 1947 Rheumatic fever is not the only cause 41 ref

Kernicterus Dobin, N B., & R V. Kochanski GP 16 86-92, Sept. 1957. A simple clinical analysis

INFECTIONS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

General

Clinical neurology. 3 Vols. A.B Baker (editor). 2100 pp Hoeber, 1955 Chaps. 9-12 of Vol 1 and Chaps. 13 and 14 of Vol. 2 (pp 603-865) give comprehensive coverage by several authorities. 801 ref Chap. 30 of Vol. 3 (by W F. Schaller), pp 1449-97, discusses different causes of myelitis. 161 ref

Modern therapy in neurology F.M Forster (editor). 800 pp Mosby, 1957 Chaps 1-4, pp 13-164 (Finley, K.H , Sahs, A L., Baker, A B., & B J Alpers), deal briefly with diagnostic factors and offer detailed discussions of general management and specific remedies. 235 ref.

MENINGITIS

Treatment of bacterial infections of the nervous system H E Alexander. M Clin North America 42 575-86, 1958. A practical guide to chemotherapy

Present concepts in treatment of purulent meningitis J W Hanbery Neurology 4 301-16, 1954 A review 75 ref

Management of purulent meningitis J N Etteldorf J.A M A. 159 746-50, 1955 A review 11 ref

Pneumococcic meningitis. Alexander, J D., Flippin, H.F , & G.M Eisenberg. A M A.Arch Int Med. 91 440-7, 1953. A study of 102 cases 13 ref

Tuberculous meningitis in children G. Boyd. A.M A J.Dis Child 91 477-84 1956. A review of the results of treatment in 134 cases. 14 ref

Subdural fluid complicating bacterial meningitis. McKay, R.J., Ingraham, F.D , & D D. Matson. J.A.M.A. 152 387-91, 1953 More than 50% of children under one year of age with acute bacterial meningitis develop subdural collections of fluid which can be relieved by repeated subdural taps. 10 ref

CEREBRAL ABSCESS

Some observations on brain abscess Stuart, E.A , O'Brien, F.H., & W.J. McNally. A.M.A.Arch Otolaryng 61 212-6, 1955. A brief review. 9 ref.

Brain abscess - a study of forty-seven consecutive cases Kerr, F.W.L., King, R.B., & J.N Meagher J.A.M.A. 168 868-73, 1958. 13 ref.

Brain abscess. Ballantine, H.T., Jr., & J C White New England J.Med 248 14-9, 1953 A review of 2 five-year series of brain abscesses.

Brain abscesses, a review of ninety-nine cases Loeser, E. & L. Scheinberg Neurology 7 601-9, 1957 A review of the change in mortality coincident with advances in antibacterial remedies. 23 ref

POLIOMYELITIS

Differential diagnosis of poliomyelitis. C G. Grulee, Jr. J.A.M.A.152 1587-90, 1953

Poliomyelitis IX. The cerebral hemispheres X The cerebellum. Baker, A.B., Cornwell, S , & F Tichy A M A Arch.Neurol.& Psychiat.71 435-65, 1954 A pathologic study. 70 ref

Treatment of acute poliomyelitis, 3rd ed. W.A. Spencer. 212 pp. Thomas, 1956. A practical handbook on case management 38 ref

The vital capacity as a measure of the spontaneous breathing ability in poliomyelitis Ferris, B G., Warren, A , & C.A Beals New England J Med 252 618-21, 1955 Vital capacity as a guide to the need for a respirator in poliomyelitis. 6 ref.

The surgical correction of aphagia following bulbar poliomyelitis B. Bofenkamp. A.M A Arch Otolaryng 68 165-72, 1958 Two cases reported, and surgical technic described. 7 ref

ENCEPHALITIS

Acute encephalomyelitis of virus origin H. Dimsdale. Chap. 13, pp. 177-192, in Modern trends in neurology, 2nd ed. D. Williams (editor) 350 pp. Hoeber, 1957. On the clinical manifestations of virus infections of the central nervous system. 60 ref.

Neurologic disorders after Asian influenza. F.A. Horner. New England J Med 258 983-5, 1958 The findings in 5 cases. 5 ref.

Neurological disorders associated with Asian influenza McConkey, B , & R A. Daws. Lancet 2 15-7, 1958 A clinical report on 4 patients 6 ref

Mumps meningoencephalitis in children B S. Ritter. J Pediat. 52 424-33, 1958 The epidemiology, clinical course, and serologic findings in 30 cases 27 ref

Measles encephalitis follow-up study of 18 patients Meyer, E , & R K. Byers A.M.A J Dis Child 84 543-76 1952. A review of the clinical course and development following measles encephalitis 16 ref

Cat-scratch fever encephalitis. H Stevens A.M A.J Dis. Child, 84 218-22, 1952 A case report 8 ref

TUBERCULOMA

Intracranial tuberculomas a review of clinical features and treatment. Sibley, W.A , & J L. O'Brien. Neurology 6 157-65, 1956. An analysis of 18 cases and a review of post-operative results in 94 resected tuberculomas reported in the literature. 28 ref.

Tuberculomas of the central nervous system review and report of four cases successfully managed with surgery and chemo-therapy. M. Schwartz & others. Ann Int Med. 42, 1076-88, 1955. 23 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS INFECTIONS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Diagnosis of cerebral schistosomiasis J F. Hammarsten. A.M.A. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat 79 132-5, 1958. On the value of rectal biopsy in diagnosis 19 ref.

Histoplasmosis of the central nervous system D.M. Schulz. J.A.M.A. 151 549-51, 1953. Two cases reported. 9 ref.

Cysticercosis of the nervous system diagnosis by means of the spinal fluid complement fixation test D. Nieto Neurology 6 725-38, 1956. A review. 24 ref

Tetanus historical review of treatment. A L. Drew. Neurology 4 449-69, 1954. A comprehensive review 200 ref.

Fungus infections of the central nervous system. Experience in treatment of cryptococcosis with cycloheximide (actidione) L D. Boshes & others. A.M A Arch Neurol. & Psychiat 75 175-97, 1956. Experience in treatment. Actidione® did not appear to help. 44 ref.

The results of treatment in 1086 general paralytics, the majority of whom were followed for more than five years. R.D Hahn & others. J. Chronic Dis 7 209-27, 1958. A clinical and statistical study.

Neurosyphilis. H. Timberlake Am J Psychiat. 111 524-7, 1955 Emphasizes value of Treponema pallidum immobilization test. 28 ref.

MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS AND OTHER DEMYELINATING DISEASES

Multiple sclerosis and the demyelinating diseases. A R N M.D (Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease) Vol 28, 675 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1950 A collection of 40 papers dealing with etiology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment. 913 ref.

Demyelinating Diseases

Multiple sclerosis and the other demyelinating diseases G. A. Schumacher. Chap. 6, pp 211-70, in Modern therapy in neurology F M Forster (editor) 792 pp Mosby, 1957. An excellent account of the specific remedies on trial and of the management of symptoms. 130 ref

The demyelinating diseases Vol. 2. D Buchanan. Chap. 19, pp 1075-1106, in Clinical neurology A B Baker (editor) 664 pp Hoeber, 1955. A brief general account with a good bibliography. 142 ref

Multiple sclerosis McAlpine, D., Compston, N D, & C. E. Lumsden 300 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1955 An excellent clinicopathologic review. 506 ref.

Multiple sclerosis. G. A. Schumacher J A M A, 143 1059-65 and 1146-54, 1950 Complete coverage up to 1950. 87 ref.

Multiple sclerosis. A plea for a fresh outlook D McAlpine Brit. M J 1 475-8, 1957. Stress is laid on rest during active phases and on attention to constitutional and environmental aspects 32 ref.

The morbid anatomy of the demyelinating diseases. Adams, R D., & C S Kubik. Am. J. Med 12 510-46, 1952 Includes clinical correlations 55 ref

Multiple sclerosis in children A clinical study of 40 cases with onset in childhood J C Gall & others. Pediatrics 21 703-9, 1958 The clinical presentation resembled that in adults. 5 ref

Disseminated sclerosis assessment of effect of treatment on course of disease N D Compston Lancet 2 271-5, 1953

CEREBRAL PALSY

The infantile cerebral palsies. E. Collis & others. 100 pp. Thomas, 1957. A practical handbook. 13 ref.

Further studies on intelligence levels in cerebral palsied children. Hohman, L.B., & D.K. Freedheim. Am.J. Phys. Med 37:90-7, 1958. A statistical study of intelligence levels based on examination of 1400 consecutive cases. 7 ref.

Cerebral palsy where next? R.V. Fuldner. A.M.A. Arch Neurol. & Psychiat. 74 287-78, 1955. A review of 204 cases. 40 ref.

Infantile spastic hemiplegia. Perlstein, M.A., & P.N. Hood. Am.J. Phys. Med 34 391-407, 1955. A statistical study of 334 spastic hemiplegics. 24 ref.

Pathology of cerebral palsy. II. Cerebral palsy due to encephaloclastic processes. A. Towbin. A.M.A. Arch. Path. 59 529-52, 1955. An etiologic and pathologic study. 48 ref.

Nature and recognition of cerebral palsy in infancy. Perlstein, M.A., & H.E. Barnett. J.A.M.A. 148 1389-97, 1952. Diagnosis made in most cases under 6 months of age.

Physical examination of the cerebral palsied child. R.V. Fuldner. J.A.M.A. 148 34-41, 1952. 13 ref.

Organic behavior disorders: behavior characteristics of brain-damaged children. D.H. Milman. A.M.A. J. Dis Child. 91 521-8, 1956. A study of 22 cases of brain injured children with recommendations for management. 7 ref.

HEREDOFAMILIAL AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES

Heredofamilial and degenerative diseases of the nervous system. F.R. Ford. Pages 328-426, in Diseases of the nervous system in infancy, childhood, and adolescence. 3rd ed. 1216 pp. Thomas, 1952. Contains brief descriptions of the many entities of this group, and the bibliography covers the classical descriptions. 135 ref.

Treatment of heredodegenerative disorders - a continuing challenge to neurology W O Klingman. Neurology 8 633-9, 1958 A discussion of the present status of therapy in general, and a preliminary report on recent therapy. 10 ref

Infantile amaurotic family idiocy a genetic approach Kozinn, P J, Wiener, H, & P Cohen. J. Pediat. 51 58-64, 1957 A good discussion of the incidence and biochemistry of this disorder and a genetic approach 26 ref.

The megalencephalic phase of infantile amaurotic familial idiocy cephalometric and pneumoencephalographic studies. S.M. Aronson & others. A M A Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 79 151-63, 1958 A study of 50 patients, with particular reference to cephalometric and pneumoencephalographic observations on 15 of these, and necropsy data of 20 cases. The bibliography covers biochemical investigations 33 ref

Cerebral lipidoses - symposium L. van Bogaert (editor) 224 pp Thomas, 1957 A selection of papers dealing with classification, histopathology, and histochemical features of these disorders. 313 ref.

Degenerative disease of the central nervous system in New Guinea the endemic occurrence of ' kuru'' in the native population Gajdusek, D C, & V Zigas. New England J Med. 257 974-8, 1957 Epidemiology, clinical and laboratory findings, etiology, postmortem findings, therapy, geographic distribution. 6 ref.

The tuberous sclerosis complex R M. Cares J Neuropath. & Exper Neurol 17 247-54, 1958 Report and discussion of one case 11 ref.

NEUROLOGIC MANIFESTATIONS OF OTHER DISEASES

Neurological manifestations of malignant hypertension Clarke, E., & E A. Murphy Brit. M J 2 1319-26, 1956. A study of the neurologic features present in 73 out of 190 cases of malignant hypertension 78 ref.

Incidence of neurological complications in congenital heart disease. Tyler, H.R, & D.B. Clark. A M.A. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 77 17-22, 1957 A review of 1875 patients with congenital heart disease 24.4% had neurologic complications. 9 ref

Cerebral complications of serum sickness. Park, A M., & J.C. Richardson. Neurology 3 277-83, 1953. A report of 3 cases and a review of the literature 24 ref

Changes in the nervous system in acute porphyria R Heirons Brain 80 176-92, 1957. A description of central nervous system pathology in 5 cases of acute porphyria 22 ref

Cerebral manifestations of vitamin-B_{12} deficiency J M. Holmes Brit. M. J. 2 1394-8, 1956. Fourteen cases of vitamin B_{12} deficiency with cerebral symptoms Diagnosis and histopathology discussed. 19 ref.

Neurologic complications of aortic surgery Adams R D., & H H. van Geertruyden. Ann Surg 144 574-610, 1956 Forty-one cases analyzed. 120 ref

Neurologic manifestations following spinal anesthesia J J Michelson Neurology 2 255-9, 1952 Four cases reported. A discussion of mechanism 14 ref.

Neurological and neurosurgical complications associated with pregnancy and the puerperium Smolik, E A, Nash F R P & J.N Clawson South. M. J 50 561-72, 1957 An analysis of the neurologic complications of 25 patients 19 ref

Cerebral complications of pregnancy Boshes B, & L McBeath J. A M A 154 385-9 1954 Eight cases reported Six had vascular episodes and two had brain tumors 9 ref

Thyroid gland in relation to neuromuscular disease Millikan C.H., & S F Haines A M A Arch Int Med 92 5-40 1953 A clinical and diagnostic study of 571 patients 51 ref

Neurologic manifestations of myxedema Nickel S N & B Frame Neurology 8 511-7 1958 A review of the literature and study of 100 cases 28 ref

Central neurological complications of hypoparathyroidism O Sugar A. M A Arch Neurol & Psychiat 70 86-107 1953 Four cases reported Neurologic signs may present and may mimic a brain tumor 85 ref

Cerebral disease due to functioning islet cell tumors Richardson, J. E & D. S Russell Lancet 2 1054-8 1952 Based on 6 cases with islet cell tumors and symptoms suggestive of a hypothalamic disorder 8 ref

Encephalopathy in pulmonary disease. H Bacchus. A.M.A. Arch. Int Med 102 194-6, 1958. Two cases reported. 6 ref.

Neurologic manifestations of chronic pulmonary insufficiency. Austen, F.K., Carmichael, M.W, & R.D. Adams. New England J. Med. 257 579-90, 1957. On the syndrome of headache, vomiting, and papilledema in the presence of pulmonary insufficiency. 55 ref

Involvement of the nervous system in infectious mononucleosis Bernstein, T.C., & H.G. Wolff. Ann. Int. Med 33 1120-38, 1950 A review and case report 57 ref

Multiple neurofibromatosis. Crowe, F W., Schull, W.J, & J.V. Neel. 181 pp Thomas, 1956 A clinical, pathologic, and genetic study based on 223 patients. 55 ref.

Cutaneous neurofibromatosis (von Recklinghausen s disease) Clinical manifestations and incidence of sarcoma in sixty-one male patients. Preston, F.W, Walsh, W.S., & T.H. Clark A.M A. Arch. Surg 64 813-27, 1951 Etiologic and diagnostic aspects discussed and clinical manifestations tabulated 21 ref

Primary or idiopathic diabetes insipidus a system disease. H. Blotner Metabolism 7 191-200, 1958 An etiologic classification of 124 cases, with discussion of neuropathologic changes 22 ref.

Neurologic manifestations in collagen diseases G.H. Glaser Neurology 5 751-66, 1955 A review and discussion of treatment. 62 ref.

Sarcoidosis with involvement of the nervous system report of nine cases O. Höök A M A. Arch Neurol. & Psychiat. 71 554-75, 1954 A report on 9 cases with review of the literature 64 ref

DISEASES OF THE SPINAL CORD

Spinal cord tumors in children. A review of the subject and presentation of 21 cases. Anderson, F.M., & M.J. Carson. J.Pediat 45 190-207, 1955. Reviews pathology, clinical findings, and treatment. 25 ref

Intraspinal tumors in children. Svien, H.J., Thelen, E P., & H.M. Keith J.A.M.A.155 959-61, 1954. A study of 41 patients

Sarcoidosis of the spinal cord report of a case with remission associated with cortisone therapy. A. Moldover A.M A. Arch Int Med 102 414-7, 1958 A report of one case. 10 ref.

Effect of unabsorbed radiographic contrast media on the central nervous system F.L. Davies. Lancet 2 747-8, 1956 A one- to fifteen-year follow-up study of 118 patients who had 125 myelograms. Complications tabulated. 13 ref.

Syndrome of the anterior spinal artery B. Lindquist Acta paediat.46 380-8, 1957 The clinical and pathologic findings in one case 11 ref.

Changes with age in the spinal cord A.A. Bailey. A.M.A Arch.Neurol.& Psychiat.70 299-309, 1953. A study of the pathologic changes from birth to old age 27 ref

DISEASES OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVES

General

Diseases of peripheral nerves Woltman, H W., & J W. Kernohan Chap. 32, pp 1563-1840, in Clinical neurology, Vol. 3 A.B. Baker (editor). 864 pp Hoeber, 1955 A general text with full bibliography 204 ref.

Neuritis, sensory neuritis, neuralgia. R. Wartenberg. 444 pp Oxford Univ Press, 1958. 2024 ref

The cutaneous sensory modalities a critique of their "specificity." F Schiller A M.A. Arch Neurol. & Psychiat. 75 203-9, 1956. A review 76 ref

Regional block A handbook for use in clinical practice of medicine and surgery, 2nd ed D C. Moore. 393 pp Thomas, 1957 A well-illustrated practical description of the most frequent nerve blocking procedures

The Landry-Guillain-Barré syndrome Haymaker, W., & J. W. Kernohan. Medicine 28 59-141, 1949. A review. 225 ref.

The Guillain-Barré syndrome. Crozier, R E., & A B. Ainley. New England J. Med. 252 83-8, 1955 A discussion of the diagnosis and management 15 ref

Polyneuritis in children Low, N L., Schneider, J., & S. Carter Pediatrics 22 972-90, 1958. A description of the clinical picture and treatment 34 ref.

Infectious neuronitis, present concepts of etiology and treatment. *Von Hagen, K O., & A N Baker J A. M A. 151 1465-72*, 1953. Report of 23 cases Infectious neuronitis considered a symptom complex 11 ref

Landry-Guillain-Barré syndrome cardiovascular complications treatment with ACTH and cortisone Clarke, E., Bayliss, *R. I S., & R Cooper Brit M J. 2 1504-7, 1954* A discussion of the value of steroids, and suggestions offered for the treatment of circulatory collapse. 52 ref

NEUROPATHY

The diabetic neuropathies J I Goodman & others 156 pp *Thomas, 1953 A study based on observations of 261 diabetic* patients with review of the literature 279 ref.

Diabetic neuropathy M M Martin Brain 76 594-624, 1953. A clinical study of 150 cases 164 ref

The neuropathies of diabetes J. F. Sullivan Neurology 8 243-9, 1958. A description of the clinical syndromes and discussion of pathogenesis 11 ref.

Hyperinsulin neuronopathy. Mulder, D.W., Bastron, J.A., & E.H. Lambert. Neurology 6 627-35, 1956. A clinical report on 20 cases On a syndrome of distal muscular atrophy and paresthesias associated with hyperinsulinism. 19 ref.

Neurological syndromes associated with carcinoma, the carcinomatous neuromyopathies. Brain, R., & R.A. Henson. Lancet 2 971-4, 1958. Forty-two cases reported 27 ref.

Carcinomatous neuropathy and myopathy. A clinical and pathological study. Henson, R.A., Russell D.S., & M. Wilkinson Brain 77 82-121, 1954. Report of 19 cases. 25 ref.

Amyloid polyneuropathy. J.F. Sullivan & others. Neurology 5 847-55, 1955 Three cases reported, diagnosis discussed. 19 ref.

Observations on syndrome of hypertrophic neuritis (the hypertrophic interstitial radiculo-neuropathies). J H. Austin Medicine 35 187-237, 1958. A review. 140 ref.

Compression neuropathy of the median nerve. Bell, G E., & J L. Goldner. South. M.J. 49 966-72, 1956. A review. 17 ref

Tourniquet paralysis syndrome. J. Moldaver. A.M.A. Arch Surg. 88 136-44, 1954. A report of 7 cases. 11 ref

Peroneal paralysis - a hazard of weight reduction. B.E Sprofkin. A.M.A. Arch Int Med. 102 82-7, 1958 Four cases reported. 7 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF THE *PERIPHERAL NERVES*

Meralgia paresthetica H. Stevens A.M A Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. 77 557-74, 1957. Based on clinical observation of 42 patients, with review of the literature. 80 ref.

Neurotrophic ulcers of the feet a review of forty-seven cases. Kelly, P.B, & M.B. Coventry J A M.A 168 388-93, 1958. Clinical findings and treatment discussed. 15 ref.

Cervical disk lesions. Odom, G L , Finney, W , & B. Woodhall J A.M.A 166 23-8, 1958 A survey of 246 patients with surgically verified cervical disk lesions, with results of treatment. 9 ref

Cervical spondylosis V Logue. Chap. 19, pp 259-73, in Modern trends in neurology, 2nd ed D. Williams (editor). 350 pp. Hoeber, 1957. Deals briefly with pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment 22 ref

Discussion of cervical spondylosis R Brain & others, Proc. Roy. Soc Med 49 197-208, 1956 Clinically oriented discussion

Intraspinal lesions masquerading as protruded lumbar intervertebral disks W McK Craig & others, J A M A 149 250-3, 1952 A study of 1296 operated cases. Below the 10 thoracic vertebrae, tumors may simulate a protruded intervertebral disk

Significance of symptoms and signs in localization of involved root in cervical disk protrusion R E Yoss & others Neurology 7 673-83, 1957 A study of 100 cases In 87 cases the root compressed was correctly predicted 15 ref

Lesions of the lumbar intervertebral disc R G. Spurling, 161 pp Thomas, 1953 Anatomic, physiologic, and pathologic aspects correlated and management outlined. 118 ref

Herniated lumbar intervertebral disks Decker, H. G , & S. W Shapiro A M A. Arch. Surg. 75 77-84, 1957 On surgical treatment. 34 ref

Sciatica differential diagnosis and treatment. G H Milliken, J. A. M A 145 1-4, 1957. On diagnosis and treatment.

PRENATAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DEFECTS

Prenatal and developmental defects of the nervous system. F R Ford. Pages 191-323 in Diseases of the nervous system in infancy, childhood, and adolescence, 3rd ed 1216 pp. Thomas, 1952. Contains brief accounts of the many entities in this group, and the bibliography covers the classical descriptions. 268 ref.

Genetics and inheritance of integrated neurological and psychiatric patterns. A.R N M D (Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease), Vol. 33. 425 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1954. A collection of 24 papers 875 ref

Congenital absence of the corpus callosum report of a case and review of the literature. Slager, U T , Kelly A B , & J A Wagner, New England J. Med 256 1171-5 1957 65 ref

Agenesis of the corpus callosum diagnosed during life review of the literature and presentation of two cases Carpenter M B , & W H Druckemuller A. M A. Arch Neurol & Psychiat. 69 305-22, 1953 61 ref

Arnold-Chiari malformation. Malis L I , Cohen I , & S W Gross A. M A Arch. Surg 63 783-8 1951 A review of the literature and report of 3 cases 23 ref

DISEASES OF THE CEREBELLUM, BRAIN STEM, AND CRANIAL NERVES

eneral

The cerebellum. Diseases of the brain stem and its cranial nerves. Brown, J.R , Haymaker W & H Kuhlenbeck Chaps 22 and 23, pp 1216-1324, in Clinical neurology, Vol 2, A.B. Baker (editor) 664 pp Hoeber 1955 An account of the anatomy and various diseases, degenerative and inflammatory, of these structures 201 ref

Functional localization in the frontal lobes and cerebellum J F. Fulton 140 pp Oxford Univ Press, 1949 Experimental studies in man and primates, with a wealth of literature review. 226 ref.

The spino-cerebellar degenerations. J.G. Greenfield (C D Aring, editor). 122 pp. Thomas, 1954. An authoritative discussion of the group of progressive diseases characterized clinically by ataxia 300 ref.

Recent contributions to the anatomy and physiology of the cerebellum. R.S Snider. A.M.A. Arch Neurol. & Psychiat. 64 196-219, 1950 A review and new concepts. 53 ref.

Selected papers of Sir Gordon Holmes F M.R Walshe (editor) 266 pp St. Martin s, 1956. Classical papers on the cerebellum, as well as cortical representation of vision, visual orientation, and attention, with bibliography of his published works from 1901-1956. 62 ref

Localizing cerebellar syndromes J.R Brown J A.M.A. 141 518-21, 1949 Two cases reported and the syndrome briefly discussed 6 ref.

VERTIGO

Aural vertigo. T Cawthorne. Chap 14, pp 193-202, in Modern trends in neurology D Williams 350 pp. Hoeber, 1957. A brief practical account 7 ref

Otoneurology Perlman, H B , & J R Lindsay Chap 7, pp. 171-9, in Progress in neurology and psychiatry, Vol. 12. E A Spiegel (editor). 660 pp Grune & Stratton, 1957 Considers recent advances only, but the recent bibliography opens out a large past literature 20 ref

Vertigo and dizziness B G Alpers. 128 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1958 A short practical manual with an excellent up-to-date bibliography 267 ref.

Dizziness attacks and continuous dizziness in the aged. Orma, E.J , & M. Koskenoja. Geriatrics 12 92-100, 1957. A discussion of the pathogenesis based on a study of 45 patients over 64 years of age who suffered from dizziness 46 ref.

Meniere's Disease.

Evaluation of vertigo, differential diagnosis of Meniere's disease, acute labyrinthitis, tumors of the cerebellopontine angle and insufficiency of the basilar artery. F. Plum Postgrad. Med 24 615-23, 1958. Concise outline of differential features. 20 ref.

An explanation of the pathogenesis, physiology, and therapy of Meniere's disease Murray, M., & W.R. Stewart A.M.A Arch. Otolaryng. 67 184-96, 1958. A clinical study to support the etiologic concept of focal infection in Meniere's disease 83 ref.

The diagnosis and treatment of Meniere's disease T.E Walsh A M A. Arch. Otolaryng. 64 118-26, 1956. 16 ref

CEREBELLAR ATAXIA

Acute cerebellar ataxia of childhood report of 9 cases King G., Schwarz, G.A., & H.W. Slade Pediatrics 21 731-45, 1958. Clinical reports on 9 children with acute cerebellar ataxia. The concept of a toxic-infectious process of variable etiology discussed 25 ref

Acute cerebellar ataxia of undetermined origin in childhood Walcher, D N., & A.T Ross A M A. J Dis Child 95 278-83, 1958 A clinical presentation of 20 acute cases of cerebellar ataxia in children possible viral etiology 12 ref

Ataxia-telangiectasia a familial syndrome of progressive cerebellar ataxia, oculocutaneous telangiectasia and frequent pulmonary infection. Boder, E & R.P Sedgwick Pediatrics 21 526-54 1958 Eight cases and a necropsy report presented. 'A new syndrome' 28 ref.

BELL'S PALSY

Affections of the facial nerve. F.D. Lathrop J A.M A.152 19-26, 1953. A general discussion. 27 ref.

Bell's palsy an unsolved problem J B. James. Am Practitioner 9 376-80, 1958. A review of the history of 110 cases 33 ref.

Treatment of Bell's palsy L.B W. Jongkees. Neurology 7 697-702, 1957 Deals with medical and surgical treatment of Bell's palsy, up-to-date bibliography. 40 ref

TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

Pathogenesis of trigeminal neuralgia. A review List, C F., & J.R. Williams A M A. Arch. Neurol & Psychiat. 77 36-43, 1957. 31 ref.

Decompression of the trigeminal root P. Taarnhøj J. Neurosurg. 11 299-305, 1954 On the technic and the results in treatment of facial pain 13 ref

A study of the treatment of 637 patients with trigeminal neuralgia Ruge, D , Brochner, R , & L Davis J Neurosurg 15 528-36, 1958 An assessment of long-term results of preganglionic section of the trigeminal nerve in 627 cases.

Observations on the pain and trigger mechanism in trigeminal neuralgia. B.L Crue & others Neurology 6 196-207, 1956. A fifteen-month follow-up of 26 cases of trigeminal neuralgia treated by surgical compression 17 ref

Alcoholic gasserian injection for relief of tic douloureux Preliminary report of a modification of Penman's method. Ecker, A., & T Perl Neurology 8 461-8, 1958 Based on the office treatment of 45 patients. The bibliography covers other methods and makes reference to the classical work of Harris. 18 ref.

Dilantin in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia Iannone, A., Baker, A.B., & F. Morrell Neurology 8 126-8, 1958. A promising medical treatment 6 ref

DISORDERS OF MUSCLE

General.

Muscular atrophies and dystrophies R. B Aird. Chap. 51, pp. 1498-1582, in Clinical neurology, Vol. 3, A.B Baker (editor). 618 pp. Hoeber, 1955 Includes motor neurone disease, familial periodic paralysis, myasthenia gravis, etc 270 ref.

Primary diseases of muscles, F.J. Nattrass Chap. 15, pp 202-18, in Modern trends in neurology, 2nd ed D. Williams (editor) 350 pp. Hoeber, 1957. A brief descriptive account of recent advances. 53 ref.

Diseases of muscle. Adams, R.D., Denny-Brown, D., & C M Pearson 556 pp Hoeber, 1953 A systemic account of muscle pathologies of all types. 1061 ref

The atlas of muscle pathology in neuromuscular diseases J G Greenfield & others. 104 pp. Livingstone, 1957 A study of muscle biopsies of 121 cases. Well-illustrated 32 ref.

MYASTHENIA GRAVIS

Studies in myasthenia gravis. K. Osserman & others A.M A. Arch Int. Med 102 72-81, 1958 Report of 282 cases 30 ref.

Myasthenia gravis. H.R. Viets New England J Med 251 95-105 and 141-5, 1954. Diagnostic problems considered with review of available literature since 1945. 24 ref

Malignant thymoma in myasthenia gravis J H Katz New England J Med. 248 1059-64, 1953 Case report with review of literature Implies that thymus is causal in myasthenia gravis, though the exact mechanism is admittedly not clear 59 ref.

Diagnosis of myasthenia gravis in patients with dysphagia. H. R Viets. J A.M A 134 987-92, 1947 Describes the use of the neostigmine test under the fluoroscope

BELL'S PALSY

Affections of the facial nerve. F.D. Lathrop. J A.M A.152 19-26, 1953 A general discussion 27 ref.

Bell's palsy an unsolved problem. J.B. James Am. Practitioner 9 376-80, 1958. A review of the history of 110 cases 33 ref.

Treatment of Bell's palsy. L.B.W. Jongkees. Neurology 7 697-702, 1957 Deals with medical and surgical treatment of Bell's palsy, up-to-date bibliography. 40 ref.

TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA

Pathogenesis of trigeminal neuralgia A review. List, C F , & J R Williams A M.A Arch Neurol & Psychiat. 77 36-43, 1957. 31 ref

Decompression of the trigeminal root. P. Taarnhøj. J. Neurosurg 11 299-305, 1954 On the technic and the results in treatment of facial pain 13 ref.

A study of the treatment of 637 patients with trigeminal neuralgia. Ruge, D , Brochner, R , & L Davis J Neurosurg 15 528-36, 1958 An assessment of long-term results of preganglionic section of the trigeminal nerve in 627 cases

Observations on the pain and trigger mechanism in trigeminal neuralgia B L Crue & others. Neurology 6 196-207, 1956. A fifteen-month follow-up of 28 cases of trigeminal neuralgia treated by surgical compression 17 ref

Alcoholic gasserian injection for relief of tic douloureux Preliminary report of a modification of Penman s method. Ecker, A., & T Perl Neurology 8 461-8, 1958 Based on the office treatment of 45 patients. The bibliography covers other methods and makes reference to the classical work of Harris. 18 ref.

Dilantin in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia Iannone, A., Baker, A.B., & F Morrell Neurology 8 126-8, 1958. A promising medical treatment 6 ref.

Adynamia episodica hereditaria a disease clinically resembling familial periodic paralysis but characterized by increasing serum potassium during the paralytic attacks. I Gamstorp & others. Am.J.Med.23 385-90, 1957. 28 ref.

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY

Problems of muscular dystrophies. Ramsey, R.H , & H R McCarroll. J.A.M.A.150 659-62, 1952. A study of 255 children with progressive degenerative disease of muscles or motor nerves. 9 ref.

Muscular dystrophy. 1. History, clinical status, muscle strength, and biopsy findings. G H. Fetterman & others A.M A.J.Dis.Child.91 326-64, 1956 A review 78 ref

AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis a clinicoanatomic study of fifty-three cases Lawyer, T Jr , & M G Netsky A M A Arch.Neurol.& Psychiat 69 171-92, 1953 The study supports the concept that motor neurone diseases form a group which includes progressive muscular atrophy amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and progressive bulbar palsy 10 ref

Epidemiologic investigations of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. 1, Preliminary report on geographic distribution, with special reference to the Mariana Islands including clinical and pathologic observations. Kurland L T. & D.W. Mulder, Neurology 4 355-78, 1954 A study of incidence and mortality ratios

Symposium Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. L.M Eaton & others Proc.Staff Meet Mayo Clin 32 425-62, 1957 A discussion of the clinical, pathologic, electromyographic, and genetic aspects 61 ref.

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis Fifty cases observed on Guam Arnold A , Edgren, D C., & V.S. Palladino J.Nerv.& Ment.Dis 117 135-40, 1953 Incidence is 100 times greater than in the U S.A

Progressive neuropathic (peroneal) muscular atrophy (Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease) histological findings in muscle biopsy specimens in fourteen cases, with notes on clinical diagnosis and familial occurrence Brodal, A., Böyesen, S & A G. Frövig A.M A. Arch Neurol. & Psychiat 70 1-29, 1953 34 ref.

The treatment of myotonia Liversedge, L. A., & M. J D. Newman Brain 79 26-413, 1956 A quantitative method of measuring the power of the grip and the duration of myotonia, with effects of different substances. 7 ref.

DISORDERS OF THE HIGHER CEREBRAL FUNCTION

General

The organization of the cerebral cortex D A Sholl 125 pp. Wiley, 1956 A correlation of recent works (anatomic, neurophysiologic, psychologic) written for those with a minimum of specialized knowledge 106 ref

The parietal lobes M Critchley. 480 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1953. A beautifully presented monograph dealing with parietal lobe disorders, with a comprehensive bibliography 1093 ref.

Aphasia, apraxia and agnosia R. Brain. Chap. 83, pp. 1413-83, in Neurology, 2nd ed Vol 3 S A K. Wilson (A N Bruce, editor) 618 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1955 An extremely well written chapter on this difficult subject 289 ref

Pathologic physiology of cerebral dysfunction. J.F. Fazekas Am J. Med 25 89-96, 1958 A discussion of the neurohumoral basis for cerebral function. 45 ref

APHASIA

A clinical study of 100 aphasic patients 1. Observations on lateralization and localization of lesions. Brown, J.R., & J. Simonson. Neurology 7 777-83, 1957. The general neurologic and language findings.

An unusual receptive aphasia as a manifestation of temporal-lobe epilepsy report of case treated by surgery A. Solomon New England J. Med. 257 313-7, 1957. 14 ref.

Rehabilitation of the aphasic patient, a survey of three years experience in a rehabilitation setting. Marks, M., Taylor, M., & H.A. Rusk Neurology 7 837-43, 1957. The evaluation and treatment of 324 patients with aphasia over a three-year period. 6 ref.

EMOTIONS AND BEHAVIOR

Contrasting functions of limbic and neocortical systems of the brain and their relevance to psychophysiological aspects of medicine. P.D. MacLean Am. J Med 25 611-26, 1958 87 ref

The limbic system ("visceral brain") and emotional behavior P.D. MacLean A M A Arch Neurol & Psychiat 73 130-4, 1955.

The brain and human behavior A R N M D. (Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease), Vol. 36 534 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1958 A series of papers which consider the role of separate areas of the brain in behavior and several papers on pharmacologic and biochemical subjects 495 ref.

The visceral brain of man J L Pool J Neurosurg 11 45-63, 1954 On gastrointestinal, vasomotor and other visceral disturbances secondary to focal brain lesions 104 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF HIGHER CEREBRAL FUNCTION

Cerebral blindness an analysis of twelve cases, with especial reference to the electroencephalogram and patterns of recovery P. Bergman A M.A Arch Neurol. & Psychiat 78 568-85, 1957. A clinical study of 12 patients. 38 ref.

Memory deficit produced by bilateral lesions in the hippocampal zone Penfield, W , & B. Milner. A.M A. Arch Neurol. & Psychiat. 79 475-97, 1958. A careful study of 2 patients and 80 controls. 16 ref

Alzheimer's disease a clinico-pathologic analysis of 23 cases with a theory on pathogenesis L Goodman J Nerv. & Ment. Dis 118 97-130, 1953 A histochemical study of 23 cases of Alzheimer's disease 17 ref

Chapter 4

THE BRONCHOPULMONARY SYSTEM

General.

Diseases of the chest. Hinshaw, H C , & L H Garland. 727 pp. Saunders, 1956. Excellent general text with fine x-ray illustrations.

Bronchopulmonary diseases, basic aspects diagnosis and treatment. E.A. Naclerio (editor) 956 pp. Hoeber 1957

Nontuberculous diseases of the chest A L. Banyai (editor) 1139 pp Thomas, 1954

Diseases of the chest. Dawber, T R , & L. E. Hawes 440 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1952 133 ref.

Diseases of the chest emphasizing x-ray diagnosis E H Rubin 685 pp. Saunders, 1948. Excellent general text with good x-ray illustrations Many of the sections on therapy are obsolete.

Pulmonary diseases. R L Pullen 669 pp Lea & Febiger, 1955.

The lung as a mirror of systemic disease E H Rubin 288 pp Thomas, 1956.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The lung, 2nd ed. W S Miller 222 pp Thomas, 1947 A valuable monograph on the anatomy of the lungs 235 ref

The anatomy of the bronchial tree 2nd ed. R C Brock Oxford Univ. Press. 1954 A very readable monograph, well illustrated with casts, pathologic specimens, bronchograms, x-rays, and drawings 79 ref

The anatomy of the bronchopulmonary segments clinical applications. Krause, G R., & M. Lubert Radiology 56 333-54, 1951 Excellent discussion of segmental anatomy as illustrated by diseases localized in various segments 20 ref

Clinical cardiopulmonary physiology B L Gordon (editor) 759 pp Grune & Stratton, 1957 Good monograph

The clinical physiology of the lungs. C.K Drinker. 84 pp Thomas, 1954 A useful monograph.

Diagnosis.

The chest A handbook of roentgen diagnosis, 2nd ed L Rigler 380 pp Year Book, 1954 An excellent handbook containing 338 x-ray illustrations of normal chest variations, artifacts, examples of nearly every chest disease 56 ref

Roentgenology of the chest C B Rabin (editor) 484 pp Thomas, 1958 Excellent general text on chest x-ray diagnosis

Roentgenographic methods in pulmonary diseases Cohen, A G, & A Geffen Am J Med 10 375-85, 1951 Applications of new technics in x-ray diagnosis 63 ref

The postoperative chest Langston, H T Pantone, A M, & M Melamed 228 pp Thomas, 1958 Monograph with excellent x-ray illustrations of postoperative chest complications

Endoscopy E B. Benedict New England J Med 260 478-85 and 535-42, 1959 Progress report on bronchoscopy esophagoscopy, gastroscopy, and peritoneoscopy for four-year period since 1955 report 121 ref

Biopsy technics in the diagnosis of intrathoracic disease I A Breckler & others. Ann.Int Med 46 706-19, 1957. 14 ref.

Aspiration biopsy of the parietal pleura results in 45 cases Donohoe R F, Katz, S, & M.J Matthews Am J Med. 22 883-93. 1957. Reports positive histologic diagnosis in 73%. 14 ref

Scalene node biopsy implications in abdominal and thoracic disease F.A. Pualwan & others Cancer 11 4-8, 1958. Results in 102 cases 16 ref

Scalene node biopsy its value as a diagnostic aid in chest diseases. *Schiff, P., & B.A. Warren. Dis Chest 32 198-205, 1957.* Results of scalene node biopsies done in 123 consecutive autopsies (15.3% positive findings) 11 ref.

A critical review of one hundred and sixty consecutive scalene node biopsies S.M. Scott. Am. Rev. Tuberc 76 1002-6, 1957 Reports 20 6% positive histologic diagnosis in this series 8 ref.

PULMONARY FUNCTION TESTS

General.

Standardization of definitions and symbols in respiratory physiology. J R. Pappenheimer Fed. Proc 9 602-5, 1950 Establishes standard terminology, symbols and conventions used in all publications in this field since 1950 8 ref

The lung Clinical physiology and pulmonary function tests J H Comroe Jr , & others 219 pp Year Book 1955 The best single source of information in this field Written for the clinician. 109 ref.

Seminars on pulmonary physiology Am J Med 10 77-90 210-20, 356-74, 375-85, 481-98, 642-61, and 719-38 1951 Seven authoritative papers covering important aspects of the subject with excellent bibliographies

A graphical analysis of the respiratory gas exchange The O_2-CO_2 diagram. Rahn H , & W O. Fenn 38 pp American Physiological Society, 1955 Superb monograph presenting many applications of the O_2-CO_2 diagram to the solution of problems in gas exchange 26 ref

Pulmonary insufficiency. I. Physiological classification II A study of thirty-nine cases of pulmonary fibrosis III A study of 122 cases of chronic pulmonary emphysema IV. A study of 16 cases of large pulmonary air cysts or bullae Baldwin, E de F , Cournand, A & D.W Richards, Jr Medicine 27 243-78, 1948, 28 1-25 and 201-37, 1949 and 28 169-94, 1950 Four classic papers which provided a major stimulus to the general use of pulmonary function tests in clinical medicine 100 ref

Clinical pulmonary physiology. E. A. Gaensler New England J. Med 252 177-84, 221-8, and 265-71, 1955. Summary of recent advances in pulmonary physiology which have come from the clinical laboratory 331 ref

Influence of chronic pulmonary disease on the heart and circulation (Seminars on pulmonary physiology.) R M. Harvey & others Am. J Med 10 719-38, 1951 A masterly analysis of the cardiovascular effects of chronic pulmonary disease. 31 ref.

Roentgenologic evaluation of pulmonary function a correlation with physiologic studies of ventilation. Barden, R P., & J H. Comroe, Jr Am J Roentgenol 75 668-81, 1956. Reviews information which can be obtained by x-ray examination. 16 ref

Pulmonary function tests J H Comroe, Jr. (editor). Section II, pp 74-244, in Methods in medical research, Vol. 2. 361 pp Year Book, 1950 Details of the technics of pulmonary function tests with excellent bibliography. 322 ref

Normal Values.

Handbook of respiration (prepared under direction of National Academy of Sciences and National Research Council) Dittmer, D S., & R M Grebe 403 pp Saunders, 1958. Comprehensive data and bibliography on basic physical, chemical, anatomic, physiologic, and pharmacologic aspects of respiration.

Pulmonary insufficiency. I Physiological classification, clinical methods of analysis, standard values in normal subjects. Baldwin, E. de F , Cournand, A , & D W. Richards, Jr. Medicine 27 243-78, 1948. A classic paper 59 ref.

Pulmonary function studies in healthy men and women 50 years and older F. E Griefenstein & others. J. Appl Physiol 4 641-8, 1952. Results in 26 cases 23 ref.

Results in Bronchial Asthma.

Mechanics of respiration in bronchial asthma. R. E Wells, Jr Am J. Med. 26 384-91, 1959. Results in 10 cases demonstrating marked increase in airway resistance and work of breathing in bronchial asthma 20 ref.

Pulmonary function studies in 20 asthmatic patients in the symptom-free interval. Beale, H D., Fowler, W S. & J. H Comroe, Jr. J. Allergy 23 1-10, 1952. Good study showing that pulmonary function may remain abnormal in asymptomatic patients. 13 ref

Pulmonary function in a group of young patients with bronchial asthma. D. S. Lukas. J. Allergy 22 411-22, 1951 Study of 8 cases 11-16 years of age during symptom-free interval 24 ref.

The effect of corticotropin and cortisone on respiratory function in bronchial asthma Fyles, T. W., Pare, J A, & B Rose J. Allergy 26 340-56, 1955 Good study in 8 patients on long-term therapy 10 ref.

Results in Emphysema.

Mechanics of airflow in health and in emphysema H G. Dayman J. Clin. Invest 30 1175-90, 1951. 18 ref

The mechanics of pulmonary ventilation in normal subjects and in patients with emphysema D L. Fry & others Am J Med 16 80-97, 1954. A review of the kinetic forces involved in ventilation of the lungs 29 ref

The mechanical properties of the lungs in emphysema. Mead, J., Lindgren, I, & E. A. Gaensler J Clin Invest 34 1005-16, 1955 Compares 10 normal subjects with 10 cases of emphysema. 10 ref.

Pulmonary insufficiency. III. A study of 122 cases of chronic pulmonary emphysema Baldwin, E de F, Cournand A & D. W. Richards, Jr. Medicine 28 201-37, 1949. Classic paper reporting a large series of patients with excellent discussion. 16 ref.

Results in Pulmonary Fibrosis.

Pulmonary fibrosis and respiratory function. (Seminars on pulmonary physiology) Wright, G W., & G F. Filley. Am J Med. 10 642-61, 1951. 29 ref.

Pulmonary insufficiency. II A study of 39 cases of pulmonary fibrosis Baldwin, E de F , Cournand, A , & D W. Richards, Jr Medicine 28 1-25, 1949 12 ref.

Results in Alveolar-Capillary Block

Clinical and physiologic features of some types of pulmonary diseases with impairment of alveolar-capillary diffusion. The syndrome of 'alveolar-capillary block " R Austrian & others. Am. J Med 11 667-85, 1951. Study of 12 cases 20 ref

Results After Chest Surgery

Pulmonary function after segmental pulmonary resection for bronchiectasis B E. Etsten & others, New England J. Med. 246 81-6, 1953. Results in 14 patients after unilateral or bilateral segmental resections. 12 ref.

Preoperative and postoperative cardiopulmonary function studies in patients with bronchiectasis. Smith, G A , Siebens, A.A., & C F Storey Am Rev. Tuberc 69 869-914, 1954. 41 ref

An analysis of the pulmonary function of ninety patients following pneumonectomy for pulmonary tuberculosis Tammeling, G.J., & C D. Laros. J. Thoracic Surg 37 148-65, 1959. Data at 11 months and 52 months after operation 21 ref.

Progressive changes in pulmonary function after pneumonectomy Gaensler, E.A., & J W. Strieder. J. Thoracic Surg 22 1-34, 1951. Results in 40 cases studied before and at monthly intervals for 2 years after pneumonectomy. 24 ref.

A follow-up study of the cardiopulmonary function in four young individuals after pneumonectomy. A. Cournand & others. J Thoracic Surg. 16 30-49, 1947 An excellent study with follow-up through the period of growth. 19 ref.

Respiratory and circulatory studies after pneumonectomy in childhood. R M. Peters & others. J. Thoracic Surg. 20 484-93, 1950. Results in 10 cases. 12 ref.

Pulmonary circulation and alveolar ventilation-perfusion relationships after pneumonectomy A. Cournand & others J. Thoracic Surg 19 80-116, 1950 Results in 16 cases 16 ref

Pulmonary function after pneumonectomy and lobectomy. Birath, G., Crafoord, C., & P Rudstrom, J Thoracic Surg. 16 492-511, 1947 Results in 12 pneumonectomies and 14 lobectomies. 30 ref

Pulmonary function before and after extrapleural pneumothorax. Gaensler E A., & J. W Strieder, J. Thoracic Surg. 20 774-97, 1950, Results in 28 patients studied before and at 2 weeks and 6 months after extrapleural pneumothorax. 29 ref.

The effect of various types of collapse therapy upon cardiopulmonary function Cournand, A., & D W Richards Jr Am Rev. Tuberc 44 123-72, 1941 Results before and after thoracoplasty in 31 patients, 22 ref

Pulmonary function following decortication of the lung D Carroll & others, Am Rev. Tuberc, 63 231-51, 1951 Results in 8 cases 8 ref

Pulmonary function before and at intervals after surgical decortication of the lungs. Patton, W.E., Watson, T.R., & E A Gaensler. Surg Gynec & Obst. 95 477-96, 1952. Results in 14 cases 18 ref

BRONCHIAL ASTHMA

General.

Asthma in children, a review of the recent literature V J Fontana J. Allergy 23 465-77, 1952 Excellent review and bibliography. 36 ref

Seminar on allergy bronchial asthma. F C Lowell. Am. J Med 20 778-88, 1956. Balanced discussion of the roles of allergic and nonallergic factors in bronchial asthma 34 ref.

Asthma classification of causes O. Swineford, Jr. J. Allergy 25 151-67, 1954 A dissent from the generally used classification 31 ref

Pathogenesis of bronchial asthma J J Curry M Clin North America 34 1829-38, 1950 32 ref

Asthma in children A follow-up study of 688 patients after an interval of twenty years Rackemann, F M, & M C. Edwards New England J Med 246 815-23 and 858-63, 1952 Long-term morbidity, complications, and mortality in 688 patients, with discussion of etiology 10 ref

Observations on changes taking place in the upper respiratory tract of patients under ACTH and cortisone therapy J E. Bordley, Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 87 415-24, 1950 Tissue changes observed in 57 patients

Complications

Complications of bronchial asthma Derbes V J, Weaver, N.K. & A L Cotton. Am J M Sc 222 88-108, 1951 A well documented review 145 ref

Sinus disease and asthma the problem of foci of infection. J L Goldman & others Laryngoscope 65 152-69, 1955 Careful study of incidence of sinus disease, results of bacteriologic study, and results of sinus surgery in 81 patients 12 ref.

Treatment

The management of the patient with severe bronchial asthma (American Lecture Series) M S Segal 158 pp Thomas, 1950 A very good monograph with excellent bibliography 208 ref

The management of childhood asthma F. Speer 116 pp Thomas, 1958. 96 ref

Management of bronchial asthma in children L. Unger & others. J Pediat. 52 538-46, 1958. Short summary of treatment. 6 ref.

Intermittent positive pressure breathing M S Segal & others New England J Med 250 225-32, 1954 Effects of intermittent positive pressure breathing on clinical status and pulmonary function 19 ref.

Immediate therapy for the acute attack of asthma a comparison of epinephrine and orally and intravenously administered prednisolone Pinkerton, H H , Jr , & T E Van Metre, Jr New England J. Med 258 363-6, 1958 Study showing no difference in effect of oral or I V steroids 18 ref

The role of adrenocortical steroids in the treatment of intractable bronchial asthma Irwin, J. W , & W S Burrage J Allergy 29 233-41, 1958 Summary of clinical experience with 60 patients

The effect of ACTH and cortisone on the course of chronic bronchial asthma R A Carey & others Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 87 387-414, 1950 Results in 23 patients with chronic intractable asthma 15 ref

The role of cortisone in the treatment of severe bronchial asthma Burrage, W S & J. W Irwin New England J Med 248 679-82, 1953 Results in 14 cases 10 ref

Controlled trial of effects of cortisone acetate in chronic asthma Controlled trial of cortisone acetate in status asthmaticus Lancet 2 798-806 1956 Two carefully controlled studies of the Medical Research Council showing little effect in chronic asthma but definite benefit in status asthmaticus 10 ref

Current status of therapy in bronchial asthma M S Segal J A M A 169 1063-70 1959 Report of A M A Council on Drugs

PULMONARY EMPHYSEMA

General.

Chronic pulmonary emphysema physiopathology and treatment Segal, M S , & M J. Dulfano. 180 pp (Modern Medical Monographs, No 8) Grune & Stratton, 1953 Good monograph with extensive bibliography 176 ref

Asthma classification of causes. O. Swineford, Jr. J. Allergy 25 151-67, 1954. A dissent from the generally used classification. 31 ref.

Pathogenesis of bronchial asthma J.J. Curry. M. Clin North America 34 1829-38, 1950 32 ref.

Asthma in children A follow-up study of 688 patients after an interval of twenty years Rackemann, F.M., & M C. Edwards New England J Med. 246 815-23 and 858-63, 1952. Long-term morbidity, complications, and mortality in 688 patients, with discussion of etiology 10 ref

Observations on changes taking place in the upper respiratory tract of patients under ACTH and cortisone therapy. J. E. Bordley. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp. 87 415-24, 1950 Tissue changes observed in 57 patients.

Complications.

Complications of bronchial asthma Derbes, V J, Weaver, N.K, & A.L. Cotton. Am J M Sc 222 88-108, 1951. A well documented review 145 ref.

Sinus disease and asthma the problem of foci of infection J L. Goldman & others Laryngoscope 65 152-69, 1955 Careful study of incidence of sinus disease, results of bacteriologic study, and results of sinus surgery in 81 patients 12 ref

Treatment.

The management of the patient with severe bronchial asthma (American Lecture Series) M S Segal 158 pp Thomas, 1950. A very good monograph with excellent bibliography. 208 ref

The management of childhood asthma. F. Speer. 116 pp Thomas, 1958 96 ref

Management of bronchial asthma in children L. Unger & others. J. Pediat 52 538-46, 1958 Short summary of treatment. 6 ref.

Intermittent positive pressure breathing M. S Segal & others New England J. Med 250 225-32, 1954 Effects of intermittent positive pressure breathing on clinical status and pulmonary function 19 ref

Immediate therapy for the acute attack of asthma a comparison of epinephrine and orally and intravenously administered prednisolone Pinkerton, H H , Jr , & T E Van Metre, Jr. New England J Med 258 363-6, 1958 Study showing no difference in effect of oral or I V steroids 18 ref

The role of adrenocortical steroids in the treatment of intractable bronchial asthma Irwin, J W , & W S Burrage J Allergy 29 233-41, 1958 Summary of clinical experience with 60 patients

The effect of ACTH and cortisone on the course of chronic bronchial asthma R A Carey & others Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp. 87 387-414, 1950 Results in 23 patients with chronic intractable asthma 15 ref

The role of cortisone in the treatment of severe bronchial asthma Burrage W S , & J. W Irwin New England J Med 248 679-82, 1953 Results in 14 cases 10 ref

Controlled trial of effects of cortisone acetate in chronic asthma Controlled trial of cortisone acetate in status asthmaticus Lancet 2 798-806, 1956 Two carefully controlled studies of the Medical Research Council showing little effect in chronic asthma but definite benefit in status asthmaticus 10 ref

Current status of therapy in bronchial asthma M S Segal J A M. A 169 1063-70, 1959 Report of A M A Council on Drugs

PULMONARY EMPHYSEMA

General

Chronic pulmonary emphysema physiopathology and treatment Segal, M S , & M J Dulfano 180 pp (Modern Medical Monographs, No 8) Grune & Stratton 1953 Good monograph with extensive bibliography 176 ref

Pulmonary emphysema Barach, A. L., & H A Bickerman (editors) 545 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1956 Good monograph with extensive bibliography

Pulmonary emphysema - pathogenesis, pathological physiology and principles of management Borden, C, Sweany, S K., & M A. Lipton, M. Clin North America 40 97-113, 1956. Valuable summary with good bibliography 47 ref.

Emphysema of the lungs, R V Christie Brit M J 1 105-8 and 143-6, Parts I and II, 1944 General discussion 27 ref

Pulmonary emphysema R V Ebert Ann Rev Med 7 123-40, 1956 Review of recent literature to 1955 with excellent bibliography 116 ref

Pathology and Pathophysiology

The pathogenesis of pulmonary emphysema K H McLean. Am J Med 25 62-74, 1958 Excellent description of sequence of pathologic changes 22 ref

The basic lesion in chronic pulmonary emphysema Spain, D M, & G Kaufman Am Rev Tuberc 68 24-30, 1953. Study of 10 cases 5 ref

The mechanism of hypertrophic pulmonary emphysema I. Gordon Dis Chest 10 180-9, 1944 30 ref

Physiopathologic aspects of chronic pulmonary emphysema (Seminars on pulmonary physiology) J R. West & others. Am J Med 10 481-96, 1951 31 ref

Diagnosis.

Pulmonary insufficiency. III. A study of 122 cases of chronic pulmonary emphysema. Baldwin, E. de F., Cournand, A., & D.W Richards, Jr. Medicine 28 201-37, 1949 A classic paper reporting a large series of patients carefully studied with excellent discussion 16 ref.

The barrel deformity of the chest the senile lung and obstructive pulmonary emphysema Pierce, J A., & R.V Ebert Am J Med.25 13-22, 1958 Study demonstrating lack of physiologic evidence for so-called senile or nonobstructive emphysema 24 ref.

Radiological diagnosis of emphysema. Knott J M. & R V Christie, Lancet 1 881-3, 1951. Illustrates unreliability of radiologic diagnosis of emphysema 8 ref

Pulmonary emphysema simulating brain tumor. H.O Conn & others. Am.J.Med.22 524-33, 1957. Report of 2 cases with excellent bibliography and tabulation of previously reported cases 52 ref.

The relation between electrocardiographic evidence of right ventricular hypertrophy and pulmonary arterial pressure in patients with chronic pulmonary disease. J B Johnson & others Circulation 1 536-50, 1950. Results in 40 cases 12 ref.

Complications

Pulmonary insufficiency. IV. A study of 16 cases of large pulmonary air cysts or bullae. Baldwin, E. de F., Cournand A., & D.W. Richards, Jr. Medicine 29 169-94, 1950 Presents a physiologic classification of air cysts and bullae based on (1) the nature of the bronchial communication and (2) the state of the remaining lung 13 ref.

Peptic ulcer and pulmonary emphysema. Latts, E.M., Cummins J.F., & L. Zieve A.M A.Arch.Int Med.97 579-84 1956. Study shows 20% incidence of peptic ulcer in 386 cases of pulmonary emphysema. 10 ref

Treatment.

Obstructive pulmonary emphysema R. L. Maycock GP 16 109-20, Sept 1957. Excellent for pathogenesis and treatment.

Physical theapeutic measures in the treatment of chronic broncho-pulmonary disorders Methods for breathing training W. F. Miller. Am J Med. 24 929-40, 1958 Discussion of role of physical therapy in treatment Good bibliography 61 ref.

Precipitation by pulmonary infection of acute anoxia, cardiac failure and respiratory acidosis in chronic pulmonary disease D J Stone & others Am J Med. 14 14-22, 1953 Report of 4 illustrative cases 15 ref.

Oral administration of a potent carbonic anhydrase inhibitor ("diamox") III Its use as a diuretic in patients with severe congestive heart failure due to cor pulmonale Schwartz, W B, Relwan A S, & A Leaf Ann. Int Med 42 79-89, 1955. Study of 17 hospitalized patients 12 ref.

Some effects of adrenocorticotrophic hormone and cortisone on pulmonary function of patients with obstructive emphysema. D S Lukas Am Rev. Tuberc 64 279-94, 1951. Results in 9 patients 18 ref

Carbon dioxide intoxication the clinical syndrome, its etiology and management with particular reference to the use of mechanical respirators Sieker, H O, & J. B Hickam Medicine 35 389-423, 1956 Excellent review based on 25 cases, with extensive bibliography 80 ref

Respiratory acidosis I Effects of decreasing respiratory minute volume in patients with severe chronic pulmonary emphysema with specific reference to oxygen, morphine and barbiturates Wilson, R. H, Hoseth, W, & M E Dempsey. Am J. Med 17 464-70, 1954 Excellent study showing dangers involved. 18 ref

Respiratory acidosis in patients with emphysema Cohn J E., Carroll, D G, & R L Riley. Am. J Med 17 447-63, 1954. An excellent study of 8 cases with good discussion of treatment (excepting mechanical hyperventilation) 18 ref.

Pulmonary hypertension III. Physiologic studies in three cases of carbon dioxide narcosis treated by artificial respiration. F. W. Lovejoy, Jr, & others Am. J. Med 16 4-11, 1954. Study of 3 cases. 19 ref.

The management of cor pulmonale in chronic pulmonary disease, with particular reference to the associated disturbances in the pulmonary circulation. Fishman, A P , & D W. Richards, Jr Am.Heart J.52 149-60, 1956 51 ref.

Treatment of chronic cor pulmonale Harvey, R M , Ferrer, M.L., & A. Cournand, Circulation 7 932-40, 1953 19 ref

Prognosis.

Respiratory function in emphysema in relation to prognosis Bates D V , Knott, J.M., & R V. Christie Quart J Med. 25 137-57, 1956. *Study of 59 patients over a period of 5 years* 17 ref

CHRONIC TRACHEOBRONCHITIS

General.

Recent trends in chronic bronchitis. N C. Oswald 189 pp *Lloyd-Luke Medical Books, Ltd* , 1958

Chronic bronchitis neglected disease entity R.W Phillips *Dis. Chest* 28 520-7, 1954 *Clinical study in 18 patients and autopsy study of 20 cases with pulmonary emphysema* 14 ref

Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and cor pulmonale Stuart-Harris, C H , & T Hanley 252 pp John Wright & Sons, Ltd., 1957

Chronic bronchitis the effect of cigarette-smoking Oswald, N C., & V.C Medvei. Lancet 2 843-4, 1955 Prevalence of bronchitis in 5844 Civil Service workers compared with their smoking habits

Chronic cough analysis of etiologic factors in a survey of 1274 men. Phillips, A.M., Phillips, R W., & J.L Thompson Ann Int.Med.45 216-31, 1956. Emphasizes role of cigarette smoking in production of chronic cough 13 ref.

Chronic bronchitis and emphysema significance of bacterial in system C C Brown, Jr., & others Am.J Med 17 47 84, 1954 7 ref

M1619 7848

Bacteriology of chronic bronchitis J R May Lancet 2 534-7, 1953 Shows association of potential pathogens with pus in sputum 8 ref

Bacteriology of the lower respiratory tract in health and chronic diseases. Pecora, D V., & D Yegian New England J. Med 258 71-4, 1958 Comparison of cultures of sputum, bronchoscopic aspirates, and tissue exposed at thoracotomy 12 ref.

Treatment.

Sputum in chronic bronchitis effects of antibiotics Elmes, P.C , Knox, K , & C M Fletcher Lancet 2 903-6, 1953. Therapeutic effects side effects bacteriology in 13 patients on short-term chemotherapy 10 ref

Adult chronic bronchitis The infective factor and its treatment G Edwards & others Brit. M J 2 259-64, 1957 Good clinical study in 53 cases treated continuously for six months with oxytetracycline 23 ref

Long-term chemotherapy in chronic bronchitis May, J R , & N C. Oswald, Lancet 2 814-9, 1956 Therapeutic effects, side effects, bacteriology in 37 patients on long-term chemotherapy 12 ref

BRONCHIECTASIS

eneral.

Bronchiectasis Lisa, J R , & M B Rosenblatt Oxford Univ Press, 1943 A classic and comprehensive monograph covering all aspects of the disease Extensive bibliography

Bronchiectasis in childhood I. Clinical survey of 160 cases. II Etiology and pathogenesis, including a survey of 272 cases of doubtful irreversible bronchiectasis. III Prophylaxis, treatment and progress with a follow-up study of 202 cases of established bronchiectasis. C E Field Pediatrics 4 21-46, 231-48, and 355-72, 1949 Excellent series covering all major aspects of the disease in childhood. 57 ref.

Inflammatory and suppurative diseases of the bronchi Hinshaw, H.C., & L.H Garland Chap 11, pp. 156-89, in *Diseases of the chest*. 727 pp. Saunders, 1956. 21 *ref.*

The problems of bronchiectasis, a *review* B E McGovern Dis Chest. 15 208-21, 1949 27 ref

Etiology.

Kartagener's triad Zuckerman H S., & L R. Wurtzebach *Dis Chest* 19 92-7, 1951 *Review of the literature and report of a case* 13 *ref*

Relationships between tuberculosis and bronchiectasis A study of clinical and post-mortem *material* E M Jones & others Am Rev Tuberc 61 387-98, 1950 Demonstrates high incidence of bronchiectasis in primary tuberculosis and in fatal cases of reinfection tuberculosis 19 ref.

Bronchiectasis a bronchographic study of sixty *cases* of pneumonia Bachman, A L , Hewitt, W R., & R C Beekley A M A Arch Int. Med 91 78-96, 1953 Good *demonstration of frequency of bronchial abnormalities following acute pneumonias in adults* Good illustrations. 22 *ref*

Atelectasis and bronchiectasis in pertussis A. W Lees. Brit M. J 2 1138-41, 1950 Good discussion of relationship between bronchiectasis and pertussis. 35 *ref.*

Pathogenesis and Pathology.

Pathogenesis of bronchiectasis. Experimental study and anatomic *findings* Croxatto, O.C., & A Lanari J *Thoracic Surg* 27 514-28, 1954 Pathogenesis of bronchiectasis in 52 dogs *after left bronchus ligation compared with changes in 20 human* specimens 36 ref

The pathogenesis of bronchiectasis. T B. Mallory New England J Med 237 795-8, 1947 *Good discussion of 5 etiologic factors* and pathogenesis. 25 ref

Enlargement of the bronchial arteries and their anastomoses with pulmonary arteries in bronchiectasis Liebow, A A, Hales, M R., & G E Lindskog Am.J Path 25 211-31, 1949 Demonstration of enlargement of bronchial arteries and large bronchial artery—pulmonary artery communications in 15 of 18 surgical specimens of bronchiectasis. 22 ref

Treatment,

Effect of antibiotics on purulent sputum in chronic bronchitis and bronchiectasis A C Douglas & others Lancet 2 214-8, 1957 Response in 131 patients 9 ref

Pulmonary postural drainage for bronchiectasis J G Russo, Dis Chest 26 81-91, 1954 Instructions for simplified postural drainage 18 ref

Segmental postural drainage in pulmonary diseases I.J Kane Dis Chest 23 416-27, 1953 Gives specific positions for optimal drainage based on anatomy of bronchopulmonary segments Good illustrations 8 ref

Analysis of 215 cases of bronchiectasis Lindskog G E, & D S Hubbell Surg Gynec & Obst 100 643-50, 1955 Good analysis of age at onset, etiology, symptoms localization bacteriology, surgical therapy, and 3-15 year follow-up 6 ref

Bronchiectasis its curative treatment by pulmonary resection An analysis of 96 cases Ochsner A, DeBakey, M & P T DeCamp Surgery 25 518-32 1949 Good summary of surgical results 14 ref

Bronchiectasis a study of 220 proved cases T H Lorenz Am J.M Sc.221 522-30, 1951. Analysis of clinical features localization of disease, and surgical results 15 ref

Prognosis.

The fate of children with bronchiectasis. C. Strang. Ann Int Med 44 630-56, 1956 Careful 2-12 year follow-up study of 209 cases. 15 ref.

Prognosis of bronchiectasis after surgical resection R L. Ginsberg & others Surg Gynec & Obst. 101 99-102, 1955 Surgical results in 221 cases. 8 ref

THE PNEUMONIAS

General.

Pneumonia H A Reimann 236 pp Thomas, 1954 Good recent book covering all clinical aspects of pneumonia

Pneumonia in the aged P S Rhoads M Clin North America 40 89-96, 1956. Good short summary.

Treatment of bacterial pneumonia W M Kirby A M A Arch. Int Med 96 609-17, 1955. Discussion of antibiotic therapy and differential diagnosis 23 ref

Current status of therapy in the pneumonias. R Austrian J.A.M.A 163 1040-5, 1957. Report to A.M.A Council on Drugs.

Principles of chemotherapy drug-parasite interaction B.D Davis Chap. 33, pp 671-93, in Bacterial and mycotic infections of man, 3rd ed R J. Dubos 820 pp Lippincott 1958. Excellent summary of mode of action, antibacterial spectrum, and drug resistance to current chemotherapeutic agents. 18 ref

Chemotherapy of microbial diseases. W McDermott Chap. 34, pp 694-726, in Bacterial and mycotic infections of man, 3rd ed R.J Dubos. 820 pp. Lippincott, 1958. Good discussion of many factors which affect practical use of chemotherapeutic agents 33 ref

Experimental basis of combined antibiotic action Report to A.M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. Jawetz, E , J.B. Gunnison. J.A.M A. 150 693-5 1952. Emphasizes necessity for laboratory control where drug combinations-necessary for cure 9 ref.

Mixtures of antibiotics H. F. Dowling J. A M. A 164 44-8, 1957 Excellent review of the problem. 18 ref.

ACTH and adrenocorticosteroids as therapeutic adjuncts in infectious diseases W W Spink. New England J Med 257 979-83 and 1031-5, 1957 Review with extensive bibliography. 93 ref

PNEUMOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA

Complications.

Treatment of pneumococcic meningitis with penicillin compared with penicillin plus aureomycin Lepper M H & H. F Dowling A M A Arch Int Med 88 489-94 1957. Results in 57 cases 7 ref

Pneumococcal endocarditis meningitis, and rupture of aortic valve R Austrian A M A Arch Int Med 99 539-44, 1957. Report of 8 cases 7 ref

Treatment.

Relative efficacy of erythromycin and of penicillin in the treatment of pneumococcal lobar pneumonia Austrian, R , & R. Rosenblum Am J M Sc 226 487-90, 1953 Results in 50 cases 7 ref

Clinical evaluation of the treatment of pneumococcic type III pneumonia Collen, M F , & R L Dobson. Am J Med 4 383-9, 1948 Excellent analysis of 103 cases 9 ref.

The effect of antibiotics (penicillin aureomycin, and terramycin) on the fatality rate and incidence of complications in pneumococcic pneumonia Dowling, H. F , & M H Lepper. Am J M Sc. 222 396-403 1951 Results in 2194 cases 17 ref.

Antibiotic combination in the treatment of pneumococcic pneumonia W Weiss & others J. A M A. 154 1167-70, 1954. Results in 24 patients treated with antibiotic combination compared to 38 patients treated with penicillin. 6 ref.

STAPHYLOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA

General.

Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia. Chickering, H. T., & J. H Park, Jr. J.A.M A 72 617-26, 1919 A classic reference from the influenza pandemic of 1918, based on the largest group of cases ever studied Excellent clinical, bacteriologic, and pathologic picture of the disease

The current problem of staphylococcal infections D E Rogers Ann. Int Med. 45 748-81, 1956 Good review of factors involved in this important problem, with excellent bibliography 97 ref.

Staphylococci on the ubiquitous nature of human infections and their control by antimicrobial agents, singly or in combination P Bunn & others Ann Int Med 48 102-13, 1958 A logical approach to this difficult problem 11 ref

Staphylococcal pneumonia A review of 21 cases in adults A. M. Fisher & others New England J. Med 258 919-28, 1958 Clinical and laboratory data, with evidence for rising incidence. Good bibliography 25 ref

Staphylococcal infection of lower respiratory tract in adults with influenza Evans, A D, & M. Evans Lancet 1 771-3, 1956 Report of 4 cases 10 ref

Staphylococcal pneumonia and empyema A Kanof & others. Pediatrics 11 385-92, 1953 Clinical study of 41 cases. 17 ref

The staphylococci J E Blair Chap 12, pp 310-29, in Bacterial and mycotic infections of man 3rd ed R J Dubos 820 pp Lippincott 1958 Good basic article with extensive bibliography 41 ref

Pathology of staphylococcal pneumonia complicating clinical influenza Wollenman, O J. Jr., & M Finland Am J Path 19 23-41, 1943. Pathologic findings in 8 cases with summaries of clinical data 31 ref

Complications.

Staphylococcal lung abscess R.C Brock. Chap 5, pp. 55-88, in Lung abscess 205 pp Thomas, 1952. Excellent discussion of staphylococcal pneumonia and lung abscess

Staphylococcal pneumonia and empyema in infancy W E Bloomer & others J. Thoracic Surg 30 265-74, 1955 Discussion of complications of empyema and pneumothorax and surgical treatment 26 ref

Treatment.

Novobiocin and PA 105 in vitro and in vivo studies on effectiveness against Micrococcus pyogenes H E Noyes & others. Antibiotics & Chemother 6 450-5, 1956 Of 100 clinical strains, most of which were resistant to penicillin and the tetracyclines, more than 95% were sensitive to novobiocin or PA 105 11 ref.

FRIEDLÄNDER'S PNEUMONIA

General

Klebsiella in respiratory diseases. W Weiss & others Ann Int Med 45 1010-26, 1956 Excellent study of clinical significance of Klebsiella, bacteriology, carrier state, prevalence, and antibiotic sensitivity. 27 ref

Klebsiella infections (Friedländer's bacillus) M Finland. Pages 214-8, in Textbook of medicine, 10th ed Cecil, R. L., & R.F. Loeb. 1665 pp Saunders, 1959. Good summary of acute and subacute Friedländer's infections of the lungs. 10 ref.

An evaluation of twenty-two patients with acute and chronic pulmonary infection with Friedländer's bacillus. Limson, B.M , Romansky, M J , & J G Shea Ann Int Med.44 1070-81, 1956 Analysis of 22 cases 10 ref

Friedländer's pneumonia R B Holmes. Am.J. Roentgenol. 75 728-45, 1956. Excellent review of clinical and x-ray features in 20 cases 23 ref

The clinical and roentgen manifestations of pneumonia due to Bacillus mucosus capsulatus (primary Friedländer pneumonia) Ritvo, M , & F Martin Am J Roentgenol. 62 211-22, 1949. Superb illustrations of radiologic features with clinical data 39 ref.

Treatment.

Antibiotic therapy of Friedländer pneumonia Kirby, W.M , & D.H. Coleman Am J Med. 11 179-87, 1951 Good clinical description of disease in 11 patients with response to various antibiotics. 5 ref.

The treatment of acute Friedländer's bacillus pneumonia a continuing problem. Jervey, L P , Jr , & M Hamburger A.M A Arch. Int Med. 99 1-7, 1957 Report of 30 cases 10 ref

Friedländer lung abscess R.C. Brock Chap. 6, pp 89-98, in Lung abscess 205 pp Thomas, 1952 Good summary of pathogenesis and surgical management.

STREPTOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA

The hemolytic streptococci M McCarty Chap 10, pp 248-76, in Bacterial and mycotic infections of man, 3rd ed R J Dubos. 820 pp Lippincott, 1958. Excellent basic article with extensive bibliography. 79 ref

HEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE PNEUMONIA

The Hemophilus group H E. Alexander Chap. 22, pp 470-85, in Bacterial and mycotic infections of man, 3rd ed R J Dubos 820 pp Lippincott 1958 Excellent basic article with extensive bibliography 58 ref

Primary Hemophilus influenzae pneumonia Crowell, J , & S A Loube A M A Arch Int Med 93 921-7, 1954 Report of 4 cases

PRIMARY ATYPICAL PNEUMONIA

Primary atypical pneumonia Pages 132-6, in Textbook of medicine, 10th ed Cecil, R L , & R F Loeb 1665 pp Saunders, 1959. Good short summary with good bibliography 6 ref

Clinical variations in primary atypical pneumonia W S Jordan, Jr , & others Am J, Med 10 3-20, 1951 Good review of 67 cases with excellent bibliography. 84 ref.

Antimicrobial treatment for viral and related infections I Antibiotic treatment of primary atypical pneumonia M Finland New England J. Med. 247 317-25, 1952 Medical Progress article reviewing several series of controlled treatment regimens Authorities disagree on effectiveness of chlortetracycline 63 ref

---

TUBERCULOSIS

General

Pulmonary tuberculosis. Dawber, T.R., & L E. Hawes. Chap. 8, pp. 201-49, in Diseases of the chest 440 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1952. 7 ref.

Respiratory tuberculosis clinical diagnosis E.H Hudson Chap 7, pp. 321-464, in Symposium of tuberculosis F.R Heaf (editor) 755 pp Cassell, 1957. Includes treatment 595 ref

Symposium on tuberculosis in infancy and childhood. G Middlebrook (chairman) Am Rev. Tuberc 74 1-297 Part II, 1956. Twenty-five papers on various aspects

Tuberculosis. D.S King New England J Med 252 94-100 and 135-41, 1955 Medical Progress report on statistics, skin testing, bacteriology, pathology, and treatment 109 ref

Symposium Progress in tuberculosis J G Scadding (editor) Brit M.Bull.10 73-155, 1954 Sixteen papers summarizing current therapy, problems, and research achievements 402 ref

Symposium on tuberculosis Am J Med 9 573-90, 591-610, 611-22, 623-32, 633-53, 654-61, 662-70, and 671-7 1950 Eight authoritative papers dealing with important current problems 313 ref.

Unsolved problems in the control of tuberculosis R J Dubos Am Rev Tuberc 70 391-401, 1954

Course of tuberculosis mortality and morbidity in the United States. L I Dublin Am J Pub Health 48 1439-46, 1958 Very good review of the striking decline in mortality rate and infection rate with projection to 1970

Report of ad hoc advisory committee on BCG to surgeon general, USPHS R J Dubos & others Am Rev Tuberc 76 726-31, 1957 An official opinion which places use of BCG in proper perspective on basis of present knowledge

BCG vaccination against tuberculosis S R Rosenthal 384 pp Little, Brown, 1957 1226 ref

Community trials of BCG vaccination Palmer, C.E , Shaw, L W , & G W Comstock Am Rev. Tuberc 77 877-907, 1958 Results of controlled studies in Puerto Rico, Georgia, and Alabama in more than 250,000 persons 50 ref

General population roentgenographic surveys subsequent course of persons considered to have tuberculosis Ames, W R , & M.H Schuck Results of 2-7 year follow-up of 656 cases with chest survey findings of pulmonary tuberculosis 14 ref

The results of the Boston chest x-ray survey J H Cauley New England J Med 243 631-6, 1950 Illustrates case-finding value of mass chest x-ray surveys

Pathogenesis and Pathology

The pathogenesis of tuberculosis, 2nd ed A R. Rich 1056 pp Thomas, 1951 A classic presentation of the basic factors which influence the occurrence of tuberculosis 1500 ref.

The mycobacteria Middlebrook, G , & R J Dubos Chap 11, pp 277-309, in Bacterial and mycotic infections of man, 3rd ed R J Dubos 820 pp Lippincott, 1958 107 ref.

Diseases of the chest emphasizing x-ray diagnosis E.H Rubin 685 pp Saunders, 1947 Chaps 11, 12, and 13, pp 175-238, contain excellent discussions of epidemiology, pathogenesis, and clinical forms of tuberculosis 119 ref.

The behavior of pulmonary tuberculosis - a pathological study, E.M Medlar. Am Rev Tuberc 71 1-244, Part II, 1955. Excellent experimental pathological study of pulmonary tuberculosis in resected and autopsy material. 46 ref

The tubercle bacillus in the pulmonary lesion of man G. Canetti 226 pp Springer, 1955 Therapeutic implications of the histobacteriogenesis of tuberculosis lesions 263 ref.

Tuberculosis F D Gunn Chap 11, pp 232 56, in Pathology, 3rd ed. W A Anderson 1102 pp Mosby 1957 Good short description of pathology of tuberculosis 46 ref

Tuberculosis-like disease caused by chromogenic acid-fast bacilli Hensler, N M., Flanagan, P., & E.M Sprague. Am J Med 26 376-83, 1959. Clinical, pathologic, and therapeutic aspects in 5 cases. 10 ref

Endobronchial tuberculosis in children a study of 156 patients. E M Lincoln & others Am Rev Tuberc. 77 39-61, 1958. Clinical, x-ray, and bronchoscopic findings, and complications 28 ref

Tuberculomas and hamartomas of the lung comparative study of 66 proved cases Bleyer J M & J H Marks Am J Roentgenol 77 1013-22, 1957 Correlation of clinical, roentgen surgical and pathologic findings 20 ref

Complications.

Complications of pulmonary tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment E H Rubin Chap 16, pp 264-87, in Diseases of the chest emphasizing x-ray diagnosis 685 pp Saunders, 1947 Good short summary of all common complications 87 ref

A roentgenographic classification of tuberculous lesions of the kidney J K Lattimer Am Rev Tuberc 67 604-12, 1953 7 ref

Renal tuberculosis Lattimer, J K., & R J Kohen Am J Med 17 533-9, 1954 Short summary of present concepts of management 11 ref

Treatment of tuberculous infections of the genito-urinary tract J.K Lattimer J Urol 74 291-300, 1955 Excellent discussion of results of combined drug therapy, with five-year mortality of only 6% 11 ref

U.S Veterans Administration-Armed Forces cooperative studies of tuberculosis VI Survival among patients with miliary and meningeal tuberculosis (1948-1955). J.H Williams Jr Am Rev Tuberc 76 360-9, 1957 Controlled study in 772 patients on specific drug regimens 5 ref

Recurrent miliary tuberculosis Leonard, J.J., Katz, S., & G McCormick New England J Med. 256 435-41, 1957. Report of 2 illustrative cases 16 ref.

Tuberculosis and coalworkers' pneumoconiosis. A L Cochrane. Brit J. Tuberc. 48 274-85, 1954. Prevalence, attack, and mortality rates of tuberculosis in coal miners. 40 ref

Treatment General.

Recent developments in the treatment of tuberculosis in man Raleigh, J W , & J.D. Steele J A.M A 166 921-5, 1958 Report to A.M.A. Council on Drugs summarizing results of 5054 pulmonary resections, chemotherapy, use of steroids, bed rest. 13 ref.

The seventeenth U.S Veterans Administration-Armed Forces conference on the chemotherapy of tuberculosis E Rothstein New England J. Med 258 1199-1204, 1958. Report on use of chemotherapy, follow-up studies, thoracic surgery, and corticosteroid therapy.

Changing concepts in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis I Kass & others Ann Int Med. 47 744-61, 1957 Roles of adequate chemotherapy, physical activity and surgery 27 ref

Current methods in the treatment of tuberculosis J B. Amberson Bull. New York Acad Med 31 20-35, 1955 The Second Harlow Brooks Lecture 20 ref

Treatment of tuberculosis today A five year report A R Allen Am J Med 25 75-88, 1958 Analysis of a long-term large-scale program in a large tuberculosis hospital 18 ref

Hospital treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis J D Ross & others Brit M J 1 237-42, 1958 Reports 305 cases admitted in 1953 with follow-up in December 1956 14 ref

The current status and treatment of lymphatic tuberculosis a review based on the experience with 120 cases Schless J M , & J A Wier Am. Rev Tuberc 76 811-31, 1957 32 ref

Treatment Chemotherapy.

Chemotherapy of tuberculosis. E R Long Section III, pp 289-414, in The chemistry and chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 3rd ed 375 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1958 Critical review of existing knowledge of presently available drugs 793 ref.

Chemotherapy of tuberculosis Russell, W E , Jr., Dressler, S H , & G Middlebrook Advances Int Med 8 221-57, 1956. Good recent review of the practical aspects. 146 ref

Comparison of the effect of four variables in the antimicrobial therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis I Report of the cooperative investigation of the U S Veterans Administration Army, and Navy April, 1949, to January, 1951 W B Tucker *Am Rev Tuberc* 72 719-32, 1955 27 ref

Comparative efficacy of three streptomycin and para-aminosalicylic acid regimens of prolonged duration in patients with previously untreated pulmonary tuberculosis. II An account of the cooperative investigation of the U S Veterans Administration, Army, and Navy, February, 1951, to January 1952 W.B. Tucker Am Rev. Tuberc. 72 733-55 1955. Controlled study in 1491 patients 13 ref

Isoniazid streptomycin, and para-aminosalicylic acid compared as two-drug regimens in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis among previously untreated patients III An account of the cooperative investigation of the U S. Veterans Administration Army, and Navy, August 1952, to September, 1954 Tucker W B , & D G Livings Am Rev Tuberc 72 756-82, 1955 Controlled study in 2187 previously untreated patients, of INH, streptomycin, and PAS in two-drug combinations 18 ref

Antimicrobial therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis review of six years' experience at Fitzsimons Army Hospital Tempel, C.W., Pitts, F.W., & W E Dye. Ann Int. Med 39 61-73, 1953. Effects of various drug regimens in 875 cases 14 ref,

Present status of the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. R H Ebert, Am.J. Med. 18 738-52, 1955 Presents results with various drug regimens, indications and dosage 106 ref

The seventeenth U S. Veterans Administration-Armed Forces conference on the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. E. Rothstein New England J Med. 258 1199-1204, 1958 Report on use of chemotherapy, follow-up studies, thoracic surgery, corticosteroid therapy.

Treatment Pneumothorax.

Artificial pneumothorax a statistical analysis of 557 cases initiated in 1930-1939 and followed in 1949 R. S. Mitchell Am.Rev.Tuberc 64 1-20, 21-6, 27-40, 127-40, 141-50, and 151-6, 1951. Results and complications in a large series 116 ref

Treatment Bed Rest.

Bed rest in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. A I De Fries & others New England J Med 250 39-46 1954 Twenty-year follow-up study in 377 patients treated prior to advent of modern chemotherapy 18 ref

Bed rest in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis W F. Tyrrell. Lancet I 821-3, 1956 Results in 45 patients on strict bed rest and 45 ambulatory outpatients after 6 months of therapy

The ambulatory treatment of patients hospitalized with pulmonary tuberculosis. Wier, J A , Taylor, R L & R Fraser. Ann Int.Med 47 762-73, 1957 Results in 203 cases of moderately or far-advanced and 108 cases of minimal pulmonary tuberculosis. 11 ref.

Treatment Surgery

The surgical management of pulmonary tuberculosis J D Steele (editor) 213 pp Thomas, 1957 167 ref

Pulmonary resection in the treatment of tuberculosis Experience with 1730 patients R J Barrett & others J Thoracic Surg 36 803-17, 1958 Excellent statistical analysis of a large series Bibliography contains references to all recent large series 16 ref

Major surgery for pulmonary tuberculosis 1 Introduction to the survey and two-year follow-up report on 6050 patients with unilateral active disease (Series A) Francis R.S & M P Curwen. Staples Press 1958 Study of patients operated on in the United Kingdom from April 1953 to March 1954

Segmental resection for pulmonary tuberculosis. V O Bjork. J Thoracic Surg 37 135-47, 1959 Analysis of 335 cases, 170 studied by bronchospirometry before and after resection

Changing indications for pulmonary resection in tuberculosis surgery J W Bell New England J Med 254 372-9, 1956 Present surgical concepts based on experience with nearly 500 resections 25 ref.

Prognosis

On the prognosis of childhood tuberculosis an 18-year follow-up report N Levin Am Rev Tuberc. 72 513-26, 1955 A careful 16-22 year follow-up of 434 children 20 ref

The effect of antimicrobial therapy on the prognosis of primary tuberculosis in children E.M Lincoln Am Rev Tuberc 69 682-9, 1954 Results in 550 cases of primary tuberculosis, 65 cases of meningitis.

Relapse of pulmonary tuberculosis after five years or more of arrest R.S Mitchell New England J Med 253 640-3, 1955 9 ref

PLEURAL EFFUSION

General.

Pleural effusions E H Rubin Chap 31 pp 546-63, in Diseases of the chest emphasizing x-ray diagnosis 685 pp. Saunders, 1947. Good general description and illustrations. 42 ref

Diseases of the pleura Hinshaw, H C., & L H Garland Chap. 33, pp. 534-60, in Diseases of the chest 727 pp Saunders, 1956. Tabulation of causes of pleural effusion with discussion of differential diagnosis 22 ref

A study of 200 cases of tuberculous pleurisy with effusion. J.C. Sibley. Am Rev. Tuberc 62 314-23, 1950 Fifty-one per cent developed tuberculosis, 18% developed evidences of hematogenous dissemination. 14 ref.

Pleural effusion. Leucallen, E.C., & D.T Carr. New England J Med 252 79-85, 1955 Etiology in 436 cases. 7 ref.

Diagnosis.

The diagnostic significance of pleural effusion. J.T. Ungerleider Dis Chest 32 83-92, 1957. Good general discussion of etiology, diagnosis, treatment. 18 ref

The significance of fluid in the pleural space A study of 274 cases. Tinney, W.S., & A.M. Olsen. J. Thoracic Surg 14 248-52, 1945. Etiology in 193 serous, 81 hemorrhagic effusions. 6 ref.

Primary serofibrinous pleural effusion in military personnel. Roper, W H., & J J. Waring Am. Rev Tuberc 71 616-34 1955. Report of etiology in 141 cases followed for 5 years 20 ref.

Pleural biopsy in the diagnosis of pleural effusion a report of 200 cases Mestitz, P., Purves, M J, & A C Pollard Lancet 2 1349-53, 1958 Reports positive diagnoses in 80% of tuberculous and 60% of malignant pleural effusions 14 ref

Clinical value of measurements of concentration of protein in pleural fluid Carr D.T., & M H Power New England J. Med 259 926-7, 1958

Infrapulmonary pleural effusion simulating elevation of diaphragm. Rothstein, E., & F B Landis, Am J Med 8 46-52 1950 Report of 12 cases 8 ref

Infrapulmonary pleural effusions R L Friedman Am J Roentgenol. 71 613-23 1954 Report of 17 cases simulating elevation of the diaphragm 21 ref

Operative and pathologic findings in 24 patients with syndrome of idiopathic pleurisy with effusion, presumably tuberculosis Stead, W W, Eichenholz, A & H K Stravas Am Rev Tuberc 71 473-502 1955 Excellent study of clinical, x-ray surgical and pathologic aspects 31 ref

Examination of pleural fluid for carcinoma cells G G Graham & others J Thoracic Surg 25 366-70 1953 Reports carcinoma found in pleural fluid in 50% of 228 cases of pleural effusion due to malignant tumors 7 ref

Pleural biopsy in diagnosis of effusions results in 50 cases of pleural disease observed consecutively. Hill, H E , Hensler, N M , & I A Breckler Am Rev Tuberc. 78 8-16, 1958 Results of open biopsy 9 ref.

Treatment.

The intracavitary administration of radioactive colloidal gold Rose, R G , Osborne M P , & W B Stevens New England J Med 247 663-7, 1952 Reviews clinical application to *treatment of pleural effusion* 30 ref.

Radioactive gold in the treatment of malignant effusions Seaman, W B , Sherman A , & M Bonebrake J A M A 153 630-3, 1953 Reports results in 74 cases 9 ref

EMPYEMA

The surgical treatment of chronic pleural empyema D V Pecora J Thoracic Surg 35 92-101, 1958 Review of diagnosis, treatment results in 45 cases of pyogenic mixed and tuberculous empyemas 13 ref

Staphylococcal pneumonia and empyema in infancy W E Bloomer J Thoracic Surg 30 265-74 1955. Excellent discussion of 11 proved cases with good illustrations and bibliography 26 ref

Present concepts in the treatment of empyema in children Hertzler, J.H., Miller, A E , & W.M. Tuttle. A M.A. Arch Surg 68 838-47, 1954 Review of 41 cases 9 ref.

Present-day management of pleural empyema in infants and adults. G E. Lindskog New England J. Med, 255 320-5, 1956. Good short summary of present treatment of empyema due to various causes. 16 ref

LUNG ABSCESS

Lung abscess. R. C. Brock. 187 pp. Thomas, 1952. Excellent monograph based on analysis of 477 cases.

Lung abscess - a medicosurgical problem. Waterman, D. H., Domm, S. E., & W. K. Rogers. Am. J. Surg 89 995-1001 1955. Reviews role of bronchoscopy antibiotics, x-rays, open drainage and resection in lung abscess. 21 ref.

Pulmonary abscess: a study of 70 cases. Pickar, D. N., & W. F. Rooff. J. Thoracic Surg. 37 452-8, 1959. 5 ref.

Changing trends in the treatment of lung abscess. Watermann, D. H., & S. E. Domm. Dis. Chest 25 40-53, 1954. 20 ref.

PULMONARY EMBOLISM AND INFARCTION

General.

Massive thrombotic occlusion of the large pulmonary arteries. Ball, K. P., Goodwin, J. F., & C. V. Harrison. Circulation 14 766-83, 1956. Clinical, x-ray, electrocardiographic and pathologic features in 23 cases with excellent bibliography. 29 ref.

Chronic obstruction of major pulmonary arteries. D. Carroll. Am. J. Med. 9 175-85, 1950. Report of 5 cases with autopsy findings in 4 cases. 13 ref.

Present status of the problem of thromboembolism. S. W. Cosgriff. Am. J. Med 3 740-52, 1947. Excellent review with good bibliography to 1947. 74 ref.

A clinical study of pulmonary embolism. De Laughter, G. D. Jr., & W. G. Anlyan. Surg Gynec & Obst 103 695-700 1956. Experience with 60 post-surgical cases. 17 ref.

Pulmonary thromboembolism. J. A. Hanway. New York State J. Med. 58 2783-8, 1958. Analysis of 169 cases with respect to age, sex, source of thrombi, incidence of infarction, associated diseases and fatalities. 37 ref.

Pulmonary embolism. Hinshaw, H C., & L H Garland. Chap 24 pp 366-76, in Diseases of the chest 727 pp. Saunders, 1956 12 ref.

The syndrome of chronic thrombosis of the major pulmonary arteries Hollister, L E & V L Cull Am J Med 21 312-20, 1956. Report of two cases 20 ref.

Pulmonary embolism Hussey, H , & S Katz GP 12 59-68, Aug 1955 Good general discussion

Evidence, including in vivo observations, suggesting mechanical blockage rather than reflex vasospasm as the cause of death in pulmonary embolization W H Kniseley & others Am Heart J 54 483-97, 1957 Interesting experimental study 49 ref

Pulmonary embolism and infarction A review of the physiologic consequences of pulmonary arterial obstruction Parker, B M , & J R Smith Am J Med 24 402-27, 1958 206 ref

Pulmonary embolism does not necessarily mean pulmonary infarction Woesner M E Gardiner, G A , & W L Stilson Am.J Roentgenol 69 380-4, 1953. Report of clinical, radiologic and autopsy features in one case of thrombotic occlusion of right main pulmonary artery 10 ref

Pulmonary embolism Its incidence, significance, and relation to antecedent vein disease Zimmerman, L.M , Miller, D., & A N Marshall Surg Gynec & Obst 88 373-88, 1949 Incidence of 6 1% pulmonary embolism in 5588 autopsies 6 ref

Diagnosis.

Correlation of postmortem chest teleroentgenograms with autopsy findings, with special reference to pulmonary embolism and infarction Hampton, A O , & B Castleman Am.J.Roentgenol.43 305-26, 1940. A superb study correlating radiologic and pathologic findings Excellent illustrations 8 ref.

Unheralded pulmonary embolism. Cohen, H., & J J. Daley. Brit.M.J.2 1209-12, 1957. Report of 10 cases. 6 ref

The sequence of x-ray changes in pulmonary embolism and infarction. C. Gaylord. Postgrad Med.23 132-9, 1958. Lucid discussion of radiologic features with excellent illustrations. 7 ref.

Differential diagnostic problems in acute pulmonary embolization I R Roth Am.J Med 4 493-502, 1948. 13 ref

Pulmonary embolism a review with emphasis on clinical and electrocardiographic diagnosis Krause, S , & M Silverblatt A.M.A. Arch. Int. Med. 96 19-25 1955 Report of 62 cases 11 ref.

The varied clinical manifestations of pulmonary embolism Israel, H.L. , & F. Goldstein Ann. Int. Med 47 202-26, 1957. Good review of differential diagnosis 46 ref

A physiologic approach to the diagnosis of acute pulmonary embolism. E.D. Robin & others New England J Med 260 586-91, 1959. A new diagnostic method based on measurement of arterial end-tidal pCO_2 gradients, for determining the percentage of ventilated but unperfused lung 16 ref

Pulmonary embolism and infarction, diagnosis and management Wright, I.S , & W T Foley. Am.J Surg 90 440-6 1955. 16 ref.

Complications.*

Pulmonary abscess secondary to blánd pulmonary infarction Levin, L., Kernohan, J W. & H.J Moersch Dis Chest 14 218-32, 1948 Of 550 pulmonary infarcts proved at autopsy, 23 resulted in abscess formation Only 3 were diagnosed clinically 43 ref.

Cavitation within bland pulmonary infarcts Soucheray P H , & B J. O'Laughlin Dis Chest 24 180-90, 1953 Review of 100 cases with 5 instances of aseptic cavitation 11 ref

*See also Pulmonary Heart Disease, p 184

Treatment.*

Pulmonary embolism a statistical study of post-mortem material at the Massachusetts General Hospital. Roe, B.B., & J.C. Goldthwait. New England J Med 241 679-86, 1949 Large scale five-year program demonstrated that bilateral femoral vein ligations in 1929 cases did not alter the mortality figures for pulmonary embolism 9 ref

Deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism experience with 391 patients treated with heparin and 126 patients treated by venous division, with a review of the literature. C. Crane. New England J. Med 257 147-57, 1957. 41 ref

Thromboembolism a comparison of the effect of early postoperative ambulation and dicumarol on its incidence. J C. McCann New England J Med 242 203-7, 1950 Four-year study on 2354 surgical patients Found early ambulation had no effect on incidence of thromboembolism (2 5%), but prophylactic dicumarol therapy reduced incidence to 1 5%. 19 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE BRONCHOPULMONARY SYSTEM

General

Pulmonary carcinoma pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment Mayer, E , & H C. Maier 540 pp Lippincott, 1956

Cancer of the lung pathology, diagnosis, and treatment Rosenblatt, M.B , & J R Lisa 330 pp. Oxford Univ Press, 1956.

Cancer diagnosis, treatment and prognosis, 2nd ed. Ackerman, L.V., & J.A. del Regato 1201 pp Mosby, 1954

Carcinoma of the lung Wilkins, E W., Jr., & R H. Sweet. New England J Med 256 346-51, 1957. Progress report covering etiology, pathology, diagnosis, treatment, and incidence 52 ref

Lung cancer. (American Lecture Series No. 187.) S.M. Farber, 157 pp. Thomas, 1954 134 ref

---

*See also articles on anticoagulant therapy, pp. 172 and 242.

Follow-up study of 344 neoplasm suspects identified in a mass chest x-ray survey. C.D. McClure. Pub. Health Rep. 72 307-18, 1957. 7 ref.

Etiology and Pathology.

Causal factors in cancer of the lung (American Lecture Series No. 277.) C.V. Weller. 113 pp Thomas, 1956 121 ref

Study of etiology of carcinoma of lung Doll, R & A B Hill Brit. M J.2 1271-86, 1952 Large scale study which compares 1465 patients with carcinoma of the lung with an equal number of matched controls. 25 ref

The significance of cell type in relation to the aetiology of lung cancer. Doll R., Hill, A.B., & L. Kreyberg. Brit J Cancer 11 43-8, 1957. Shows relationship between squamous cell carcinoma and smoking, none between adenocarcinoma or alveolar cell carcinoma and smoking

Smoking and death rates - report on forty-four months of follow-up of 187,783 men I Total mortality. II Death rates by cause. Hammond, E C., & D Horn J A M A 166 1159-72 and 1294-1308, 1958 8 ref.

Pathology of tumours R A Willis 992 pp Mosby 1948.

Exfoliative cytology and pulmonary cancer a histopathologic and cytologic correlation. Spjut H J Fier D J, & L V Ackerman. J Thoracic Surg 30 90-107, 1955 Results of cytologic examinations of sputum and bronchial washings in 501 proved cases. 33 ref

Diagnosis.

Bronchogenic carcinoma diagnostic aspects of 228 proved cases C H. Steele Laryngoscope 67 137-46 1957 Results of *bronchoscopy, biopsy, cytology and x-ray* 20 ref

Bronchogenic carcinoma in persons under forty years of age Neuman, H W., Ellis F.H., Jr , & J R McDonald. New England J *Med* 254 502-7, *1956* Findings in 51 patients 13 ref

Occult carcinoma of major bronchi Wierman, W.H , McDonald, J R , & O T *Clagett* Surgery 35 335-45, *1954* Study of 5 cases 21 ref.

The solitary pulmonary nodule a review of 236 consecutive cases, 1944 to 1956 Taylor, R R , Rivkin, L N , & J M. Salyer Ann Surg. 147 197-202, 1958 28 ref.

The solitary pulmonary nodule - a ten-year study based on 215 cases Davis, E W , Peabody, J W Jr & S. Katz J Thoracic Surg 32 728-71, 1956 Analyzes clinical, laboratory, and x-ray data with pathologic confirmation The best single reference on this subject Contains a valuable table summarizing diagnosis in a total of 1203 cases in 25 other large series 131 ref

The asymptomatic isolated pulmonary nodule. E W Wilkins, Jr New England J Med 252 515-20, 1955 Pathologic findings in 77 cases 12 ref

Calcification in solitary nodules of the lung, O Keefe, M E , Good, C A , & J R McDonald. Am J Roentgenol 77 1023-33 1957 Report of 207 cases with pathologic confirmation Evaluation of calcification as a diagnostic aid 16 ref

Generalized hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in association with bronchial carcinoma review based on 24 cases Semple, T., & R.A McCluskie. Brit M J. 1 754-9, 1955 43 ref

Metastatic manifestations as presenting symptoms of primary cancer of the lung Leader, S A , & R J Borgerson Postgrad Med. 14 470-80, 1953. In 2000 cases of primary cancer of the lung the first symptoms in 10% were due to metastases, usually bone and brain 23 ref

Cytologic diagnosis of lung cancer. S.M. Farber & others. 79 pp Thomas, 1950. 98 ref

Treatment

Cancer of the lung a review of experience with 1457 cases of bronchogenic cancer Ochsner, A., Ray, C.J , & P.W Acree Am. Rev. Tuberc. 70 763-83, 1954 7 ref

Results in the treatment of bronchogenic carcinoma T H Burford J Thoracic Surg 36 316-28, 1958. Results in 1008 proved cases. 8 ref

Cancer of lung analysis of 532 consecutive cases. J H Gibbon, Jr , & others. Ann. Surg 138 489-501, 1953. Includes analysis of other large reported series. 17 ref.

Should we insist on "radical pneumonectomy" as a routine procedure in the treatment of carcinoma of the lung? Johnson, J , Kirby, C.K , & W S Blakemore. J Thoracic Surg. 36 309-15, 1958 Results and survival in 99 patients after pneumonectomy and 17 patients after less than pneumonectomy 12 ref

The surgical management of carcinoma of the lung, a study of the cases treated at the Massachusetts General Hospital from 1930 to 1950 E D Churchill & others J Thoracic Surg 20 349-65, 1950 Summarizes results of lobectomy and pneumonectomy in 118 patients with 100% follow-up

Further studies in the surgical management of carcinoma of the lung E D Churchill & others J. Thoracic Surg 36 301-8, 1958 Results of surgery in 604 proved cases

Treatment of lung cancer (primary and metastatic) by radioactive phosphorus administered intravenously, intra-arterially and intracardially I M. Ariel Am J Roentgenol 79 961-80 1958 No increase in life span, some symptomatic improvement, 13 ref

The response of various types of bronchogenic carcinoma to nitrogen mustard Levine, B , & A S Weisberger Ann Int Med 42 1089-96, 1955 Report of 32 cases 24 ref

Nitrogen mustard in treatment of advanced carcinoma of the lung Analysis of 198 cases Hatch, H B Bradford, J K , & A *Ochsner* J A M A 160 1129-30, 1956 Results of palliative treatment

Prognosis

Carcinoma of the lung duration of life of individuals not treated surgically Buchberg, A., Lubliner, R., & E H. Rubin. Dis Chest 20 257-76, 1951 Study of 443 patients. 19 ref.

Significance of cell types in bronchogenic carcinoma Moersch, H J., & J R. McDonald *Dis Chest 23 621-33, 1953 Study* of 1000 proved cases 5 ref

Carcinoma of the lung factors which influence five year survival with special reference to blood vessel invasion F C. Collier & others. Ann Surg 146 417-23, 1957 Study of 224 cases. 7 ref

Bronchogenic carcinoma cell type and other factors relating to prognosis. J W Kirklin & others Surg Gynec & Obst 100 429-35, 1955 Conclusions drawn from 844 proved cases. 13 ref

Survival after lung resection for bronchial carcinoma Bignall, J. R., & A J Moon Thorax 10 183-90, 1955 Results in 531 cases 21 ref

BRONCHIAL ADENOMA

Bronchial adenoma *a study of 60 patients with resection* Overholt, R H, Bougas, J A, & D P Morse Am Rev Tuberc 75 865-84, 1957 Describes characteristic clinical features, surgical findings and results, pathology 37 ref

The clinical syndrome of so-called bronchial adenomata A O. Zorini Dis Chest 25 154-65 1954 Discussion of 4 cases with interesting features

Carcinoid syndrome produced by metastasizing bronchial adenoma, Warner, R. R., & A L. Southren Am J. Med. 24 903-14, 1958 *Good review of subject plus new concept of* serotonin production. 37 ref.

OTHER PULMONARY TUMORS

Hamartoma of the lung. F.V. Hodges Dis. Chest 33 43-51, 1958 Review of literature and report of 9 cases 15 ref

Primary lymphoma of the lung. Cooley J C, McDonald, J R, & O T. Clagett. Ann. Surg 143 18-28, 1956 Report of 8 cases 11 ref

Alveolar cell carcinoma C.R Kessler Am Surgeon 24 793-8 1958. Report of 9 cases. 21 ref.

The fate of patients with alveolar-cell tumor of the lungs Mears T.W, Kirklin, J W., & L.B Woolner J Thoracic Surg 27 420-4, 1954. Report of 13 cases. 7 ref

MEDIASTINAL TUMORS

The diagnosis of mediastinal tumors Burnett, W E., Rosemond G.P., & R.M. Bucher S. Clin North America 32 1673-94, 1952. Evaluation of 65 cases and general discussion of diagnostic problems 60 ref

Mediastinal tumors report of cases treated at army thoracic surgical centers in the United States B Blades Ann Surg. 123 749-65, 1946 Report of 109 patients with proved diagnoses. 15 ref

Tumors of the anterior mediastinum O Gara, R W Horn R.C, Jr., & H T Enterline Cancer 11 562-90 1958 Clinical and morphologic features of 51 patients 33 ref

Extrapulmonary intrathoracic tumors S W Harrington Minnesota Med 36 953-60, 1953 Report of 212 cases

PNEUMOTHORAX

Recurrent and chronic spontaneous pneumothorax R C Brock. Thorax 3 88-111, 1948 A comprehensive study of 71 cases with excellent illustrations 41 ref.

Pneumothorax in young adult males J E Leach A M A Arch. Int Med. 76 264-8, 1945 Good study of large series of cases in military service

Spontaneous pneumothorax study of 105 cases Rottenberg L A, & R Golden Radiology 53 157-67, 1949 Report of clinical and x-ray features and prognosis in a large series 41 ref

Etiology and management of spontaneous pneumothorax Rapport, R L, Thurlow A A, & K P Klassen. A M A Arch Surg. 67 266-75, 1953 Report of 36 cases 12 ref

Spontaneous pneumothorax Briggs, J N, Walters, R W., & F X Bryan Dis Chest 24 564-70, 1953 Review of 84 cases with simple technics for water-sealed catheter suction.

Spontaneous pneumothorax a review of experience at a large naval hospital Kaufman, J A Hanner, J M., & I D Baronofsky West J. Surg 66 73-8, 1958. Report of 114 cases treated by catheter suction 25 ref

Treatment of spontaneous pneumothorax by means of continuous intrapleural suction Kreutzer, F L., Brizzolara, L G, & W L Rogers Dis Chest 21 663-76, 1952 Results in 10 cases 17 ref

The surgical management of chronic "spontaneous" pneumothorax Report on etiologic factors and surgical treatment employed in 15 cases Brewer, L A Dolley, F S., & B H Evans J Thoracic Surg 19 167-98, 1950 33 ref

Spontaneous pneumothorax medical and surgical management DuBose, H M, Price, H J, & P H Guilfoil New England J Med 248 752-6 1953 Analysis of 90 episodes in 75 patients. 26 ref

Bronchoscopy in treatment of spontaneous and traumatic pneumothorax Rubin, M & E H Rubin J Thoracic Surg 21 377-84, 1951. Discusses place of bronchoscopy in diagnosis and treatment.

HEMOTHORAX

The surgical treatment of spontaneous idiopathic hemopneumothorax W. Fry & others Am Rev Tuberc. 71 30-48, 1955. Review and tabulation of all reported cases with excellent discussion of therapy and exhaustive bibliography 130 ref

Spontaneous hemothorax A discussion of the problem based on three cases. Bernstein, A , Klosk E , & A E. Parsonnet. Dis. Chest 12 394-401, 1946 12 ref

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF THE BRONCHOPULMONARY SYSTEM

Loeffler's Syndrome.

Loeffler's syndrome, with a report of 23 cases. L. Mark Dis Chest 25 128-49, 1954 Review of literature case reports good x-ray illustrations 12 ref

Pulmonary infiltration with eosinophilia (PIE syndrome) Reeder W H , & B E Goodrich Ann Int Med 36 1217-40, 1952 Review of literature 4 case reports 83 ref

Mediastinal and Interstitial Emphysema.

Spontaneous mediastinal emphysema L. Hamman Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 64 1-21 1939 Seven case reports Still the best clinical description 20 ref

Malignant interstitial emphysema of the lungs and mediastinum as an important occult complication in many respiratory diseases and other conditions Macklin, M T & C C Macklin Medicine 23 281-358, 1944 A classic review 337 ref

Alveolar Proteinosis.

Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis Rosen, S H, Castleman, B, & A A Liebow New England J Med. 258 1123-42, 1958. First report of a new entity, with excellent description of clinical, x-ray, and pathologic features in 27 cases. 14 ref.

Alveolar Microlithiasis

The familial occurrence of pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis M.C Sosman & others. Am J Roentgenol. 77 947-1012, 1957 Excellent description of clinical, x-ray, and pathologic features and clinical course in 23 cases 71 ref.

Broncholithiasis

Broncholithiasis a review of 27 cases Groves, L.K, & D.B Effler Am. Rev. Tuberc 73 19-30 1956

Silo-filler's Disease

'Silo-filler's disease'' - a syndrome caused by nitrogen dioxide Lowry, T, & L M Schuman. J A M A 162 153-60, 1956 Report of 4 cases 12 ref

Farmer's Lung.

Farmer's lung - a form of pneumoconiosis due to organic dusts R C. Frank. Am J. Roentgenol 79 189-215, 1958. Review of 27 cases 94 ref

Farmer's lung Report of two cases in which lung biopsies were performed R S. Totten & others. Am. J Med 25 803-9, 1958. 13 ref

Obesity and Cardiopulmonary Failure.

Extreme obesity associated with alveolar hypoventilation - a Pickwickian syndrome. C.S. Burwell & others. Am.J Med. 21 811-8, 1956. Careful study of a single case with cure by weight reduction. 18 ref.

A peculiar type of cardiopulmonary failure associated with obesity. D Carroll. Am J.Med.21 819-24, 1956. Report of 2 cases. 15 ref.

Hamman-Rich Syndrome.

The Hamman-Rich syndrome review of the literature and analysis of 15 cases. Rubin, E.H , & R. Lubliner. Medicine 36 397-463, 1957. Review of clinical, x-ray and pathologic features 90 ref

Middle Lobe Syndrome.

Middle lobe syndrome Graham E A , Burford, T H , & J H Mayer. Postgrad Med 4 29-34, 1948.

Middle-lobe syndrome Lindskog, G.E , & H C Spear New England J Med 253 489-95 1955 Report of 7 cases of varied etiology, with pathologic diagnoses 5 ref

The middle lobe syndrome and its relationship to certain aspects of middle lobe disease Adler R H., Mantz, F E , Jr & P.F Ware J Thoracic Surg 29 283-95, 1955 Report of five illustrative cases 16 ref.

Pulmonary Sequestration.

Pulmonary sequestration a review of the English literature with a report of four cases Eaker, A B., Hannon, J L., & S.W. French III Am J Surg 95 31-9, 1958 42 ref.

Intralobar bronchopulmonary sequestration of the lung Report of two cases and review of the literature Gallagher, P G., Lynch, J P, & H J. Christian New England J Med. 257 643-50, 1957 39 ref

Pulmonary Hemosiderosis.

Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (essential brown induration of the lungs). W G Wyllie & others Quart J Med 17 25-48, 1948 Report of 7 cases with review of 17 cases previously reported 16 ref

Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis Report of a case in early childhood with severe anemia M Wigod New England J Med 253 413-6, 1955 Clinical course of fatal case of idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis with pathologic findings 18 ref

Miscellaneous Unclassified.

Chest disease in patients with agammaglobulinemia Good R A, & W F Mazzitello. Dis Chest 29 9-35, 1956 Review, with report of 8 cases 54 ref

Hyaline-like membranes associated with diseases of newborn lungs review of literature De, T D, & G W. Anderson Obst. & Gynec Surv 8 1-44, 1953 A comprehensive review showing that such membranes occur in many adult diseases 273 ref.

Wegener's granulomatosis Tuhy, J.E Maurice G L., & N.R Niles Am.J Med 25 638-46, 1958 Report of 2 cases with autopsy findings 12 ref

Pulmonary changes in collagen diseases J F. Kuzma Dis Chest 32 265-73, 1957. 17 ref.

Localized amyloid deposition in the lower respiratory tract. A. Schottenfeld & others. Am. J. Med 11 770-6, 1951 Case report and review of 13 previously reported cases. 38 ref.

Antimicrobial treatment for viral and related infections. II. Antibiotic treatment of acute respiratory infections and influenzas. M Finland. New England J Med 247 557-67, 1952 Controlled studies show no effect in treatment with antibiotics 79 ref.

Pulmonary Sequestration.

Pulmonary sequestration a review of the English literature with a report of four cases Eaker, A B , Hannon, J L., & S W. French III. Am J Surg 95 31-9, 1958 42 ref.

Intralobar bronchopulmonary sequestration of the lung. Report of two cases and review of the literature. Gallagher, P G., Lynch, J P , & H J. Christian New England J Med 257 643-50, 1957 39 ref

Pulmonary Hemosiderosis.

Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (essential brown induration of the lungs) W G Wyllie & others Quart J. Med 17 25-48, 1948 Report of 7 cases with review of 17 cases previously reported 16 ref

Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis Report of a case in early childhood with severe anemia M Wigod New England J Med 253 413-6, 1955 Clinical course of fatal case of idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis with pathologic findings 18 ref

Miscellaneous Unclassified.

Chest disease in patients with agammaglobulinemia Good, R.A., & W F Mazzitello Dis Chest 29 9-35, 1956 Review, with report of 8 cases 54 ref

Hyaline-like membranes associated with diseases of newborn lungs review of literature De, T D , & G W, Anderson Obst. & Gynec Surv 8 1-44, 1953 A comprehensive review showing that such membranes occur in many adult diseases 273 ref

Wegener's granulomatosis Tuhy, J E , Maurice, G.L , & N R. Niles Am J Med 25 638-46, 1958 Report of 2 cases with autopsy findings. 12 ref.

Pulmonary changes in collagen diseases J.F Kuzma. Dis. Chest 32 265-73, 1957 17 ref.

Chapter 5

THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

GENERAL

Texts,

Diseases of the heart and circulation, 2nd ed P Wood 1005 pp Lippincott, 1958 A compact text of superior quality

Diseases of the heart, 2nd ed C K Friedberg 1161 pp Saunders, 1956 Generally excellent for reference

Heart disease, 4th ed, P D. White 1015 pp Macmillan, 1951 A standard text Valuable for historical perspectives and detailed bibliographies.

Clinical heart disease, 5th ed S A Levine 673 pp Saunders, 1958. A standard text with strong clinical emphasis

Cardiac diagnosis A physiologic approach R F. Rushmer 447 pp Saunders, 1955 Good pathophysiologic data

Fundamentals in cardiology J B Wild 83 pp. Thomas 1958 Concise introductory text correlating basic physiologic data with clinical aspects

Treatment of heart disease A clinical physiologic approach Gross, H., & A Jezer 349 pp Saunders, 1956 Good coverage up to date of publication

Diagnosis General.

Clues in the diagnosis and treatment of heart disease, 2nd ed. P.D White 190 pp Thomas, 1956

Curable or reversible forms of heart disease Berkman, F, & W P Harvey GP 13 74-90, March 1956. Diagnostic advice

Cardiac catheterization Shaffer, A B, & L.N Katz M.Clin. North America 43 419-44, 1959 Reviews left and right heart catheterization in terms of hemodynamic diagnosis Detailed bibliography 105 ref

Uses of cardiac catheterization in acquired heart disease A. Selzer & others New England J Med. 257 66-73, 121-5, 1957. 29 ref

Diagnosis Cardiac Sounds and Murmurs.

The effects of tubing bore on stethoscope efficiency Rappaport, M B, & H B Sprague Am Heart J 42 605-9, 1951

Physiologic and physical laws that govern auscultation, and their clinical application Rappaport, M B, & H B Sprague Am Heart J 21 257-318, 1941 100 ref

Cardiovascular sound in health and disease V.A McKusick 570 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1958 A comprehensive reference text

Symposium Cardiovascular sound II Clinical aspects Circulation 16 414-36, 1957 Correlates phonocardiographic with clinical data Most informative 32 ref

Auscultation of the heart A Leatham Lancet 2 703-8 and 757-65, 1958 Concise, illustrated summary of clinical-hemodynamic-phonocardiographic correlations 57 ref

Systolic murmurs A. Leatham Circulation 17 601-11, 1958. Correlated with phonocardiographic and hemodynamic data. 21 ref.

Cardiac gallop rhythm A W Sloan Medicine 37 197-215, 1958. An analysis of types and significance 277 ref.

Diagnosis Electrocardiography.

The normal electrocardiogram. C.E. Kossman Circulation 8 920-36, 1953. *Concise summary of normal range of measurements.* 54 ref.

A primer of electrocardiography, 3rd ed. Burch G.E. & T Winsor. 286 pp. Lea & Febiger 1955. *Concise, clear presentation of basic aspects.*

Principles of clinical electrocardiography, 2nd ed M Goldman. 342 pp. Lange, 1958 *Good introductory text with unique clarifying drawings*

The interpretation of the unipolar electrocardiogram G B. Myers. 164 pp. Mosby, 1956. A compact manual

Clinical unipolar electrocardiography Lipman, B.S , & E Massie. 397 pp Year Book, 1956 Small concise, sound text

Unipolar lead electrocardiography and vectorcardiography, including the standard leads, the aV and V leads, the cardiac arrhythmias and the principles of vectorcardiography, 3rd ed. E Goldberger 601 pp. Lea & Febiger 1953 A standard text.

Clinical electrocardiography, the spatial vector approach R P. Grant. 225 pp Blakiston, 1957 Good basic text

Electrocardiography, fundamentals and clinical application, 2nd ed. L Wolff 342 pp Saunders, 1956 *Concise presentation of basic principles and clinical application*

Diagnosis Ballistocardiography.

Ballistocardiography the application of the direct ballistocardiograph to clinical medicine Dock, W Mandelbaum, H , & R.A Mandelbaum 293 pp Mosby, 1953. *Compact comprehensive text.*

A review of clinical ballistocardiography. E Rubenstein New England J Med. 247 166-73, 1952 *Definition technical difficulties, potentialities of this method are discussed.* 34 ref

Essay on the ballistocardiogram I Starr J A M.A. 155 1413-25 1954 *General review.* 81 ref

Diagnosis General.

Clues in the diagnosis and treatment of heart dise
P D White 190 pp Thomas, 1956,

Curable or reversible forms of heart disease. B
W P Harvey GP 13 74-90, March 1956. Di

Cardiac catheterization Shaffer, A B & L N.
North America 43 419-44, 1959. Reviews left
catheterization in terms of hemodynamic diagn
bibliography 105 ref

Uses of cardiac catheterization in acquired heart
Selzer & others New England J Med 257 68-
29 ref

Diagnosis Cardiac Sounds and Murmurs,

The effects of tubing bore on stethoscope efficienc
M B & H B Sprague Am Heart J 42 605-

Physiologic and physical laws that govern auscult
clinical application Rappaport, M B , & H B
Heart J 21 257-318, 1941 100 ref

Cardiovascular sound in health and disease V.
570 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1958 A compr
text.

Symposium Cardiovascular sound II Clinical
lation 16 414-36 1957 Correlates phonoca
clinical data Most informative 32 ref

Auscultation of the heart A Leatham Lance
757-65, 1958 Concise illustrated summa
hemodynamic-phonocardiographic correlati

Systolic murmurs A Leatham Circulation
Correlated with phonocardiographic and he
21 ref

Cardiac gallop rhythm A W Sloan Medicin
1958 An analysis of types and significance

Cardiac Surgery.

Progress in cardiac surgery. C.K. Friedberg (editor) Prog in Cardiovas Dis. 1 1-108, 1958 An outstanding symposium of 9 articles by authorities, deals with selection of patients and surgical approaches and results in congenital and acquired heart disease

Contributions of open cardiotomy to the correction of congenital and acquired cardiac disease C W. Lillehei New England J Med 258 1044-9, 1090-5, 1958. Views on indications for and results of surgery based on 430 cases 28 ref

Symposium Surgery of the heart and thoracic blood vessels Brit. M. Bull 11 171-241, 1955 Includes medical and anesthetic aspects of surgery for congenital and acquired diseases Bibliography

Physiologic considerations and clinical indications for cardiac surgery H B Burchell Bull New York Acad Med 33 263-281, 1957 Covers, briefly but pertinently, congenital and acquired forms 7 ref

Miscellaneous.

Principles and practice of prognosis with particular reference to heart disease P D White J A M A 153 75-9, 1951 Discursive yet cogent

Clinical significance of apical and aortic systolic heart murmurs (without diastolic murmurs) as heard with stethoscope, P D White & others Am J M Sc 225 469-74, 1953 Compares prognosis in 1777 cases with slight to moderate murmurs, 187 cases with loud and very loud murmurs, and 203 cases with no murmurs

The relation of pectus excavatum to heart disease, Wachtel, F W Ravitch M M & A Grishman Am. Heart J 52 121-37, 1956 Thirteen cases and literature reviewed, 33 ref

The heart in funnel-shaped and flat chests. Master, A M & J Stone Am J M Sc 217 392-400, 1949 Clinical features in 25 cases 35 ref

The effect of myxedema on the cardiovascular system L B Ellis & others Am Heart J 43 341-54, 1952. Hemodynamic studies in 5 patients 31 ref

Hypotension physiologic mechanisms and treatment. W. E. Judson M Clin. North America 37 1313-39, 1953 Very good classification and check list" of etiologic factors 25 ref.

Effects of tobacco and whiskey on the cardiovascular system. Russek, H I., Zohman, B, & V J. Dorset. J.A.M.A. 157 563-8, 1955 Clinical, ECG, and BCG observations in normal subjects and patients with coronary disease. 13 ref.,

Effect of smoking on the cardiovascular system of man. Roth, G M, and R M Shick Circulation 17 443-59, 1958. 75 ref

CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE

General.

Heart disease in infancy and childhood Keith, J D, Rowe, R D & P Vlad 894 pp Macmillan, 1958 An excellent reference text

Diagnosis of congenital heart disease S. R Kjellberg & others 649 pp Year Book, 1955 Valuable for technical data chiefly radiology, angiocardiography, cardiac catheterization

Congenital cardiac defects a physician's guide for evaluation and management Report of the Committee on Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association Circulation 15 631-8, 1957 Concise and clear.

Symposium on pediatric cardiology. P Clin North America 5 835-1159, 1958 Outstanding coverage of diagnosis of congenital and rare heart diseases partial coverage of treatment

Congenital heart disease A review of its clinical aspects in the light of experience gained by means of modern techniques. P Wood Brit M J 2 639-45, 693-8, 1950. Concise description of findings in 200 cases 23 ref

Symposium on congenital heart disease. Brit Heart J 20 261-89, 1958 Discussion of "specific problems of current interest" by authorities. 21 ref

Congenital malformations of the cardiovascular system in a seri of 6053 infants M. R Richards & others Pediatrics 15 12-28, 1955 Includes associated anomalies 45 ref

Incidence and life expectation of children with congenital heart disease. MacMahon, B., McKeown, T., & R.G. Record. Brit.Heart J.15 121-9, 1953. Based on 633 cases. Interesting statistical data 24 ref.

Familial occurrence of congenital heart disease report of three families and review of the literature. Carleton, R.A., Abelmann, W H., & E W. Hancock, New England J.Med 258 1237-45, 1958 Proposes single autosomal recessive mode of transmission. 38 ref

Symposium on diagnostic methods in the study of left-to-right shunts R.P. Grant & others. Circulation 16 791-802, 1957. Electrocardiography, blood gas analysis, contrast radiography, and dye dilution methods briefly discussed. 10 ref

Angiocardiography in congenital heart disease Dotter, C T., & I. Steinberg. Am.J.Med. 12 219-37. 1952. Well illustrated. 64 ref

Diagnostic roentgenology in congenital heart disease Wittenborg, M.H , & E.B.D. Neuhauser Circulation 11 462-85, 1955. Well illustrated. 82 ref

Tetralogy of Fallot.

Experiences with 180 cases of tetralogy of Fallot in infants and children Rowe, R.D. Vlad, P & J D Keith Canad M A J.73 23-30, 1955 Concise review 33 ref

The tetralogy of Fallot the variability of its clinical manifestations Holladay, W.E , Jr & A.C Witham A M A Arch Int Med 100 400-14, 1957 A review of 32 cases 36 ref

Morbus caeruleus a study of 50 cases after the Blalock-Taussig operation C Baker & others Brit Heart J 11 170-98 1949 Clinical aspects well described 17 ref

Tetralogy of Fallot, clinical and hemodynamic spectrum of combined pulmonary stenosis and ventricular septal defect. McCord M C., Van Elk, J , & S.G Blount Jr Circulation 16 736-49, 1957 New perspectives and guides to more accurate interpretation of 'tetralogy 20 ref.

Ventricular septal defect, with a note on acyanotic Fallot's tetralogy. Wood, P., Magidson, O., & P. A. O. Wilson. Brit. Heart J 16 387-406, 1954 A critical study of clinical and physiologic features 50 ref.

Haemodynamic effects of squatting during repose. L Brotmacher. Brit Heart J. 19 559-66, 1957 Physiologic basis of partial relief from severe hypoxemia elucidated. 17 ref

The role of auscultation in the differentiation of Fallot's tetralogy from severe pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and right-to-left intra-atrial shunt. Vogelpoel, L., & V Schrire. Circulation 11 714-32, 1955. Clinical-phonocardiographic correlations 41 ref

Late results of operations for Fallot's tetralogy M. Campbell. Brit M J 2 1175-84, 1958 Anastomotic and direct procedures compared Important data 11 ref

Pulmonary Stenosis.

Pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum, correlation of clinical and physiologic data, with review of operative results. B K Silverman & others Am. J Med 20 53-64, 1956. Data from 50 patients aged 3 months to 21 years. 28 ref.

Congenital pulmonary stenosis R. C. Brock Am. J Med. 12 706-19, 1952 Anatomic, clinical, and surgical aspects. 12 ref.

Pulmonary stenosis with normal aortic root. Abrahams, D G., & P. Wood. Brit. Heart J 13 519-48, 1951 Comprehensive study of 71 cases and partial review of literature. 88 ref.

Studies of congenital heart disease IV Uncomplicated pulmonic stenosis. J W Dow & others Circulation 1 267-87, 1950. Clinical and hemodynamic data. 48 ref.

Auscultatory and phonocardiographic signs of pulmonary stenosis. Leatham, A. & D. Weitzman. Brit Heart J 19 303-17, 1957. Correlations with catheter findings, differential diagnosis 20 ref.

Results of valvulotomy for valvular pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum, analysis of sixty-nine patients. Hosier, D. M., Pitts, J. L., & H. B. Taussig Circulation 14 9-16, 1956 Postoperative follow-up, 3 months to 4 years. 6 ref.

Five-year postoperative results of first 500 patients with Blalock-Taussig anastomosis for pulmonary stenosis or atresia. B.D. White & others. Circulation 14 512-9, 1956 *Detailed information in 244 patients who survived 6 months or longer*

Patent Ductus Arteriosus.

The patent ductus arteriosus, observations on diagnosis and therapy in 525 surgically treated cases R E Gross. Am J Med 12 472-82, 1952 16 ref

The patent ductus arteriosus, observations from 412 surgically treated cases Gross R E , & L A Longino Circulation 3 125-37, 1951 *Clinical as well as surgical aspects described in general terms* 11 ref

Patent ductus arteriosus Some notes on prognosis and on *pulmonary hypertension* M Campbell Brit Heart J 17 511-33, 1955. 41 ref

Patent ductus arteriosus with pulmonary hypertension. Whitaker, W. Heath, D , & J.W Brown Brit. Heart J 17 121-37, 1955 Eight case reports, 2 with autopsies, review of clinical features and pathogenesis. 12 ref

Reverse ductus, a presentation of the syndrome of patency of the ductus arteriosus with pulmonary hypertension and a shunting *of blood flow from pulmonary artery to aorta* Dammann, J F , Jr , Berthrong M , & R J Bing Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 92 128-50, 1953 *Four case reports review of important* clinical, hemodynamic, and pathologic features *19 ref.*

Coarctation of the Aorta.

Coarctation of the aorta a review of 104 autopsied cases of the "adult type, ' 2 years of age or older Reifenstein, G.H , Levine, S A., & R E Gross Am Heart J.33 146-68, 1947. Comprehensive review 170 ref

Coarctation of the aorta. W.P. Cleland & others. Brit.M.J. 2 379-90, 1956 Excellent review, including surgical findings and results 31 ref

Coarctation of the aorta R.E. Gross Circulation 7 757-68, 1953. Surgical aspects emphasized. 23 ref

Surgical treatment of coarctation of the aorta. Report of the section on cardiovascular surgery Dis Chest 31 468-78, 1957 Results in 1601 cases, including morbidity and mortality, associated defects 9 ref

The course and prognosis of coarctation of the aorta Campbell, M., & J H Baylis. Brit Heart J 18 475-95, 1956 One hundred and thirty patients studied. 55 ref

Atrial Septal Defect.

Symposium on atrial septal defect. H.A. Zimmerman (editor) Am J Cardiol 2 664-734, 1958 Extensive coverage of subject in 8 articles with brief bibliographies

Atrial septal defect. L Dexter. Brit Heart J.18 209-225, 1956 Hemodynamic data included 51 ref

Atrial septal defect with special reference to the electrocardiogram, the pulmonary artery pressure and the second heart sound Barber, J M., Magidson, O , & P. Wood Brit. Heart J.12 277-92, 1950 Includes clinical data on the 62 cases analysed. 28 ref

Rheumatic heart disease associated with atrial septal defect clinical and pathologic study of 12 cases of Lutembacher's syndrome Am Heart J.57 185-202, 1959. Excellent detail in data and illustrations 43 ref.

Auscultatory and phonocardiographic signs of atrial septal defect Leatham, A., & I. Gray. Brit.Heart J.18 193-208, 1956. 24 ref.

Atrial septal defect - results of surgical correction in one hundred patients Blount, S.G., Jr. Davies, D.H., & H. Swan. J.A.M.A. 169 210-3. 1959 Brief report on evaluation, selection for surgery and results

Atrial septal defect and its surgical treatment D. E. Bedford & others Lancet 1 1255-61, 1957. Observations on 100 patients. 37 ref.

The prognosis of atrial septal defect. Campbell, M., Neill, C., & S Suzman Brit.M J.1 1375-83, 1957. Physical and x-ray signs discussed. 23 ref.

Ventricular Septal Defect.

Ventricular septal defect Clinical and hemodynamic patterns. Blount, S G., Mueller, H, & M.C. McCord Am.J Med. 18 871-82, 1955 22 ref

Ventricular septal defect Editorial Lancet 2 60-2, 1958 A concise statement of present knowledge 13 ref

The natural history of ventricular septal defect. Brotmacher, L., & M Campbell Brit Heart J.20 97-116, 1958 Based on clinical and catheter study of 75 patients 38 ref.

The Eisenmenger syndrome, or pulmonary hypertension with reversed central shunt P Wood, Brit M J 2 701-9, 755-62 1958 Clinical and physiologic data in 127 cases and a new concept 64 ref

Eisenmenger's complex Brown J W., Heath D, & W Whitaker Brit Heart J 17 273-84, 1955 29 ref

Miscellaneous.

Transposition of the great vessels J.D Keith & others. Circulation 7 830-8, 1953 Forty-four cases analysed in detail. 8 ref.

Transposition of the aorta and pulmonary artery Campbell, M., & S. Suzman. Circulation 4 329-42, 1951. Describes 25 cases 14 ref

Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage Hickie, J B, Gimlette, T.M, & A.P Bacon Brit Heart J.18 365-77, 1956. Thirteen cases described 50 ref.

Anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins, clinical, physiologic and angiocardiographic features. Sepulveda, G, Lukas, D.S., & I. Steinberg Am.J.Med.18 883-99, 1955 Six cases reported, good illustrations. 33 ref

Anomalous pulmonary veins report of nine cases. R P. Johnson. Ann Int.Med.42 11-25, 1955. Brief review 28 ref

Aortic subvalvular stenosis. Brock, R, & P.R. Fleming. Guy s Hosp Rep 105 391-408, 1956. Report of 5 cases and critical review of diagnostic features 25 ref

Congenital aortic stenosis, clinical and hemodynamic findings, surgical technic, and results of operation Morrow, A.G., Sharp, E.H, & E. Braunwald. Circulation 18 1091-1104, 1958 Thirty patients studied, 18 operated on 24 ref.

The outlook for children with congenital aortic stenosis. Braverman, I B, & S. Gibson. Am Heart J.53 487-93, 1957 Course and prognosis in 73 patients. 13 ref.

Clinical study of twenty-three cases of Ebstein's anomaly of the tricuspid valve G L Schiebler & others Circulation 19 165-87, 1959 A comprehensive review 62 ref

Ebstein's malformation a clinical and laboratory study. R A. Kilby & others Medicine 35 161-83, 1956 Includes review of literature. 53 ref

Congenital tricuspid atresia a classification. Edwards, J.E., & H.B. Burchell. M.Clin North America 33 1177-96, 1949. Anatomic studies in 45 cases. 50 ref

Aberrant coronary arteries experiences in diagnosis with report of three cases. Swann, W C & S. Werthammer, Ann. Int.Med.42 873-84, 1955 Detailed pathologic reports and survey of literature. 12 ref

HYPERTENSIVE CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE

General.

High blood *pressure* G. W. Pickering 498 pp. *Grune & Stratton*, 1955. A thorough scholarly review of all aspects of hypertension.

High arterial pressure F. H. Smirk 764 pp. Blackwell, 1957. *Especially valuable for data on results of effective drug therapy on course and prognosis plus many* unpublished observations.

Normal blood pressure and hypertension new definitions. Master, A. M., Garfield, C. I., & M B Walters. 144 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1952 Results of studies in large number of older persons, well'' and working

A bibliography of the world literature on blood *pressure* - 1920-1950 Koller, E K., & J Katz. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1952 Vol. I Authors and titles. Vol II Author index and title index Vol III Abstracts.

A comparison of the blood pressure in the lying and standing positions a study of 500 men and 500 *women* J H Currens Am. Heart J 35 646-54 1948. 24 ref.

Disparity in blood pressures in both arms in normals and hypertensives and its clinical significance, a study of 1 000 normals and 272 *hypertensives* Amsterdam, B., & A L. Amsterdam New York J Med 43 2294-2300, 1943. 14 ref.

Classification of types of hypertension Report of A M A Committee on Research to Council on Drugs J A M A 166 640-1, 1958

The variation of casual, basal, and supplemental blood pressures in health and in essential hypertension J A Kilpatrick Brit Heart J. 10 48-56, 1948. 10 ref

Evaluation *of ophthalmoscopic* changes of hypertension and arteriolar sclerosis H G Scheie A M A. Arch Ophth. 49 117-38, 1953. Excellent *descriptions* and retinal drawings of changes seen in *hypertension* 12 ref.

The eye *in* general vascular *disease*, hypertension and arteriosclerosis. R Leishman. Brit J. Ophth. 41 641-701, 1957. A comprehensive current review of retinal-vascular *disease*. 5 ref.

Relationship of retinal and renal arteriosclerosis in living patients with essential hypertension J P. Wendland Am. J. Ophth 35 1748-52, 1952. Compares clinical grading of retinal arterioles with renal arteriosclerosis (biopsies) in 80 patients 23 ref

Proceedings of the conference on basic mechanisms of arterial hypertension S W Hoobler (editor) Circulation 17 641-840, 1958 Current views and research in renal, electrolyte, adrenal, and neural factors

Etiology and Pathogenesis Essential Hypertension.

Hypertensive vascular disease, description and natural history. G A Perera J Chronic Dis 1 33-42, 1955 Report on 500 patients. 8 ref

Essential hypertension a selected review and commentary. R S Palmer. New England J. Med. 252 940-7, 1955. Discussion of recent developments in the study and treatment of essential hypertension 50 ref

Physiology of essential hypertension. S.E Bradley. Am J.Med. 4 398-415, 1948 Remains a good reference for pathogenesis. 116 ref

The concept of essential hypertension. G W Pickering. Ann Int Med 43 1153-60 1955 The hypothesis that hypertension is in varying measure an inherited characteristic 7 ref

Transient hypertension The relative prognostic importance of various systolic and diastolic levels R L Levy & others J.A M A 128 1059-61, 1945 Based on a study of over 2200 army officers 5 ref

Range of normal blood pressure and subsequent development of hypertension E A Hines, Jr J A M. A. 115 271-4, 1940. Results on 1522 patients seen 10 and 20 years after initial visit and recording of blood pressure. 5 ref.

Pathogenesis of essential hypertension. F H. Smirk Brit M J. 1 791-9, 1949 A concise yet comprehensive review of experimental and clinical data. 204 ref.

Pathogenesis of hypertension. H A. Schroeder Am. J. Med 10 189-209, 1951. Emphasizes hypothesis that essential hypertension is a psychosomatic disorder. 88 ref

Pathogenesis of essential hypertension G.E. Wakerlin. Circulation 15 1-4, 1957. Extremely concise survey of the differing hypotheses 13 ref

Possible etiologic relevance of personality factors in arterial hypertension G. Saslow & others Psychosom Med. 12 292-302, 1950. Based on study of hypertensive and nonhypertensive patients 30 ref

Response to psychologic stress in persons who are potentially hypertensive R.E. Harris & others Circulation 7 874-9, 1953.

Life stress and essential hypertension, a study of circulatory adjustments in man. S Wolf & others 253 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1955. Clinical and physiologic correlates of various emotions described in detail

Hypertension as a reaction pattern to stress, summary of experimental data on variations in blood pressure and renal blood flow. S Wolf & others Ann Int. Med. 29 1056-76, 1948 Observations in 58 patients 42 ref.

Etiology and Pathogenesis Renal Hypertension.

Renal factors in the production of hypertension C Wilson Lancet 2 579-84, 632-8, 1953 Comprehensive review of experimental renal hypertension and the implications for human hypertension 63 ref

Experimental renal hypertension H Goldblatt Am J Med 4 100-19, 1948 40 ref

Pyelonephritis its relation to vascular lesions and to arterial hypertension Weiss, S., & F Parker Jr Medicine 18 221-315 1939 Still a valuable source of clinical and pathologic observations 54 ref

Diagnosis of hypertension due to occlusions of the renal artery Margolin, E G , Merrill, J P , & J H Harrison New England J Med 256 581-8, 1957 Review of literature 40 ref.

Unilateral renal ischemia as a cause of hypertension Editorial P W. Clough. Ann.Int Med 50 232-8, 1959 Pithy, current summary 21 ref.

Hypertension due to unilateral renal disease - with a report on a functional test helpful in diagnosis T B Connor & others. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 100 241-76, 1957. Clinical and pathologic data from a study of 21 patients 37 ref.

Occlusion of a renal artery as a cause of hypertension E. F. Poutasse Circulation 13 37-48, 1956 A review of 37 cases with nonembolic renal artery occlusion with hypertension 48 ref

Reversible hypertension and unilateral renal artery disease D D Gellman Quart J Med 27 103-115, 1958. Case report and review of literature 45 ref.

Etiology and Pathogenesis Endocrine Disorders.

Pheochromocytoma a review of the literature. D. B Watkins J Chronic Dis 6 510-27, 1957. General review with extensive bibliography 128 ref

Present status of diagnosis and treatment of pheochromocytoma. Von Euler, U S , & G Ström Circulation 15 5-13, 1957, 65 ref

Present-day diagnosis and treatment of pheochromocytoma, a review of 51 cases W. F Kvale & others. J. A. M. A. 164 854-61, 1957, Good general review 11 ref.

Pheochromocytoma the value of certain tests used routinely in diagnosis E S Orgain Ann. Int Med 43 1178-94, 1955 81 ref

Pheochromocytoma and hypertension An analysis of 207 cases. J. B. Graham Internat. Abstr Surg 92 105-21, 1951. Statistical review 249 ref

Primary aldosteronism clinical staff conference at the National Institutes of Health. Bartter, F C., & E. C. Biglieri. Ann. Int. Med 48 647-54, 1958 Studies in 2 patients with hypertension secondary to excess aldosterone.

Primary aldosteronism report of a case and discussion of pathogenesis. D. Fine & others New England J. Med. 256 147-52, 1957. Fatal case with adrenal adenoma 31 ref.

Primary aldosteronism a new clinical entity. Conn, J. W., & L. H. Louis. Ann. Int Med 44 1-15, 1956. Extensive studies in 1 patient. 38 ref

Cardiovascular and renal complications of Cushing's syndrome, a clinical and pathological study of seventeen cases Scholz, D A , Sprague, R.G , & J.W Kernohan New England J.Med 256 833-7, 1957. Important data on effects of hypertension. 18 ref

Hypertension in acromegaly. Balzer, R , & E.P McCullough Am.J.M.Sc.237 449-52, 1959. Based on records from 102 patients. 9 ref.

Etiology and Pathogenesis Hypertension in Pregnancy.

A symposium on non-toxaemic hypertension in pregnancy Morris, M., & M Browne (editors). 243 pp Churchill, 1958 Authoritative coverage of pathogenesis, management, immediate and remote prognosis.

Hypertension in pregnancy B Tenney New England J Med 249 1108-15, 1953. Discussion of diagnosis and treatment of nephritis, essential hypertension, pre-eclampsia and eclampsia Seriousness of nephritis emphasized.

A continuing follow-up study of eclamptic women Chesley, L C., & R A Cosgrove Obst & Gynec 5 697-714, 1955 Data on relation to subsequent hypertension 23 ref

Etiology and Pathogenesis Malignant Hypertension.

The natural history and course of hypertension with papilledema (malignant hypertension) Schottstaedt, M F , & M Sokolow Am Heart J 45 331-62, 1952 Careful study of 104 patients A definitive article 52 ref

The clinical course and pathology of hypertension with papilloedema (malignant hypertension) Kincaid-Smith, P , McMichael, J , & E A Murphy. Quart.J Med 27 117-53, 1958 Based on 197 patients with autopsy study in 124 Excellent study. 63 ref.

The pathogenesis of hypertensive encephalopathy and its relation to the malignant phase of hypertension F B Byrom Lancet 2 201-11, 1954 Experimental study in rats followed by clinical inferences. 29 ref.

Retinopathies contrasted, diagnostic and prognostic significance of the optic fundi in accelerated hypertension Brust, A.A., & L. Witherow Am.J.Med.26 81-112, 1959 One hundred and fourteen colored fundus photographs with clinical correlations

Treatment General.

The management of hypertensive cardiovascular disease. E. Meilman Circulation 13 596-607, 1956 A broad, general review of proved and experimental therapies. 35 ref.

Current status of therapy in hypertension. Schroeder, H.A., & H M Perry, Jr. J A M A 162 1382-7, 1956 Report to A M.A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry.

Symposium Management of patients with primary (essential) hypertension J Chronic Dis. 1 471-588, 1955. Ten articles describing in detail all phases and opinions plus specific details, by authorities

The treatment of severe hypertension. M.L. Rosenheim Brit M J 2 1181-93, 1954 General survey up to that date 123 ref

Treatment of the ambulatory patient with hypertension J.H. Moyer GP 15 109-34 Feb 1957 Detailed and comprehensive

Antihypertensive therapy for the elderly patient Beem, J.R, & J H Moyer. Geriatrics 13 378-90, 1958. Based on results in 97 patients above 60 years of age. 20 ref.

The treatment of hypertensive emergencies. J.H Moyer. GP 15 105-32 March 1957. Explicit instructions.

The treatment of hypertensive heart failure and of hypertensive cardiac overload by blood pressure reduction F.H Smirk & others. Am.J.Cardiol 1 143-53 1958. Important study indicating reversibility of hypertensive heart failure by lowering blood pressure. 26 ref

The effect of treatment on the vascular deterioration associated with hypertension, with particular emphasis on renal function. J.H. Moyer & others Am J Med.24 177-92, 1958 Important study in 64 patients 18 ref

Effect of hypotensive drugs on renal function in chronic renal disease. Abrahams, D G., & C. Wilson. Lancet 1 68-74, 1957 10 ref.

Treatment Diet.

The diet and hypertension Chapman, C.B , & T.B Gibbons. Medicine 29 29-69, 1950 A definitive article on all aspects of dietary treatment of hypertension 226 ref

The rice diet in ambulatory patients with essential hypertension, a two-year study of 105 patients Loofbourow, D.G , Callahan, D , & R.S Palmer New England J Med.244 577-81, 1951. A critical study 10 ref

Controlled observations on the effect of low sodium dietotherapy in essential hypertension Corcoran, A C., Taylor, R D , & I H Page Circulation 3 1-16, 1951 Fourteen cases studied 24 ref

Effects of diet in essential hypertension. II. Results with unmodified Kempner rice diet in fifty hospitalized patients D M. Watkin & others. Am.J Med 9 441-93, 1950 A comprehensive study 70 ref

Treatment Antihypertensive Drugs.

Antihypertensive drugs. F.H Smirk. Ann Rev Med 6 279-94, *1955 A review through May, 1954 129 ref*

Pharmacology of the useful antihypertensive drugs L Peters A.M.A.Arch Int.Med 98 409-15, 1956 19 ref

Seminars on antihypertensive drugs Am J Med 17 70-83 259-70, 383-94, 540-61, 703-11, and 839-50, 1954 An excellent series of articles dealing with drug therapy of hypertension 249 ref

Drug therapy of hypertension IV The indications and contraindications for antihypertensive drugs J H Moyer. A.M A Arch Int Med 98 427-43, 1956

A method for administering the antihypertensive agents E D Freis A.M A Arch Int Med 98 444-8, 1956 8 ref

New drugs for hypertension, with special reference to chlorothiazide R.W. Wilkins New England J Med.257 1026-30, 1957 Consideration of different groups of drugs being used for treatment of hypertension veratrum, rauwolfia, hydralazine, ganglionic blocking agents, antiserotonins, diuretic agents 19 ref

Treatment Antihypertensive Drugs - Rauwolfia and Reserpine.

Newer drugs in the treatment of hypertension experience with rauwolfia drugs and protoveratrine J.E Gibbons & others J A M A 162 92-4, 1956 Rauwolfia used in 58 patients, protoveratrine in 19 13 ref

Effect of rauwolfia serpentina and reserpine on the blood pressure in essential hypertension a long-term double-blind study. Sheldon, M B , & J.H Kotte Circulation 16 200-6, 1957, A two-year study in 18 ambulatory patients, 24 ref

Hypertension treated with rauwolfia serpentina (whole root) and with reserpine, controlled study disclosing occasional severe depression. Achor, R W., Hanson, N O., & R.W. Gifford, Jr J A.M.A 159 841-5, 1955. Results in 58 patients 14 ref

Therapy of hypertension with orally given syrosingopine G R. Herrmann & others J.A.M.A 169 1609-12, 1959. Observations in 77 ambulant patients

The value of parenteral reserpine in acute hypertension. Finnerty, F A , Jr , & J G. Sites. Am J M.Sc.229 379-85, 1955. Observations in 162 hospitalized patients 13 ref.

Treatment of hypertensive emergencies, parenteral use of reserpine Griffin, R W , Stover, J W., & R.V. Ford. New England J Med 254 593-8, 1956 Studies in 12 patients. 7 ref.

Parenteral reserpine in treatment of hypertensive emergencies. Hughes, W M , Moyer, J H , & W C. Daeschner, Jr, A M A.Arch.Int Med 95 563-77, 1955 9 ref.

Treatment Antihypertensive Drugs - Veratrum Derivatives.

A comparison between protoveratrine A and protoveratrine B orally in arterial hypertension B M. Winer. New England J.Med 255 1173-9, 1956 References to use of veratrum in hypertensive states 28 ref.

Clinical studies on veratrum alkaloids. II. The dose-response relations of protoveratrine in hypertension. Meilman, E., & O. Krayer Circulation 6 212-21, 1952. Details of oral, I M., and I.V administration

Treatment of hypertension with oral protoveratrine. E.W. Hoobler & others Ann.Int.Med. 37 465-81, 1952. Clinical experience described 5 ref.

Treatment Antihypertensive Drugs - Hydralazine.

Evaluation of 1-hydrazinophthalazine (apresoline) in treatment of hypertensive disease. R.D. Taylor & others. A.M A.Arch. Int.Med 90 734-40, 1952. Observations in [illegible] cases, 9 ref.

Rheumatic and febrile syndrome during prolonged hydralazine treatment. H.P. Dustan & others. J.A.M.A. 154 23-9, 1954. Data on 13 cases, 5 reported in detail, 8 ref.

Syndrome simulating collagen disease caused by hydralazine (apresoline). Perry, H.M., Jr., & H.A. Schroeder, J.A.M.A. 154 670-3, 1954. Data on [illegible] patients 9 ref.

Treatment Antihypertensive Drugs - Ganglionic Blocking Agents.

Long-term management of hypertension with pentolinium tartrate (ansolysen) Agrest, A., & R.W. Hoobler, J.A.M.A. 157 999-1003, 1955 Report on [illegible] patients with details of management and results 7 ref

Results of methonium treatment of hypertensive patients based on 250 cases treated for periods up to 2½ years, including 28 with malignant hypertension. F.H. Smirk Brit. M J 1 717-23, 1954 16 ref

Drug therapy (mecamylamine) of hypertension. J.H. [illegible] & others A.M A Arch Int. Med. [illegible] 187-210, 1956 [illegible] and comprehensive report of pharmacology and [illegible] clinical problems involved in using mecamylamine

Mecamylamine (inversine) in the treatment of hypertension. Moyer, J.H., Heider, C., & E Dennis. J.A M A 164 1879-86, 1957. Clinical results in 75 patients.

Mecamylamine in treatment of hypertensive disease, observations on an unusual neuromuscular complication R.E Schneckloth & others J A M A 162 868-75, 1956 12 ref

Neurological manifestations after antihypertensive therapy with mecamylamine Perry, H.M., Jr, & H.A. Schroeder J.A M A 164 1455-8, 1957 7 ref

Pulmonary disease following chronic chemical ganglionic blockade a clinical and pathologic study Perry, H M, Jr., O'Neal, R M., & W A Thomas Am J Med 22 37-50, 1957. Eight case reports. 14 ref

Treatment Antihypertensive Drugs - Chlorothiazide and Hydrochlorothiazide.

Treatment of essential hypertension with chlorothiazide (diuril®). E D. Freis & others J A M A 166 137-40, 1958 Careful observations in 10 patients 7 ref

New drugs for hypertension with special reference to chlorothiazide R W Wilkins New England J. Med. 257 1026-30, 1957 Consideration of different groups of drugs being used in treatment of hypertension veratrum, rauwolfia, hydralazine ganglionic blocking agents antiserotonins, diuretic agents 19 ref

Studies on the mechanism of hypotensive action of chlorothiazide Aleksandrow, D, Wysznacka, W., & J Gajewski. New England J. Med 260 51-5, 1959 Careful studies of electrolyte balance and hemodynamics 14 ref.

A mechanism of chlorothiazide - enhanced effectiveness of antihypertensive ganglioplegic drugs H.P Dustan & others. Circulation 19 360-5, 1959 Hemodynamic studies in 9 patients 18 ref

Precautions in use of antihypertensive drugs, including chlorothiazide R.W Wilkins J A M.A 167 801-7, 1958. Brief, important commentaries

The effects of SU-5879 (esidrix) in congestive heart failure and hypertension a clinical evaluation Hejtmancik, M.R., Herrmann, G.R., & F.W. Kroetz Am Heart J.57 490-500, 1959. Observations in 36 patients, including effect of hydrochlorothiazide on electrolytes 6 ref.

Surgical Treatment of Essential Hypertension.

Hypertensive cardiovascular disease. Effect of thoracolumbar splanchnicectomy on mortality and survival rates R.H. Smithwick. J A.M.A.147 1611-5, 1951. Excellent review of prognosis in medically vs. surgically treated patients. 9 ref.

Effect of sympathectomy on blood pressure in hypertension A review of 13 years' experience at the Massachusetts General Hospital. Evelyn, K A., Alexander, F., & S R Cooper J.A M.A 140 592-602, 1949. A sober objective appraisal of results in 292 patients

Further observations on patients with severe hypertension subjected to adrenal resection and sympathectomy W A. Jeffers & others Ann Int Med 41 221-31, 1954. Results analyzed in 96 patients 12 ref

The place of adrenalectomy in the treatment of severe arterial hypertension. C C. Wolferth & others Bull New York Acad. Med.33 151-70, 1957. 13 ref.

Surgical Treatment of Renal Hypertension.

Unilateral nephrectomy in hypertensive disease H W Smith J.Urol.76 685-701, 1956 Review covering 575 cases, 1937 to 1956, 111 ref.

Results of nephrectomy in hypertensive patients G J Thompson J Urol.77 358-63 1957. Brief report on 337 cases.

Nephrectomy and other treatment for hypertension in pyelonephritis Pickering, G W , & R.H Heptinstall Quart J Med.(New Series)22 1-22, 1953 Report of 12 cases and concise review of pertinent literature 32 ref

Arteriosclerosis and renal hypertension, indications for aortography in hypertensive patients and results of surgical treatment of obstructive lesions of renal artery. Poutasse, E. F., & H. P. Dustan J. A M. A. 165 1521-5, 1957. One hundred and four patients studied, 19 operated on. 16 ref.

Recognition and treatment of renal artery stenosis associated with hypertension. De Camp, P. T., and R Birchall Surgery 43 134-51, 1958. Seven case reports, well illustrated, extensive bibliography on causes of renal artery narrowing. 59 ref

Treatment of Malignant Hypertension.

The effectiveness of long-term treatment of malignant hypertension. H. P Dustan & others. Circulation 18 644-51, 1958 Results in 84 patients followed up to 6 years. 9 ref.

Analysis of 177 cases of hypertensive vascular disease with papilledema. 126 patients treated with rice diet. Newborg, B , & W. Kempner. Am J Med. 19 33-47, 1955 Follow-up results summarized. 22 ref

Studies on the control of hypertension. VII. Effects of ganglionic blockade combined with hydralazine on the malignant stage complicated by renal azotemia. Perry, H M., Jr., & H A, Schroeder Circulation 14 105-14, 1956. Results in 82 patients 12 ref.

Total adrenalectomy for malignant hypertension. W Van'T. Hoff. Quart. J Med 26 149-60, 1957. 23 ref.

Treatment of Hypertension in Pregnancy.

Antihypertensive drugs in toxemia a practical ' ' of management. M H, Grody Obst. & Gyne 1959. Excellent bibliography on the various

Protoveratrine in toxemia of pregnancy. W' V. W. Cangello. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec 75 4' review of literature and observations in 31

Therapy of hypertensive states in standpoint. Finnerty, F A., Jr , 86-95, Dec. 1957. Concise .

Evaluation of chlorothiazide (diuril) in the toxemias of pregnancy, analysis of one hundred forty-four patients. Finnerty, F.A. Jr., Buchholz, J.H., & J. Tuckman. *J.A.M.A.* *188* 141-4, 1958. 20 ref.

Prognosis.

Some different types of essential hypertension their course and prognosis Keith, N.M., Wagener, H.P., & N.W. Barker *Am.J.M.Sc.* *197* *332*, 1939. The original reference for "K-W" classification 18 ref

Prognosis in essential hypertension Eight-year follow-up study of 430 patients on conventional medical treatment. *Palmer, R.S.*, *Loofbourow, D*, & C.R Doering. New England J.Med.239 990-4, 1948.

The prognosis in arterial hypertension report on 117 patients under 53 years of age followed 8 to 10 years A.H Griep & others Am.J.M.Sc.221 239-49, 1951. An important, careful study. 15 ref.

Arterial hypertension A follow-up study of 1000 hypertonics P. Bechgaard 356 pp. Acta med. scandinav.126, Suppl 172 1946. Valuable mainly for prognostic data, summarized on pp. 292-6. 269 ref.

The life history of one hundred patients with hypertensive vascular disease G.A. Perera. Am Heart J 42 421-3, 1951

Severe hypertension - study of 100 patients with cardiovascular complications Follow-up results in 50 controls and 50 patients subjected to Smithwick's lumbodorsal sympathectomy, 1941 to 1946. P.D. White J A M.A.160 1027-8, 1956

The effect of treatment on mortality rates in severe hypertension, a comparison of medical and surgical regimens *Perry*, H M Jr., & H A. Schroeder A M A Arch Int Med.102 418-25, 1958. Four hundred and nine patients personally treated medically, compared with reported survivals in literature 18 ref.

Hypertension and associated cardiovascular disease. Comparison of male and female mortality rates and their influence on selection of therapy. R H Smithwick & others J A M.A. 180 1023-6, 1956 Over 1000 male and 1000 female patients reported in terms of survival after medical and/or surgical treatment. 8 ref.

General.

Coronary circulation in health and disease. D. E. Gregg. 227 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1950 Good source of physiologic data.

Coronary heart disease angina pectoris, myocardial infarction. M. Plotz 353 pp Hoeber, 1957 A balanced over-all reference

Symposium coronary heart disease. R L Levy (editor), J Chronic Dis 4 331-460, 1956 Includes discussions of current management, cardiac pain, diet and atherosclerosis, treatment with I^{131}, neurosurgery, anticoagulants, and long-term follow-up studies 281 ref

Critique an evaluation of the term "coronary insufficiency." Scherf, D, & M. Golbey Am. Heart J. 47 928-34, 1954 22 ref.

Acute coronary insufficiency its differential diagnosis and treatment. A. M Master & others Ann Int Med 45 561-81, 1956. Pathology, physiology, clinical causes, diagnosis, management. 56 ref

Acute coronary insufficiency due to acute hemorrhage an analysis of 103 cases A. M. Master & others. Circulation 1 1302-17, 1950 76 ref

Significance of Tietze's syndrome in differential diagnosis of chest pain W. H Wehrmacher. J A M. A 157 505-7, 1955. Four case reports and concise summary of clinical aspects and differential diagnosis. 12 ref.

Chest pain in association with pulmonary hypertension, its similarity to the pain of coronary disease. Viar, W N, & T. R. Harrison Circulation 5 1-11, 1952 Six case summaries and discussion of differential diagnosis 22 ref

Radicular syndromes, with emphasis on chest pain simulating coronary disease. D. Davis. 226 pp Year Book, 1957

The risk of major surgery in patients with coronary artery disease. Lockhead, R. P, Coakley, C. S, & J M Evans. Am. J. M. Sc 227 624-7 1954. Short and to the point. 5 ref.

Operative risk in patients with coronary heart disease. Etsten, B., & S Proger. J. A M A 159 845-8, 1955 Observations in 517 patients. 18 ref

Coronary artery disease in men 18 to 39 years of age Report of 866 cases, 450 with necropsy examination, W.M. Yater & others Am Heart J. 36 334-72, 481-526, 683-722, 1948. A clinical-pathologic study on soldiers. 162 ref.

Etiology and Pathogenesis of Atherosclerosis.

Seminar on atherosclerosis. Am. J Med. 23 120-33, 269-82, 463-80, 653-60, 769-89, and 928-52, 1957. Lipid metabolism, lipoproteins, epidemiology of coronary heart disease, familial hypercholesterolemic xanthomatosis, hormonal influences, nutritional factors

The effect of dietary fats on the blood lipids and their relation to ischaemic heart disease B. Bronte-Stewart. Brit. Med. Bull 14 243-52, 1958. A masterly review of the development of current knowledge and hypotheses with critical evaluation and bibliography. 100 ref

Coronary artery disease. Lancet 1 625-7, 1958 A concise summary of current work on presumed etiologies. 29 ref.

Atherosclerosis and coronary thrombosis Groen, J., & R. M Van Der Heide Medicine 38 1-23, 1959 A review of the literature concerned with the pathogenesis and relationships of these entities. 267 ref

Symposium on fats in human nutrition J. A M A 164 1890-1925, 1957. Six papers summarizing clinical research and epidemiologic relationships of lipids, nutrition, and atherosclerosis.

Symposium on atherosclerosis National Research Council Publ. 238, 249 pp., 1954

Symposium Metabolism of lipids Brit Med Bull 14 197-273, 1958. Twelve articles including hormonal effects and relation to coagulation and heart disease Bibliographies

Coronary heart disease in the Framingham study Dawber, T R Moore, F. E., & G. V Mann Am J Pub Health 47 4-24, Part II, 1957 An important controlled study relating serum cholesterol and hypertension to coronary heart disease 16 ref

Atherosclerosis and the fat content of the diet I H Page & others. J. A M. A. 164 2048-51, 1957. Report to the A M A Council on Foods and Nutrition 13 ref.

Atherosclerosis and the fat content of the diet. I.H. Page & others. Circulation 16 163-78, 1957. A general review of the problem 87 ref.

The diet and the development of coronary heart disease. A Keys J. Chronic Dis 4 364-80, 1956 Summary of data relating dietary fat intake to clinical coronary disease 94 ref.

Serum triglycerides in coronary artery disease. Albrink, M.J., & E.B Man A M.A Arch Int Med 103 4-8, 1959. Indicates significant differences from normals and discusses implications 23 ref

Lipid factors in atherosclerosis G.J. Schroepfer, Jr. New England J Med. 257 1223-7, 1275-9, 1957. Theoretical mechanisms which may underly accumulation of lipids. 93 ref.

Cholesterol chemistry, biochemistry, and pathology 542 pp. R.P. Cook (editor). Academic, 1958 A complete coverage with bibliography

Hyperlipoproteinemia J.W. Gofman & others Am.J.Med. 17 514-20, 1954 Results of lipoprotein determinations in patients with xanthomatous disorders, nephrotic syndrome, myxedema, biliary cirrhosis, and essential hyperlipemia. 19 ref

Serum lipid levels in normal persons. Findings of a cooperative study of lipoproteins and atherosclerosis. L A. Lewis & others Circulation 16 227-45, 1957. 13 ref

Cholesterol and beta lipoproteins in the serums of Americans Well persons and those with coronary heart disease E Y Lawry & others Am.J Med 22 605-23, 1957. One thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight "normals", 273 men and 23 women with myocardial infarction, 141 men with angina pectoris. 31 ref.

Evaluation of serum lipoprotein and cholesterol measurements as predictors of clinical complications of atherosclerosis. The Technical Group of the Committee on Lipoproteins and Atherosclerosis. Circulation 14 691-741, 1956. An important study elucidating opposed points of view 27 ref.

Physical activity and the diet in populations differing in serum cholesterol. A. Keys & others J. Clin. Invest 35 1173-81, 1956. Epidemiologic data. 36 ref.

Dietary fats and blood coagulation Hashim, S.A., & R.E. Clancy. New England J. Med. 259 1115-23, 1958. Survey of relationships. 85 ref.

Influence of sex and sex hormones upon the development of atherosclerosis and upon the lipoproteins of plasma. D P Barr. J. Chronic Dis 1 63-85, 1955. 117 ref.

Relationship of various factors to the degree of coronary atherosclerosis in women. Ackerman, R F, Dry, T.J, & J.E Edwards. Circulation 1 1345-54, 1950. Includes comparison with findings in men (cf. N K. White & others, next entry) 16 ref.

The relationship of the degree of coronary atherosclerosis with age, in men. White, N.K., Edwards, J E, & T.J Dry Circulation 1 645-54, 1950 Based on study of 100 hearts in each of fourth through ninth decades 7 ref

Familial hypercholesterolemia, xanthomatosis and coronary heart disease F H Epstein & others. Am J Med. 26 39-53, 1959 Data from 268 subjects in a single family group. 27 ref

Familial hypercholesterolemic xanthomatosis a preliminary report I. Clinical, electrocardiographic and laboratory considerations J L. Guravich Am J Med. 26 8-28, 1959 Studies in 103 subjects 35 ref

Coronary heart disease and xanthoma tuberosum associated with hereditary hyperlipemia R M Alvord A M A Arch Int Med. 84 1002-19, 1949 Reports a family history and reviews literature 55 ref

Pathogenesis of coronary sclerosis P H Lober A M A Arch. Path. 55 357-83, 1953 Based on study of 536 hearts from subjects of both sexes from birth to 89 years, with clinical correlations 54 ref

A clinico-pathological study of coronary disease Snow, P J Jones, A.M., & K.S. Daber. Brit. Heart J 18 435-41, 1956 Correlation of symptoms, especially 'prolonged anginal pain,'' with autopsy findings 51 ref

Treatment.

An assessment of long-term anticoagulant administration after cardiac infarction. Report of the working party on anticoagulant therapy in coronary thrombosis to the Medical Research Council Brit M.J 1 803-10, 1959 The best controlled study so far reported, offering a sound basis for the selective use of such therapy. 13 ref.

Status of therapy in coronary artery disease Report to the A M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry Ellis, L.B , & E W. Hancock. *J A M.A. 163 445-50, 1957 Acute myo*cardial infarction and angina pectoris, use of anticoagulants, long-term management of coronary artery disease, and experimental therapy

Progress in the long-term management of coronary artery disease Sambhi, M P , & H A Zimmerman. A.M.A Arch.Int Med 101 974-96, 1958 Good bibliography on current research in atherosclerosis 143 ref

Effects of estrogen therapy on hormonal functions and serum lipids in men with coronary atherosclerosis R W. Robinson & others Circulation 14 365-72, 1956 25 ref

Response of serum lipids and lipoproteins of man to beta sitosterol and safflower oil A long-term study Farquhar, J W , & M Sokolow Circulation 17 890-9, 1958 26 ref

Lowering blood lipid levels by changing food patterns Brown, H B , & I H Page J.A M A 168 1989-95, 1958 A practical vegetable oil substitution diet said to be effective in normal and hypercholesterolemic subjects 18 ref

The effect of large doses of nicotinic acid on circulating lipids and carbohydrate tolerance Gurian, H , & D Adlersberg Am J M.Sc. 237 12-22, 1959 Observations in 3 "normals," 4 patients with hypercholesterolemia or hyperlipemia, 3 diabetics 19 ref

Treatment of hypercholesterolemia with nicotinic acid. R.W. Achor & others Circulation 17 497-504, 1958 Report on 33 patients who received 1 5-6 Gm. /day for 3 months to 1 1/2 years 9 ref

Evaluation of surgical methods in the treatment of coronary artery disease H.K Hellerstein Mod Concepts Cardiovas. Dis. 26 411-7, 1957 32 ref.

The surgical management of coronary artery disease background, rationale, clinical experiences. Beck, C.S., & B.L. Brofman Ann. Int. Med 45 975-88, 1956 7 ref.

Scientific basis for the surgical treatment of coronary artery disease Beck, C.S., & D.S. Leighninger, J.A.M.A. 159 1264-71, 1955. Details in dogs and humans, illustrated 9 ref.

ANGINA PECTORIS

General.

Angina pectoris. A clinical and pathologic correlation. Zoll, P.M., Wessler, S., & H.L. Blumgart Am.J Med 11 331-57, 1951. An important study 76 ref

Diagnostic and therapeutic value of the reproduction of chest pain, Reeves, T.J., & T.R. Harrison A.M.A Arch Int Med. 91 8-25, 1953. Specific details furnished 9 ref

Cardiac and non-cardiac chest pain a statistical study of "diagnostic" criteria. Master A.M. Jaffe, H.L., & L. Pordy Ann. Int. Med. 41 315-22, 1954 16 ref

Differential diagnosis of angina pectoris. J.E. Riseman Circulation 14 422-34, 1956 Excellent clinical discussion 20 ref

The effort test in angina pectoris P. Wood & others Brit Heart J. 12 383-71, 1950. Good information 17 ref

Treatment.

Treatment of angina pectoris Uricchio, J.F. & D.G. Calenda New England J Med 249 689-98, 1953 General review of medical treatment and surgical ideas on treatment of angina 172 ref

Nitrites Goodman L.S & A Gilman Pages 710-43 in Chap 31, 'Vasodilator and Antihypertensive Agents,' pp 730-63 in The pharmacological basis of therapeutics, 2nd ed 1831 pp Macmillan, 1955 38 ref

Assay of anti-anginal agents I. A curve analysis with multiple control periods Cole, S.L., Kaye, H., & G. Griffith, Circulation 15 405-13, 1957 Important study 28 ref

Long-acting coronary vasodilator drugs metamine, paveril, nitroglyn, and peritrate H.I. Russek & others. Circulation 12 169-75, 1955 Estimates therapeutic effectiveness by their ability to modify the electrocardiographic response to Master's test.

Treatment of angina pectoris with a nitroglycerin ointment Davis, J.A., & B H Wiesel Am J M Sc 230 259-63, 1955. Results in 17 patients.

Treatment of incapacitated euthyroid cardiac patients with radioactive iodine Blumgart, H L, Freedberg, A.S., & G S Kurland J A.M A.157 1-4, 1955. Results of cooperative study on 1070 patients. 8 ref

The surgical relief of severe angina pectoris. Methods employed and end results in 83 patients White, J.C, & E.F. Bland Medicine 27 1-42, 1948 49 ref

Angina pectoris, a clinical study with special reference to neurosurgical treatment. I. Lindgren 204 pp. Acta med. scandinav 138, Suppl 243, 1950 Reviews literature, compares results and prognosis in 105 cases subjected to cervicothoracic ganglionectomy with those in 88 controls. 270 ref

Iproniazid (marsilid) in angina pectoris A M. Master. Am. Heart J 56 570-82, 1958 Results in 74 patients. 17 ref.

Use of iproniazid in ischaemic angina pectoris. Towers, M.K, & P Wood Brit M.J 2 1067-8, 1958. Its appraisal in 40 patients by critical authors.

Long-term treatment of angina pectoris with dicumarol Gabrielsen, Z., & J.R Myhre. Circulation 17 348-53, 1958 Clinical observations in small number of cases 11 ref.

Prognosis.

Prognosis of angina pectoris Observations in 6882 cases. W J Block & others. J.A.M.A. 150 259-64, 1952. Mayo Clinic data on 5-25 year follow-up 16 ref.

A completed 25-year follow-up study of 456 patients with angina pectoris. Richards, D.W , Bland E.F., & P.D. White J. Chronic Dis. 4 423-33, 1956. Also reviews other large-scale experience. 14 ref.

The effect of permanent anticoagulant therapy on symptoms and mortality in angina pectoris. B. Waaler Acta med scandinav. 157 289-308, 1957 Two hundred and seventy-five patients treated an average of 2½ years 24 ref.

MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

General.

Myocardial infarction, its clinical manifestations and treatment with anticoagulants, a study of 1031 cases Wright, I S , Marple, C.D & D F Beck 672 pp Grune & Stratton, 1954

Myocardial infarction in women James T N Post H W & F J. Smith Ann Int Med 45 153-64 1955 Review of 146 cases 27 ref

Painless cardiac infarction Evans W , & G C Sutton Brit Heart J 18 259-72, 1956 38 ref

Painless myocardial infarction a review of the literature and analysis of 220 cases M D Roseman Ann Int Med 41 1-8 1954. 33 ref

Prodromal symptoms in myocardial infarction P Mounsey Brit Heart J 13 215-26, 1951 Forty cases brief review of literature 15 ref

Postoperative myocardial infarction, report of thirty-five cases Feruglio, G , Bellet S & H Stone A M A Arch Int Med. 102 345-53 1958 A clinical review 43 ref

Masked myocardial infarction H N Hall Am J M Sc 219 394-407 1950. A series of illustrative case reports with pertinent comments 38 ref

Diagnosis.

Cardiac infarction with bundle branch block. Somerville, W., & P Wood Brit. Heart J. 11 305-24, 1949. Analysis of 60 cases for type and frequency of ECG signs of infarction. 30 ref

QRS-T patterns in multiple precordial leads that may be mistaken for myocardial infarction I Left ventricular hypertrophy and dilatation II. Right ventricular hypertrophy and dilatation G B Myers Circulation 1 844-59, 860-77, 1950. 37 ref

Laboratory aids in diagnosis of myocardial infarction, changes in muscle enzymes, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, and C-reactive protein. J.S. La Due J A M A 165 1776-81, 1957. Clinical studies plus experimental data 18 ref.

Evaluation of the transaminase test. C M. Agress Am. J. Cardiol 3 74-93, 1959. Comprehensive review 85 ref

Serum transaminase as a diagnostic aid Chinsky, M., & S. Sherry A M A Arch Int Med. 99 556-68, 1957. Results in 701 patients plus review of literature 29 ref.

Transaminase F G Conrad New England J Med. 256 602-8, 1957. A review article 60 ref

Serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase lactic dehydrogenase, and glutamic pyruvic transaminase activity in evaluation of heart muscle damage J.S. La Due Am. J. Cardiol. 1 308-14, 1958. 15 ref

Serum lactic dehydrogenase - a diagnostic aid in myocardial infarction J. A M A. 165 35-40, 1957. Clinical and laboratory data. 10 ref.

Complications.

The early complications of cardiac infarction. H E. Pearson. Brit M.J.,2 4-9, 1953. Incidence in 587 consecutive cases plus partial review of literature, prognosis and treatment 32 ref.

The occurrence of arrhythmias in acute myocardial infarction. Johnson, C.C., & P.F Miner. Dis.Chest 33 414-22 1958 25 ref.

The hypotensive state following acute myocardial infarction I. Clinical observations. A. Selzer. Am Heart J 44 1-11, 1952 Statistical study of frequency, degree and prognostic significance. 11 ref

Shock of cardiac origin. J.J. Sampson Mod. Concepts Cardiovas Dis.26 379-83, 1957 Brief, authoritative 20 ref

Cardiogenic shock. Agress, C M & M J Binder. Am Heart J.54 458-77, 1957. A review. 127 ref

The significance of atrioventricular block complicating acute myocardial infarction Cohen D H., Doctor L & A Pick Am Heart J.55 215-9, 1958 Conclusions based on 68 cases 6 ref.

Rupture of the heart after myocardial infarction Maher J F, Mallory, G.K., & C A Laurenzi New England J Med. 255 1-10 1956 Extensive survey of literature plus 21 new cases. 152 ref.

Perforation of the interventricular septum complicating myocardial infarction A report of eight cases, one with cardiac catheterization Sanders, R J Kern W H, & S G Blount Jr. Am Heart J 51 736-48 1956 Good review 42 ref

Perforation of the interventricular septum following myocardial infarction. V F Bond & *others* Ann Int. Med 38 706-16 1953 Five case reports and clinical analysis of 93 total reported instances 29 ref

Shoulder-hand syndrome following myocardial infarction. H I Russek M Clin. North America 42 1555-66, 1958. General review. 28 ref

Disabling changes in the hands resembling sclerodactylia following myocardial infarction A C Johnson Ann. Int. Med. 19 433-56, 1943 16 ref

Aneurysm of the heart a correlative study of 102 proved cases. Schlichter, J , Hellerstein, H K , & L N, Katz. Medicine 33 43-86, 1954 283 ref.

The post-myocardial infarction syndrome a report on forty-four cases W Dressler A M A Arch Int. Med 103 28-42, 1959. Good clinical data 17 ref.

Musculoskeletal chest pain following myocardial infarction. W. L Edwards Am Heart J. 49 713-8, 1955 Characteristics defined in study of 8 cases 12 ref

Complications and Treatment Shock.

Use of drugs in shock accompanying myocardial infarction. Selzer A., & D Rytand J A M A 168 762-8, 1958 A critical appraisal 32 ref

Evaluation of therapy in shock following acute myocardial infarction M J Binder & others Am J Med 18 622-32 1955. 37 ref.

Management of coronary shock C M Agress. Am. J. Cardiol. 1 231-41, 1958 Clinical and experimental data 22 ref

The treatment of shock in myocardial infarction J J Sampson. Dis. Chest 33 667-72, 1958 General discussion including pathophysiology of shock drugs, general measures 27 ref

Complications and Treatment Thromboembolism and Anticoagulant Therapy.

Incidence of thromboembolic lesions accompanying myocardial infarction Hellerstein, H K , & J. W Martin Am Heart J. 33 443-52 1947 Detailed review. 41 ref.

Thromboembolism in acute and in healed myocardial infarction. II. Systemic and pulmonary arterial occlusion R D. Miller & others Circulation 6 7-15, 1952 21 ref

Mortality and other studies questioning the evidence for and value of routine anticoagulant therapy in acute myocardial infarction S. Schnur. Circulation 7 855-68, 1953. The "anti-anticoagulant" viewpoint, 22 ref

Limited use of anticoagulants in acute myocardial infarction. Analysis of 1000 "good-risk" cases Russek, H.I., & B L Zohman, J.A.M.A. 163 922-6, 1957. 20 ref

Anticoagulant therapy in coronary artery disease S W. Cosgriff J. Chronic Dis 4 402-14, 1956 Brief review of results in acute infarction, premonitory syndrome, and long-term therapy. Excellent bibliography 57 ref

Anticoagulants in coronary disease Gilchrist A R., & J A Tulloch Brit M J. 2 720-4, 1954 Views and results in 321 cases 24 ref

Present *status of anticoagulant therapy in the treatment of myo*cardial infarction, the use and misuse of anticoagulants, an evaluation of new anticoagulants, their indications and dosages. I S Wright Ann Int Med 43 942-54, 1955. Good for data on anticoagulants 52 ref

Long-term anticoagulant therapy in coronary disease Ensor, R E., & H. R. Peters J. A. M A 168 914-8, 1958. Includes good summary of literature, data on prognosis, observations in 256 cases. 13 ref.

The effect of long-term treatment with dicumarol in myocardial infarction a controlled clinical study C J Bjerkelund 212 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1957 A unique and valuable study

An evaluation of the effect of continuous long-term anticoagulant therapy on the prognosis of myocardial infarction a report of 82 cases Suzman, M.M , Ruskin, H D & B Goldberg Circulation 12 338-52, 1955 Very good data 44 ref

Survival rates after acute myocardial infarction with long-term anticoagulant therapy Keyes, J W., Drake, E.H , & F J Smith Circulation 14 254-9, 1956 Compares control group with 121 patients with single or multiple infarctions, describes hemorrhagic risks 6 ref.

Long-term anticoagulant therapy in coronary atherosclerosis E S Nichol & others Am Heart J 55 142-52, 1958 A pooled' clinical investigation of 1091 patients. 24 ref

Analysis of factors affecting the recurrence of thromboembolism off and on anticoagulant therapy S A Carter & others. Am. J. Med 25 43-51, 1958 Brief, useful predictive guides. 11 ref.

Relation of hemorrhage and thrombosis to prothrombin during treatment with coumarin-type anticoagulants H.S Sise & others New England J. Med. 259 266-71, 1958 Indicates inadequacy of Quick test in gauging proper dosage. 29 ref.

The influence of anticoagulant therapy on the occurrence of cardiac rupture and hemopericardium following heart infarction. I. A study of 89 cases of hemopericardium (81 of them cardiac ruptures). II. A controlled study of a selected treated group based on 1044 autopsies. Aarseth, S., & H.F Lange. Am. Heart J 56 250-6 and 257-63, 1958 29 ref

The significance of haemorrhage during treatment of patients with the coumarin anticoagulants 62 pp M A. Peyman Acta med. scandinav. 162, Suppl. 339, 1958. Cogent monograph with very good data and a wealth of references on anticoagulants 214 ref

Effect of bishydroxycoumarin (dicumarol) on clotting time of whole blood Mayer, G A, & W F Connell J A M A. 161 806-11, 1956 Compares results with those from use of Quick's one-stage prothrombin test 14 ref

Clinical experience with coumarin anticoagulants warfarin and warfarin sodium Clatanoff, D V, Triggs, P O, & O.O Meyer A M A Arch Int Med 94 213-20, 1954. Oral and intravenous use in 36 patients 8 ref

Clinical observations on use of warfarin (coumadin) sodium, a new anticoagulant Fremont, R E, & B Jagendorf J A M A 165 1381-6, 1957 Data on dose and effect in 78 patients 17 ref

Coumadin® (warfarin) sodium new anticoagulant Nicholson, J H, & T Leavitt, Jr. New England J Med 255 491-501, 1956 Its oral and intravenous use in 100 patients 23 ref.

Clinical experience with warfarin (coumadin) sodium, a new anticoagulant. B.E Pollock J A M A 159 1094-7, 1955 Results in 100 clinical cases 9 ref

Clinical evaluation of a new oral anticoagulant "sintrom®," Neill, E C, Moon, R Y, & J B. Vander Veer. Circulation 15 713-20, 1957 Results compared with those following use of dicumarol and tromexan 17 ref

Evaluation of a new anticoagulant, acenocoumarin (sintrom). M. Weiner & others Circulation 13 400-3, 1956. Compares responses of same patients to various anticoagulants 8 ref.

Prognosis.

Mortality rates in acute myocardial infarction. II. A proposed method for measuring quantitatively severity of illness on admission to the hospital. S. Schnur. Ann.Int. Med. 39 1018-25, 1953. A helpful clinical guide 20 ref.

Prognostic factors in myocardial infarction. Honey, G.E., & S.C. Truelove. Lancet 1 1155-61, 1209-12 1957 Valuable data on 543 patients in acute phase and convalescence as well as on long-term follow-up. Critical appraisal of anticoagulants worthy of study. 22 ref

Survival of diabetic patients after myocardial infarction Bradley, R F, & J.W. Bryfogle Am.J Med 20 207-16, 1956 Clear statistical analysis of relationship of diabetes to clinical coronary disease as well as prognostic data 54 ref

Long-term prognosis following myocardial infarction, and some factors which affect it. Cole, D R, Singian E B & L.N. Katz. Circulation 9 321-34, 1954. Based on follow-up of 285 patients 23 ref.

A completed 25-year follow-up study of 200 patients with myocardial infarction. Richards, D W, Bland E F, & P D White. J.Chronic Dis 4 415-22 1956 Valuable reference and concise summary of previous similar studies 13 ref.

An assessment of long-term anticoagulant administration after cardiac infarction. Report of the working party on anticoagulant therapy in coronary thrombosis to the Medical Research Council. Brit M.J.1 803-10, 1959. The best controlled study so far reported, offering a sound basis for the selective use of such therapy 15 ref.

CORONARY EMBOLISM

Coronary embolism, review of the literature and presentation of fifteen cases Wenger, N K & S Bauer Am J Med. 25 549-57, 1958 Concise, thorough review 102 ref

Coronary embolism. Shrader E L, Bawell, M B & V Moragues Circulation 14 1159-63 1956 18 ref

RHEUMATIC FEVER

General.

Rheumatic fever, studies of the epidemiology, manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment of the disease during the first three decades M.G Wilson 595 pp The Commonwealth Fund, 1940 Excellent for clinical features and natural history.

Symposium on rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. Am, J Med 17 749-838, 1954 Pathogenesis, prevention, laboratory aids in diagnosis, treatment. Bibliography.

The clinical picture of rheumatic fever, diagnosis, immediate prognosis, course, and therapeutic implications. Massell, B F , Fyler, D.C , & S.B Roy. Am J.Cardiol 1 437-49, 1958 Based on study of 490 patients under age 17.

Symposium on rheumatic fever Circulation 14 1138-58, 1956. Nature, prophylaxis and treatment discussed concisely in 3 articles 76 ref

Rheumatic fever L.A. Rantz 35 pp Disease-A-Month. Year Book, Oct 1954 Brief review of etiology diagnostic criteria, and treatment 26 ref.

Etiology and Pathogenesis.

Etiologic factors in rheumatic fever T.N. Harris. M.Clin North America 38 1693-1704, 1954. A review of the literature 42 ref

Current views on pathogenesis and therapy of rheumatic fever. R J Cross (editor) Am.J Med.22 422-36, 1957 A pithy conference-type discussion 29 ref

Relationship of immune response to group A streptococci to the course of acute, chronic and recurrent rheumatic fever. G.H Stollerman & others Am J.Med 20 163-9, 1956 16 ref

Diagnosis.

Jones criteria (modified) for guidance in the diagnosis of rheumatic fever. Report of Committee on Standards and Criteria for Programs of Care Circulation 13 617-20, 1956

Application of the antistreptolysin-O titer in the evaluation of joint pain and in the diagnosis of rheumatic fever Roy S B, Sturgis, G P., & B.F. Massell. New England J. Med 254 95-102, 1956. 16 ref.

Treatment.

The treatment of acute rheumatic fever in children A cooperative clinical trial of ACTH, cortisone, and aspirin Circulation 11 343-77, 1955 A report of 497 patients studied by teams in U.S., Canada and United Kingdom (not the final word on steroid therapy) 6 ref

ACTH and cortisone therapy of rheumatic fever and rheumatic carditis. B.F Massell. New England J Med 251 183-90 221-8 263-70 1954 Evaluation of data collected from literature. 75 ref.

Comparison of large and small doses of hormones in the treatment of acute rheumatic carditis Roy, S B, & B F Massell Circulation 14 44-7, 1956 Significant correlations in a group of 88 patients in initial attack

The effect of intensive and prolonged therapy with cortisone and hydrocortisone in first attacks of rheumatic carditis Markowitz, M. & A.G Kuttner Pediatrics 16 325 32 1955 5 ref

Acute rheumatic fever in children a comparison of six forms of treatment in 200 cases R S Illingworth & others Lancet 2 653-9, 1957 Essentially compares results using salicylates and adrenal steroids alone and in combination 14 ref

Prophylaxis of rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease J.M Miller New England J Med 260 220 30 1959 Comprehensive review 131 ref

Prophylaxis of rheumatic fever with penicillin given orally Final report of a five year study Kohn, K H Milzer A. & H MacLean J A M A. 151 347-51, 1953 17 ref

Prognosis.

The first ten years of rheumatic infection in childhood R Ash. Am Heart J. 36 89-97, 1948 Follow-up on 547 children observed 10 years.

Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. A twenty year report on 1000 patients followed since childhood. Bland, E. F., & T D Jones. Circulation 4 836-43, 1951. Good prognostic data. 14 ref

Sequelae of rheumatic fever in men Four to eight year follow-up study Engleman, E P , Hollister, L. E , & F. O. Kolb J A M A. 155 1134-40, 1954. 18 ref

RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE

General.

The problem of fever in patients with valvular heart disease Ross, R S , McKusick, V A., & J C Harvey J A. M A. 165 1-7 1957. Good clinical discussion 16 ref

The special problem of rheumatic heart disease in pregnant women C S Burwell J. A. M A 168 153-8, 1956 Brief report on 236 patients physiology, principles of management, prognosis 8 ref.

Symposium on rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. Am. J. Med. 17 749-838, 1954. Diagnosis, selection for surgery surgery, postcommissurotomy syndrome

Mitral Valve Disease.

The clinical determination of mitral insufficiency when associated with mitral stenosis. O.H. Janton & others. Circulation 10 207-12, 1954 Based on 200 operated cases of pure mitral stenosis and 47 of combined stenosis and insufficiency 29 ref

Clinical, physiological and pathological findings in mitral stenosis and regurgitation L. McDonald & others Medicine 36 237-80, 1957. 185 ref

Gross calcification of the mitral valve A Wynn Brit Heart J 15 214-20, 1953. Observations in 60 cases and 170 controls 9 ref.

Electrocardiography in mitral valvular disease. Fraser, H R & R Turner. Brit Heart J 17 459-83, 1955 29 ref

Stenosis of Mitral Valve.

An appreciation of mitral stenosis P Wood Brit, M J 1 1051-63, 1113-24, 1954 Clinical features, special investigations A definitive study 26 ref.

Cardiac pain in association with mitral stenosis and congenital heart disease D Stuckey Brit, Heart J 17 397-408, 1955 Definitive discussion 50 ref

The opening snap of mitral stenosis P. Mounsey Brit Heart J 15 135-42, 1953. Clinical and phonocardiographic study. 20 ref

Pulmonary function in mitral stenosis a review of current concepts R S Scott Ann Int Med 41 980-8, 1954. Review of literature explaining physiologic basis of dyspnea in mitral stenosis 15 ref

Disability and circulatory changes in mitral stenosis Holling, *H E., & A Venner. Brit, Heart J, 18 103-22, 1956 Based* on careful study of 61 cases. 39 ref

Incompetence of Mitral Valve

Mitral incompetence. Brigden, W., & A. Leatham. Brit. Heart J. 15 55-73, 1953 Natural history, symptoms, signs in 50 cases plus review of literature. 61 ref.

The paradox of right ventricular enlargement in mitral insufficiency. Bentivoglio, L., Uricchio, J. F., & W. Likoff. Am. J Med 24 193-202, 1958. Four cases, with autopsies in 2 Well illustrated 15 ref

Aortic Valve Disease.

Dynamics of the circulation in aortic valvular disease R. Gorlin & others Am J. Med. 18 855-70, 1955 Important study on correlation between extent of stenosis and/or insufficiency and clinical manifestations 42 ref

Aortic stenosis P Wood, Am J Cardiol 1 553-71, 1958. A concise critical review of 250 cases emphasizing hemodynamics, indications for and results of surgery 20 ref

The clinical features of aortic stenosis A M. Mitchell & others Am Heart J 48 684-720, 1954 Excellent article dealing with total of 533 cases, 131 having pure aortic stenosis 24 ref.

Aortic stenosis - clinical manifestations and course of the disease J. Bergeron & others. A M A Arch. Int. Med. 94 911-24, 1954 Good review of 100 cases of pure aortic stenosis 29 ref

A clinical study of 100 cases of severe aortic insufficiency. Segal, J., Harvey, P & C Hufnagel. Am. J Med 21 200-10, 1956. 24 ref

Unusual clinical features associated with severe aortic insufficiency. Harvey, W P., Segal, J P., & C. A. Hufnagel Ann Int. Med 47 27-38, 1957 Based on a study of "over 300" cases. 14 ref

Severe aortic regurgitation in young people, a long term perspective with reference to prognosis and prosthesis. Bland, E. F., & E. O Wheeler New England J. Med. 256 667-72, 1957. Data on prognosis important 5 ref.

Tricuspid Valve Disease.

The diagnosis of tricuspid valve disease. Aceves, S., & R. Carral, Am. Heart J. 34 114-30, 1947. Good clinical discussion. 40 ref.

The diagnosis of tricuspid stenosis. Gibson, R., & P. Wood. Brit. Heart J. 17 552-62, 1955. 20 ref.

Tricuspid stenosis clinical and physiologic evaluation McCord M C., Swan, H., & S. G. Blount, Jr. Am. Heart J. 48 405-15, 1954.

Surgical Treatment of Rheumatic Heart Disease.

Practical management of aortic stenosis Glover R P, & H. L. Gadboys. J. A M A 168 229-36, 1958 Seventy-eight cases analyzed as to indications for and results of surgery 8 ref.

Selection of patients for mitral and aortic valvuloplasty Ellis, L. B., Abelmann, W H, & D E Harken Circulation 15 924-35, 1957 25 ref

Safe conduct of the patient through cardiac surgery with special reference to diseases of the mitral and aortic valves Black, H., & D E Harken New England J Med. 251 45-51, 85-91 1954. Excellently presented with detailed advice 30 ref

Results of mitral commissurotomy, follow-up of 3 1/2 to 7 years F. H. Ellis & others A M A. Arch Int Med 102 928-35 1958. One hundred and twenty patients studied 14 ref

Clinical progress the clinical results in the first 500 patients with mitral stenosis undergoing valvuloplasty Ellis, L. B & D. E Harken. Circulation 11 637-46, 1955 29 ref.

Determination of success after mitral valvulotomy Role of circulatory obstruction of the myocardium and of other factors P Mounsey Brit M J 2 311-8, 1957 Report on 100 patients 2-6 years postoperatively 18 ref

Some clinical notes on patients with mitral valvular disease who have had mitral valvuloplasty Riss E. & S A Levine. Am Heart J 56 814-30 and 831-43, 1958 An unusual, purely clinical discussion providing valuable insights 29 ref.

Complications.

Relation of the postcommissurotomy syndrome to the rheumatic state D L Larson. Circulation 15 203-9, 1957. One hundred and thirty-seven patients studied 25 ref.

The postcommissurotomy syndrome. Papp, C , & M M. Zion. Brit. Heart J. 18 153-63, 1956 21 ref

Systemic arterial embolism in rheumatic heart disease. R. Daley & others Am. Heart J 42 566-81, 1951. One hundred and ninety-four patients studied 83 ref

Bacterial endocarditis after surgery for acquired heart disease report of two cases and review of the literature. F G. Hoffman & others New England J. Med 260 152-8, 1959. Data on 40 cases 16 ref

Prognosis.

Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease A twenty year report on 1000 patients followed since childhood Bland, E. F., & T D Jones Circulation 4 836-43, 1951 An excellent study on prognosis and the incidence of valvular involvement. 14 ref

The natural history of rheumatic heart disease in the third, fourth, and fifth decades of life I Prognosis with special reference to survivorship Wilson, M G , & W N Lim Circulation 16 700-12, 1957 17 ref

The natural history of rheumatic heart disease in the third, fourth, and fifth decades of life II. Prognosis with special reference to morbidity Magida, M. G , & F. H. Streitfeld Circulation 16 713-22 1957 6 ref.

BACTERIAL ENDOCARDITIS

General.

Subacute bacterial endocarditis. A Kerr, Jr 343 pp Thomas. 1955. A complete reference

Subacute bacterial endocarditis A review of 442 patients treated in 14 centres appointed by the Penicillin Trials Committee of the Medical Research Council. Cates, J. E , & R. V Christie Quart J. Med. 20 93-130, 1951. 39 ref.

Staphylococcal bacteremia and *endocarditis*. R. H Meade, III Circulation 19 440-57, 1959. Epidemiology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, pathology treatment A much needed survey. 42 ref.

Staphylococcal endocarditis some clinical and therapeutic observations on thirty-eight cases Fisher, A M, Wagner, H.N, Jr, & R S Ross A.M.A. Arch Int Med 95 427-37 1955 Good data on antibiotic selection 16 ref.

Staphylococcic endocarditis an analysis of 25 cases treated with antibiotics, together with a review of the recent literature H F. Dowling & others. Medicine 31 155-76, 1952. 49 ref

Bacterial endocarditis after surgery for acquired heart disease report of two cases and review of the literature F G. Hoffman & others. New England J Med 260 152-6, 1959 Data on 40 cases 16 ref.

Treatment.

Current status of therapy in bacterial endocarditis M Finland J.A.M.A 166 364-73, 1958. Official report to A M A Council on Drugs 13 ref

Short-term penicillin and dihydrostreptomycin therapy of streptococcal endocarditis, results of the treatment of 35 patients Tompsett, R, Robbins W C, & C Bernsten Jr Am J Med. 24 57-67 1958 41 ref

The antibiotic therapy of bacterial endocarditis therapeutic data on 172 patients seen from 1951 through 1957 additional observations on short term therapy (two weeks) for penicillin-sensitive streptococcal endocarditis J E Geraci M Clin North America 42 1101-40, 1958 Principles and details of treatment for the several etiologic bacterial species 42 ref

Current concepts in the management of bacterial endocarditis Kellow, W F, & H F Dowling A M A Arch Int Med 100 322-30, 1957. General survey plus specific recommendations. 20 ref

Treatment of bacterial endocarditis E Jawetz. Mod. Concepts Cardiovas Dis. 26 385-7, 1957 6 ref

Subacute bacterial endocarditis optimal duration of treatment Editorial P. B Beeson Am J Med 19 1-3, 1955 11

Treatment of bacterial endocarditis. M. Finland New England J Med, 250 372-83, 419-28, 1954. Comprehensive review. 247 ref

Prognosis.

Long-term follow-up study of penicillin-treated subacute bacterial endocarditis. Gorlin, R., Favour, C.B., & F J. Emery New England J Med 242 995-1001, 1950. Statistical review of 40 episodes in 38 patients. 35 ref

Long-term follow-up of patients with healed bacterial endocarditis B. Hall. Ann Int Med 47 880-8, 1957. Valuable for summary of other reported series to date. 11 ref.

Prognosis in subacute bacterial endocarditis J. Wedgwood. Lancet 2 922-5, 1957 17 ref

PULMONARY HEART DISEASE

General.

Some aspects of the pulmonary circulation in normal man and in chronic cardiopulmonary diseases A Cournand Circulation 2 641-57, 1950 Pathogenesis clearly presented. 37 ref

Heart failure of the hunchback T Hanley & others Quart. J. Med. 27 155-171, 1958. *Clinical aspects, arterial* blood gases and pulmonary function studies in 24 patients. 23 ref.

Kyphoscoliosis and heart disease F D Gray. J. Chronic Dis 4 499-507, 1956 General review. 13 ref.

Heart failure and lung disease H.H Hecht Circulation 14 265-90, 1956 General review 134 ref.

Circulatory failure in metastatic carcinoma of the lung, a *physiologic and pathologic study of its pathogenesis. O. Storstein.* Circulation 4 913-9, 1951. Four case reports and review of the literature 18 ref.

The heart in chronic pulmonary disease R.M Fulton. Quart. J. Med. 22 43-58, 1953 Clinico-pathologic correlation. 21 ref

Unexplained pulmonary hypertension. Wade, G., & J. Ball. Quart J. Med. 26 83-119, 1957. Review of literature plus 11 new cases. 85 ref.

Primary pulmonary hypertension report of six cases and review of literature. P.N Yu Ann. Int Med. 49 1138-61, 1958. 47 ref

Treatment.

Review the management of cor pulmonale in chronic pulmonary disease, with particular reference to the associated disturbances in the pulmonary circulation Fishman, A P., & D.W. Richards Am Heart J 52 149-60, 1956 51 ref

Carbon dioxide intoxication the clinical syndrome, its etiology and management with particular reference to the use of mechanical respirators Sieker, H.O., & J B. Hickam. Medicine 35 389-423, 1956 80 ref

MYOCARDITIS, CARDIOMYOPATHIES, AND CARDIAC TUMORS

Myocarditis.

Myocarditis De la Chapelle C.E , & C E. Kossman. Circulation 10 747-65, 1954 Good general review. 69 ref.

Myocarditis A classification of 1402 cases Gore, I., & O Saphir Am Heart J 34 827-30, 1947.

Myocarditis in acute infectious disease A clinical and electrocardiographic study Fine, I., Brainerd, H , & M. Sokolow. Circulation 2 859-71, 1950. 51 ref

Respiratory viruses and heart disease E.N Silber, Ann. Int. Med. 48 228-41, 1958. Twenty-one cases of myocarditis, 2 of pericarditis, plus review of literature 56 ref.

Cardiovascular disturbances in poliomyelitis L. Weinstein. Circulation 15 735-56, 1957.

Chagas' disease, a clinical, epidemiologic, and pathologic study. F. Laranja & others. Circulation 14 1035-60, 1957. Myocarditis well described. 29 ref.

Cardiovascular manifestations of collagen diseases. Taubenhaus, M., Eisenstein, B., & A. Pick. Circulation 12 903-20, 1955. A review of clinical and pathologic features. 63 ref

Endomyocardial Disorders of Unknown Etiology.

Uncommon myocardial diseases, the non-coronary cardiomyopathies. W. Brigden. Lancet 2 1179-84, 1243-8, 1957. A brief yet helpful analysis of 50 cases. 58 ref.

Fibro-elastosis of the heart in adolescence. Auld, W. H., & H. Watson. Brit Heart J 19 186-92, 1957. Case report and survey of literature. 31 ref

Fibroelastosis in adults. a review of the literature and report of a case. Guraieb, S. R., & R. H. Rigdon. Am Heart J 52 138-48, 1956. 20 ref

Diffuse endomyocardial fibrosis. Lynch, J. B., & J. Watt. Brit Heart J 19 173-85, 1957. Four cases plus general review. 80 ref

Cardiovascular collagenosis with parietal endocardial thrombosis, a clinicopathologic study of forty cases. Becker, B.J., Chatgidakis, C. B., & B. van Lingen. Circulation 7 345-56, 1953. A review. 63 ref

Beriberi Heart Disease.

Beriberi heart disease. R. H. Jones. Circulation 19 275-83, 1959. Two case reports and review of clinical features as seen in the "Occident." 20 ref

Beriberi heart disease. Benchimol, A. B., & P. Schlesinger. Am. Heart J 46 245-63, 1953. A careful study of 22 patients and a general survey. Good clinical data. 45 ref

Tumors of the Heart.

Myxoma of the left auricle J. C Harvey. Ann Int. Med. 47 1067-81, 1957 Case reports and survey of important literature. 18 ref

Primary tumors of the heart Goldberg, H. P., & I. Steinberg Circulation 11 963-70, 1955. Excellent x-ray technics illustrated as well as a brief review 23 ref.

Metastatic tumors of the heart Gassman, H. S , Meadows, R , & L. A Baker Am. J Med 19 357-65, 1955. Review of 217 cases and survey of literature 44 ref

Secondary tumors of the heart and pericardium Review of the subject and report of 137 cases. De Loach, J. F., & J. W. Haynes, A. M A. Arch Int Med. 91 224-49, 1953 48 ref.

Secondary neoplasms of the heart Burnett, R C , & M. B. Shimkin A. M A. Arch Int Med 93 205-18, 1954 *A review of literature and of 53 new cases* 27 ref

Carcinoid Disease.

Studies on carcinoid disease A. H Thorson *132 pp Acta* med scandinav 161, Suppl 334, 1958 Review of literature plus clinical and metabolic studies in 12 patients 206 ref

Further observations on patients with malignant carcinoid A. Sjoerdsma Am J Med 23 5-15, 1957 See also subsequent article in same issue pp 16-25. 27 ref

The syndrome of carcinoid and *acquired* valve lesions of the right side of the heart Bean, W. B , Olch, D , & H B Weinberg Circulation 12 1-6, 1955 16 ref.

A clinical, physiologic and biochemical study of patients with malignant carcinoid (argentaffinoma) *Sjoerdsma, A., Weissbach, H & S Udenfriend Am J Med 20 520-32, 1956. Six patients* reported plus detailed biochemical and physiologic studies 57 ref.

CARDIOVASCULAR SYPHILIS

A study of syphilis of the aorta and aortic valve area C. F. Nichols Ann. Int Med 14 860-77, 1940. Clinical and pathologic studies in 70 patients. 17 ref.

Cardiovascular disease in syphilis A review of 1330 patients. *MacFarlane, W V, Swan, W. G, & R. E Irvine.* Brit. M. J. 1 827-32, 1956 Includes review of literature 12 ref

The natural history of uncomplicated syphilitic aortitis Rich, C, Jr., & B Webster Am Heart J 43 321-32, 1952 11 ref

Studies in cardiovascular syphilis III. The natural history of *syphilitic aortic insufficiency* B *Webster & others* *Am* Heart J 46 117-45, 1953 One thousand and twenty patients observed up to 20 years. 12 ref

Syphilitic angina pectoris Jones, E, & D E Bedford Brit Heart J 5 107-20, 1943 One hundred and three patients described 50 ref

The electrocardiogram in syphilitic heart disease. G. Storey. Brit Heart J 20 483-94, 1958 Important clinical correlates in 72 cases plus review of literature 30 ref

Calcification of the aorta as an aid to the diagnosis of syphilis. McCann, J S, & D C Porter Brit. M. J. 1 826-7, 1956 11 ref

Penicillin treatment of cardiovascular syphilis *Edeiken, J* & H Beerman M. Clin North America 38 1757-65, 1954 Conclusions based on results in 111 patients 16 ref

Outcome of uncomplicated syphilitic aortitis R E Irvine. Brit. M. J. 1 832-4, 1956. Based on 1330 patients 12 ref

Trends in cardiovascular syphilis Rimsa, A., & G C Griffith Ann Int Med. 46 915-24 1957 An analysis of 954 records incidence, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment. 20 ref

CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE

General

Diseases of the heart, 2nd ed. C.K. Friedberg. 1161 pp. Saunders, 1956. Chaps 4-11 pp. 85-232 offer a comprehensive discussion of congestive failure. 1218 ref.

Acute pulmonary edema. Pathology, physiology, and clinical management. Luisada, A.A. & L. Cardi. Circulation 13 113-135 1956. Good for pathology and physiology. 112 ref.

Velocity of blood flow in health and disease. Morris, L.E. & H.L. Blumgart. Circulation 15 448-60, 1957. Review of theoretical aspects, technics and results of the circulation times. 112 ref.

Extracardiac disorders in heart failure. R.F. Wear, Jr. GP 17 110-9, Jan. 1958. Concise differential analysis of conditions which simulate and/or aggravate heart failure.

Cardiovascular dynamics, blood volumes, renal functions and electrolyte excretions in the same patients during congestive heart failure and after recovery of cardiac compensation. L.W. Eichna & others. Circulation 7 674-85 1953. Studies in 8 patients, good bibliography. 22 ref.

Evidence for increased venous tone in chronic congestive heart failure. G.E. Burch. A.M.A. Arch Int. Med. 98 750-65 1956. Illustrated critical commentary on clinical, theoretical, and experimental observations. 10 ref.

Cardiac diagnosis. A physiologic approach. R.F. Rushmer. 447 pp. Saunders, 1955. Chaps 8 and 9, pp. 117-58, discuss pathogenesis and physiologic basis of clinical manifestations. 80 ref.

High output circulatory failure as a distinct syndrome. W.B. Youmans. Mod. Concepts Cardiovas. Dis. 26 433-92 1957. Pathophysiology discussed. 16 ref.

Mechanism of high output circulatory failure. W.B. Youmans. Ann Int. Med. 41 747-58 1954. Brief review emphasizing A-V fistula and beriberi. 19 ref.

Re-examination of salt and water retention in congestive heart failure: significance of renal filtration fraction. A.J. Vander & others. Am. J. Med. 25 497-502 1958. A critical review of existing hypotheses. 37 ref.

Some observations on the pathogenesis of cardiac edema. Editorial. Ann. Int Med 41 377-85, 1954. Extremely concise, balanced analysis of data and hypotheses with pertinent bibliography. 62 ref

The pathogenesis of sodium retention in congestive heart failure. A C Barger Metabolism 5 480-9, 1956. 30 ref.

Aldosterone, antidiuretic hormone and congestive heart failure. Johnson, R D, & J W Conn Mod Concepts Cardiovas Dis 27 431-5, 1958.

Treatment With Digitalis.

Digitalis and allied cardiac glycosides Goodman, L S., & A Gilman Chap 29, pp 668-710, in The pharmacological basis of therapeutics, 2nd ed. 1831 pp Macmillan, 1955. The best single reference on digitalis. 131 ref

Current status of therapy for congestive heart failure Special report to A. M A. Council on Drugs C.F. Kay. J A M A. 164 659-67, 1957 Pathogenesis, preventive measures, therapeutic measures, specific problems

Current concepts in digitalis therapy Lown, B., & S.A. Levine. New England J. Med 250 771-9, 819-32, 866-74, 1954. 140 ref.

Digitalis and potassium B Lown. Advances Int Med. 8 125-54, 1956 A concise review. 77 ref

The clinical use of digitalis preparations. C F. Kay Circulation 12 116-23, 291-304 1955. 91 ref.

Comparative study on the use of the purified digitalis glycosides, digoxin, digitoxin, and lanatoside C. for the management of ambulatory patients with congestive heart failure. Batterman, R.C., & A.C DeGraff. Am Heart J. 34 663-73, 1947. Observations on 74 patients. 10 ref

Therapeutic and toxic indices of digitalis a comparative study of gitalin and digitalis leaf. J W. Bryfogle & others New England J. Med. 256 767-73, 1957. Important study in animals and in patients. 21 ref.

Acetyldigitoxin in therapy of ambulatory patients with congestive heart failure P.J. Sanazaro J A M.A 164 745-5, 1957 Results in 31 patients and brief review of available data 14 ref

Digitalis intoxication M W Shrager A.M A Arch. Int. Med 100 881-93, 1957. 21 ref.

Treatment With Diuretics.

Diuretics and other agents employed in the mobilization of edema fluid. Goodman, L.S & A. Gilman Chap 35, pp 840-68, in The pharmacological basis of therapeutics 2nd ed 1831 pp Macmillan, 1955. 93 ref

Choice of a diuretic agent based on pharmacologic principles R V Ford & others J A.M A 166 129-35, 1958 Pharmacology of mercurials, carbonic anhydrase inhibitors, chlorothiazide, aminouracils, and chlorazanil

Diuretic drugs in congestive heart failure Ray C T , & E H Bresler. M Clin North America 41 433-47, 1957. 91 ref

The use of diuretics in clinical medicine J H Moyer Geriatrics 13 489-511, 1958 A comparison of clinically available oral and parenteral drugs 25 ref.

The question of reactions to mercurial diuretics a reappraisal E.A Brown Ann. Allergy 13 131-59, 1955 A comprehensive critical review of this subject. 105 ref

Effect of chlorothiazide on the edema of cirrhosis nephrosis, congestive heart failure and chronic renal insufficiency Schreiner, G.E , & H.A. Bloomer New England J Med 257 1016-22. 1957. Studies in 36 patients 10 ref

Clinical experience with chlorothiazide (diuril), with particular emphasis on untoward responses, a report of 121 cases studied over a 15 month period Dinon, L.R., Kim, Y S , & J B. Vander Veer. Am.J.M.Sc. 236 533-45, 1958. Electrolyte disturbances, hypotension, other rare effects 17 ref

Chlorothiazide and other diuretic agents J V Taggart (editor). Ann. New York Acad Sc 71 321-478, 1958 A symposium on basic and clinical aspects

The clinical pharmacology of hydrochlorothiazide. R. V Ford South. M J. 52 40-5. 1959 Observations of its effects on water and electrolyte excretion in 22 patients with edema, potency compared with other diuretics

The effects of SU-5879 (esidrix) in congestive heart failure and hypertension a clinical evaluation Hejtmancik, M R., Herrmann, C R & F W Kroetz Am Heart J 57 490-500, 1959. Data on effects of hydrochlorothiazide in 36 patients 6 ref

Treatment of chronic congestive heart failure with neohydrin for from 8 to 65 months Griffith G.C., Dimitroff S P , & M C Thorne Ann Int Med 45 7-13, 1956 Observations in 23 patients 6 ref

Electrolyte Disturbances in Congestive Failure.

Management of congestive heart failure Management designed to avoid serious disturbances of electrolyte and water balance. D S Seldin A M A Arch Int Med 95 385-99, 1955 Very good review 44 ref

Electrolyte disturbances in congestive heart failure clinical significance and management Schwarz W B. & A.S Relman J A M A 154 1237-41 1954 Brief survey 15 ref

Fluid and electrolyte disturbances in heart failure and their treatment C K Friedberg Circulation 16 437-60, 1957. Straightforward review 73 ref

Prognosis.

The effect of dicumarol upon the mortality and incidence of thromboembolic complications in congestive heart failure. Anderson, G M , & E Hull Am Heart J 39 697-702, 1950. Observations in 147 treated, 150 'control' subjects.

CARDIAC ARRHYTHMIAS

General.

Clinical disorders of the heart beat. S Bellet. 373 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1953 A definitive text

The cardiac arrhythmias. Kennamer, R., & M Prinzmetal New England J. Med. 250 509-20, 552-71, 1954 Extensive review 224 ref.

A manual on cardiac resuscitation, 2nd ed. R M Hosler. 208 pp Thomas, 1958 Definitive and relatively brief. Bibliography

Cardiac arrest and resuscitation H.E. Stephenson Jr 378 pp Mosby, 1958 Concise, comprehensive coverage

Treatment of unexpected cardiac arrest by external electric stimulation of the heart P M. Zoll & others New England J Med 254 541-6, 1956 Eight case reports, explicit instructions on management 29 ref

Clinical electrocardiography Part I The arrhythmias with an atlas of electrocardiograms. Katz, L N., & A Pick 737 pp Lea & Febiger, 1956. A reference text

The cardinal manifestations of paroxysmal tachycardia I. Anginal pain L. Wolff. New England J Med 232 491-5, 1945 Based on study of 253 cases 12 ref

The cardinal manifestations of paroxysmal tachycardia II Vascular collapse L Wolff, New England J Med 232 527-30, 1945 Important observations, 17 ref

Effect of cardiac arrhythmias on the coronary circulation E Corday & others Ann Int Med. 50 535-53, 1959 Clinical and experimental observations 37 ref

Repetitive paroxysmal tachycardia. Parkinson, J., & C Papp Brit Heart J. 9 241-62, 1947, Clinical analysis of 40 cases 50 ref

The paroxysmal tachycardias. M Campbell Lancet 2 641-7 and 681-5, 1947 42 ref

Atrial Arrhythmias

The auricular arrhythmias. M. Prinzmetal & others. 398 pp. Thomas, 1952

Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardias complicating organic heart disease. Hejtmancik, M R , Herrmann, G.R., & J.C. Wright Am.Heart J.56 671-84, 1958 A review of 175 consecutive cases, including clinical symptoms and treatment. 22 ref

Digitalis and atrial tachycardia with block a year's experience Lown, B., Marcus, F , & H.D. Levine. New England J.Med 260 301-9, 1959. Details of 32 episodes in 23 patients and summary of diagnosis and treatment 11 ref.

Auricular flutter. M Prinzmetal & others. Am.J.Med.11.410-30, 1951 Experimental and clinical data indicating single-focus origin of flutter 32 ref

Atrial flutter I Clinical aspects. Hejtmancik, M R., Herrmann G.R., & J Y Brandfield Am.Heart J.40 884-90, 1950 Observations in 82 patients 21 ref.

Auricular fibrillation without other evidence of heart disease. A cause of reversible heart failure Phillips, E., & S.A. Levine Am J.Med 7 478-89, 1949 Eighty-four patients reported. 14 with heart failure. 32 ref.

Lone auricular fibrillation Evans, W , & P. Swann Brit. Heart J 16 189-94, 1954 7 ref

Haemodynamic studies during auricular fibrillation and after restoration of sinus rhythm Broch, O J., & O. Müller Brit Heart J.19 222-6, 1957. 13 ref

Ventricular Arrhythmias.

Persistent ventricular bigeminal rhythm in apparently normal hearts Sensenbach, W , & R.M. Bute, Jr Am.J.M Sc. 211 332-5 1946. Eight cases cited. 7 ref

Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia a clinical and electrocardiographic study. Herrmann, G R , Park, M , & M.R. Hejtmancik. Am Heart J 57 166-78, 1959. Statistical data on 84 episodes in 60 patients 20 ref

Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardias. A clinical classification Froment, R., Gallavardin, L., & P. Cahen Brit. Heart J 15 172-8, 1953. 52 ref

Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia a study of 107 cases Armbrust, C.A., Jr., & S A Levine Circulation 1 28-40, 1950. A good clinical review. 46 ref.

Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia Cooke, W.T., & P D White. Brit Heart J. 5 33-54, 1943 Analysis of 27 cases plus review of literature 90 ref.

Bidirectional tachycardia. Hellman, E., & A Lind. Am. Heart J. 51 140-8, 1956. 37 ref.

Conduction Disturbances.

Interference dissociation. Miller, R., & R H Sharrett Circulation 16 803-29, 1957 General discussion, illustrative ECG s, and differential diagnosis 49 ref.

A-V dissociation a reappraisal. Marriott H J, Schubart, A.F., & S.M Bradley Am J. Cardiol 2 586-605, 1958 Detailed bibliography. 140 ref

Accelerated conduction, the Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome and related conditions M Prinzmetal & others 120 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1952

Syndrome of short P-R interval with abnormal QRS complexes and paroxysmal tachycardia (Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome). L Wolff. Circulation 10 282-91, 1954 10 ref

Intraventricular block, review of the literature Rosenman R H, Pick, A., & L N Katz A.M A Arch Int. Med 86 196-232, 1950 Thorough review of anatomic, pathophysiologic, and clinical aspects. 199 ref.

Congenital heart block Campbell, M, & M.G. Thorne Brit Heart J 18 90-102, 1956. 33 ref

Complete heart block a follow-up study Rowe, J C. & P.D White Ann Int. Med 49 260-70, 1958 Clinical study of 276 patients.

Some clinical features of complete heart block Penton, G B, Miller, H, & S.A. Levine. Circulation 13 801-24, 1956 251 cases reviewed 21 ref.

Cardiac Arrest

Treatment of cardiac arrest and slow ventricular rates in complete A-V block Use of molar and half molar sodium lactate a clinical study Bellet, S , Wasserman, F., & J.I Brody. Circulation 11 685-701, 1955 30 ref

Cardiac arrest in surgical patients, prevention, recognition and treatment Keeley, J L , Schairer, A E , & J.P. Carroll. S Clin. North America 38 55-74, 1958 General review 46 ref.

Cardiac asytole Ruth H S, Buckley, M L., & K.K Keown. J.A M A 164 831-6, 1957. Cites proposed causes and treatment from anesthesiologist's viewpoint 16 ref

Treatment General.

Antiarrhythmic and antifibrillatory agents Quinidine and procaine amide Goodman, L S , & A Gilman Chap. 30, pp 711-29 in The pharmacological basis of therapeutics, 2nd ed 1831 pp Macmillan, 1955 Excellent material, 63 ref.

Adams-Stokes syndrome the treatment of ventricular asystole, ventricular tachycardia and ventricular fibrillation associated with complete heart block S R Robbin & others, Am.J.Med, 18 577-90, 1955 Four case reports general discussion. 32 ref

A manual on cardiac resuscitation, 2nd ed. R M.Hosler. 208 pp. Thomas, 1958 Definitive and relatively brief. Bibliography.

Cardiac arrest and resuscitation H.E. Stephenson, Jr. 378 pp. Mosby, 1958 Concise comprehensive coverage.

Treatment With Quinidine.

Some quantitative aspects of treatment with quinidine. M. Sokolow. Ann Int.Med 45 582-8, 1956

The present status of therapy of the cardiac arrhythmias with quinidine M Sokolow. Am Heart J.42 771-97, 1951. 77 ref.

Intravenous use of quinidine, with particular reference to ventricular tachycardia. A.H Clagett, Jr. Am.J.M.Sc.220 381-8, 1950 Results in 13 patients and brief literature survey 39 ref.

Blood quinidine concentrations as a guide in the treatment of cardiac arrhythmias. Sokolow, M , & A. Edgar, Circulation 1 576-92, 1950. 27 ref.

Treatment With Procainamide.

Procaine amide. A review Kayden, H.J., Brodie, B.B., & J.M. Steele, Circulation 15 118-28, 1957 Valuable bibliography. 78 ref

Use of pronestyl in the treatment of ectopic arrhythmias Treatment of 98 episodes in 78 patients K. Berry & others Am. J. Med 11 431-41, 1951 43 ref.

The response of arrhythmias and tachycardias of supraventricular origin to oral procaine amide. Schack, J A., Hoffman, I., & H Vesell Brit Heart J. 14 465-9, 1952. Results in 100 instances in 83 subjects 12 ref

Intravenous procaine amide in the treatment of cardiac arrhythmias L R Pascale & others Am Heart J. 48 110-22, 1954 Clinical data and review of literature. 21 ref.

Treatment With Other Agents.

Neosynephrine in treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. Youmans, W B, Goodman, M J., & J. Gould, Am Heart J 37 359-73, 1949 6 ref

Treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia with lanatoside C J G Barrow, Ann Int Med. 32 116-9, 1950 Twenty-six cases studied.

Radioiodine treatment of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in the euthyroid patient Corday, E Gold, H., & H L Jaffe Circulation 17 900-6, 1958 Results in 25 patients 8 ref

External electric stimulation of the heart in cardiac arrest Stokes-Adams disease, reflex vagal standstill drug-induced standstill, and unexpected circulatory arrest P. M Zoll & others A. M. A Arch. Int. Med 96 639-53, 1955

Indications and contraindications for the use of molar sodium lactate Bellet S., & F Wasserman Circulation 15 591-802, 1957. 19 ref

The effect of intravenous administration of potassium chloride on ectopic rhythms, ectopic beats and disturbances in A-V conduction. J.C. Bettinger & others Am J Med. 21 521-33, 1956. 58 ref.

PERICARDITIS

General.

Diseases of the pericardium McKusick, V.A., & A.M. Harvey. Advances Int. Med 7 157-200, 1955. A fine critical evaluation of dynamics and signs as well as current clinical appraisal of various forms of pericarditis 170 ref

Observations on pericardial disease. F C. Wood. M. Clin. North America 37 1639-46, 1953. Helpful hints in diagnosis and management 10 ref

Acute Pericarditis.

Acute pericarditis McGuire, J , Kotte, J H., & R A Helm. Circulation 9 425-42, 1954 Concise review of all forms with good bibliography 82 ref

Acute nonspecific pericarditis. Clinical, laboratory, and follow-up considerations D B Carmichael & others Circulation 3 321-31, 1951 A study of 50 cases 56 ref

Idiopathic pericarditis A S Reid & others. Ann. Int Med, 45 88-105, 1956 Analysis of 23 cases, general survey of literature on etiology, pathology clinical course, differential diagnosis, and management 44 ref.

Tuberculous Pericarditis.

Tuberculous pericarditis. D.H Spodick. A M A Arch. Int Med 98 737-49, 1956 Two case reports and thorough review of literature on clinical features, management, and pathophysiology. 46 ref

Tuberculous pericarditis with effusion the impact of antimicrobial therapy. Shapiro, J B , & W. Weiss Am. J. M Sc. 225 229-40, 1953. Short term results in 14 patients compared with 20 untreated patients 22 ref

Tuberculous pericarditis. Harvey, A.M , & M R. Whitehill. Medicine 16 45-77, 1937 Clinical features and course. 23 ref.

Chronic Constrictive Pericarditis.

Factors in the etiology of constrictive pericarditis Deterling, R A , & G H Humphreys II Circulation 12 30-43, 1955 Brief review of literature 71 ref

Constrictive pericarditis a review and long-term follow-up of 78 cases. J C Dalton Ann Int Med 45 445-58, 1956 Includes postoperative course 9 ref

Constrictive pericarditis Evans, W., & F Jackson Brit. Heart J 14 53-69, 1952 Thirty cases studied, pre- and postoperatively. 19 ref

Chronic cardiac compression (chronic constrictive pericarditis). A critical study of 61 operated cases with follow-up J R Chambliss & others Circulation 4 816-35, 1951 Good bibliography. 59 ref

The aetiology of constrictive pericarditis with special reference to tuberculous pericarditis, together with a note on polyserositis Andrews, G.W , Pickering, G W , & T H. Sellors. Quart.J Med 17 291-321, 1948 52 ref

Chronic constrictive pericarditis, a study of 53 cases. Paul, O , Castleman, B , & P.D White Am J M.Sc 216 361-77, 1948 Excellent clinico-pathologic study 8 ref.

Miscellaneous.

Pericardial tamponade, diagnosis and treatment Williams C , & L Soutter A M A Arch Int Med 94 570-84, 1954. Seventeen cases reviewed as to etiology, manifestations, treatment.

Isolated ("primary") chylopericardium, due to anomalous communications with the thoracic duct of unknown causation Madison W.M , & B Logue Am J.Med 22 825-30 1957 Case report. 13 ref

NEUROCIRCULATORY ASTHENIA

Da Costa's syndrome (or effort syndrome) P Wood Brit M J 1 767-72, 805-11, and 845-51, 1941 Comprehensive review with personal observations 157 ref

Functional manifestations referred to the heart. C.K Friedberg. Chap 46, pp 1079-84 In Diseases of the heart, 2nd ed 1161 pp Saunders, 1956 50 ref

Neurocirculatory asthenia, anxiety neurosis, or the effort syndrome. Cohen M E White P D., & R.E. Johnson A M.A Arch.Int Med.81 260-81, 1948 Summary of a 5-year study of clinical, psychologic, and cardiovascular features. 49 ref

The diagnosis of cardiac disturbances of emotional origin. I. Stevenson M Clin North America 38 1535-45, 1954. Short but helpful 11 ref

Iatrogenic heart disease H.B Weinberg Ann Int Med 38 9-22 1953 Causes, manifestations, management, and prevention outlined. 28 ref

Emotional factors in cardiovascular disease E Weiss 84 pp. Thomas 1951 Simple, brief direct

The hyperventilation syndrome B I Lewis. Ann Int Med 38 918-27 1953 12 ref

Neurocirculatory asthenia (anxiety neurosis effort syndrome, neurasthenia) a twenty year follow-up study of one hundred and seventy-three patients E O Wheeler & others J.A.M A 142 878-88, 1950 Detailed data and bibliography 58 ref

Electrocardiographic abnormalities in patients exhibiting anxiety Magendantz, H , & J Shortsleeve Am.Heart J.42 849-57, 1951. 14 ref

The electrocardiogram in neurocirculatory asthenia (anxiety, neurosis or neurasthenia) a study of 203 neurocirculatory asthenia patients and 757 healthy controls in the Framingham study. Kannel, W B., Dawber T R , & M E Cohen Ann. Int.Med.49 1351-60, 1958 A careful study, good discussion, and complete relevant bibliography 31 ref

Chapter 6

THE PERIPHERAL VASCULAR AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS

General.

Peripheral vascular diseases 2nd ed Allen, E V, Barker, N W, & E A. Hines, Jr 825 pp Saunders 1955. A standard text

Peripheral vascular disorders P Martin & others 847 pp Livingstone 1956 Comprehensive, emphasizes surgical aspects

Diagnosis and treatment of peripheral vascular disorders D I Abramson 537 pp Hoeber 1956 Good reference.

Diagnosis and treatment of vascular disorders (angiology), S S Samuels (editor) 821 pp Williams & Wilkins 1956 General reference

Vascular diseases in clinical practice, 2nd ed I S Wright 552 pp Year Book, 1952 Excellent clinical text

Reviews

Symposium on peripheral vascular diseases Am J Med 23 673-739, 1957 Fundamental physiologic data plus medical and surgical management of venous and arterial diseases

Peripheral vascular diseases R R Linton New England J Med 260 272-8 322-8, 370-5 1959 A current survey of experimental and clinical aspects 221 ref

Peripheral vascular diseases Menendez, C V & R R Linton New England J Med 251 382-93, 432-8 1954 Thorough review and detailed bibliography for 1949 to 1954 331 ref

Vasoconstrictive and vasodilative syndromes of the extremities J E Estes Mod Concepts Cardiovas Dis 25 355-60, 1956 Concise summary of clinical aspects and pathophysiology

Arteriovenous Fistulas

Congenital arteriovenous fistulas in the extremities, an analysis of sixty-nine cases Coursley, G, Ivins, J C, & N W, Barker Angiology 7 201-17, 1956 Clinical, laboratory, and therapeutic aspects. Illustrated 15 ref.

Arteriovenous fistulas, their effect on the circulation Elkin, D C, & J V Warren J A M A 134 1524-8, 1947 Observations based on "almost 400" patients 15 ref

Pulmonary arteriovenous fistula and telangiectasia Weiss, E, & B M Gasul Ann Int Med 41 989-1002, 1954 Collection and statistical review of 144 cases from literature plus 5 new ones 35 ref

DISEASES OF THE AORTA

General.

Diseases of the aorta N E Reich 288 pp Macmillan, 1949. Good for clinical data and illustrations. Out of date in therapy

Correlation of anatomic and roentgen changes in arteriosclerosis and syphilis of the ascending aorta Lodwick, G W, & W S Gladstone. Radiology 69 70-8 1957 Seventy-two aortas studied, good reproductions 10 ref

Aneurysms of the thoracic aorta, review of diagnostic and etiologic features J Steinberg. Am J Cardiol 1 736-47, 1958. Brief, excellent reproductions of radiologic features 32 ref.

Disorders of the abdominal aorta, clinical observations on survey of 207 cases Kramer D W, Perilstein, P K & A. de Medeiros J A M A 166 1711-17, 1958 Clinicopathologic correlations. 15 ref.

Obstruction of the Aorta.

Intermittent claudication of the hip and the syndrome of chronic aorto-iliac thrombosis V.G. de Wolfe & others Circulation 9 1-16, 1954 Clinical and pathologic data 34 ref

Aortoiliac stenosis, diagnostic significance of vascular hemodynamics Haimovici, H , & D J.W. Escher A M A Arch Surg 72 107-17, 1956 Correlates clinical, roentgenologic, and intra-arterial pressure findings in 13 patients 14 ref.

Chronic aortoiliac thrombosis, a review of 65 cases. R Beckwith & others New England J Med 258 721-6, 1958 Good clinical and pathologic correlations 13 ref

Atherosclerotic occlusion of the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries a study of 105 patients. Massarelli J J , Jr., & J E Estes Ann.Int Med 47 1125-37 1957 Statistical and prognostic data

Aortic thrombosis Starer, F & D Sutton Brit M J 1 1255-63, 1958 Clinical features, diagnostic technics, and differential diagnosis in 32 patients 51 ref

Abdominal aortography Kincaid, O W & G D Davis New England J Med 259 1017-24 1067-73, 1958 General review 110 ref

Aneurysm of the Aorta.

Aortic aneurysm Report of 101 cases Roberts B , Danielson G & W.S Blakemore. Circulation 15 483-91 1957 General review. 40 ref

Aneurysms of the aorta a clinicopathologic study of 369 necropsy cases Brindley, P , & V A. Stembridge Am J Path 32 67-82, 1956 Statistical review 15 ref

Arteriosclerotic aneurysms of the abdominal aorta Hanson H H & F R Denman GP 12 69-73 Dec 1955. Brief concise survey

The clinical picture of aneurysm of the abdominal aorta C D Enselberg Ann Int Med 44 1163-81, 1956 Analysis of 37 cases and review of literature 44 ref

Dissecting Aneurysm of the Aorta.

Dissecting aneurysm of the aorta a review of 505 cases A E Hirst & others Medicine 37 217-79, 1958 Definitive 348 ref

Aortic dissection (dissecting hematoma, dissecting aneurysm of the aorta) H B Burchell Circulation 12 1068-79, 1955 Clinical features 49 ref

Dissecting aneurysm of the aorta its clinical, electrocardiographic and laboratory features A report of 58 autopsied cases Levinson, D C Edmeades, D T & G C Griffith Circulation 1 360-87, 1950 Includes review of literature 72 ref

The varied clinical syndromes produced by dissecting aneurysm Baer S , & H L Goldburgh Am Heart J 35 198-211, 1948 Forty-four cases plus good bibliography 42 ref

PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL DISEASES

Raynaud's Phenomenon and Disease.

The clinical significance of Raynaud s phenomenon and Raynaud's disease R W Gifford Jr M Clin North America 42 963-70 1958 Good differential diagnosis of vasospastic disorders and discussion of primary causes of Raynaud's phenomenon 5 ref

Sympathectomy for Raynaud s phenomenon follow-up study of 70 women with Raynaud's disease and 54 women with secondary Raynaud s phenomenon. Gifford R W Jr , Hines E A Jr & W McK Craig Circulation 17 5-13 1958 15 ref

Raynaud's syndrome associated with cryoglobulinemia and cold agglutinins, report of a case and discussion of classification of cryoglobulinemia Gaddy, C G & L W Powell Jr A.M A Arch Int Med 102 468-77 1958 59 ref

Buerger's Disease.

A reconsideration of the pathogenesis of Buerger's disease Gore, I , & S Burrows Am J Clin Path 29 319-30, 1958 Proposes arterial thrombosis as basic lesion, good bibliography 42 ref

Cerebral thromboangiitis obliterans (including a critical review of the literature) C M Fisher Medicine 36 169-209, 1957 Data indicating that atherosclerosis and not 'angiitis'' is the basic lesion. 32 ref.

Thrombo-angiitis obliterans, clinical diagnosis and classification of cases. R L. Richards Brit. M J 1 478-81, 1953 A review of 85 cases 24 ref

A follow-up study of patients with thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease) Campbell, K N Harris B M & F C Coller Surgery 26 1003-12, 1949 One hundred and forty-nine patients with complete data on manifestations, treatment, and prognosis. 6 ref.

Arteriosclerosis Obliterans.

Intermittent claudication S Wessler Circulation 11 806-18, 1955 Review of diagnosis and recommendations for conservative management

Abdominal angina, report of a case and review of the literature H N Mandell New England J Med 257 1035-6, 1957

The role of aortography in the determination of operability in arteriosclerosis of the lower extremities Wylie, E J & L Goldman Ann Surg 148 325-42 1958 Based on review of translumbar aortography in 500 patients, well reproduced aortograms 8 ref

Pulseless disease and carotid-artery thrombosis surgical considerations Warren, R & L J Triedman New England J Med 257 685-90, 1957 Two case reports and general discussion of patient selection briefly reviews clinical features 26 ref

Aortic arch syndromes, diminished or absent pulses arising from arch of aorta Ross R S & V A McKusick A M A Arch Int Med 92 701-40 1953 Exhaustive review 172 ref

Symmetrical arterial occlusion of upper extremities, head, and neck, a rare syndrome Skipper, E. & F J Flint Brit M J 2 9-14, 1952 Two case reports and summary of literature 20 ref

Prognosis in arteriosclerotic peripheral vascular disease. Silbert, S. & H. Zazeela J A M A 166 1816-21, 1958 Based on study of 1198 patients

Medical management of peripheral arterial disease S Wessler. New England J Med 239 233-45 1953 221 ref

The choice of treatment in peripheral arterial disease Horwitz, O, & B Roberts GP 17 127-36, April 1958 Brief review.

Choice of therapy for peripheral arteriosclerosis E A. Edwards New England J Med 256 875-80 1957, General discussion 12 ref

Place of sympathectomy in the treatment of occlusive arterial disease G de Takats A M A Arch Surg 77 655-76, 1958 General review good bibliography 67 ref

A critique on the therapeutic value of lumbar sympathectomy. Nelson A R, & I R Trimble Surgery 38 797-804, 1955 Follow-up observations in 192 patients 17 ref

Embolism.

Studies in peripheral arterial occlusive disease III Acute arterial occlusion S Wessler & others. Circulation 17 512-25, 1958 Cogent, 34 ref

Systemic arterial embolism, pathogenesis and prophylaxis J M Askey 157 pp Grune & Stratton, 1957 Good generally

Peripheral arterial emboli W C McGarity & others Surg, Gynec. & Obst 106 399-408 1958 Summarizes literature, emphasizing results of embolectomy 37 ref

Peripheral arterial embolism. A study of 330 unselected cases of embolism of the extremities H Haimovici Angiology 1 20-45, 1950 54 ref

DISEASES OF THE VEINS

Thrombophlebitis.

Theory and practice in acute venous thrombosis, a reappraisal Wessler, S., & D Deykin Circulation 18 1190-1214, 1958 A comprehensive review of current knowledge and recommendations for management 216 ref

Phlebitis a study of 748 cases at the Boston City Hospital J J Byrne New England J Med 253 579-86, 1955 Statistical review plus data supporting surgical treatment 47 ref

Idiopathic recurrent thrombophlebitis J. H Baron Practitioner 177 712-21, 1956 General review. 49 ref

Carcinoma and venous thrombosis the frequency of association of carcinoma in the body or tail of the pancreas with multiple venous thrombosis E E Sproul Am J Cancer 34 566-85 1938 A study based on 4258 consecutive necropsies 68 ref

Migrating thrombophlebitis associated with carcinoma E A Edwards New England J Med 240 1031-5 1949 Six case reports and discussion 16 ref

Significance of idiopathic venous thrombosis and hidden cancer Anlyan, W.G , Shingleton W W , & G D De Laughter, Jr J.A M.A 161 964-6, 1956. Suggests that no specific relationship exists. 5 ref

Thrombophlebitis migrans and visceral carcinoma R H Durham A M A Arch Int Med 96 380-6, 1955 A general survey of this problem, important discussion of paper by J E Estes, Jr 14 ref

Venous obstruction in the upper extremity E S R Hughes Brit J Surg 36 155-63 1948 Excellent for clinical aspects 58 ref

New early diagnostic sign of phlebitis of the lower extremities Ortiz-Ramirez T & R Serna-Ramirez Am Heart J 50 366-72 1955 Extensive bibliography on thrombophlebitis 83 ref

Early diagnosis of phlebothrombosis with aid of a new clinical test R I Lowenberg J A M A 155 1566-70 1954 Describes sphygmomanometer cuff test 16 ref

Nine years experience with heparin in acute venous thrombosis G Bauer Angiology 1 161-9, 1950 6 ref

Intramuscular injection of trypsin its value as a thrombolytic and anti-inflammatory agent K M Moser New England J Med 256 258-63 303-9, 1957 Discusses theoretical bases and "encouraging" clinical results 79 ref

Thromboembolism.*

Deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism, experience with 391 patients treated with heparin and 126 patients treated by venous division with a review of literature C Crane New England J Med 257 147-57 1957 41 ref

A critical evaluation of the problem of thromboembolism M E De Bakey Internat Abstr Surg 98 1-27 1954 Deals largely with subject as related to surgery Vast bibliography 447 ref

Ligation of the inferior vena cava for thromboembolism W A Dale Surgery 43 24-44 1958 Observations in 16 cases review of literature, proposal as to indications 51 ref

Indications and late results of ligation of inferior vena cava Kirtley J A Jr Riddell D H , & E C Hamilton. Ann Surg 141 653-63 1955 A study of 34 patients followed one month to 7 years 22 ref

Late results of inferior vena cava ligation Bowers R F & S M Leb. Surgery 37 622-6 1955 A study of 33 ligated patients 11 ref

Comparative clinical study of coumadin sodium and dicumarol in patients with thromboembolic diseases C M Shapiro & others Am Heart J 55 66-72 1958 16 ref

*See also Complications of Myocardial Infarction, p 171

Postphlebitic Complications.

Clinical study and treatment of varicose veins Montgomery H., & H A. Zintel Circulation 10 442-50, 1954 Short and simple 24 ref.

Chronic edema of the lower legs F. Martorell. Angiology 2 434-60, 1951 Good clinical and pathophysiologic discussion 24 ref

Indications for surgical treatment of the postphlebitic syndrome Owens J C., & L. L. Anderson. Surgery 41 81-93 1957 Includes discussion of nonsurgical measures 16 ref

Postphlebitic syndrome. G de Takats J. A M A 164 1851-7 1957 Pathogenesis, clinical course, management 19 ref

Gangrene of the extremities of venous origin Review of literature with case reports. H Haimovici Circulation 1 225-40, 1950 62 ref

Superior Vena Cava Obstruction.

Obstruction of the superior vena cava a review of the literature and report of two personal cases McIntire F T & E M Sykes Jr Ann Int Med 30 925-60 1949 180 ref

The superior vena cava syndrome therapeutic considerations Schechter M M, & M. M Ziskind Am J Med 18 561 8 1955 Analysis of 21 cases 10 ref

The superior vena cava syndrome M M Schechter Am J M Sc 227 46-56 1954 A good short review 9 ref

LYMPHEDEMA

Primary lymphoedema clinical and lymphangiographic studies of a series of 107 patients in which the lower limbs were affected J B Kinmonth & others Brit J Surg. 45 1-10, 1957 19 ref

Lymphedema De Takats, G , & M H Evoy Angiology 1 73-99, 1950 A clinical classification and discussion of treatment 39 ref

The treatment of lymphedema W T Foley Surg , Gynec & Obst 101 25-34, 1955 Classification case report, discussion of management 10 ref

Chapter 7

THE BLOOD

General.

Clinical hematology 4th ed M M Wintrobe 1184 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1956 Complete and authoritative. Outstanding bibliography for all phases of hematology

Disorders of the blood diagnosis, pathology, treatment and technique, 8th ed Whitby, L E H, & C J C Britton 878 pp Grune & Stratton 1957 Excellent and readable text Extensive bibliography

Modern trends in blood diseases J F Wilkinson 367 pp Hoeber 1955 Authoritative reviews of recent clinical hematology and research

Disorders of the blood W B Castle Chap 28, pp 717-851, in Pathologic physiology, 2nd ed W A Sodeman (editor) 963 pp Saunders, 1956 Physiologically-oriented review of all phases of clinical hematology 65 ref

Laboratory medicine - hematology J B Miale 735 pp Mosby, 1958 All phases of clinical hematologic laboratory procedures and interpretation Extensive bibliography

Symposium on pediatric hematology W W Zuelzer (editor) P Clin North America 4 323-576, 1957 Excellent review articles on all aspects

Color atlas of morphologic hematology G A Daland 72 pp Harvard Univ Press 1959

Blood and bone marrow patterns Talbott, G D Hunsicker, E R & J Li 59 pp Grune & Stratton 1957

The morphology of human blood cells Diggs L W, Strum D, & A Bell 181 pp Saunders 1956

Diagnostic laboratory hematology 2nd ed G Cartwright 250 pp Grune & Stratton 1958 Concise handbook of practical hematologic diagnostic technics

ANEMIAS

General

The anemias M. M. Wintrobe Disease-A-Month, 40 pp Year Book, May 1955 General review of physiology and pathophysiology of the erythrocytes 51 ref

Pathological physiology and clinical description of the anemias Castle W R, & G R Minot Oxford Medical Publications, New York 1936 Classical review of anemias up to 1936 with extensive documentation of early literature 646 ref

Erythropoietin Editorial M S Sachs Ann Int Med 48 207-13 1958 Concise summary 35 ref

The physiologic and clinical significance of erythropoietin Gurney C W Jacobson L O & E Goldwasser Ann Int. Med 49 363-70 1958 Authoritative review of studies on erythropoietic hormones 26 ref

Current status of therapy in anemias H C Lichtman J A M A 167 735-41 1958 Report to A M A Council on Drugs on classification diagnosis, and treatment

MACROCYTIC ANEMIAS

General.

The megaloblastic anaemias Davis L. J & A Brown 130 pp Thomas 1934 Comprehensive general review of clinical and research aspects

Pernicious Anemia,

Pernicious anemia, 1822-1929 A. Jacobs A M A Arch Int Med 103 329-33, 1959 Historical review of our current understanding of pernicious anemia 36 ref

Development of knowledge concerning the gastric intrinsic factor and its relation to pernicious anemia W B Castle New England J Med 249 603-14, 1953 Outstanding review of pathogenesis. 125 ref

Pernicious anemia Sturgis C C , & R Isaacs Section XXX pp 2233-70, in Handbook of hematology Vol III 773 pp Hoeber, 1938 Good review of hematologic changes and response to liver therapy 115 ref

The diagnosis and treatment of pernicious anemia Bull, F E Campbell, D C & C A Owen M Clin North America 40 1005-14, 1956 Good discussion of clinical features and the application of radioactive isotopes to diagnosis ' Schilling test '' 10 ref

The search for an experimental counterpart of pernicious anemia M M Wintrobe A M A Arch Int Med 100 862-9 1957 Good review of nutritional and biochemical features of erythrocyte production 31 ref

Pernicious anemia megaloblastosis and the Di Guglielmo syndrome Editorial W Dameshek Blood 8 1085-7 1958 Comment on pathogenesis of megaloblastosis in the leukemias, 12 ref

Long term evaluation of vitamin B_{12} in treatment of pernicious anemia I Incidental report on use of combined oral therapy with vitamin B_{12} and folic acid Schwartz S O Friedman I A , & H L Gant J A M A 157 229-31 1955 5 ref

Alcoholic Cirrhosis

Megaloblastic anemia in ' alcoholic ' cirrhosis S E Krasnow & others A M A Arch Int Med 100 870-80 1957 Detailed study of seven patients with discussion of pathogenesis of megaloblastic anemia 31 ref

Anemia of Pregnancy.

Vitamin B_{12} and iron deficiencies in anemia of pregnancy and puerperium G Izak & others A. M A. Arch. Int. Med 99 346-55, 1957 Results of studies on 2500 patients 48 ref

Megaloblastic anemia of pregnancy and puerperium Lowenstein, L , Pick, C , & N Philpott Am. J Obst & Gynec 70 1309-37 1955 Observations on 18 patients 114 ref

Megaloblastic anemia of pregnancy and the puerperium A review of forty-five cases with special reference to their response to treatment Thompson, R B., & C C. Ungley Quart J Med (New Series) 20 178-204 1951 Careful clinical evaluation differentiating from addisonian pernicious anemia. 21 ref

Anemia of Sprue.

Tropical sprue F H Gardner New England J. Med 258 791-8 and 835-42, 1958 Comprehensive review of malabsorption syndrome designated tropical sprue ' Good on hematology 52 ref

Other Megaloblastic Anemias.

Megaloblastic anemia of infancy Zuelzer, W W & J. Rutzky Advances Ped 6 243-306 1953 Review of etiology and pathogenesis 122 ref.

Incidence of megaloblastic anemia after total gastrectomy MacLean L. D. & R. D Sundberg New England J. Med. 254 885-93, 1956 49 ref

Absorption of radioactive vitamin B_{12} in the syndrome of megaloblastic anemia associated with intestinal stricture or anastomosis Halsted J A , Lewis P. M , & M. Gasster Am. J Med 20 42-52 1956 Data on 3 patients plus review of literature 34 ref

HYPOCHROMIC ANEMIAS

Iron in clinical medicine Wallersteen R O., & S R Mettier (editors) 283 pp Univ of California Press, 1958 Comprehensive reviews of iron metabolism in clinical hematology and intramuscular iron therapy

Iron Metabolism biochemistry and clinical pathological physiology Review of recent literature. R Demulder A M.A Arch Int Med 102 254-301, 1958 Comprehensive review of clinical iron metabolism 404 ref

Metabolism and requirements of iron in the human C V Moore J A.M A 162 197-204, 1956 Report to A M A Council on Foods and Nutrition 16 ref

Iron metabolism S Granick Bull New York Acad Med 30 81-105, 1954 General review of biochemical and clinical aspects 51 ref

Maternal factors in hypochromic anemia of infancy C W Woodruff J A M A.162 659, 1956. Report to A M.A Council on Foods and Nutrition 7 ref

Iron metabolism. Clinical evaluation of iron stores A R Stevens Jr , & others Ann Int Med 38 199-205 1953 Good discussion with evaluation of hemosiderin staining of marrow 7 ref

Clinical evaluation of iron stores E Beutler New England J Med 256 692-7, 1957 Short, informative review of current technics and problems. 67 ref

A comparison of plasma iron, iron combining capacity sternal marrow iron and other methods in clinical evaluation of iron stores Beutler, E , Robson M J , & E Buttenweiser Ann Int Med 48 60-82, 1958 29 ref

The treatment of iron deficiency anemia Coleman D H Stevens, A R , Jr & C A. Finch Blood 10 567-81, 1951 Concise review of etiology pathogenesis diagnosis and treatment 78 ref

Parenterally administered iron in the treatment of hypochromic anemia Brown E B. & C V Moore Progr Hemat 1 22-46, 1956 Complete review of intravenous iron preparations in treatment of iron deficiency anemia 158 ref

Parenteral iron therapy, with special reference to a new preparation for intramuscular injection McCurdy P R, Rath, C E, & G E *Meerkrebs* *New England J Med* 257 1147-53, 1957 Use of Imferon® in iron deficiency anemia 11 *ref*

NORMOCYTIC ANEMIAS

Anemia of Infection.

Iron copper and porphyrin metabolism in the anemia of infection Cartwright G E & M M *Wintrobe* Chap 8 *pp* 183-212 in Modern trends in blood diseases J F Wilkinson (editor) 367 pp Butterworth 1955 Review of clinical and investigational aspects 94 ref

The anemia of infection XVII A review Cartwright G E & M M Wintrobe Advances Int Med 5 165-226 1952 Excellent review of clinical and experimental work 175 *ref*

Anemia of Uremia.

Characterization of the anemia associated with chronic renal insufficiency *Loge J P Lange R D & C V Moore* Am J Med 24 4-18 1958 38 ref

Anemia of Arthritis.

Radioactive iron metabolism and erythrocyte survival studies of the mechanism of the anemia associated with rheumatoid arthritis E J Freireich & others J Clin Investigation 36 1032-58, 1957

Anemia of Malignancy.

Studies of the anemia and iron metabolism in cancer A Miller & others J Clin Investigation 35 1248-62 1956 Excellent investigative study on iron kinetics in malignancy 41 ref

Role of hemolysis in anemia secondary to chronic lymphocytic leukemia and certain malignant lymphomas Freymann J G Burrell, S B., & E A. Marler New England J Med 259 847-55, 1958. 36 ref.

The pathogenesis of anemia in patients with carcinoma Hyman G A., & J.E Harvey. Am J Med. 19 350-6 1955 Well organized presentation of extensive studies in 45 patients 11 ref

HYPOPLASTIC-APLASTIC ANEMIAS

Aplastic anemia an analysis of 50 cases Mohler D N., & B S Leavell Ann Int Med 49 326-62, 1958 Excellent recent review with complete bibliography 108 ref

Panels in therapy XII Hypoplastic-aplastic anemia W Dameshek & others Blood 12 193-8 1957 Good discussion of management by several authorities

Panels in therapy V The use of cobalt and cobalt-iron preparations in the therapy of anemia W Dameshek & others Blood 10 852-61 1955 Complete discussion of practical clinical aspects of cobalt therapy in hypoplastic anemia by a panel of authorities

Drug induced hypoplastic anemias and related syndromes E E Osgood Ann Int Med 39 1173-88 1953 Review of concepts diagnosis and treatment 52 ref

Refractory anemia. Bomford R R & C P Rhoads Quart J Med 10 175-281 1941 Evaluation of 66 cases from clinical and laboratory standpoint 128 ref

Panels in therapy IV. The therapeutic management of a case presenting splenomegaly pancytopenia and a hypocellular marrow W Dameshek & others Blood 10 753-63 1955 Good clinical and pathophysiologic discussion of problem by authorities in the field 25 ref

Blood disorders caused by drug sensitivity Wintrobe, M M , & G E Cartwright A M A Arch. Int Med 98 559-65, 1956 Important current appraisal of hematologic problems and clinical drug therapy 49 ref

Aregenerative anemia associated with benign thymoma Clarkson, B , & D J. Prockop New England J Med 259 253-8, 1958 A case report and review of literature of a rare and interesting cause of hypoplastic anemia 23 ref

The simultaneous occurrence of benign thymoma and refractory anemia J F Ross & others Blood 9 935-52, 1954 Study of 9 cases associated with thymoma. 32 ref

Preliminary observations on the treatment of postirradiation hematopoietic depression in man by the infusion of stored autogenous bone marrow N B Karnick & others. Ann. Int Med 49 973-86 1958 Interesting potentially useful method for treatment of therapeutically-induced marrow aplasias 15 ref

Radiation injury and marrow replacement factors affecting survival of the host and the homograft Ferrebee J W , & E D Thomas Ann Int Med 49 987-1003 1958 Problems of clinical marrow transplantation 49 ref

HEMOLYTIC ANEMIAS

General.

The hemolytic anemias congenital and acquired J V Dacie 525 pp Grune & Stratton 1954 *Outstanding textbook of clinical hemolytic diseases - very readable*

Diseases of the reticulo-endothelial system and hematology (the red cell and some of its problems) W H Crosby Ann Rev. Med 8 151-76 1957 Excellent well-written review correlating recent research with clinical problems 187 ref

Hemolytic anemia Direct and indirect indications pathogenetic *mechanisms and classifications* W Dameshek Am. J Med 18 315-25 1955 Excellent review of pathophysiologic *features of hemolytic diseases* 41 ref

Etiology.

The auto-immune haemolytic anaemias J. V Dacie Am. J Med, 18 810-21, 1955 *A review of clinical hematologic and serologic features, and treatment Good bibliography 68 ref.*

Symptomatic and hemopathic hemolytic anemia, L. R Wasserman & others. Am J Med 18 961-89, 1955 *A clinical review with good bibliography 185 ref*

Hemolytic anemia a host response to malignancy Sohier, W D Juranies, E , & J C Aub Cancer Research 17 767-72 1957 *A clinical study of mechanism of evolution of anemia in malignancy 16 ref*

Role of hemolysis in anemia secondary to chronic lymphocytic leukemia and certain malignant lymphomas Freymann, J G , Burrell S B & E A, Marler. New England J Med 259 847-53 1958 *36 ref.*

Hereditary spherocytosis L. E. Young Am. J Med 18 486-97 1955 *Comprehensive review 68 ref.*

Inborn errors of metabolism in red cells of congenital hemolytic anemias T A J Prankerd Am J Med 22 724-9 1957 *Concise review of genetic and biochemical aspects of hereditary anemias 20 ref*

Mediterranean anemia A study of thirty-two cases in Thailand. V Minnich Blood 9 1-23, 1954 *Excellent clinical review with good bibliography. 77 ref*

Mediterranean anemia in an adult Negro Norris J E Hanson H H., & R K Loeffler A M A Arch Int Med 98 356-64, 1956 *An unusual case report with an excellent review of recent literature on thalassemia 18 ref*

Acquired hemolytic anemia caused by ingestion of fava beans report of a case and review of cases reported in American literature W R McPhee Am J Clin Path 26 1287-1302 1956 *Recent review of subject 30 ref*

Pathophysiology.

The concept of relative bone marrow failure. Editorial. C V. Moore Am J Med 23 1-4 1957 Excellent summary with pertinent bibliography regarding newer concepts of bone marrow activity in hemolytic anemias 19 ref

The life span of erythrocytes and their post-transfusion survival. M M Strumia Progr Hemat 1 74-90, 1956 Excellent review of methods and interpretation of life span studies 42 ref

The determination of the life of the transfused blood corpuscles in man W Ashby J Exper Med 29 267-82 1919 Classic paper on experimental determination of red cell life span.

Red blood cell survival studies Eadie G S , & I W Brown Blood 8 1110-36, 1953 Analytic review of technics of red cell life span measurement 122 ref

The metabolism of hemoglobin and bile pigment in hemolytic disease W H Crosby Am J Med 18 112-22 1955 Excellent review of hemoglobin metabolism and alterations in hemolysis 30 ref

Acute erythroblastopenia Pathogenesis manifestations and management Miesch D C Baxter M R , & W.C Levin A M A Arch Int Med 99 461-73 1957 Good review of hemolytic or aplastic crisis with complete bibliography 28 ref

Hemoglobinuria.

Hemoglobinuria T H Ham Am J Med 18 990-1006, 1955. Excellent review of pathophysiologic mechanisms associated with severe intravascular hemolysis 78 ref

Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria Relation of the clinical manifestations to the underlying pathogenic mechanisms. W H Crosby Blood 8 769-812, 1953 129 ref

The binding of haemoglobin by plasma proteins (haptoglobins) its bearing on the 'renal threshold ' for haemoglobin and the aetiology of haemoglobinuria Allison A C , & W. ap Rees Brit M J. 2 1137-43 1957 34 ref

Hemoglobinopathies.

Human hemoglobin types their epidemiologic implications J V Neel. New England J Med 256 161-71 1957 Description of abnormal hemoglobin, clinical manifestations, frequency and distribution, with accompanying problems 100 ref

The human hemoglobins in health and disease A.I Chernoff New England J Med 253 322-30, 365-74, and 416-23 1955 Important biochemical aspects of 8 human hemoglobin types now recognized, with outline of clinical and hematologic features of resulting syndromes. 279 ref

Molecular diseases of hemoglobin I Introduction and incidence Rayme, T P , Dobson, H L , & R A Hettig Ann Int Med. 46 1031-8, 1957 Summary with references to hemoglobins H, L and J 26 ref

Hereditary hemolytic disorders associated with abnormal hemoglobins Karl Singer Am J Med 18 633-52 1955 A comprehensive review of the hemoglobinopathies 144 ref

Sickle cell anemia a composite study and survey M P Margolies Medicine 30 357-443, 1951 Excellent review with extensive bibliography 334 ref

The pathology of sickle cell disease Murphy R C & S Shapiro A M A Arch Int Med 23 376-97 1945 Excellent review of pathology and pathophysiologic mechanisms 42 ref

Pregnancy and sickle cell disease Adams J Q Whitacre F E , & L.W Diggs Obst & Gynec 2 335-52, 1953 Excellent evaluation of 159 patients with sickle cell anemia or trait 45 ref

Studies on abnormal hemoglobins IX Pure (homozygous) hemoglobin C disease K Singer & others Blood 9 1023-31, 1954 21 ref

Thalassemia-hemoglobin C disease A new syndrome presumably due to the combination of the genes for thalassemia and hemoglobin C Zuelzer W W , & E Kaplan Blood 9 1047-54 1954 13 ref

Studies on abnormal hemoglobins X A new syndrome hemoglobin C-thalassemia disease K. Singer & others Blood 9 1032-46, 1954 37 ref

Diagnosis.

Uses and limitations of survival studies of erythrocytes tagged with Cr^{51} M M Strumia. *Blood* 10 429-40, 1955 14 ref

The serology of autoimmune hemolytic disease Evans, R S, & R S, Weiser A M A *Arch Int Med* 100 371-99, 1957. Summary of observations in 41 patients and evaluation of autoantibody studies 45 ref

The Coombs (antiglobulin) test indications and technics Hill, J M, & S Haberman. *Am J Clin Path* 24 305-20, 1954 48 ref

The antiglobulin (Coombs) test as an aid in the diagnosis of hemolytic syndromes Hare R L Heck F J, & D R Mathieson *J Lab & Clin Med* 43 867-73 1954. Emphasis on limitations of this technic 14 ref

Paper electrophoresis of abnormal hemoglobins and its clinical applications. Motulsky A G Paul M H & E L Durrum. *Blood* 9 897-910 1954 25 ref

Starch block electrophoretic studies of human hemoglobin solutions I Technique and results in the normal adult Marse, M S Josephson A M & K Singer *Blood* 8 533-42, 1958 34 ref

Starch block electrophoretic studies of human hemoglobin solutions II Results in cord blood thalassemia, and other hematologic disorders comparison with Tiselius apparatus. A M Josephson & others *Blood* 8 543-51 1958 22 ref

The diagnosis of thalassemia trait by starch block electrophoresis of hemoglobin Gerald P S & L K Diamond. *Blood* 8 61-9, 1958 20 ref

Splenectomy in hemolytic anemia results predicted by body scanning after injections of Cr^{51}-tagged red cells McCurdy, P R, & C E Rath *New England J Med* 259 459-63, 1958. Excellent current appraisal of a new diagnostic technic. 9 ref

Treatment.

Results of splenectomy in autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Chertkow, G , & J V. Dacie Brit J Haemat. 2 237-49, 1956 Comparison of results by splenectomy, ACTH, and cortisone, and review of literature. 18 ref

Treatment of symptomatic hemolytic anemia with prednisone R C Lichtman & others New England J Med 257 631-7 1957 21 ref

Recent observations regarding the pathogenesis and treatment of acquired autoimmune hemolytic anemia Editorial P W Clough Ann Int Med 46 819-26 1957 Current summary 12 ref.

Splenectomy in hemolytic anemia results predicted by body scanning after injections of Cr^{51}-tagged red cells McCurdy P R , & C.E Rath New England J Med 259 459-63 1958 Description of a useful technic for assessing hypersplenic activity 9 ref

Radioactive colloidal gold in the treatment of severe acquired hemolytic anemia refractory to splenectomy Tocantins, L M , & G.C. Wang Progr Hemat 1 138-52 1956 Has pertinent bibliography to other methods of therapy 18 ref

HYPERSPLENISM

Anemia and the spleen A G Motulsky & others New England J Med 258 1164-9 and 1215-9 1958 Discussion of relation of the spleen to anemia 66 ref

Hypersplenism, W Dameshek Bull New York Acad Med 31 113-36, 1955 Good general discussion on pathogenesis of hypersplenic states 35 ref

The spleen and reticuloendothelial system C A Doan Chap 29, pp 852-65, in Pathologic physiology 2nd ed. W A Sodeman (editor) 963 pp Saunders 1956 Comprehensive review of hypersplenic states 42 ref.

Surgical aspects of splenic disease Cole W H Majarakis, J D & L R Limarzi A M A Arch Surg 71 33-46 1955 Indications for and results of splenectomy in hypersplenism 23 ref

Splenectomy for hypersplenism Ferris D O , Hargraves, M M & C G Menges S Clin North America 37 1119-82, 1957

LEUKEMIA

General.

Leukemia Dameshek W & F Gunz 420 pp Grune & Stratton, 1958 Recent comprehensive clinical review of entire subject

Leukemia and allied disorders C E Forkner 333 pp Macmillan, 1938 Comprehensive review of subject with extensive bibliography A classical'' monograph

The leukemias and the lymphomas Burchenal J H & H D Diamond 60 pp Disease-A-Month Year Book Jan 1958 Recent review with emphasis on chemotherapy and general management 158 ref

Leukemia as a problem in preventive medicine M Burnet New England J Med 259 423-31, 1958 Important considerations in the prevention of leukemia 18 ref

Etiology and pathogenesis of the leukemias H S Kaplan Cancer Research 14 535-48, 1954 Good review of experimental animal work up to 1954 with some clinical applications.

Unifying concept of etiology of leukemia lymphomas and cancers E E Osgood J Nat Cancer Inst 18 155-66, 1957 Stimulating speculative review based on experimental data. 48 ref

Preleukemic acute human leukemia Block M , Jacobson, L O , & W F Bethard J A M A.152 1018-28 1953 34 ref

Problems in the diagnosis of leukemia M J Rowen Ann Int Med, 46 907-14 1957 Two cases of leukemia demonstrating difficulty of diagnosis of pre-leukemic'' state and a good review of recent literature 9 ref

Early atypical manifestations of leukemia. Meacham G C, & A S Weisberger. Ann. Int Med 41 780-97, 1954. Case reports and discussion illustrating the 'pre-leukemic' state

The leukemoid reaction. N.G Berk J Albert Einstein Med. Center 2 42-51, 1953 Useful differential diagnosis 29 ref

Leukemia or leukemoid reaction, a problem in differential diagnosis. P.R McCurdy. GP 18 121-5 Dec 1958. Concise statements and 6 illustrative cases

Alkaline phosphatase in the white cells in leukaemia and leukaemoid reactions Leonard B J, Israels M C G & J F. Wilkinson. Lancet 1 289-92 1958 Discussion of an important diagnostic test 8 ref

Leukemia and related conditions and the blood uric acid R A Hickling Lancet 1 175-8, 1958 Good discussion of elevated uric acid in these diseases 18 ref

ACUTE LEUKEMIA

General

The natural history of untreated acute leukemia H Tivey Ann New York Acad Sc 60 322-58 1954 Very good review with emphasis on methods of clinical evaluation of therapeutic methods 228 ref

Acute leukemia over the age of fifty a study in its incidence and natural history Gunz F W & R F Hough Blood 11 882-901, 1956 Contrasts clinical manifestations of adult and childhood acute leukemia 18 ref

Acute leukemias of childhood M I Pierce P Clin North America 4 497-530 1957 Diagnosis and treatment 83 ref

Congenital leukemia Bernhard W G Gore I & R A Kilby Blood 6 990-1001 1951 Report of 4 cases and review of literature 21 ref

Diagnosis.

Differential diagnosis of acute leukemia in children. S.D Mills. M Clin.North America 40 1103-9, 1956. Good discussion of hematologic values in children and diseases mistaken for leukemia

The neurologic manifestations of the acute leukemias A clinical study Wells, C E, & R T Silver Ann Int Med 46 439-49 1957 12 ref

The Di Guglielmo syndrome Editorial W Dameshek Blood 13 192-4 1958 Concise reappraisal of a controversial subject and its relationship to acute leukemia 7 ref

Treatment.

Management of acute leukemia in adults R R Ellison. M Clin North America 40 743-58 1956 Good discussion and advice on therapy of acute leukemia in adults 14 ref

A comparative study of two regimens of combination chemotherapy in acute leukemia E Frei & others. Blood 8 1126-48, 1958 Important comparison data on continuous vs. intermittent chemotherapy. 22 ref

6-Mercaptopurine C P Rhoads (editor) Ann. New York Acad. Sc 60 183-508 1954 Comprehensive review of experimental and clinical data on 6-MP

Proceedings of the second conference on folic acid antagonists in the treatment of leukemia Blood 7 97-190, 1952 Papers by prominent hematologists on results of treatment

Temporary remissions in acute leukemia in children produced by folic acid antagonist 4-aminopteroyl-glutamic acid (aminopterin). S Farber & others New England J Med 238 787-93 1948 The introduction of antimetabolite therapy in acute leukemia 5 ref

Intrathecal amethopterin in neurological manifestation of leukemia J A Whiteside & others A.M A Arch Int Med 101 279-85, 1958. A therapeutic technic of occasional value. 15 ref.

Total body radiation in acute monocytic leukemia Clinicopathologic Conference Am J Med 25 430-41, 1958 Very interesting discussion of bone marrow transplantation and clinical problems of treatment of acute leukemia.

Therapy of acute leukemia by whole-body irradiation and bone marrow transplantation from an identical normal twin J B Atkinson & others Blood 14 228-34, 1959 A currently interesting method of experimental therapy Has all pertinent recent bibliography 5 ref

Prognosis.

The natural history of untreated acute leukemia H Tivey Ann New York Acad Sc 60 322-58, 1954 Excellent section on prognosis 228 ref

Acute leukemia and pregnancy Yahia C Hyman G A & L L Phillips Obst & Gynec Surv 13 1-21 1958 Three case reports and statistical analysis of 66 patients 43 ref

CHRONIC LEUKEMIA

Diagnosis

The relative frequency of the several types of chronic leukemia and their management F H Bethell J Chronic Dis 6 403-20, 1957 27 ref

The early diagnosis and natural history of chronic lymphatic leukemia C Hougie Ann Int Med 45 39-55 1956 12 ref

Monocytic leukemia Sinn, C M & F W Dick Am J Med 20 588-602 1956 Review of literature and summary of 17 cases of chronic monocytic leukemia and pre-leukemic phase 64 ref

Treatment.

Drugs in the chemotherapy of neoplastic disease Goodman, L S , & A Gilman Section XV, pp 1414-50, in The pharmacological basis of therapeutics. 1831 pp. Macmillan, 1955 Excellent coverage of chemotherapy of leukemias and lymphomas Complete to 1955 Few practical advances in drug therapy since then 192 ref.

Current status of therapy in leukemia Report of A. M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry J A M A 160 1228-30 1956 Specific and nonspecific therapy

The treatment of leukemia Bove, J R & C P Emerson M Clin North America 42 1333-41 1958 Drugs and supportive measures reviewed Good references 16 ref

The management of leukemia in adults D. A Karnofsky New York J Med 54 3225-8, 1954 An excellent, concise discussion of clinical course, rationale and treatment 8 ref

Treatment of malignant lymphoma and blood dyscrasias by conventional roentgen therapy H B Elkins Am J Roentgenol 76 960-4, 1956 Good summary of conservative, basic radiation therapy of leukemia and lymphoma 6 ref

Comparative survival times of x-ray treated vs P^{32} treated patients with chronic leukemias under the program of titrated, regularly spaced total-body irradiation Osgood, E E , Seaman A J & H Tivey Radiology 64 373-80, 1955 15 ref

The use of radioactive phosphorus in the therapy of leukemia, polycythemia and lymphomas a report of 10 years' experience Chodos R B , & J F Ross Ann Int Med 48 956-77, 1958 A summary of experience in 71 patients Contains good review of literature concerning survival data in these diseases 35 ref

The use of myleran and similar agents in chronic leukemias D A G. Galton Advances Cancer Res 4 73-112, 1956 Comprehensive review of problems and treatment of chronic leukemia Extensive bibliography

The use of myleran in the treatment of chronic myelocytic leukemia. A Haut & others A M A Arch Int Med 96 451-62, 1955. Results in 16 patients plus survey of literature 26 ref

Treatment of chronic granulocytic leukemia with myleran Unugur, A., Schulman, E. & W Dameshek New England J Med 256 727-34 1957 Recent evaluation with pertinent bibliography. 30 ref.

Chlorambucil in treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia and certain lymphomas Ultmann J E Hyman, G A & A Gellhorn J A M A 162 178-83 1956 Also known as CB-1348 and Leukeran® 12 ref

Early experience with CB 1348 a new chemotherapeutic agent effective in the treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia S J Altman & others Cancer 9 512-7 1956 Also known as chlorambucil and Leukeran® 19 ref

Prognosis

Lymphocytic leukemia an analysis of frequency, distribution and mortality at the University of California Hospital 1913-1947 M B Shimkin & others Ann Int Med 39 1254-86 1953 Analysis of 288 cases 22 ref

Myelocytic leukemia an analysis of incidence, distribution and fatality 1910-1948 Shimkin M B, Mettier S R & H R Bierman Ann Int Med 35 194-212 1951 Based on study of 212 patients plus summation of literature 19 ref

LYMPHOMAS AND LYMPHOSARCOMAS

LYMPHOMAS

Pathology

Malignant lymphomas, their classification and relation to leukemias L. Berman Blood 8 195-210 1953 [illegible] correlation of histology of lymph node and [illegible] logic diagnoses 44 ref

Follicular lymphoma Rappaport H., Winter W J & E B Hicks Cancer 9 792-821, 1956. Detailed study of [illegible] with analyses of histologic features and detailed [illegible] logic correlation 34 ref

Diagnosis.

A clinical study in Hodgkin s disease B Levinson. A M.A Arch Int Med 99 519-35, 1957 Analysis of clinical features in 81 patients Recent literature in bibliography 42 ref

Alcohol-induced pain as a manifestation of Hodgkin's disease An investigation of its specificity and frequency H O Conn & others A M A Arch Int Med 100 241-7, 1957 An interesting investigation of specificity and frequency of this clinical sign 22 ref

Treatment

Management of the patient with Hodgkin s disease A Gellhorn J. Chronic Dis 1 698-705 1955 Discussion of clinical management with discussion of mustards TEM and other chemical agents 21 ref

A study of Hodgkin s disease treated by irradiation Peters M V & K C H Middlemiss Am J Roentgenol 79 114-21, 1958 Analysis of best results obtained by x-ray therapy 5 ref

Prognosis.

Methods for analyzing survival data illustrated by Hodgkin s disease E E Osgood Am J Med 24 40-7, 1958 Analysis of world s literature on prognoses of patients with Hodgkin s disease 33 ref

Hodgkin's disease an analysis of frequency distribution and mortality at the University of California Hospital 1914-1951 M B Shimkin & others Ann. Int Med 42 136-53, 1955 Good data and review of comparable studies 26 ref

Pregnancy during Hodgkin s disease Southam C M , Diamond H.D. & L F Craver Cancer 9 1141-6, 1956 Analysis of 59 patients 12 ref

MYELOPROLIFERATIVE DISORDERS

Leukemia and the "myeloproliferative" disorders Dameshek W & F Gunz Chap 12, pp 262-97, in *Leukemia* 420 pp Grune & Stratton 1958 Very good clinical analysis of the acute and chronic myeloproliferative disorders. 115 ref.

On myelofibrosis. Korst D R Clatanoff, D V, & R F Schilling A M A Arch Int Med 97 169-83 1956 Excellent clinical study of 23 cases with discussion of pathogenesis. 49 ref

The myeloproliferative disorders with special reference to myelofibrosis. Hutt M S R Pinniger J L & G. Wetherly-Mein Blood 8 295-314, 1953 Correlates these disorders with each other with convincing pathologic data 14 ref

Myelosclerosis A clinicopathological study Leonard B J Israels M C G, & J F Wilkinson, Quart J Med 38 131-47 1957 Excellent review and discussion of pathogenesis. 32 ref

Agnogenic myeloid metaplasia Its natural history and present day management Linman J W. & F H Bethell, Am J Med 22 107-22 1957 Review article 32 ref

Splenectomy for myeloid metaplasia of the spleen T W Green & others New England J Med 248 211-9 1953 Indications and results 30 ref

MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Multiple myeloma Snapper I, Turner, L B & H L Moscovitz 176 pp, Grune & Stratton, 1953 Comprehensive monograph on all aspects of multiple myeloma 217 ref.

Multiple myeloma, diagnosis and management in a series of 57 cases Kenny, J J & W C Moloney Ann. Int Med. 46 1079-91 1957 Good readable review with excellent bibliographic documentation 41 ref

Multiple myeloma. *Current clinical and chemical concepts* E F *Osserman & others* *Am J Med 23* 283-309, 1957. Symposium on pathogenesis of myeloma 43 ref

Malignant lymphoma and lymphatic leukemia associated with myeloma-type *serum proteins* Azar, H A , *Hill, W T* , & E F *Osserman* *Am J Med.23* 239-51, 1957 15 ref.

Conditions involving the hemopoietic system resulting in a pseudorheumatoid arthritis, similarity of multiple myeloma and rheumatoid arthritis Davis J S Weber, F.C , & H Bartfeld. Ann Int Med 47 10-7 1957 *Differential diagnostic criteria* 11 *ref*

ABNORMAL GLOBULINS

The use of serum electrophoresis in clinical medicine R. L. Wall A M A *Arch Int Med 102* 618-58 1958 *Monograph coverage of abnormalities in clinical diseases* 447 *ref*

The gamma globulins and their clinical significance *Gitlin* D Gross P A & C A Janeway *New England J Med 260* 21-7 72-6 121-5 and 170-8 1958 and 1959 *Series of 4* Medical Progress articles covering biochemical characteristics of gamma globulin, *clinical conditions associated with* disturbances in gamma globulin metabolism 210 ref

Differential diagnosis and pathogenesis of the purpuras with hypergammaglobulinemia or macroglobulinemia Quattrin, N Dini E & P Piccoli Acta med scandinav, 158 25-58 1956 A study of 3 cases with extensive review and correlation of papers in the literature 82 *ref*

Raynaud s syndrome associated with idiopathic cryoglobulinemia and cold agglutinins Gaddy, C G & L W Powell A M A Arch Int Med 102 468-77 1958 *Good current review and* a case report 39 *ref*

Macroglobulinemia of Waldenström A Zlotnick Am. J Med 24 481-6, 1958 Case report with *discussion and bibliography of diagnosis and pathophysiology of macroglobulins* 47 *ref*

Macroglobulinemia: report of two cases Glenchur, H., Zinneman, H H., & D R. Briggs Ann. Int Med. 48,1055-69, 1958. Good discussion and references 21 ref.

Cryo- and macroglobulinemia, electrophoretic, ultracentrifugal and clinical studies. I.R. Mackay & others Am. J Med. 20 564-87, 1957. A comprehensive review. 143 ref.

Essential cryoglobulinaemia, review of the literature and report of a case treated with ACTH and cortisone R. Volpé & others. Am J Med 20 533-53, 1956 A thorough review with extensive studies on patient reported 83 ref

POLYCYTHEMIA VERA

General.

Polycythemia vera G M. Pike. New England J Med 258 1250-5 and 1297-1303 1958. Discussion of similarities and differences between polycythemia and chronic granulocytic leukemia 59 ref

The nature and treatment of polycythemia studies on 263 patients Lawrence, J H , Berlin, N I., & R L Huff Medicine 32 323-88 1953. Pathophysiologic, clinical, and therapeutic studies in 263 patients. 137 ref

Polycythemia A P Fishman Am J Med 24 132-44, 1958. Excellent recent review of pathologic physiology with good bibliography. 35 ref

Polycythemia, its course and treatment. I R Wasserman Bull New York Acad Med 30 343-75, 1954 53 ref.

Differentiation of polycythemia vera and secondary polycythemia by arterial oxygen saturation and pulmonary function tests. Fisher J M., Bedell, G N., & P M. Seebohm J Lab & Clin. Med 50 455-63, 1957. 17 ref.

Host factors in polycythemia vera Damon, A , & D.A Holub. Ann Int Med. 49 43-60, 1958 Interesting statistical assessment of diseases associated with polycythemia 70 ref

Extreme obesity associated with alveolar hypoventilation. Pickwickian syndrome. S C Burwell & others. Am J. Med. 21 811-8, 1956 Classic description with reference to literature illustrating another cause of polycythemia 18 ref.

Polycythemia with fibroids Engel, H W, & K. Singer. J A M A 159 190-1, 1955 Case report Polycythemia disappeared postoperatively and did not recur during a six-months' follow-up

Polycythemia with papilledema and infratentorial vascular tumors G F Starr Ann Int Med 48 978-86 1958. 23 ref

Erythrocythemia (polycythemia) and hydronephrosis Gardner, F H & J G Freymann New England J Med 259 323-7 1958 Report of a case with radioiron studies with recovery after nephrectomy 16 ref

Polycythemia associated with a benign kidney lesion report of a case of erythrocytosis with hydronephrosis with remission of polycythemia following nephrectomy Cooper W M, & W B Tuttle. Ann Int Med 47 1008-15, 1957 Reference to polycythemia associated with a variety of clinical conditions. 12 ref

Polycythemia and renal carcinoma A Daman & others Am J Med 25 182-97 1958 Recent report of 10 cases with complete review and excellent bibliography 39 ref

HEMORRHAGIC DISEASES

General.

The hemorrhagic disorders Stefanini, M, & W Dameshek. 382 pp Grune & Stratton, 1955 Excellent general summary and reference

The coagulation of blood Methods of study L M Tocantins 255 pp. Grune & Stratton 1955 Good source book on methods of study of coagulation defects

Human blood coagulation and its disorders 2nd ed Biggs, R. & R G Macfarlane 476 pp. Thomas 1957 Excellent well-written review of clotting factors with extensive bibliography

Hemorrhagic disorders. Aggeler, P. M., & S. P. Lucia. 111 pp. Univ. of Chicago Press, 1949. Somewhat old, but still useful.

Coagulation, hemorrhage and thrombosis. B. Alexander. New England J. Med. 252:432-42, 484-94, and 526-35, 1956. Complete review of all aspects. 251 ref.

The purpuras. W. J. Harrington. Disease-A-Month. Year Book, July 1957. Discussion of all phases with emphasis upon purpuras and thrombocyte abnormalities. 15 rf.

Diagnosis.

The hemophilioid states. The practical application of present-day concepts of blood coagulation to diagnosis and treatment. Hougie, C., & H. M. Glover. A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 103:239-52, 1959. 77 ref.

Differential diagnosis and treatment in hemorrhagic disease. Lewis, J. H., & P. Didisheim. A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 100:157-68, 1957. Concise review with section on clinical laboratory methods. 22 ref.

Differential diagnosis and treatment of hemorrhagic diseases. Osgood, E. E., Koler, R. D., & M. E. Hughes. A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 94:656-68, 1954. Clinical principles and laboratory diagnosis. 54 ref.

A clinical consideration of bleeding disorders. Casper, T., & C. A. Owen. M. Clin. North America 40:1173-85, 1956. Simple, clear review of diagnosis and treatment. 8 ref.

Synonyms for components influencing blood coagulation. C.-B. Laurell. Blood 7:555-9, 1952. Useful review. 38 ref.

The inadequacies of routine bleeding and clotting times. Diamond, L. K., & F. S. Porter. New England J. Med. 259:1025-7, 1958. Emphasis on fact that history, physical examination, and blood smear examination are more useful than routine pre-operative tests. 9 ref.

Thromboplastin Defects.

Hemophilia and hemophilioid diseases K M Brinkhous (editor) 265 pp The Univ of North Carolina Press, 1957. Up-to-date summary of clinical and research aspects of hemophilia

Laboratory diagnosis of blood thromboplastin disorders T H Spaet. Am Practitioner 7 403-7, 1956 Lucid discussion of thromboplastin disturbances and diagnosis 19 ref.

Panels in therapy IX The treatment of hemophilia P. M Aggeler & others Blood 11 81-90, 1956

Hemophilia and hemophilia-like diseases caused by deficiencies in plasma thromboplastin factors antihemophilic globulin (AHG) plasma thromboplastin component (PTC) and plasma thromboplastin antecedent (PTA) R L Rosenthal Am J Med 17 57-69 1954 Clear presentation of studies in 33 patients and brief literature survey 31 ref

Platelets.

The thrombocytopenic purpuras E. L. Lozner Bull New York Acad Med. 30 184-94 1954 Differential diagnosis, pathogenesis, and treatment 31 ref

Panels in therapy X Treatment of acute idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. Evans R S Harrington W J & S O Schwartz Blood 11 384-90, 1956 Discussion of diagnosis and treatment

Treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura with prednisone W. Dameshek & others J A M A 166 1805-15 1958 11 ref

Thrombocytopenic purpura due to quinidine Bolton F G , & W Dameshek Blood 11 527-46 1956 Excellent review and bibliography 35 ref

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura a review of the literature with report of a case E H Antes Ann Int Med 48 512-36, 1958 42 ref

Hemostasis in thrombocytopenic bleeding following infusion of stored, frozen platelets E. Klein & others Blood 11 693-9, 1956 Detailed presentation of technic and application of platelet transfusions 25 ref

Panels in therapy Discussion on platelets and platelet substitutes. L. M Tocantins (moderator) *Blood 13* 1083-98, 1958.

Capillary Purpuras.

Severe scurvy, a clinical and hematological study. Vilter, R. W Woolford R M & T D Spies *J Lab & Clin Med* 31 609-30, 1946 Study of 19 patients 25 ref

Autoerythrocyte sensitization a form of purpura producing painful bruising following autosensitization to red blood cells in certain women Gardner F G & L K Diamond Blood 10 675-90, 1955 An unusual syndrome 12 ref

Fibrinogen.

Acquired fibrinogenopenia H S Bowman Am J Med 24 967-73 1958 *Case reports of 2 patients good discussion and bibliography* 11 ref

Fibrinolysis in the organism S Astrup Blood 11 781-806 1956 *Analytic review of current status of fibrinolysins* 169 ref

Hypofibrinogenemia without fibrinolysis associated with lymphoma and controlled after treatment with cortisone and nitrogen mustard J E Middlebrook Ann Int Med 47 1242-51 1957 Good discussion and review of literature on fibrinogen deficiency 22 ref

Abruptio placentae and hypofibrinogenemia J A Pritchard Am J Obst & Gynec 76 347-62 1958 9 ref

Anticoagulant Therapy*.

Anticoagulant therapy elimination of some commonly occurring pitfalls Ware A G , & R Stragnell Ann Int Med 46 450-6 1957 Rationale of anticoagulant selection, recommended technics of management, and critical analysis of laboratory methods. 21 ref

Practical aspects of long-term anticoagulant therapy Olwin, J H & J L Koppel A M A Arch Int. Med 100 842-7. 1957 Useful information for administration of anticoagulants 20 ref

Vitamin K_1 in treatment of bishydroxycoumarin-induced hypoprothrombinemia comparison of intravenous and intramuscular administration Shoshkes, M , & A J Perelman, J A M A 161 1145-7 1956 7 ref

Doses of water-soluble vitamin K analogues in hemorrhagic disease of the newborn Report of A M A Council on Drugs J A M A 164 1331-2, 1957 6 ref

LEUKOCYTES

General.

Leukocyte functions A.S. Gordon & others. Ann New York Acad. Sc. 59 665-1069, 1955 Monograph composed of 25 papers on all aspects of leukocyte physiology and function

Leukopenia and Agranulocytosis

Leucopenia and agranulocytosis W Dameshek 78 pp Oxford Medical Publications 1944 Monograph on clinical features 148 ref

Experimental agranulocytosis its production through leucocyte agglutination by antileukocytic serum S Moeschlin & others Acta haemat 11 73-94 1954 Interesting data and discussion of immunoagranulocytosis 36 ref

---

*See also Myocardial Infarction, p 169.

Chronic idiopathic immunoneutropenia J J Butler. Am. J Med 24 145-52 1958. Case report Good discussion and bibliography of immune leukopenias 48 ref.

Leuko-agglutinins.

Prevalence, nature and identification of leukocyte antibodies J L Tullis New England J Med 258 569-78 1958 Contains recent research and review of literature on this important aspect of hematology 26 ref

Leukocyte agglutinins in human sera correlation between blood transfusions and their development R Payne A M A Arch Int Med 99 587-606 1957 40 ref

L. E Phenomenon.

The L E phenomenon and systemic lupus erythematosus Louis, J & L R Limarzi J Chronic Dis 8 596-614 1958 Analysis of L E test in a University hospital over a two-year period Good review of literature 29 ref

Nucleophagocytosis Heller P & H J Zimmerman A M A Arch Int Med 97 403-8 1956 Study on 336 patients Discussion of L E cell and associated phenomena 24 ref

The significance of the lupus globulin nucleoprotein reaction G J Friou Ann Int Med 49 866-75 1958 Study of L E phenomenon with fluorescent antibody technic Good bibliography 20 ref

BLOOD TRANSFUSION

Blood transfusion in clinical medicine P L Mollison 587 pp Thomas 1956 An up-to-date and lucid text on the subject

Blood groups in man 3rd ed Race R R & R Sanger 377 pp Blackwell, 1958 A comprehensive textbook with extensive bibliography

The distribution of the human blood groups A E Mourant 438 pp Blackwell 1954 A monograph dealing with anthropologic studies of human blood groups 1716 ref

Symposium on blood bank methodology College of American Pathologists and American Society of Clinical Pathologists Am J Clin Path 24 253-383, 1954 Comprehensive papers on blood donors, preservation of blood, ABO, Rh and rare isoagglutinins Coombs' test, transfusion of blood and plasma.

Practical blood grouping Stratton F., & P H. Renton. 331 pp. Blackwell, 1958. A recent text on methods and problems of blood grouping

Misuse of blood transfusion Editorial. W.H Crosby Blood 8 1198-1200, 1958 Timely advice on hazards of indiscriminate transfusions

Problems of multiple transfusions F H Gardner California Med 88 93-7, 1958 Lucid, concise review of complications of transfusions 17 ref

Management of blood transfusion reactions T H Seldon M Clin North America 40 1217-24, 1956

Panels in therapy VII Management of an incompatible hemolytic transfusion reaction W Dameshek & others Blood 10 1164-72 1955 Good clinical information by several authorities 14 ref

Transfusion reactions from contaminated blood their recognition and treatment A I Braude New England J Med. 258 1289-93 1958 11 ref

Febrile transfusion reactions caused by sensitivity to donor leukocytes and platelets Brittingham, T E , & H Chaplin, Jr J A M A 165 819-25 1957 9 ref

Hemorrhagic disorder following massive whole blood transfusions. Krevans J.R & D P Jackson. J A M A 159 171-7, 1955 Clinical studies on the effects of blood transfusions on the platelets and blood coagulation *mechanism* 12 ref.

Idiopathic hemochromatosis and transfusion siderosis. L.N Dubin. Am J Clin Path 25 514-42, 1955 A review of clinical and laboratory features 83 ref.

RH FACTOR

A decade of progress in the Rh blood group system. Jones, A R , Diamond, L.K , & F H Allen New England J Med. 250 283-8 and 324-30, 1954. A detailed description of discovery and properties of the new f' antigen, as well as a stimulating review of CDEcde. Less emphasis on clinical aspects (erythroblastosis, etc). 41 ref

Erythroblastosis fetalis Allen F H, Jr , & L K Diamond New England J Med. 257 659-68, 705-12, and 761-72, 1957 Outstanding review of all aspects 72 ref

Management of erythroblastosis. Banner, E A Harris, L E , & D.R Mathieson. M Clin North America 40 1033-43 1956 A lucid review of obstetric pediatric and laboratory aspects

The outlook for future pregnancies in women immunized to Rh E.L Potter Am.J Obst & Gynec 75 348-56, 1958 Experience in 329 pregnancies in women previously immunized to Rh

ABO hemolytic disease and heterospecific pregnancy. Zuelzer, W W & F Cohen P Clin North America 5 405-28, 1958 Good review and discussion of diagnostic and management problems. 29 ref

PIGMENT METABOLISM

Haems and porphyrins in health and disease C Rimington Acta med. scandinav. 143 161-96, 1952. Excellent review with extensive bibliography

The porphyrias as inborn errors of metabolism. J. Waldenström Am J. Med 22 758-73 1957. 83 ref

Methemoglobinemia and sulphemoglobinemia C A Finch New England J. Med 239 470-8 1948 Concise review of clinical and laboratory features. 142 ref

Radioisotope techniques in clinical research and diagnosis
Veall, N & H Vetter 417 pp Butterworth, 1958
Chapters 12-15 pp 223-78, are excellent for theoretical and practical hematologic applications

The interpretation of red-cell survival curves A C Dornhorst
Blood 6 1284-92 1951 Theoretical analysis of factors influencing erythrocyte survival and mathematical interpretations 6 ref

The use of Cr^{51} as an erythrocyte tagging agent for the determination of red-cell survival in vivo Ebaugh, F G, Emerson C P & J F Ross J Clin Investigation 32 1260-76 1953 16 ref

Use of the isotope ^{51}Cr as a label for red cells Mollison, P L, & N Veall Brit J Haemat 1 62-74, 1955 16 ref

The use of chromium as a red-cell tag D M Donohue & others
Brit J Haemat 1 249-63 1955 Excellent discussion of methods and interpretation. 27 ref

Uses and limitations of survival studies of erythrocytes tagged with Cr^{51} M M Strumia & others Blood 10 429-40 1955 22 ref

The life span of erythrocytes and their post-transfusion survival
M M Strumia Progr Hemat 1 74-90, 1956 Excellent review of methods and interpretation Emphasis on Cr^{51} 42 ref

Clinical determination of the sites of red-cell sequestration in hemolytic anemias J H Jandl & others J Clin Investigation 35 842-67 1956 Excellent discussion of use of Cr^{51}-labelled red blood cells in evaluation of "hypersplenic" states 29 ref

Splenectomy in hemolytic anemia results predicted by body scanning after injections of Cr^{51}-tagged red cells McCurdy, P R, & C E Rath New England J Med 259 459-63, 1958. Excellent discussion of application of Cr^{51} 9 ref

Use of isotope-labelled red cells to demonstrate incompatibility in vivo. Mollison, P L & M Cutbush, Lancet 2 1290-5, 1955 18 ref.

The use of Cr^{51} and Fe^{59} in a combined procedure to study erythrocyte production and destruction in normal subjects and in patients with hemolytic or aplastic anemia Weinstein, I M, & E Beutler. J. Lab & Clin Med 45 616-22, 1955 12 ref

Some clinical uses of radioactive iron Fabi M N Stroebel, C F, & C A Owen. M. Clin North America 40 991-1004, 1956 Use of radioiron in diagnosis of anemias 11 ref.

The study of erythropoiesis using tracer quantities of radioactive iron T H Bothwell & others Brit J Haemat 2 1-16, 1956 Good review of radioiron kinetic studies in clinical hematology 25 ref

Iron metabolism Utilization of intravenous radioactive iron C.A Finch & others Blood 4 905-27 1949 24 ref

Plasma and red cell iron turnover in normal subjects and in patients having various hematopoietic disorders R L Huff & others J. Clin Investigation 29 1041-52 1950 30 ref

Kinetics of iron metabolism Huff R L & O J Judd Advances Biol & Med Phys 4 223-37, 1956 Mathematical analysis of turnover data and 'pool' sizes 22 ref

Intrinsic factor studies II Effect of gastric juice on urinary excretion of radioactivity after oral administration of radioactive vitamin B_{12} R. F. Schilling J Lab & Clin Med 42 860-6 1953 The "Schilling test" in diagnosis of pernicious anemia 18 ref

The diagnosis and treatment of pernicious anemia Bull F E Campbell D C & C A Owen M Clin North America 40 1005-14 1956 Application of radioactive vitamin B_{12} in diagnosis Schilling test 10 ref

Plasma tissue and urinary radioactivity after oral administration of Co^{60}-labelled vitamin B_{12} Booth, C C, & D L Mollin Brit J Haemat 2 223-36 1956 16 ref

Surface scintillation measurements in humans of the uptake of parenterally administered radioactive vitamin B_{12} Glass G B J Boyd L J & G A Gellin Blood 10 95-114 1955 26 ref

The fate of P^{32} labelled diisopropylfluorophosphonate in the human body and its use as a labelling agent in the study of the turnover of blood plasma and red cells Cohen, J A & M G P M Warringa J Clin Investigation 33 459-67 1954 Also known as DFP^{32} 9 ref

Determination of the life span of human blood platelets using labelled diisopropylfluorophosphonate. Leeksma, C.H.W., & J.A. Cohen J.Clin Investigation 35 964-9, 1956. 19 ref

Chapter 8

THE KIDNEY AND TUMORS OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

General, Texts and Monographs.

The kidney structure and function in health and disease H W Smith 1072 pp Oxford Univ Press 1952 A comprehensive, erudite text.

The kidney, an outline of normal and abnormal structure and function H.E de Wardener 338 pp Churchill, 1958 Excellent text, includes astute clinical observations, good bibliographies

Urine and the urinary sediment, a practical manual and atlas, 2nd ed R W Lippman 140 pp Thomas, 1957 Excellent photographs and clinico-pathologic correlations

Principles of renal physiology H W Smith 237 pp Oxford Univ Press 1956 Scholarly concise compilation of basic principles

General Physiology and Pathology.

The kidney, medical and surgical diseases A C Allen 583 pp Grune & Stratton, 1951 Valuable for gross and microscopic pathology

Symposium on renal physiology Am J Med 24 659-804 1958 Detailed comprehensive coverage of fundamental data with extensive bibliographies Highly technical

Some aspects of renal structure and function concerned with regulation of the body fluids J Metcoff, P Clin North America 6 43-60 1959 Best single comprehensive current reference available 110 ref

Renal function tests in the diagnosis of glomerular and tubular disease D P Earle, Jr Bull New York Acad Med 26 47-65 1950 Brief review and application to common forms of renal disease 47 ref

Physiology and pathology of the kidney Symposium. Brit M Bull 13 3-72, 1957 Current concepts in 16 articles by notable workers Bibliography with each paper

Basic pathology of common renal diseases Hazard J B , & L J McCormack M Clin North America 39 923-46 1955 44 ref

An analysis of five hundred percutaneous renal biopsies R M Kark & others A M A Arch Int Med 101 439-51, 1958 Symptoms complications and clinical value tabulated 91 ref

Aspiration biopsy of the kidney tissue C Brun & others Ann Rev Med 7 245-62 1956 Comprehensive review of available data through 1955 83 ref

GLOMERULONEPHRITIS

Glomerulonephritis Symposium J Chronic Dis 5 1-172 1957 Comprehensive coverage in 11 articles with extensive bibliography A key reference

Etiology and pathogenesis of glomerulonephritis Schmidt W. C & C H Rammelkamp, Jr Advances Int Med 9 181-205, 1958 Includes references on experimental nephritis 97 ref

Glomerulonephritis D P Earle Jr 35 pp Disease-A-Month Year Book Jan 1956 General review 40 ref

Epidemic acute nephritis studies on etiology, natural history and prevention C A Stetson & others Medicine 34 431-50, 1955 Data on incidence relative to type 12 streptococcus and varying forms of treatment 15 ref

The relationship between the clinical and the histological features of acute glomerular nephritis based on a study of renal biopsy material Hutt M S R Pinniger J L , & H E de Wardener Quart J Med 27 265-91 1958 Fifteen cases studied 27 ref

Edema of acute nephritis. J. P Peters Am J Med 14 448-58, 1953 Based on study of 291 patients 27 ref

The heart in acute glomerulonephritis Murphy, T R & F D Murphy Ann Int Med 41 510-32 1954 A study of 88 patients. 28 ref

Management of acute glomerulonephritis H A Derow New England J Med 249 144-53 1953 A complete review. 106 ref

Treatment of acute nephritis. Daeschner C W, Jr, & J H Moyer GP 14 91-106, July 1956 Stresses control of hypertension

Current status of therapy in glomerulonephritis L. A Rantz J A.M A 170 948-51, 1959 Discusses antimicrobial therapy, rest and diet

NEPHROTIC SYNDROME

The nephrotic syndrome H A Derow New England J. Med 258 77-82, 124-9, 1958 A detailed general review 137 ref.

The nephrotic syndrome in adults, a common disorder with many causes R M Kark & others Ann Int Med 49 751-74, 1958 Based on study of 86 cases, includes clinical metabolic and pathologic data 77 ref

The nephrotic syndrome. A J Merrill Am Heart J 53 305-19, 1957 A review including good data on steroid therapy 113 ref

The nephrotic syndrome J R Squire Advances Int Med 7 201-41 1955 Excellent for pathogenesis and pathophysiology 76 ref

The nephrotic syndrome Luetscher J.A., Jr, Piel C.F & R. H. Curtis. J Chronic Dis. 1 442-55 1955 A review 123 ref

The nephrotic syndrome Luetscher J A Jr & P J. Mulrow 38 pp Disease-A-Month Year Book, Aug 1956 A general review 53 ref

The clinicopathologic meaning of the nephrotic syndrome Allen Am J. Med 18 277-314 1955 Correlates with clinical features 101 ref

Renal vein thrombosis and the nephrotic syndrome. V.E Pollak. Am J Med 21 496-520 1956 Extensive review. 67 ref

A clinicopathologic study of chronic renal vein thrombosis in adults J. Hasson & others Ann. Int. Med 47,493-517, 1957. Data on 8 patients 19 ref

Application of homeostatic principles to the management of nephrotic patients Talbot, N B, Crawford J D, & C.D Cook New England J Med 256 1060-4, 1957. Discussion of presumed pathogenesis of fluid and electrolyte disturbances and proposals for rational approach 20 ref

Nephrotic syndrome, clinical observations on therapy with prednisone and other steroids Goodman, H C, & J H. Baxter J A M A 165:1798-1808, 1957. Observations on course of disease and effects of steroids in 20 patients. 19 ref

The nephrotic syndrome, observations of the effects of ACTH in 40 patients D Charlton & others Acta med. scandinav. 161 33-56, 1958 Detailed studies, important prognostic data. 46 ref

Prolonged intermittent steroid therapy for nephrosis in children and adults Lange, K Wasserman, E., & L.B Slobody J A M A 168 377-81 1958 A seven-year study on 46 patients. 9 ref.

PYELONEPHRITIS

Pyelonephritis - its natural history and course C.S Keefer. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 100 107-31, 1957 Reviews acute and chronic forms. 39 ref

Urinary tract infections. E Jawetz 31 pp Disease-A-Month. Year Book, Nov 1954 General review, including management 7 ref

Concepts of pyelonephritis experience with renal biopsies and long-term clinical observations Jackson G G., Poirier, K P., & H G Grieble Ann Int Med. 47 1165-83, 1957. Observations on 50 patients of clinical course and clinicopathologic-bacteriologic correlations. 27 ref.

The clinical and histologic spectrum of pyelonephritis. G.E. Schreiner. A.M A.Arch Int.Med. 102 23-40, 1958. A concise over-all perspective 13 ref

Pathogenesis of renal infection. Jackson G G , & H G Grieble A.M A.Arch.Int Med. 100 692-700, 1957 Over-all review and excellent bibliography on general problems in pyelonephritis 52 ref

Observations on the glitter-cell phenomenon Berman, L B Schreiner G E , & J O Feys New England J Med 255 989-91, 1956 Describes origin and significance 14 ref

Chemotherapeutic and antibiotic drugs in the management of infections of the urinary tract E H Kass Am. J Med 18 764-81, 1955 Extensive review 98 ref

Management of pyelonephritis H A Derow New England J. Med 255 337-42 379-84 1956 Progress report 61 ref

RENAL FAILURE

General.

The treatment of renal failure, therapeutic principles in the management of acute and chronic uremia J P Merrill 256 pp Grune & Stratton, 1955 A scholarly reference

Reversible renal insufficiency; diagnosis and treatment Atlas D H & P Gaberman 233 pp Williams & Wilkins 1958 Stresses acute varieties, wealth of current references 414 ref

Reversible uremic states F H Epstein J A M A 161 494-99 1956 Brief commentary on renal insufficiency aggravated by heart failure infection, obstruction dehydration, hyponatremia, alkalosis and potassium depletion and hypercalcemia. 12 ref

The uremias G M Bull Lancet 1 731-6 777-81, 1955 Clinical discussion. 31 ref

Diagnosis and management of renal failure A S Relman 62 pp. Disease-A-Month Year Book June 1956 19 ref

Clinical management of renal failure Strauss, M B, & L G Raisz 114 pp Thomas, 1956 Concise review

The artificial kidney J P Merrill New England J Med 246 17-27, 1952 Survey of its use 112 ref

The artificial kidney Parsons, F M, & B H McCracken. Brit M J 1 740-51, 1959 Review of its application to 82 cases with reversible acute renal insufficiency and other forms of renal disease Good clinical data 35 ref

The clinical application of the artificial kidney Symposium A M.A Arch Int Med 102 871-921 1958 Five articles relating to renal failure, acute poisoning peritoneal and intestinal perfusion Individual bibliographies

Dialysis in treatment of uremia Artificial kidney and peritoneal lavage W J Kolff A M A. Arch Int Med 94 142-60, 1954 Authoritative review 160 ref

Acute Renal Failure

The clinical course of acute renal failure. Swann, R. C, & J P Merrill Medicine 32 215-92, 1953 Review of literature and of 85 cases 158 ref

Renal tubular failure of shock and nephritis. D D Van Slyke Ann Int Med 41 709-38 1954 Excellent for pathogenesis 64 ref

Treatment of acute renal shutdown Strauss, M B, & L G Raisz A M.A Arch Int. Med. 95 846-56 1955. Concise summary of pathophysiology medical measures, resins dialysis and lavage 32 ref

Acute renal failure L W Bluemle GP 16 111-20 Aug 1957. Good clinical summary and advice

Chronic Renal Failure.

Nutrition in chronic renal failure A J Merrill Am. J Clin Nutrition 4 497-508, 1956 Good coverage with specific details 60 ref

Medical management of advanced renal insufficiency A.S Relman M Clin. North America 33 1447-60 1954 Clear discussion on treatment 16 ref

Chronic renal insufficiency Part I. Appraisal of the patient Part II Treatment Hopper, J , Jr , Bolomey A , & R Wennesland Ann Int Med 141 18-35 1954 Sound brief, pertinent 50 ref

Chronic renal disease with secondary hyperparathyroidism, V E Pollak & others A M A Arch Int Med 103 200-18, 1959. Clinical and pathologic aspects well covered, plus review of literature 50 ref

UROLITHIASIS

Clinical and laboratory studies of 207 consecutive patients in a kidney-stone clinic Melick R A & P H Henneman. New England J Med 259 307-14 1958 7 ref

Some nonsurgical aspects of urolithiasis Vermeulen, C.W Miller, G H & J B Sawyer M Clin North America 39 281-95 1955 Good for pathogenesis and principles of management 12 ref

Abnormalities of calcium metabolism in patients with ' idiopathic' urinary calculi, effect of oral administration of sodium phytate Boyce W H , Garvey F K & C E Goven J A M A 166 1577-83, 1958 Compares observations in 37 normals with those in 148 patients 13 ref

Medical management of recurrent urinary stone E L Prien GP 15 80-93 Feb 1957 General review

The management of cystinuria and cystine-stone disease Smith, D R , Kolb F O & H A Harper J Urol 81 61-9 1959 Concise review and report of data from 4 patients 37 ref

Urinary stone its nature and treatment R Chute M Clin North America 42 1427-48, 1958 Good content and bibliography 58 ref

The aetiology of primary hyperoxaluria H E Archer & others Brit M.J 1 175-81 1958 Literature review, observations in 2 cases, and a hypothesis 44 ref

RENAL TUBERCULOSIS

Renal tuberculosis Lattimer, J K , & R J Kohen Am.J Med 17 533-9, 1954 A concise review 11 ref.

Treatment of renal tuberculosis with triple-drug therapy, use of a combination of streptomycin isoniazid, and sodium aminosalicylic acid J K Lattimer & others J A M A 160 544-6, 1956 Results in 20 cases compared with those of other regimens

The treatment of genito-urinary tuberculosis a review of 240 patients Ross J C Gow J G , & C A St Hill Lancet 1 116-9 1955. 16 ref

The treatment of tuberculous infections of the genitourinary tract J K Lattimer J Urol. 74 291-300 1955. 11 ref

OTHER RENAL DISEASES

Polycystic Kidneys

Bilateral polycystic disease of the kidneys, a follow-up of two hundred and eighty-four patients and their families O Z. Dalgaard 255 pp Acta med scandinav 158, Suppl 328, 1957. A valuable monograph on all aspects of the subject. 212 ref.

Congenital polycystic disease of the kidney review of the literature and data on 207 cases Rall, J E , & H M Odel. Am J M Sc 218 399-407 1949 Extensive statistical analysis 36 ref

Bilateral polycystic kidney disease, review of ninety-four cases C C Higgins A M A Arch Surg 65 318-29, 1952 Contains general clinical information and a review of the sparse literature 15 ref

Association of polycystic kidneys with intracranial aneurysms and other related disorders N H Bigelow Am J M Sc 225 485-94, 1953 Three case reports and review of literature 81 ref

Cystic disease of the kidneys, a study of dynamics and chemical composition of cyst fluid Bricker, N S, & J F Patton Am J Med 18 207-19, 1955 Interesting data on "function" of cysts 7 ref

Diabetic Glomerulosclerosis.

Diabetic glomerulosclerosis, the specific renal disease of diabetes mellitus. Rifkin, H Leiter, L., & J Berkman 116 pp Thomas, 1952 Brief summarizing monograph 81 ref

Intercapillary glomerulosclerosis a clinical and pathologic study J Rogers & others Am J Med 12 688-91, 692-9 700-5, 1952 *Three articles with pithy analyses of 100 proved cases* 45 ref

A clinico-pathological study of diabetic glomerulosclerosis Lambie A T & A Macfarlane Quart J Med 24 125-42, 1955 Based on autopsy study of 120 consecutive cases of diabetes mellitus 39 ref

Genitourinary Tumors.

Systemic manifestations of hypernephroma, a review of 273 cases Berger, L, & M W Sinkoff Am.J Med. 22 791-6, 1957 Includes review of literature 31 ref

Fever and anemia in renal cancer Clarke B G, & W J Goade Jr New England J Med 254 107-10 1956 Observations in 36 cases 8 ref

Extraperitoneal pneumography in diagnosis of retroperitoneal tumors Steinbach H L , & D R Smith, A M A Arch Surg 70 161-72, 1955 Reviews results and complications utilizing pre-sacral oxygen injection, emphasizes adrenal abnormalities 31 ref

Cancer of the genitourinary tract W F Leadbetter New England J Med 251 519-27 562-71 1954 Surgical and radiation technics as methods of control 97 ref.

Cancer of kidneys adrenals, and testes G F Cahill. J A M A 138 357-62 415-25 1948 Summarizes salient clinical features 42 ref

Lipomatous retroperitoneal tumors DeWeerd J H , & M B Dockerty Am J Surg 84 397-407 1952 A report of 43 cases plus review of the literature, illustrated 54 ref

The management of Wilms' tumor as determined by national survey and a review of the literature B S Abeshouse J Urol 77 792-811 1957 79 ref

The prognosis of renal tumors Dick, V S , & L D Flint S Clin North America 31 633-43 1951 Brief report based on 36 cases 10 ref

Malignant neoplasms of the kidney an analysis of 353 patients followed five years or more Flocks R H & M C Kadesky J Urol 79 196-201 1958 Summarizes literature on survival for renal carcinoma Wilms tumor tumor of renal pelvis 24 ref

Symposium on bladder tumors Cancer 9 543-609 1956 Prognosis and types of treatment Individual bibliographies.

Tumours of the bladder Monographs on neoplastic disease, Vol II D M Wallace (editor) 352 pp Livingstone 1959 Authoritative up to date, complete coverage of epidemiology, etiology pathology diagnosis and treatment

Carcinoma of the bladder Whitmore, W F , & V.F Marshall S Clin North America 33 501-15, 1953 Concise analysis of clinical experience at New York and Memorial Hospitals 18 ref

Carcinoma of the female urethra, review of the literature, report of eight cases Fagan, G E & A T Hertig Obst & Gynec. 6 1-11, 1955 31 ref

Conservative treatment of carcinoma of the prostate. Pool T.L., & G J Thompson. J A M A 160 833-7, 1956 Reviews 1560 case records

Endocrine control of prostatic carcinoma clinical and statistical survey of 1818 cases Nesbit R M, & W C Baum J A M A 143 1317-20, 1950

Hormone therapy in prostatic cancer. W F Whitmore Am J Med 21 697-713, 1956 Comprehensive survey of pathology clinical pathologic correlations natural history and all treatments - excellent 71 ref

Management of prostatic carcinoma Hinman F Jr, & F S Howard. GP 11 105-13, April 1955. Concise coverage of diagnosis and treatment

Follow-up study of one hundred cases of carcinoma of the prostate treated with radioactive gold H D Kerr & others Radiology 64 637-41 1955

Total adrenalectomy for reactivated carcinoma of the prostate Harrison J H Thorn G W & D Jenkins New England J Med 248 86-92 1953 12 ref

Testicular neoplasms an analysis of 113 cases D A Culp J Urol 70 282-95 1953 Clinical course, treatment and prognosis

MISCELLANEOUS

Hydronephrosis G C Prather New England J Med 250 944-52 1954 An informative review of experimental and clinical observations 43 ref

Lupus nephritis a clinical and pathologic study based on renal biopsies R C Muehrke & others Medicine 36 1-145, 1957 Comprehensive review 307 ref

Hypercalcemia and renal insufficiency secondary to excessive milk and alkali intake E. Kessler Ann Int Med 42 324-38, 1955 Good review of literature pathogenesis, and differential diagnosis 30 ref

Nephrocalcinosis: a review Mortensen, J D., & A.H. Baggenstoss Am J. Clin Path. 24 45-63, 1954 Pathogenesis, pathophysiology, clinical features 84 ref.

Nephrocalcinosis a collective and clinicopathologic study Mortensen, J D , & J L. Emmett J. Urol 71 398-406, 1954 Data from records of 91 collected cases. 21 ref

Salt-losing nephritis review and report of a case Levere, A H , & L G Wesson, Jr. New England J Med 255 373-6, 1956 12 ref

The nephropathy of potassium depletion, a clinical and pathological entity Relman A.S & W B Schwartz New England J Med 255 195-203 1956 Original observations in 5 patients 31 ref

The nephropathy of gout Fineberg S K & A. Altschul Ann Int Med 44 1182-94, 1956 Three case reports and discussion of the pathogenesis 24 ref

Arterial infarction of the kidney Teplick, J G & M W Yarrow Ann Int Med 42 1041-51, 1955 Two case reports plus review 30 ref

Abdominal crises with urologic implications S W Mulholland J A M A 168 455-61 1958 Clinical and radiologic features in renal infarction of arterial venous or traumatic origin 14 ref

Renal papillary necrosis. D Swartz J Urol 71 385-97, 1954 Three case reports with good illustrations of pathology and brief review of clinical radiologic and bacteriologic features 11 ref

Necrotizing renal papillitis Silberstein, J S & J T Paugh Ann Int Med 38 683-705 1953 Three case reports and review of literature 18 ref

Bilateral renal cortical necrosis Lauler D P , & G E Schreiner Am J Med 24 519-30 1958 Three case reports and review of literature 70 ref

Congenital hereditary hematuria Reyersbach, G C., & A.M Butler, New England J Med. 251 377-80, 1954 Entire subject reviewed and cases from 4 additional families presented. 19 ref.

Radiation nephritis, a clinicopathologic correlation of three surviving cases Cogan, S R , & I I Ritter Am. J Med 24 530-4, 1958 Pertinent bibliography 17 ref

Radiation nephritis R W Luxton. Quart J Med 22 215-42, 1953 Clinical study of 27 patients, autopsy data in 4 Illustrated. *14 ref*

Chapter 9

THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT AND PANCREAS

GENERAL

Gastroenterology 3 Vols H. L. Bockus 2398 pp Saunders, 1944. *Excellent clinical description of gastrointestinal diseases outdated in many areas*

Clinical gastroenterology E Palmer 630 pp. Hoeber, 1957 *Stimulating, occasionally controversial*

Office gastroenterology A F R Andresen 707 pp Saunders 1958 *Briefly covers clinical features, physiology and treatment of gastrointestinal diseases.*

Functional disorders of the gastrointestinal tract D L Wilbur M Clin North America 40 329-41, 1956 *General description and treatment 9 ref*

Hunger and appetite Physiologic regulation of food intake. H D Janowitz Am J. Med 25 327-32 1958 *Brief review of a complex problem 40 ref.*

The physiology of symptoms II. Regulation of food intake. M I. Grossman Am J Digest Dis (New Series) 3 659-68, 1958 *12 ref.*

The use of ACTH and adrenocorticosteroids in diseases of the digestive system. L Zetzel New England J Med. 257 1170-80 1957 *Review of literature concerning use of adrenocorticosteroids and ACTH in disorders of the digestive system. 130 ref*

ABDOMINAL PAIN

Digestive tract pain. C.M Jones. 152 pp MacMillan, 1938. A classic reference 23 ref.

Physiology of the digestive tract J E. Thomas M Clin North America 40 273-90, 1956 86 ref

Physiology of symptoms V Digestive tract pain E.C Texter. Am J Digest. Dis (New Series) 3 877-900, 1958 116 ref

Symposium on pain from the upper part of the abdomen Hollinshead, W H, Smith, L A, & L C Kolb. Proc. Staff Meet Mayo Clinic 28 385-405, 1953.

Paroxysmal abdominal pain A form of focal symptomatic epilepsy II. M T. Moore J.A M.A. 129 1233-40, 1945. Six well documented case reports with important discussion 24 ref

NONSPECIFIC SYMPTOMS

Dysphagia.

Physiology of symptoms I Swallowing and esophageal motility N C Hightower, Jr. Am J Digest. Dis (New Series) 3 562-83, 1958 28 ref.

Functional causes of dysphagia J.N McMahon. Am J Gastroenterol 25 51-8, 1956, Diagnosis and treatment. 13 ref.

Roentgen studies of esophageal transport in patients with dysphagia due to abnormal motor function Lorber, S.H , & H. Shay Gastroenterology 28 697-714, 1955. 21 ref.

Upper Gastrointestinal Tract Symptoms.

Esophageal reflux in simple heartburn. Flood, C A, Wells, J & D. Baker. Gastroenterology 28 28-33, 1955. 13 ref

Dyspepsia in the absence of organic disease Clayman C B., Kirsner, J. B, & W. L Palmer. M Clin, North America 42 189-96, 1958 Discussion of diagnosis and management of upper gastrointestinal distress. 15 ref

The physiology of symptoms. III. Nausea and vomiting A. J Cummins. Am. J. Digest. Dis (New Series) 3 710-21 1958 20 ref.

Effective antiemetic agents J. H Moyer M Clin North America 41 405-32, 1957 Based on analysis of physiologic bases of emesis and known pharmacodynamics Includes specific recommendations. 134 ref

Lower Gastrointestinal Tract Symptoms.

The irritable colon Kirsner, J B, & W L Palmer Gastroenterology 34 491-501, 1958 Excellent presentation of pathophysiology, psychosomatic factors and treatment 13 ref

Experimental studies on the irritable colon T P Almy Am J Med 10 60-67, 1951 Studies on relationship of altered colonic motility and life stress situations 6 ref

Mucous colon M H Poppel & others Radiology 65 50-6 1955 Clinical and roentgen features of mucous colitis 7 ref

Mucous colitis a psychological medical study of sixty cases White, B. V, Cobbs S & C. M Jones Psychosom Med Monograph 1 1-89 1939 Comprehensive description psychodynamics suggestions for treatment 78 ref

Psychosomatic mechanisms in constipation and diarrhea D. S Jaffe Am J. Proct 8 223-8, 1957 56 ref

Chronic diarrhea - a diagnostic approach to the patient A I Mendeloff Am J Digest Dis (New Series) 3 801-22 1958 37 ref.

Functional diarrhea an analysis of the clinical and roentgen manifestations Kalser, M H, Zion D E, & H L Bockus Gastroenterology 31 629-48 1956 Diagnostic criteria, clinical features, pathophysiology 12 ref

Current status of therapy in infantile diarrhea. R. E. Cooke. J.A M A.167 1243-7, 1958. Report to A M.A. Council on Drugs Brief review of therapeutic problems, practical aspects of treatment, prophylaxis

GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE

Gastrointestinal hemorrhage (excluding peptic ulcer and esophageal varices). Brick, I B , & H S. Jeghers New England J Med.253 458-66, 511-8, and 555-60, 1955 Comprehensive review of causes diagnostic approach, treatment and progress in management of gastrointestinal bleeding. 154 ref

Hematemesis and melena Gray, S J , Olson, T E , & J Manrique M Clin North America 41 1327-43, 1957 Broad review including principles of medical and surgical management 16 ref

Massive hematemesis without gross lesion J F. Kuzma. Am.J Gastroenterol 26 150-2, 1956 Emphasizes the role of superficial erosions in gastrointestinal hemorrhage 12 ref.

Gastrointestinal haemorrhage and salicylates. Alvarez A.S., & W H Summerskill. Lancet 2 920-5, 1958. Controlled study of salicylate ingestion and gastrointestinal bleeding 24 ref

Gastrointestinal bleeding in hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia review of the literature and report of a case with severe recurrent hemorrhages necessitating total gastrectomy. Williams G A & I.B Brick A.M A Arch Int Med 95 41-51 1955 43 ref

Surgical significance of gastrointestinal bleeding Mathewson, C , Jr., & B Sugar. Am J Surg 89 1177-81, 1955. Management of massive bleeding, surgical indications, prognosis 5 ref.

Melena a study of underlying causes Thompson, H.L , & De V. W. McGuffin J A.M.A.141 1208-13, 1949 Various causes summarized. 9 ref

Sources of upper gastro-intestinal hemorrhage in cirrhotic patients with esophageal varices. Palmer, E.D , & I.B. Brick. New England J Med 248 1057-8, 1953 Causes of bleeding analyzed 8 ref.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES

Endoscopy. E B. Benedict. New England J Med 260 535-42, 1959 Medical Progress report on bronchoscopy, esophagoscopy, gastroscopy, and peritoneoscopy for four-year period since 1955 report. 121 ref.

Survey of gastroscopic and esophagoscopic accidents report of Committee on Accidents of American Gastroscopic Society Palmer E.D. & C.W Wirts J A M A 164 2012-5 1957

Radiologic examination of the gastrointestinal tract Gary J E & R. Schatzki New England J Med 251 1052-8 and 1096-1102, 1954 Review of advances in roentgen diagnosis of the gastrointestinal tract 135 ref

Splenoportography some advantages and disadvantages M M Figley Am J Roentgenol 80 313-23, 1958 Careful evaluation of large series with advantages, disadvantages, value and hazards reviewed 32 ref

MISCELLANEOUS

The clinical significance of diverticulosis including diverticulitis of the gastrointestinal tract Nash, E L & W L Palmer, Ann Int Med 27 41-63, 1947 Good review 44 ref

Periodic peritonitis Sturtz G S & E C. Burke Arch Dis Child 92 390-4 1956 Two case reports with literature review 11 ref

Hysterical abdominal propiosis N J Roussak Gastroenterology 17 133-7, 1951 Case reports of 5 patients with hysterical abdominal swelling 6 ref

Anorexia nervosa fact and theory. J Nemiah Am J Digest Dis (New Series) 3 249-79, 1958 Comprehensive review, extensive bibliography 98 ref

THE MOUTH

General.

Oral medicine. McCarthy, F P , & P.L. McCarthy. New England J Med.252 1079-84 and 1125-31, 1955. Extensive review. 59 ref

The mouth and its diseases. K.H. Thoma. M.Clin.North America 40 291-315 1956. Concise presentation, well illustrated, good bibliography 22 ref.

Some oral lesions of gastroenterologic interest. R.A Osbourn Am J.Gastroenterol.24 384-95, 1955. Excellent bibliography and review 26 ref

Stomatitis - a review K S. Oliver. S Clin North America 35 617-27, 1955 12 ref

Recurrent aphthous ulceration of the mouth, a study of the natural history aetiology and treatment. Sircus, W , Church, R., & J. Kelleher. Quart J Med (New Series)26 235-49, 1957 Classic 50 ref.

Treatment of aphthous ulceration of the mouth. Truelove, S.C., & R.M. Morris-Owen Brit M J,1 603-7, 1958. Adrenal steroid therapy 16 ref.

Chronic refractory mouth disorders in the aged. C M Epsteen. M Clin North America 42 481-7, 1958 Diagnosis and management

NEOPLASMS OF THE MOUTH

Squamous cell carcinoma of the lip A critical and morphological analysis of 835 cases Bernier, J L , & M L Clark. Mil. Surgeon 109 379-405, 1951 22 ref.

A study of the etiological factors in cancer of the mouth. Wydner, E.L , Bross, I J , & R M. Feldman. Cancer 10 1300-23, 1957. 21 ref.

A survey of tongue cancer over a fifteen year period in a general hospital. Shedd, D P., Schmidt, N.L., & C H Chang. Surg. Gynec. & Obst. 106 15-24, 1958. Review of problem 8 ref.

Tumors of the major salivary glands. Foote F W., Jr., & E L. Frazell. Cancer 6 1065-1133, 1953. Histologic classification and natural history of different tumor types. 84 ref.

Fate of recurrent or persistent parotid tumors Slaughter, D P., Southwick, H.W., & L. Walter Surg Gynec. & Obst. 96 535-40, 1953. 5 ref.

Clinical aspects of tumors of the major salivary glands E L Frazell. Cancer 1 637-59, 1954. 50 ref.

THE ESOPHAGUS*

General.

The esophagus and its diseases E D Palmer. 562 pp. Hoeber 1952. Comprehensive work on the esophagus Extensive bibliography.

Diseases of the esophagus Terracol, J & R H Sweet. 682 pp Saunders, 1958

The esophagus medical and surgical management Benedict E.B., & G.L. Nardi 390 pp Little Brown, 1958

Current considerations of esophageal physiology, normal and abnormal E W Wilkins Jr New England J Med 257 24-31 1957. Presentation of current status of understanding of esophageal function 35 ref

The normal anatomy and physiology of the esophagus V. Willner & others. J Mt Sinai Hosp 23 5-14, 1956 19 ref.

Motor mechanisms of the esophagus, particularly of its distal portion Sanchez, G., Kramer P & F J Ingelfinger Gastroenterology 25 321-32 1953 Studies of the role of the distal esophagus in the swallowing complex 11 ref.

*Hiatus hernia is discussed on p 288

Endoscopy in diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the esophagus M.L. Som J Mt. Sinai Hosp 23 56-74, 1956

Congenital deformities of the esophagus W J Potts, S Clin. North America 31 97-116, 1951 Prognosis and surgical treatment outlined 27 ref

CARDIOSPASM ACHALASIA

Disorders of esophageal motor functions. F J Ingelfinger Advances Int Med 8 11-40, 1956 A review 72 ref

Motility of the human esophagus in control subjects and in patients with esophageal disorders Kramer, P , & F J Ingelfinger Am J Med 7 168-73 1949 Balloon kymograph studies indicating normal esophageal motility 8 ref

Cardiospasm a generalized disorder of esophageal motility Kramer, P , & F J Inglefinger Am J Med 7 174-9, 1949 Motility disorders of esophagus with cardiospasm as shown by balloon kymograph 37 ref

Cardiospasm E Weiss Am J Digest Dis. (New Series) 3 275-84, 1958 Psychosomatic aspects 10 ref

The psychosomatic aspects of cardiospasm McMahon, J M , Braceland F J. & H J Moersch Ann Int Med 34 608-31, 1951 49 ref

Observations on cardiospasm and its treatment by brusque dilatation R. Schindler Ann Int Med. 45 207-15, 1956 Review of 89 cases

Evaluation of operative procedures for achalasia Brewer, McH S , Barnes W A , & S.F Redo Ann Surg 144 823-8, 1956 Various surgical procedures reviewed, complications, course in 89 patients summarized 14 ref

The surgical management of achalasia of the esophagus. Hawthorne, H.R , Frobese, A.S , & P. Nemir, Jr. Ann. Surg 144 653-9, 1956 Discussion of surgical results, follow-up, physiologic defects of achalasia 12 ref.

Surgical treatment of achalasia of the esophagus. R.H. Sweet. New England J. Med. 254 87-95, 1956 Ten-year results of surgical treatment 5 ref

Surgical treatment of cardiospasm (achalasia of the esophagus) considerations of aspects of esophagomyotomy F.H. Ellis & others. J.A M A, 166 29-36, 1958 14 ref.

RINGS, WEBS

Frequency of the asymptomatic lower esophageal contractile ring. P. Kramer. New England J. Med 254 692-4 1956 Analysis of 100 cases relating contractile ring to symptoms 7 ref.

The lower esophageal ring Schatzki, R, & J.E. Gary Am J Roentgenol 75 246-61 1956 Description of annular ring diagnosis and clinical importance 11 ref

Dysphagia produced by a contractile ring in the lower esophagus Ingelfinger, F.J, & P Kramer Gastroenterology 23 419-30, 1953 Description of motor phenomenon confused with cardiospasm, diagnostic features. 7 ref

Esophageal webs a report of 58 cases and an attempt at classification Shamma s, M H, & E B Benedict New England J Med 259 378-84, 1958, 24 ref

VARICES

General.

A study of 158 cases of esophageal varices L G Ludington Surg Gynec & Obst. 106 519-26 1958 26 ref

On the natural history of esophageal varices which are secondary to portal cirrhosis E D Palmer Ann Int Med 47 18-26, 1957

Esophageal varices without hepatic cirrhosis Garrett, N, Jr., & E.A Gall. A M A. Arch Path 55 196-202, 1953 Review of the problem and discussion of idiopathic varices 14 ref.

Transient esophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis Bennett, H.D., Lorentzen, C, & L A. Baker. A.M.A. Arch Int. Med. 92 507-22, 1953. Possibility of spontaneous regression of varices discussed. 35 ref.

Varices of the distal esophagus in the apparent absence of portal and of superior caval hypertension. Palmer E.D, & I.B Brick Am J M Sc 230 515-9, 1955. 5 ref

Esophageal varices causes other than cirrhosis and portal vein block Palmer, E D, & I.B Brick. J Am Geriatrics Soc 3 681-6, 1955 5 ref.

On correlations between portal venous pressure and the size and extent of esophageal varices in portal cirrhosis. E.D. Palmer. Ann. Surg 138 741-4, 1953. Excellent study relating pressure to status of varices

Nature of bleeding in esophageal varices Wagenknecht, T.W., Noble, J F, & I D. Baronofsky Surgery 33 869-74, 1953 Role of peptic factor in bleeding from varices 8 ref

Roentgen diagnosis of esophageal varices comparison of roentgen and esophagoscopic findings in 502 cases. Kirsh, I.E., Blackwell, C.C, & H D Bennett Am. J Roentgenol. 74 477-85, 1955 18 ref

Comparison of esophagoscopic and roentgenologic diagnosis of esophageal varices in cirrhosis of the liver Brick I B, & E D Palmer. Am J. Roentgenol 73 387-9, 1955 5 ref

Treatment.

Observations on the influence of medical therapy on portal hypertension in hepatic cirrhosis. C M Leevy & others Ann. Int. Med. 49 837-51, 1958 An interesting new approach to the study of varices 31 ref

Studies of esophageal varices before and after portacaval shunts. Evans, J.A & M A Payne Am J Roentgenol. 79 760-7, 1958

The emergency treatment of massive bleeding from esophageal varices by transesophageal suture of these vessels at the time of acute hemorrhage Linton, R.R., & R Warren. Surgery 33 243-55, 1953. Transesophageal ligation of varices as a life-saving procedure 16 ref

Hazards attending the use of esophageal tamponade H.O Conn. New England J Med. 259 701-7, 1958. 18 ref.

Complications in the use of esophageal compression balloons (Sengstaken tube). Bennett, H.D., Baker, L., & L.A Baker A.M.A. Arch. Int. Med. 90 196-200, 1952 Five cases with complications reported 8 ref.

ESOPHAGITIS AND ESOPHAGEAL ULCER

Peptic esophagitis, peptic ulcer of the esophagus and marginal esophagogastric ulceration B S Wolf & others Gastroenterology 29 744-86, 1955 Concise coverage with pertinent bibliography. 17 ref.

The etiology and treatment of peptic esophagitis Cross, F.S, & E.B. Kay Ann. Surg 143 360-5, 1956 Analysis of 55 cases reviewed (medical and surgical management, and results). 13 ref

Esophageal ulcer in the adult clinical aspects and experiences with conservative treatment E D. Palmer A M A Arch Int. Med. 99 695-700, 1957 6 ref

Peptic esophagitis and peptic ulceration of the esophagus Wolf B.S., Marshak, R H & M L Som Am J Roentgenol 79 741-59, 1958 13 ref.

Esophageal stenosis caused by peptic esophagitis or ulceration Benedict, E B, & J.E Gillespie New England J Med 250 642-51, 1954. Excellent review of theories of cause of esophageal stenosis with discussion of treatment 70 ref.

DIVERTICULA

Esophageal diverticula Lahey, F.H., & K W Warren Surg. Gynec & Obst 98 1-28, 1954 40 ref.

Diverticula of the lower part of the esophagus Habein, H.C., Moersch H J, & J W Kirklin, A.M A. Arch Int Med. 97 768-77, 1956 Clinical and roentgenologic study. 9 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE ESOPHAGUS

Benign tumors and cysts of the esophagus R S Totten & others. J. Thoracic Surg 25 606-22, 1953 122 ref

Benign tumors of the esophagus Boyd D P, & L D Hill III. Ann Surg 139 312-24, 1954 46 ref

Benign, pedunculated intraluminal tumors of the esophagus. P E. Bernatz & others J Thoracic Surg 35 503-12, 1958. 8 ref

The etiology and histogenesis of carcinoma of the esophagus P E Steiner. Cancer 9 436-52, 1956. Review of 116 cases. 45 ref

Carcinoma of the esophagus De Bakey, M E, & A Ochsner. Postgrad Med 3 192-8 1948 Diagnosis and surgical management 5 ref

Unusual manifestations of carcinoma of the esophagus Wohl, G T., Pastor, B H, & S L Karr New England J. Med. 252 702-5, 1955. Atypical features reviewed and diagnostic features described 11 ref

Some important clinical aspects of esophageal carcinoma an analysis of 413 cases E J Nightingale & others Am.J. Digest. Dis. 21 341-53, 1954.

Roentgen findings in benign and malignant tumors of the esophagus. R.H. Marshak J Mt Sinai Hosp 23 75-90, 1956

Tumor outline of esophageal carcinoma. Haas, L.L., & B. Baker. Radiology 64 241-8, 1955 9 ref

Cytology of esophageal washings evaluation of 364 cases. W. D. Johnson & others. Cancer 8 951-7, 1955 17 ref.

Results of surgical treatment of carcinoma of the esophagus and gastric cardia Klein, S.H., & H. Garlock. J.Mt Sinai Hosp. 23 110-7, 1956. 16 ref

Surgical and radiological results in the treatment of esophageal carcinoma. F. Buschke. Am.J. Roentgenol. 71 9-21, 1954 Indications for surgical and roentgen therapy and survival statistics. 27 ref.

Radiation therapy in carcinoma of the thoracic esophagus Adler, D., & P.H. Deeb Am.J.Roentgenol 70 709-20 1953. 14 ref

MISCELLANEOUS DISEASES OF THE ESOPHAGUS

Rupture of the esophagus R L Anderson J. Thoracic Surg 24 369-88, 1952 47 ref

Spontaneous rupture of the esophagus with report of five cases Priviteri, C A, & B.B Gay Radiology 57 48-57, 1951 Diagnostic features described 64 ref

Spontaneous rupture of the oesophagus diagnosis and successful management Clain, A & S J Heffernan Lancet 2 1284-6 1956. 8 ref.

Caustic burns of the esophagus a ten-year analysis J C Hardin, Jr. Am J.Surg 91 742-8, 1956 Management 23 ref

Mallory-Weiss syndrome hemorrhage from gastroesophageal lacerations at the cardiac orifice of the stomach Decker J.P, Zamchek, N & G K Mallory New England J Med 249 957-63, 1953. Etiology and 6 case histories discussed. 31 ref

PEPTIC ULCER

General.

Peptic ulcer Ivy, A C , Grossman, M.I , & W.H. Bachrach. 1144 pp. Blakiston, 1950.

Peptic ulcer, diagnosis and treatment Barborka, C.J , & E.C. Texter, 290 pp. Little, Brown, 1955. Good general review.

Peptic ulcer. J. Sandweiss (editor) 790 pp. Saunders, 1951. Comprehensive, yet concise work on peptic ulcer, seventy-seven contributors.

Peptic ulcer pain patterns, diagnosis and medical treatment. Smith, L.A , & A.B Rivers. 595 pp Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1953

The problem of peptic ulcer. Kirsner, J.B., & W L. Palmer. Am J. Med. 13 615-39, 1952 Comprehensive review of pathophysiology and clinical aspects of peptic ulcer 290 ref

Peptic ulcer, review of recent literature pertaining to etiology, pathogenesis, and certain clinical aspects Kirsner, J B., Kassriel, R S , & W.L. Palmer Advances Int Med. 8 41-124, 1956 Over 420 ref

Problem of the gastric ulcer reviewed, study of one thousand cases. Smith, F H , Boles, R S , Jr., & S.M Jordan J.A M.A 153 1505-8, 1953.

A clinicopathologic study of large benign gastric ulcers J.C. Turner & others. Surg Gynec. & Obst 104 746-50, 1957. 9 ref.

Peptic ulcer in women D H. Clark. Brit M J. 1 1254-7, 1953. Natural history of ulcer in women. 11 ref.

Duodenal ulcer in children F K Alexander. Radiology 56 799-812, 1951 Incidence clinical features. 16 ref

Clinical patterns of peptic ulcer after sixty. C W. Cutler, Jr. Surg Gynec. & Obst 107 23-30, 1958 10 ref.

Associated gastric and duodenal ulcers H. D Johnson Surg Gynec & Obst. 102 287-92, 1956. Study of association and factors leading to concomitant gastric and duodenal ulcer 5 ref.

Benign giant duodenal ulcer. Stainton, R M , & J. R. Growdon Am Surgeon 23 1081-98, 1957. 9 ref

Peptic ulcer of the second part of the duodenum C W. Clark Ann. Surg. 143 278-9, 1956. 7 ref.

The postbulbar duodenal ulcer. Shaiken, J , & H J Kanin Am J. Gastroenterol. 27 557-65, 1957. 7 ref

Etiology and Pathogenesis.

Physiologic, psychologic and social determinants in the etiology of duodenal ulcer I A Mirsky Am J Digest Dis (New Series) 3 285-314, 1958 Excellent review Extensive bibliography 80 ref

Peptic ulcer in Laennec's cirrhosis Swisher W P , Baker L A., & H D. Bennett Am J Digest Dis 22 291-4 1955 Incidence of peptic ulcer in cirrhosis emphasized 21 ref.

A concept of the etiology of gastric and duodenal ulcer L R Dragstedt Gastroenterology 30 208-20 1956

Primary peptic ulcerations of the jejunum associated with islet cell tumors of the pancreas Zollinger R M & E H Ellison Ann Surg 142 709-23, 1955 Original report of islet cell tumor and peptic ulceration 21 ref

Gastric hypersecretion peptic ulceration and islet cell tumor of the pancreas (the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome) Donaldson, R. M , Jr , Von Eigen, P R., & R W Dwight New England J Med. 257 965-70, 1957 Report of case and review of literature 27 ref

Peptic ulcer and pulmonary emphysema Latts, E M , Cummins, J F., & L Zieve A M A Arch Int Med 97 578-84, 1956 Authors conclude that the incidence of peptic ulcer is higher in emphysematous patients Causative factors discussed. 10 ref

Effects of smoking tobacco on gastric acidity and motility of hospital controls and patients with peptic ulcer Steigmann, F Dolehide, R H , & L Kaminski Am. J Gastroenterol 399-409, 1954 22 ref

The significance of hormonal factors in the pathogenesis of peptic ulcer S.J. Gray & others Gastroenterology 25 156-72, 1953. 21 ref

Role of gastric secretions in activation of peptic ulcers by corticotropin (ACTH) B I Hirschowitz J.A.M.A. 158 27-32, 1955 14 ref

Peptic ulceration occurring during therapy for rheumatoid arthritis Kern, F K, Clark, G M, & J.G Lukens Gastroenterology 33 25-33, 1957 11 ref

Peptic ulcers in rheumatoid patients receiving corticosteroid therapy Freiberger, R H, Kammerer, W.H., & A L. Rivelis Radiology 71 542-7, 1958 13 ref

Drug-induced peptic ulcer. J B Kirsner Ann. Int Med 47 666-99, 1957 Comprehensive review of influence of various drugs on gastric secretion and peptic ulcer 243 ref.

Aspirin and ulcer Muir A, & I A. Cossar Brit. M.J 2 7-12, 1955 15 ref

Gastrointestinal ulcerations complicating burns a report of 5 cases and a review of 17 cases reported from 1942 to 1952 A E Weigel & others Surgery 34 826-36, 1953 24 ref.

Hypoxia of abnormal physiologic origin as the final common pathway in gastroduodenal ulcer genesis. Palmer, E D., & J L Sherman, Jr A M A Arch Int Med 101 1106-17, 1958. 71 ref

Pain.

Pain in chronic gastric ulcer basic anatomy and mechanism. V.J Kinsella Lancet 2 353-61, 1953 30 ref.

Mechanism of pain in peptic ulcer J M. Ruffin & others. Gastroenterology 23 252-69, 1953. 35 ref

The pain of peptic ulceration A.W Smith Quart J. Med 48 393-406, 1955. 25 ref

Mechanism of pain with peptic ulcer A.L Bloomfield Am J. Med. 17 165-7, 1954 8 ref

Mechanism of pain with peptic ulcer: a reply. W. L. Palmer. Am. J. Med. 18 513-8, 1955. 20 ref.

Diagnosis.

The efficacy of medical criteria in differentiating benign from malignant ulcers. Dworken, H. J., Roth H. P., & H. C. Duber. Ann. Int. Med. 47 711-20, 1957. Good *review of the problem*. 28 ref.

An evaluation of radiology and gastroscopy in the differential diagnosis of gastric ulcer. Dagradi, A. E. & D. E. *Johnson* Gastroenterology 33 703-13 1957 18 ref

An evaluation of the urinary uropepsin excretion in distinguishing benign from malignant gastric ulcer. S. J. *Gray & others*. Gastroenterology 29 641-52. 1955. 20 ref

Suction biopsy of the gastric mucosa: a report on 10 years' experience. J. Tomenius. Acta med. scandinav. 159 353-67, 1957. 44 ref.

Observations on diagnosis, treatment and course of gastric ulcer. Levin, E., Palmer, W. L. & J. B. Kirsner. J. A. M. A. 156 1383-9 1954. Careful review of large number of gastric ulcers and use of x-ray in therapy. 9 ref.

Duodenal loop changes in posterior penetration of duodenal ulcer. J. G. Teplick. Ann Int Med 44 958-74, 1956. *Diagnosis of* posterior penetrating ulcer. 7 ref

Observations on the vigorous diagnostic approach *to severe upper* gastrointestinal hemorrhage. E. D. Palmer. Ann Int Med. 36 1484-91, 1952. 18 ref

Complications Hemorrhage.

Haematemesis with special reference to peptic ulcer. Fraenkel, G J, & S C Truelove. Brit. M J. 1 999-1002, 1955 Diagnosis, treatment, and results in 540 patients. 7 ref.

Acute hemorrhage from peptic ulcer, a follow-up study of 310 patients A B. Chinn & others New England J Med. 255 973-8, 1956 Statistical analysis. 9 ref

Hematemesis and melena with special reference to causation and to the factors influencing the mortality from bleeding peptic ulcers F A Jones. Gastroenterology 30 166-90, 1956. 34 ref

Recurrence of hemorrhage from medically treated gastric ulcer four- to eight-year follow-up of forty-seven patients. Arias, I M., Zamcheck, N, & W B. Thrower A.M A Arch. Int. Med. 101 369-76, 1958 14 ref

Five-year follow-up study of patients with bleeding duodenal ulcer with and without surgery Donaldson, R M., Handy, J., & S. Papper. New England J. Med 259 201-7, 1958. 12 ref.

Complications Hemorrhage - Treatment.

Surgical management of massive acute upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage Welch, C E., Allen, A W., & G A. Donaldson New England J. Med 252 921-8, 1955. 11 ref.

Management of hemorrhaging gastroduodenal ulcer. Wirts, C. W., & T. Bodi J A M A 163 1229-34, 1957 Excellent outline of treatment of gastrointestinal hemorrhage. 10 ref

Need for aggressive therapy in massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. B B. Crohn, J A.M.A 151 625-9, 1953

Results of three methods of therapy for massive gastroduodenal hemorrhage a statistically valid comparison K. E. Karlson & others. Ann. Surg. 148 594-605, 1958 8 ref

Surgical treatment of massive upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage. D.R. Cooper & others. Gastroenterology 34 947-58, 1958. 17 ref

A study of the time of healing of peptic ulcer in a series of sixty-nine cases of duodenal and gastric craters. Cummins, G M, Grossman, M I., & A.C. Ivy. Gastroenterology 7 20-37 1946 Review of problem of assessing healing Limitations, definition Good review of literature. 19 ref.

The time of healing of gastric ulcers implications as to therapy. Steigmann, F, & B Shulman Gastroenterology 20 20-6, 1952 An analysis of various factors in healing of gastric ulcer 10 ref

Effect of smoking on the production and maintenance of gastric and duodenal ulcers Doll, R, Jones, F A, & F Pygott. Lancet 1 657-62 1958 A controlled study 15 ref.

Hazards in the use of anticholinergic drugs in management of peptic ulcer disease Roth, H A Wechsler, R L, & H L. Bockus Gastroenterology 31 493-9 1956 13 ref

Anticholinergic drugs survey of the literature and some experimental observations W H Bachrach Am. J Digest Dis (New Series) 3 743-99, 1958 A monographic review including valuable critical appraisals 305 ref

Anticholinergic drugs in peptic ulcer, their current status Kirsner J B, Ford, H, & R S Kassriel. M Clin North America 41 495-520 1957. Clinical and pharmacologic evaluation 181 ref

Surgical Treatment.

Duodenal ulcer the present status of definitive surgery, the selection and management of patients undergoing operation Brooks, J R & F D Moore New England J Med. 260 1019-24 1069-76 and 1124-30 1959 Medical Progress report 258 ref

Report of the Committee on Surgical Procedures of the National Committee on Peptic Ulcer of the American Gastroenterological Association S M Jordan (chairman) Gastroenterology 22 295-499 1952

New physiologic concepts related to the surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer by vagotomy and gastroenterostomy Oberhelman, H A & L R. Dragstedt Surg. Gynec. & Obst. 101 194-200, 1955 7 ref

Evaluation of the surgical treatment of intractable duodenal ulcer. R.M. Zollinger. A.M.A Arch.Int Med.102 607-17, 1958, 19 ref.

Subtotal gastrectomy and hemigastrectomy with vagotomy for duodenal ulcer comparative study one year after operation H W. Harrower & others J A M A 165 1270-4, 1957.

Evaluation of vagotomy with gastroenterostomy performed for chronic duodenal ulcer report based on five-year follow-up of 145 patients. S O Hoerr Surgery 38 149-57, 1955 5 ref.

The treatment of duodenal ulcer by vagotomy and gastro-jejunostomy Holt, R L , & A F Robinson Brit J Surg 42 484-502, 1955 8 ref

Five- to ten-year follow up of 182 cases of duodenal ulcer treated by vagotomy with and without associated gastric operations Walters, W , & J E Mobley Ann Surg 145 753-7 1957 12 ref

Results of 237 Billroth I gastric resections for peptic ulcer a six- to 15-year followup Walters, W & T E Lynn Ann Surg 144 464-74, 1956 Careful follow-up of 237 cases of Billroth I procedure, with analysis of recurrences and complications 7 ref

Conservative surgical treatment of all gastric ulcers Denkewalter, F R , & R N Watman A M A Arch Surg 75 558-65, 1957 24 ref

Total gastrectomy mortality and survival O A Fly & others Ann Surg 147 760-70 1958 22 ref

Complications of Treatment.

Undesirable sequelae of subtotal gastric resection T E Machella M Clin North America 40 391-403, 1956 Description of anatomic and functional sequelae 24 ref

Postgastrectomy hemorrhage Phillips R B & W A Childs Am.J.Surg 95 411-4, 1958 Principles of management 8 ref

The dumping syndrome correlations between its experimental production and clinical incidence. Fisher, J.A., Taylor, W., & J A. Cannon. Surg Gynec. & Obst. 100 559-65, 1955 Definition and studies of pathophysiology. 8 ref.

Studies of the physiology of the dumping syndrome. K.E Roberts & others. New York State J. Med. 55 2897-2902, 1955. 21 ref

Further studies on the pathogenesis of the postgastrectomy syndrome Peddie, G H., Jordan, G.L., Jr, & M.E. DeBakey Ann Surg. 146 892-8, 1957 9 ref.

Comparison of side-effects after partial gastrectomy and vagotomy and gastro-enterostomy H.T Cox Brit M J. 1 1211-4. 1957

Dietary control of the postgastrectomy ''dumping syndrome.'' M A Hayes J. Am. Dietet. A 31 133-7. 1955. 25 ref.

The dumping syndrome and its surgical treatment E.J. Poth Am. Surgeon 23 1097-1102, 1957.

The afferent loop syndrome G.L Jordan, Jr Surgery 38 1027 35. 1955. 15 ref

The nutritional status of patients after partial gastrectomy with gastrojejunostomy for duodenal ulcer H D. Harvey. Surg. Gynec. & Obst 105 559-64, 1957.

Intestinal digestion and absorption after Billroth II gastrectomy a preliminary report Kiekens, R., & G Lundh. Acta chir scandinav 113 349-56, 1957. Study of various factors leading to malabsorption. 18 ref.

Reactivation of pulmonary tuberculosis in relation to subtotal gastrectomy for peptic ulcer. T.A. Warthin Am. J. M. Sc. 225 421-6, 1953 Analysis of factors leading to breakdown. 6 ref

Peptic ulcer, partial gastrectomy, and pulmonary tuberculosis. Thorn, P.A., Brooks, V.S., & J.A. Waterhouse Brit. M.J. 1 603-8, 1956. Analysis of factors in progress of tuberculosis during ulcer and postoperatively. 23 ref.

Hypercalcemia without hypercalcuria or hypophosphatemia, calcinosis and renal insufficiency a syndrome following prolonged intake of milk and alkali C H Burnett & others. New England J. Med. 240 787-94, 1949 28 ref.

The milk-alkali syndrome hypercalcemia, alkalosis and azotemia following calcium carbonate and milk therapy of peptic ulcer, Wenger, J., Kirsner, J.B , & W L Palmer Gastroenterology 33 745-69, 1957. Clinical and diagnostic features and pathogenesis 40 ref.

Prognosis.

The effect of diet and regular living conditions on the natural history of peptic ulcer Rae J W , & R S Allison Quart J Med, 22 439-35 1953 Effect of environment and living habits on natural history of peptic ulcer 31 ref

The prognosis in gastric ulcer treated conservatively Banks, B M., & L. Zetzel New England J Med 248 1008-13 1953 Risk of cancer versus surgical mortality and complications 13 ref.

Medically treated small gastric ulcer five year follow-up study of 414 patients J C Cain & others J A M A 150 781-4 1952 6 ref

Chronic gastric ulcer a comparison between a gastroscopically controlled series treated medically and a series treated by surgery Swynnerton B F & N C Tanner Brit M J 2 841-7, 1953. 11 ref

Observations on the course of benign gastric ulcer and factors affecting its prognosis H J Dworken & others Gastroenterology 33 880-97 1957 A good summary of the problem of medical treatment of gastric ulcer 16 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE STOMACH AND DUODENUM

Benign Gastric Neoplasms.

Benign intramural tumors of the stomach a review with special reference to gross pathology E D Palmer Medicine 30 81-181, 1951 1086 ref

Gastric Carcinoma.

The secretory and clinical aspects of achlorhydria and gastric atrophy as precursors of gastric cancer. Hitchcock, C.R., MacLean, L.D., & W.A. Sullivan. J Nat Cancer Inst 18 795-811, 1957. 49 ref

Occurrence of gastric cancer among patients with pernicious anemia at the Boston City Hospital N Zamchek & others New England J. Med 252 1103-10, 1955 40 ref

Cancer of the stomach an analysis of 1152 cases Shahon, D.B. Horowitz, S., & W D. Kelly. Surgery 39 204-221, 1956 33 ref.

Gastric carcinoma a statistical review of 427 cases of carcinoma of the stomach from 1941 through 1950 Moore, J R., & H.S Morton Ann Surg. 141 185-92, 1955 13 ref.

Carcinoma of the stomach a review of 161 cases treated at the New Haven Hospital from January, 1941, to December, 1946, and a comparison with two previous series 1920-30 and 1931-1940 Cancer 6 1165-73, 1953 26 ref

Carcinoma of the stomach C.A Flood Ann. Int. Med 48 919-55, 1958. Excellent review of etiology, diagnosis and treatment. 132 ref

Carcinoma of the stomach Welch, C E., & E.W. Wilkins, Jr. Ann Surg 148 666-81, 1958 20 ref

Symptomatology and diagnosis of gastric cancer. J S. La Due & others Arch. Surg 60 305-35 1950 Clinical features of gastric carcinoma. 20 ref

Multiple gastric cancers review of the literature and study of 42 cases. Moertel, C G., Bargen, J A., & E H Soule. Gastroenterology 32 1095-1103, 1957 12 ref

Histogenesis and biologic behavior of gastric carcinoma study of one hundred thirty-eight cases. Mulligan, R M., & R.R. Rember. A M A. Arch. Path 58 1-25, 1954 45 ref

The value of cytology in the diagnosis of gastric cancer. Seybolt, J.F., & G.N Papanicolaou Gastroenterology 33 369-77, 1957. A critical appraisal of this technic 6 ref.

Cytology in the diagnosis of gastric cancer the significance of location and pathologic type W.O. Umiker & others. Gastroenterology 34 859-66, 1958 15 ref.

Clinical application of gastric cytology. Crozier, R.E., Middleton, M., & J.R. Ross New England J. Med 254 1128-31. 1956. 12 ref.

Treatment of cancer of the stomach end result S F Marshall Gastroenterology 34 34-46, 1958

End results in the treatment of gastric cancer G McNeer & others Surgery 43 879-95, 1958 8 ref

The five-year survival rate for gastric cancer a statistical study from the Syracuse Medical Center Raffl A B & G.E. Kelley. Cancer 8 756-9, 1955 9 ref

Gastric Lymphoma.

Gastric lesions in Hodgkin's disease and leukemia Wahl, H R & J R Hill, Am J Path 32 235-51 1956 Study of 109 cases of Hodgkin s and leukemia gastric lesions described and classified 33 ref

Primary Hodgkin's disease of the stomach A S Jackson Am J. Surg 94 546-50, 1957 39 ref

Leiomyosarcoma of the stomach clinicopathologic study of 40 cases Giberson, R G Dockerty, M B, & H K Gray Surg Gynec & Obst 98 186-96, 1954 26 ref

Primary malignant lymphoid tumors of the stomach Thorbjarnarson B, Beal, J M, & J M Pearce Cancer 9 712-7, 1956 Review of 32 cases and review of literature 5 ref.

The role of irradiation in the treatment of primary malignant lymphoma of the stomach Burnett, H W, & E A Herbert Radiology 67 723-8, 1956 Influence of radiation on the course of the disease analyzed in 27 patients 7 ref

Primary lymphosarcomas of the stomach report of seven cases. Farmer, C E., & A J Hertzog Am J Surg 94 551-7, 1957 8 ref.

Other Malignant Gastric Tumors.

Neoplasms of the stomach - other than carcinoma. Thompson, H. L., & J. M. Oyster Gastroenterology 15 185-243, 1950. Good review and excellent bibliography 80 ref.

Gastric carcinoma and sarcoma W. Walters. Postgrad. Med. 17 472-8, 1955 10 ref

Sarcoma of the stomach. B. Thorbjarnarson. Am. J. Surg. 97 38-42, 1959. Review of 50 cases 9 ref.

Carcinoid tumors of the stomach. Lattes, R., & C. Grossi Cancer 9 698-711, 1956. Report of five cases 33 ref.

Carcinoma of the Duodenum.

Carcinoma of the infrapapillary portion of the duodenum report of a case and review of the literature Flandreau R. H., & W. A. Nolen. Surgery 39 285-90 1956 6 ref

Malignant neoplasms of the duodenum report of five cases Jordan G. L., & M. E. DeBakey Surgery 42 829-36, 1957. 17 ref.

HIATUS HERNIA

The diaphragm some reflections on its function and its diseases C. S. Keefer. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp. 100 147-72, 1957 Includes spasm hernias eventration hiccup, flutter and effects on circulation. 23 ref.

Hiatus hernia a clinical study of 200 cases V Edmunds Quart J. Med. 26 445-65, 1957 48 ref.

Diaphragmatic hernia. S Weintraub Advances Int. Med. 6 301-29, 1954. General review. 49 ref

The problem of hiatus hernia complicated by peptic esophagitis. Lindskog, G. E., & J. L. Kline. New England J. Med 257 110-3, 1957. 25 ref.

Observations on the pathologic physiology of the lower esophagus in sliding hiatal hernia with comments on surgical treatment. D.V. Pecora. Ann. Surg. 143 459-64, 1956. 14 ref

Esophageal hiatus sliding hernia an endoscopic study. Dagradi, A E., Killeen, R. N , & R. Schindler Gastroenterology 35 54-61, 1958. 11 ref.

Roentgen diagnosis of minimal hiatal herniation motor phenomena in the terminal esophageal segment vestibule. B. S Wolf J. Mt. Sinai Hosp. 23 90-110, 1956. 14 ref.

Results of medical treatment in hiatus hernia. Flood, C. A., & G.C Hennig. Gastroenterology 35 82-73, 1958 Careful follow-up of medical therapy of hiatus hernia 7 ref

Diaphragmatic hernia Holmes G.W , & W A. Wichowski M Clin North America 42 197-205, 1958 Diagnostic approach and treatment, 10 ref.

Esophageal hiatus hernia of the diaphragm the anatomical characteristics, technic of repair, and results of treatment in 111 consecutive cases R.H. Sweet Ann Surg 135 1-13, 1952 Good review of problem.

GASTRITIS

Gastritis, a re-evaluation E D Palmer Medicine 33 199-290, 1954 Comprehensive review, excellent bibliography 241 ref.

Correlation of gross gastroscopic findings with gastroscopic biopsy in gastritis Atkins, L & E B Benedict New England J. Med 254 641-4 1956 Shows that the diagnosis of gastritis by gastroscope is unreliable 14 ref

Corrosive (acid) gastritis management of early and late cases Steigmann, F , & R A Dolehide New England J Med 254 981-6, 1956 7 ref

Effects of alcohol on gastric mucosa A. W Williams Brit. M J. I 256-9, 1956 Clinical and experimental data relating alcohol ingestion to gastritis 24 ref

Granulomas.

Chronic nonspecific granulomatous inflammation of the stomach, duodenum and intestine A Richman & others Gastroenterology 29 358-69, 1955. 17 ref

Nonspecific granulomatous disease of the stomach a clinical pathological study Goldgraber, M B Kirsner J B , & H.F. Raskin A.M.A Arch Int Med 102 10-24, 1958 83 ref

Granuloma with eosinophils benign inflammatory fibroid polyps of the stomach Rigler L G Blank L & R Hebbel Radiology 66 169-76, 1956 Nine cases presented with clinical and roentgen features described 13 ref

Miscellaneous Unclassified.

Gastric varices Evans, J.A., & P Delang Radiology 60 46-52, 1953 Diagnosis and circulatory anastamoses described 12 ref

Inflammatory lesions of the esophagus and stomach Hodges, F.J., & P. Rubin, Am J.Roentgenol 74 983-99, 1955

Tuberculosis of the stomach. Gaines, W., Steinbach, H L., & E Lowenhaupt. Radiology 58 808-19, 1952 Three cases presented with clinical radiologic and pathologic features discussed 50 ref

Intestinal metaplasia of the gastric mucosa B C Morson Brit J Cancer 9 365-76, 1955 16 ref

THE SMALL INTESTINE

General.

Hemorrhage from primary disease of the mesenteric small intestine, McHardy, G., Bechtold, J C , & R J McHardy. Gastroenterology 28 17-27, 1955 Excellent bibliography 67 ref.

The survey roentgenograms as an aid in the diagnosis of acute abdominal conditions. W.W. Sands. Surg Gynec & Obst 4-10, 1953. Role, pitfalls difficulties discussed 10

The roentgen findings in strangulating obstructions of the small intestine. Mellins, H Z., & L G Rigler. Am J. Roentgenol 71 404-15, 1954 Excellent summary of radiologic diagnostic evidence 33 ref.

Differential diagnosis in defects of the ileocecal junction. W. G Sauer & others. Gastroenterology 29 837-47, 1955. 18 ref.

REGIONAL ENTERITIS

Regional ileitis. Crohn, B.C., & H. Yarnis 252 pp Grune & Stratton, 1958 An extensive experience is reviewed Comprehensive bibliography 327 ref.

Regional enteritis W N. Van Patter & others Gastroenterology 26 347-450, 1954 Comprehensive review, excellent bibliography. 70 ref

Regional enteritis - twenty-five years later. L. Zetzel Am. J Gastroenterol 29 290-303, 1958 Good review. 53 ref.

Regional enteritis L. Zetzel. New England J Med 254 990-5 and 1029-32, 1956. Progress report with consideration of varying picture and therapeutic approach to subgroups such as acute ileitis, ileojejunitis, duodenitis and ileocolitis 69 ref

Regional enteritis I Clinical aspects and diagnosis in 100 patients Daffner, J E., & C H. Brown Ann Int. Med 49 580-94, 1958 9 ref.

Roentgen findings in regional enteritis Marshak, R.H., & B S. Wolf Am. J. Roentgenol 74 1000-14, 1955 19 ref.

Current status of therapy in regional ileitis. B.B. Crohn. J.A.M.A. 166 1479-80, 1958 Report to A.M.A Council on Drugs.

Regional enteritis an evaluation of the present-day therapeutic management. J.A Bargen Ann. Int. Med 47 875-9, 1957.

Regional enteritis II. Results of medical and surgical treatment in 100 patients. Brown, C.H., & J.E. Daffner. Ann. Int. Med. 49 595-606, 1958. 20 ref.

MALABSORPTION SYNDROME

General

Gastrointestinal malabsorptive syndromes W Volwiler Am J Med 23 250-68, 1957. Excellent review with discussions of classification, pathophysiology, and treatment. 196 ref

Steatorrhea. A.C. Frazer. Brit.M J 2 805-8, 1955 General review. 16 ref

Non-specific enterocolitis Cooke, W T, & B N Brooke Quart.J.Med.24 1-22, 1955. Reports 16 cases of colitis with steatorrhea. 53 ref

Metabolic studies of an unusual case of survival following resection of all but eighteen inches of small intestine. L.G Bergman & others. Ann.Surg 132 64-76, 1950 29 ref

A metabolic study following extensive resection of the small intestine for sarcoma Spencer, H, Lewin, I, & D. Laszlo Am.J.Med.14 636-41, 1953 Reviews other reports also 22 ref

Nutritional and electrolyte evaluation in massive bowel resection study of one case and review of literature D.G Pietz Gastroenterology 31 56-73, 1956 67 ref

Management of patients with massive resection of the small intestine with special reference to the use of steroid hormones E Kogan & others Am J Digest Dis (New Series) 3 844-56, 1958 9 ref

Diagnostic methods in intestinal malabsorption Hunter, F M. & A.L. Prevatt Am J M Sc 236 81-100 1958 158 ref

The use of I^{131} triolein in the study of absorptive disorders in man. Beres, P., Wenger J., & J B Kirsner Gastroenterology 32 1-24, 1957 13 ref.

The differential diagnosis of intestinal malabsorption with I^{131}-fat and fatty acid. Duffy, B.J Jr, & D A. Turner Ann Int.Med 48 1-7, 1958. Excellent differential test for various types of fat malabsorption

Correction of the anemia of malabsorption syndrome (nontropical sprue?) by oral administration of cortisone and iron Kelley, M.L., Jr, Logan, V W, & L M. Christ New England J Med.252 658-61 1955 15 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE SMALL INTESTINE

General.

The clinical patterns of small bowel tumors a study of 32 cases. Patterson, J. F., Callow, A. D., & A Ettinger Ann. Int Med. 48 123-38, 1958. Early diagnostic features of small bowel tumors summarized. 18 ref.

Neoplasms of the small bowel. E K Connors Am J. Digest Dis. 22 83-6, 1955 17 ref

Malignant neoplasms of the small intestine. D. J. Locke Am J. Surg 85 127-33, 1953 Diagnostic features and surgical principles 11 ref.

Carcinoid Tumors.

Carcinoid tumors of the gastrointestinal tract Ilgenfritz, H C, & W. R Mathews. Ann. Surg 141 807-18, 1955. Good review and bibliography 33 ref.

A clinical, physiologic and biochemical study of patients with malignant carcinoid (argentaffinoma) Sjoerdsma, A., Weissbach, H., & S. Udenfriend Am J Med 20 520-32 1956 Excellent review of problem of serotonin excess 57 ref.

Clinical picture of carcinoidosis J Waldenström Gastroenterology 35 565-9 1958. 24 ref

A study of 356 carcinoids of the gastrointestinal tract report of four new cases of the carcinoid syndrome R A McDonald. Am. J. Med 21 867-78, 1956 64 ref.

Determination of 5-hydroxytryptamine, 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid and histamine in 23 cases of carcinoid tumor (argentaffinoma). Pernow, B, & J Waldenström Am J Med 23 16-25, 1957. 44 ref

Others.

Primary carcinoma of the small intestine. Rabinovitch, J., Grayzel, D M., & A.J Swyer. Am J. Surg. 80 69-72, 1950. Twelve cases reported, clinical and diagnostic features described. 8 ref.

Lymphoma of the stomach and intestine J F. Skrimshire. Quart. J Med. 24 203-14, 1955. 35 ref.

Lymphomas of the small intestine and cecum. Burman, S.O, & F.A van Wyk. Ann. Surg 143 349-59, 1956 Review of 25 cases with general discussion of problem 28 ref.

Lipomas of the gastrointestinal tract. Warren, K W., & F.H. Brandenburg S Clin North America 31 743-52, 1951. Clinical features and review of literature 17 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF THE SMALL INTESTINE

Appendicitis.

Acute appendicitis Campbell, J A., & D.C. McPhail Brit. M J 1 852-5, 1958. Clinical features reviewed in 549 cases. 17 ref.

Appendicitis a fifteen-year survey. E.T Thieme A.M.A. Arch Surg 70 207-12 1955 12 ref.

Appendicitis in childhood a study of 1358 cases. Longino, L.A., Holder, T.M , & R E. Gross. Pediatrics 22 238-46, 1958. 7 ref.

Polyposis.

Gastrointestinal polyposis with mucocutaneous pigmentation (Peutz-Jeghers syndrome). T.L. Dormandy. New England J. Med. 256:1093-1103, 1141-6, and 1186-90, 1957. Investigation of 21 members of 5 families. 140 ref.

Generalized intestinal polyposis and melanin spots of the oral mucosa, lips and digits a syndrome of diagnostic significance Jeghers, H, McKusick, V.A., & K.H Katz. New England J Med 241 993-1005 and 1031-6, 1949. Clinical features, hereditary factors discussed 47 ref

Polyposis of gastrointestinal tract the Peutz syndrome. D Bailey Brit M J 2 433-9, 1957 64 ref.

Intestinal polyposis associated with mucocutaneous melanin pigmentation (Peutz-Jeghers syndrome) Bartholomew, L G., Dahlin, D C., & J M Waugh Proc. Staff Meet. Mayo Clin. 32 675-80, 1957

Miscellaneous Unclassified

Anomalies of intestinal rotation report of 14 cases. L. Gripenberg Acta chir scandinav. 104 261-85, 1952. Excellent presentation of pathogenesis of malrotation. 39 ref.

Meckel's diverticulum an analysis of one hundred cases and the report of a giant diverticulum and of four cases occurring within the same immediate family. Michel, M.L., Field, R.J., & W.W. Ogden, Jr. Ann. Surg. 141 819-29, 1955. General review and case report. 8 ref.

Acute volvulus of small intestine analysis of 36 cases. Moretz, W H & J J Morton Ann Surg 132 899-912, 1950, Clinical features, pathogenesis and treatment. 17 ref.

Intussusception in adults A. Roper. Surg. Gynec. & Obst 103 267-78, 1956 Report of 12 cases, review of 122 cases in literature Etiology and treatment discussed 21 ref.

Mechanical intestinal obstructions a study of 1252 cases. Smith, G.A, Perry, J.F, Jr., & E.G Yonehiro. Surg Gynec. & Obst. 100 651-60, 1955. 9 ref.

Endometriosis of the small and large intestine. Boles R.S., & P.J. Hodes. Gastroenterology 34 367-80, 1958. Pertinent review of problem. 18 ref

Abdominal gas cysts (pneumatosis cystoides intestinorum hominis). L.G Koss A M.A. Arch Path 53 523-49, 1952 Case report with review of literature About 100 ref

Scleroderma of the gastrointestinal tract a review Goldgraber M.B., & J B Kirsner A.M A Arch Path. 64 255-65, 1957 42 ref.

Gastrointestinal manifestations of the Schönlein-Henoch syndrome Handel, J., & S. Schwartz Am. J. Roentgenol. 78 643-52, 1957. Excellent summary. 17 ref

Gastrojejunocolic and gastrocolic fistulas Marshall, S. F., & J. Knud-Hansen. Ann Surg 145 770-82 1957.

Primary acute mesenteric lymphadenitis a review of one hundred ninety-eight cases. J L Donhauser A.M A. Arch Surg 74 528-35 1957. 20 ref.

Chylothorax and chylous ascites a study of 302 selected cases J. T Nix & others. Am J Gastroenterol. 28 40-55 1957

Nonpenetrating injuries of the abdomen. R.H Kennedy A M A Arch Surg 75 857-63 1957 6 ref

Management of the ileostomy R B. Turnbull, Jr Am J. Surg 86 617 24. 1953 Discussion of various factors on successful ileostomy.

THE LARGE INTESTINE

ULCERATIVE COLITIS

General.

Problems in ulcerative colitis. T E. Machella. Am J. Med 13 760-76 1952 Comprehensive review 216 ref.

Ulcerative colitis. L Zetzel. New England J. Med. 251 610-5 and 653-8, 1954. Review of current contributions to etiology and pathogenesis, use of chemotherapeutic agents, ACTH, and cortisone, ulcerative colitis in pregnancy, in surgery. 165 ref

A clinical study of 201 cases of regional (segmental) colitis. *Neuman, H W., Bargen, J A., & E.S Judd, Jr* Surg. Gynec & Obst. 99 563-71, 1954, 11 ref.

Ulcerative colitis and pregnancy I MacDougall. Lancet 2 641-3 1956 Effect of pregnancy on colitis, colitis on pregnancy. 19 ref

Ulcerative colitis as affected by pregnancy B B Crohn & others. New York State J Med 56 2651-7, 1956 Report of 150 pregnancies in 110 women with ulcerative colitis 9 ref

Chronic ulcerative colitis and pregnancy Patterson, M , & E J. Eytinge. *New England J Med 246 691-4 1952 Sixteen* patients undergoing pregnancy with ulcerative colitis. Course described 10 ref

Chronic ulcerative colitis in children Bargen J A , & R. L. Kennedy *Postgrad* Med 17 127-31 1955

Case of infantile ulcerative colitis Coll, I., & D L *Stevenson Brit M J 2 952-4 1956 5 ref*

Ulcerative colitis in children observations in selected patients. Kirsner J B Raskin, H F & W L Palmer A M. A J. Dis Child 90 141-52, 1955 15 ref

Etiology and Pathology.

The etiology of chronic non-specific ulcerative colitis a critical review Warren, I A , & J E Berk *Gastroenterology 33* 395-422, 1957. 114 ref.

Studies of ulcerative colitis III. The nature of the psychogenic *processes G Engel* Am. J Med 19 231-57, 1955 Extensive bibliography on psychosomatic aspects of ulcerative colitis. 80 ref.

Studies of ulcerative colitis V. Psychological aspects and their implications for treatment. G. I Engel, Am. J. *Digest. Dis.* (New Series) 3 315-37, 1958

Clinical and pathologic difference between regional enteritis and ulcerative colitis. E.J. Lowell, Jr. *J Internat Coll.Surgeons* 23 515-6, 1955.

Pathology of regional enteritis and ulcerative colitis. Warren, S., & S.C. Sommers *J A.M.A* 154 189-93, 1954. *Clear presentation of major differences in pathology of ulcerative colitis and regional enteritis.* 12 ref

Ulcerative colitis, Lumb, G., & R H Protheroe *Gastroenterology* 34 381-407, 1958. Excellent presentation of pathology of disease. 34 ref

Complications.

Complications of ulcerative colitis. Rice-Oxley, J M, & S. Truelove *Lancet* 2 607-11, 1950 *Review and incidence of complications described.*

Carcinoma of the colon and rectum associated with chronic ulcerated colitis. R H Thorlakson. *Surg Gynec & Obst* 103 41-50, 1956 *Study of carcinoma occurring in resected colons* 33 ref

Carcinoma and ulcerative colitis a clinical-pathologic study I Cancer deaths M B Goldgraber & others *Gastroenterology* 34 808-39, 1958 74 ref

Carcinoma and ulcerative colitis a clinical-pathologic study. II Statistical analysis. M B. Goldgraber & others. *Gastroenterology* 34 840-6, 1958 15 ref

The development of cancer in chronic ulcerative colitis J. A Bargen & others Gastroenterology 26 32-7, 1954. *Statistics of carcinoma and ulcerative colitis reviewed*

Liver damage in ulcerative colitis Kimmelstiel, P Large, H L, Jr., & H D Verner. Am J Path 28 259-89, 1952. *Liver pathology in ulcerative colitis incidence and type discussed.* 32 ref.

The kidney in chronic ulcerative colitis. *Jensen, E.J., Baggenstoss, A.H & J A. Bargen.* Proc. Staff Meet. Mayo Clin 25 244-51, 1950. Incidence and type of renal response to ulcerative colitis discussed.

Ulcerative colitis L. Zetzel. New England J. Med. 251 610-5 and 653-8, 1954 Review of current contributions to etiology and pathogenesis, use of chemotherapeutic agents, ACTH, and cortisone ulcerative colitis in pregnancy in surgery. 165 ref

A clinical study of 201 cases of regional (segmental) colitis. Neuman H W., Bargen, J A & E S, Judd, Jr Surg Gynec & Obst. 99 563-71, 1954. 11 ref

Ulcerative colitis and pregnancy I MacDougall, Lancet 2 641-3, 1956 Effect of pregnancy on colitis, colitis on pregnancy. 19 ref

Ulcerative colitis as affected by pregnancy B B Crohn & others New York State J Med 56 2651-7, 1956 Report of 150 pregnancies in 110 women with ulcerative colitis. 8 ref

Chronic ulcerative colitis and pregnancy. Patterson M , & E J Eytinge New England J Med. 246 691-4 1952 Sixteen patients undergoing pregnancy with ulcerative colitis Course described 10 ref

Chronic ulcerative colitis in children Bargen, J A , & R. L. Kennedy Postgrad Med 17 127-31, 1955

Case of infantile ulcerative colitis Coll I , & D. L Stevenson. Brit M J 2 952-4 1956 5 ref.

Ulcerative colitis in children observations in selected patients Kirsner, J B Raskin, H F & W L Palmer A M A J Dis Child 90 141-52, 1955 15 ref

Etiology and Pathology.

The etiology of chronic non-specific ulcerative colitis a critical review. Warren, I A , & J E Beck Gastroenterology 33 395-422, 1957 114 ref

Studies of ulcerative colitis III The nature of the psychogenic processes G Engel Am J Med 19 231-57 1955 Extensive bibliography on psychosomatic aspects of ulcerative colitis. 60 ref.

Studies of ulcerative colitis. V. Psychological aspects and their implications for treatment G. I. Engel. Am J. Digest. Dis. (New Series) 3 315-37 1958

Corticotropin (ACTH) and the adrenal steroids in the management of ulcerative colitis observations in 240 patients Ann Int Med 50 891-927, 1959 Excellent summary 45 ref

Treatment Surgical.

Primary resection of the colon in acute ulcerative colitis J.A.M A 152 1093-5 1953

Chronic ulcerative colitis early and late experiences of 124 patients with ileac stomas Rogers, A G Bargen J A , & B M Black Gastroenterology 27 383-8, 1954, 22 ref

Present status of the surgical treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis B M Black Am Surgeon 23 698-702, 1957 14 ref

Ulcerative colitis treated by total colectomy and ileo-rectal anastamosis S Aylett Brit M J 1 1060-2 1955 Alternative procedure to ileostomy described

Course

The course of non-specific ulcerative colitis review of 20 years experience and late results Banks, B M Korelitz, B I., & L Zetzel, Gastroenterology 32 983-1012, 1957 Large series carefully followed

Ulcerative colitis follow-up studies Wheelock, F C Jr , & R Warren New England J. Med 252 421-5, 1955 7 ref

Chronic non-specific ulcerative colitis A roentgenologic study of its course Ricketts, W E , Kirsner, J B , & W L Palmer Gastroenterology 10 1-15, 1948 Excellent review of diagnostic features course and case reports of ulcerative colitis in pre-steroid period

DIVERTICULA

Natural history of diverticulosis of the colon. J. L. Horner. Am. J. Digest. Dis (New Series) 3 343-50 1958 8 ref.

The clinical significance of diverticulosis. Boles, R. S., Jr., & S. M. Jordan. Gastroenterology 35 579-82, 1958

Gastrointestinal diverticula. Texter, E. C., Jr., & C. J. Barborka. M. Clin North America 40 239-47, 1956 Concise review of problem 7 ref

Diverticulosis in the digestive tract. T. G. Schnabel M. Clin North America 40 557-66, 1956 Brief review of course, treatment, and complications.

Diverticulitis of the colon H K Ransom Gastroenterology 26 12-23, 1954 Excellent summary of incidence, diagnosis, cause, and management. 15 ref.

Diverticulitis of the cecum and right colon clinical and radiographic features A Schapira & others. Am. J. Digest Dis. (New Series) 3 351-63, 1958 32 ref.

Bleeding in colonic diverticulitis. Mobley, J. E., Dockerty, M. B., & J. M. Waugh Am. J. Surg 94 44-51, 1957 14 ref.

Diverticulitis and carcinoma of the colon differential diagnosis. Colcock, B. P., & R. E. Sass. Surg. Gynec. & Obst. 99 627-33, 1954. 10 ref.

The management of massive hemorrhage from diverticular disease of the colon. C M. Earley, Jr Surg. Gynec. & Obst. 108 49-60, 1959. Abstracted in J. A. M. A., March 1959. 32 ref

Massive bleeding from diverticulosis of the colon. C. A. Kunath Am. J Surg 91 911-7, 1956 16 ref.

Massive hemorrhage from diverticular disease of the colon C. D Knight. Surgery 42 853-61, 1957. 17 ref.

The significance of rectal bleeding in diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the colon R A Scarborough Dis Colon & Rectum 1 49-52, 1958 21 ref.

Diverticulitis of the colon radical vs conservative treatment. W. W. Greene Am J Surg. 94 282-91, 1957. 14 ref.

Surgical management of complicated diverticulitis B. P Colcock New England J Med 259 570-3, 1958 6 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE LARGE INTESTINE

The diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon and rectum a review of 714 cases. E.G. Muir. Brit J. Surg 44 1-7, 1956 6 ref.

Clinical evaluation of 750 patients with colon cancer diagnostic survey and follow-up covering a fifteen-year period. Ann. Surg. 142 164-75, 1955 7 ref.

Carcinoma of colon and rectum observations of Massachusetts General Hospital cases, 1937-1948 Welch, C E., & W P Giddings New England J Med. 244 859-61, 1951, 18 ref

Carcinoma of the colon under the age of 40 Ezzo, J. A., Sullivan, J P., & R E Mack Ann. Int. Med 49 321-5, 1958 18 ref.

Multiple cancers in colon surgery report of 162 cases. McGregor R A, & H. E Bacon Surgery 44 828-33, 1958

Polyps of the colon and rectum: their incidence and relationship to carcinoma. J. A Rider & others Am J Med. 18 555-64, 1954 41 ref

Polyps and carcinoma of the colon. Goldgraber, M. B, & J. B Kirsner A. M. A Arch Int Med 100 659-77 1957 79 ref.

Analysis of five year survival in carcinoma of the rectum and rectosigmoid. Mayo, C. W., & O A Fly Surg. Gynec. & Obst 103 94-100, 1956. 5 ref

Results of surgery in treatment of cancer of the large intestine Smiddy F.G., & J C. Goligher Brit M J 1 793-6 1957 6 ref.

Carcinoma of the right side of the colon operability, resectability and survival rates Griffin, G D., Judd, E.S & R.P. Gage. Ann. Surg. 143 330-6, 1956 Analysis of five-year survivals and comparison with previous results at the Mayo Clinic 13 ref.

POLYPS AND POLYPOSIS

The incidence and significance of polyps of the colon and rectum I. F Enquist Surgery 42 681-8, 1957 Problem of polyps in colon with respect to recurrences, carcinoma and therapy reviewed 14 ref

The genetic factor of familial disseminated polyposis coli R. T. McCarty Am J Surg 86 500-4, 1953 Three families presenting disease are discussed 33 ref

Polyposis of the colon Elotte C T , O'Dell, F C , & F.A. Coller Ann Surg 144 165-9 1956 Review of 63 cases 12 ref

HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE

Hirschsprung s disease B C. Ward Lancet 1 302-9, 1951 Detailed pathology, familial incidence, treatment and results, 20 ref

Congenital aganglionic megacolon H Axelrod Am J Surg 90 18-25 1955 Review of concepts of megacolon 24 ref.

A further description of the pathologic physiology of congenital megacolon and the results of surgical treatment. R B. Hiatt Pediatrics 21 825-31 1958 11 ref

Hirschsprung s disease the roentgen diagnosis in infants Evans W. A & R Willis Am. J Roentgenol 78 1024-48 1957 Roentgen diagnostic criteria presented. 22 ref

Course and management of Hirschsprung s disease G G. Wyllie Lancet I 847-50, 1957 Clinical features, diagnosis, and differential diagnosis in 152 children 15 ref

Treatment of Hirschsprung's disease by Swenson's operation. G.G. Wyllie. Lancet I 850-5, 1957 Operative technic and results described in 152 patients 11 ref

Pseudo Hirschsprung's disease. M. M. Ravitch Ann Surg 147 781-95, 1958 Excellent review of constipation syndromes in children with suggestions for therapy. 11 ref

PSEUDOMEMBRANOUS ENTEROCOLITIS

Pseudomembranous enterocolitis its etiology and the mechanism of the disease process. Prohaska, J V, Long, E. T., & T.S. Nelsen. A.M A. Arch Surg 72 977-83, 1956. Review of pathogenesis and treatment of micrococcal colitis. 25 ref.

Clinical recognition of postoperative micrococcic (staphylococcic) enteritis. R B. Turnbull. J A M A. 164 756-61, 1957.

A form of acute hemorrhagic enterocolitis afflicting chronically ill individuals a description of twenty cases Wilson, R. & R. E Qualheim. Gastroenterology 27 431-44, 1954. 36 ref

Pseudomembranous enterocolitis. Hale H W Jr., & J H. Cosgriff Jr Am J Surg 94 710-7, 1957 33 ref

Acute pseudomembranous enterocolitis in the postoperative patient Weismann R E & E B. Twitchell Ann Surg 144 32-8, 1956 Review of 16 cases. Role of antibiotics in causation discussed 18 ref

Pseudomembranous enterocolitis and antibiotics C R. Newman. Ann Int Med 45 409-44 1956 Pathogenesis of pseudomembranous enterocolitis and role of antibiotics discussed 84 ref

Fecal enema as an adjunct in the treatment of pseudomembranous enterocolitis B Eiseman & others Surgery 44 854-9, 1958. 16 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF THE LARGE INTESTINE

Volvulus of the sigmoid and cecum Levin, I A Bateman, S O, & M, Ettinger Dis Colon & Rectum 1 266-8, 1958 8 ref

Volvulus of the cecum and sigmoid colon an analysis of nine cases Nelson, T G, & W F Bowers, A.M A Arch Surg 72 469-78, 1956 15 ref.

Volvulus of the sigmoid colon, Farringer J L Jr, & H Wilson Am J. Surg 90 588-92, 1955. Clinical features, predisposing factors, and treatment discussed 14 ref

Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis involving left portion of colon. *Smith, W G Anderson, M J, Jr & H W. Pemberton.* Gastroenterology 33 528-33, 1956 Report of 4 cases. Good bibliography 27 ref

A clinicopathologic study of the epiploic appendages. Lynn, T.E., Dockerty, M B, & J.M Waugh Surg Gynec. & Obst. 103 423-33, 1956 14 ref

Proctosigmoidoscopy in the general physical examination an analysis of 5158 examinations E L Crumpacker & others. A M A Arch Int Med 98 214-21, 1956 32 ref

Management of large bowel injuries in civilian practice Pontius, R G, Creech O Jr & M E DeBakey Ann Surg 146 291-5, *1957 17 ref*

THE BILIARY TRACT

General.

Diseases of liver gall bladder and bile ducts 2 Vols Vol II, Part II, Chapters 23-28, pp 1159-1315 S S Lichtman 1315 pp Lea & Febiger 1953 Chapters on anatomic features, *physiology of the extrahepatic biliary tract diseases of the* gall bladder, diseases of the extrahepatic bile ducts, diagnostic procedures in extrahepatic biliary tract disease, the treatment of biliary tract disease 703 ref.

Diseases of the gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts Zollinger R M., Britt, C L & E H. Ellison. Chap 25, *pp 641-98, in Diseases of liver Leon Schiff (editor).* 738 pp Lippincott, 1956 Good general review 56 ref.

The management of biliary tract disorders in patients with heart disease Twiss J R, Carter R F, & S. Goldenberg. Ann Int Med 39 484-97 1953 27 ref

Congenital absence of the gallbladder and cystic duct. Pines, B., & D.M. Grayzel A M A Arch Surg 77 171-80, 1958. 44 ref

Congenital atresia of the extrahepatic bile ducts report of 31 proved cases T C Moore Surg. Gynec. & Obst. 96 215-25, 1953. Diagnosis, surgical factors, 19 ref

Malabsorption and bone disease in prolonged obstructive jaundice. Atkinson, M., Nordin, B.E., & S Sherlock Quart.J.Med. 25 299-312, 1956. Discussion of 24 cases with reference to nitrogen, fat balance, and bone disease 30 ref.

The clinical significance of air and barium in the biliary tract. Halligan, E J., & J J. Baker. A.M A.Arch Surg 73 68-73, 1956. 18 ref.

Intravenous cholangiography in the postcholecystectomy syndrome. McClenahan, J L, Evans, J.A., & P W. Braunstein J.A.M.A.159 1353-7, 1955. 13 ref.

A review of the current status of nonoperative cholecystoangiography Cohn, E M., & O M Sklaroff. A M A.Arch.Int Med 101 1051-6, 1958. 17 ref

A five year survey of 1055 consecutive patients with extrahepatic biliary tract diseases Babcock J R, & R.C Eyerly Surg Gynec & Obst 105 711-6, 1957 15 ref.

CHOLECYSTITIS

The management of gall bladder disorders J.R Twiss. M.Clin North America 40 475-84, 1956 Brief review of principles. 20 ref

Acute stoneless cholecystitis Gibbons, T.B, & J.W. Baker. A.M A.Arch.Surg 72 773-8, 1956, 15 ref.

Acute cholecystitis I The changing characters of the disease during the last sixteen years Olsson, O, & Y Edlund Acta chir.scandinav 114 25-39, 1957.

Acute cholecystitis following the surgical treatment of unrelated disease Glenn, F., & G E. Wantz, Surg Gynec & Obst.102 145-53, 1956, 12 ref

Experiences with 1356 cases of cholecystitis and cholelithiasis. Colcock, B P, & J E McManus. Surg Gynec.& Obst. 101 161-72, 1955 11 ref

Evaluation of the risk in the medical treatment of acute cholecystitis Reinus, F Z, & H.J Kesseler Surgery 42 831-7, 1957 7 ref.

Surgery of the biliary tract. I. Mortality and complications of cholecystectomy and choledochostomy for chronic cholecystitis. Bartlett, M. K., & W. C. Quinby, Jr. New England J. Med. 254 154-6, 1956. Analysis of 2243 surgical procedures (1943-53) for chronic cholecystitis. 18 ref.

Surgery of the biliary tract. II Treatment of acute cholecystitis Bartlett, M. K., Quinby, W. C., Jr., & G. A. Donaldson. New England J. Med 254 200-5, 1956. Review of 716 surgical procedures (1943-53) for acute cholecystitis 12 ref

Surgery of the biliary tract Cattell, R. B. & K. W. Warren. New England J Med 255 698-704 and 761-8, 1956 Recent advances in field of surgery of gallbladder discussed. 70 ref

NEOPLASMS OF THE BILIARY TRACT

Polypoid mucosal lesions of gallbladder Carrera, G. M., & S. F. Ochsner J. A. M. A. 166 888-92, 1958 15 ref.

Benign neoplasms of the extrahepatic biliary ducts P. T. Chu A.M.A. Arch Path 50 84-97, 1950 Case presentation and review of literature 32 ref.

Carcinoma of the gall bladder a statistical study. Cooke, L., Jones F. A., & M. K. Keech Lancet 2 585-7, 1953 A statistical analysis of incidence of carcinoma The authors conclude that cholecystectomy should be reserved for symptomatic patients 15 ref

Carcinoma of the gallbladder Strohl, E. L., & W. G. Diffenbaugh. Geriatrics 12 460-4, 1957 38 ref

Primary carcinoma of the gall bladder, T. C. Arminski Cancer 2 379-95, 1949. Excellent review 173 ref

Extrahepatic biliary tract cancer Glenn, F. & M. R. Hill, Jr. Cancer 8 1218-25, 1955 Carcinoma of the extrahepatic biliary tract clinical data, surgical treatment, and current results 22 ref

Correlation of the pathologic and radiographic findings in tumors and pseudotumors of the gallbladder. Jones, R. W., & J. R. Walker. Surg Gynec. & Obst. 105 599-609, 1957.

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF THE BILIARY TRACT

Strictures of the common bile duct studies in 122 cases Cole, W H, Ireneus, C., Jr, & J.T. Reynolds Ann Surg 142 537-50 1955 Pathogenesis and treatment 8 ref.

Acute perforation of the gall bladder Morse, L, Krynski, B., & A.R Wright Am J.Surg, 94 772-5, 1957 16 ref.

Gallstone ileus a report of 12 cases. S L Deckoff Ann.Surg 142 52-65, 1955. Clinical features and treatment discussed Good bibliography 59 ref

Primary sclerosing cholangitis review and report of six cases Schwartz, S I, & W.A Dale A M.A Arch.Surg 77 439-51, 1958 20 ref.

RECTUM AND ANUS

General.

Proctology E P Hayden. New England J Med, 260 420-8, 1959 Discussion of diagnosis and treatment of common lesions of anus and rectum and other pathologic conditions reported occasionally 40 ref

Proctology E P Hayden. New England J Med 255 809-14 and 854-60, 1956 Progress report 55 ref

Proctology E.P. Hayden. New England J.Med 251 304-10 and 343-8, 1954. Progress report on proctology 41 ref

Lymphoid polyps (benign lymphoma) of the rectum and anus. Holtz, F., & L.A. Schmidt III. Surg Gynec.& Obst 106 639-42 1958. 15 ref

Results of conservative management of cancer of the rectum in poor risk patients Willoeach, J.H., & R J. Jackson. Surg Gynec & Obst 107 648-50 1958

An analysis of forty-nine cases of squamous cell carcinoma of the anus R S Grinnell Surg Gynec & Obst. 98 29-30, 1954. Treatment, results and follow-up 23 ref

Carcinoid of the rectum Lamphier, T A , & R. Ehrlich. A M A Arch Surg 75 756-62, 1957 27 ref

HEMORRHOIDS

The surgical treatment of hemorrhoids A G Parks Brit J Surg 43 337-51, 1956 Studies on anatomy of anal canal and modified technic of hemorrhoidectomy presented 31 ref

Management of pain with hemorrhoidectomy factors which influence postoperative pain R Miller Am J. Proctol. 8 360-9 1957 7 ref

THE PANCREAS

General

The pancreas contributions of clinical interest. Johnson, T.A., & M.H. Kaiser Gastroenterology 36 295-332, 1959 Excellent review 182 ref

The pancreas contributions of clinical interest in 1956. Johnson T.A , & M H. Kaiser Gastroenterology 34 543-81, 1958 126 ref.

The pancreas contributions of clinical interest in 1954. Bond, L.F., & R Elman. Gastroenterology 29 955-81, 1955. 113 ref.

The pancreas contributions of clinical interest in 1953. M W Wheat, Jr Gastroenterology 27 701-42, 1954 105 ref

The pancreas contributions of clinical interest in 1952 Elman, R , & M.W. Wheat, Jr. Gastroenterology 26 149-88, 1954 155 ref.

The pancreas contributions of clinical interest in 1951 Elman, R., & L. Hollender. Gastroenterology 22 519-49, 1952. 113 ref.

Hirschsprung's disease (aganglionic megacolon) O Swenson New England J.Med 260 972-6, 1959 Medical Progress report. 25 ref.

The pathophysiology of the pancreas Dreiling D A , & H D Janowitz. Advances Int Med. 7 65-99, 1955 Reviews diseases as well as pathophysiology. 157 ref.

A new test of pancreatic function based on starch tolerance Althausen, T L., & K. Uyeyama Ann Int.Med 41 563-75 1954. 11 ref

The laboratory diagnosis of pancreatic disease secretin test Dreiling, D.A., & H.D. Janowitz. Am J Gastroenterol 28 268-79, 1957. 16 ref.

Exocrine pancreatic secretion effects of pancreatic disease Dreiling, D.A., & H.D. Janowitz. Am J Med. 21 98-116, 1956. Primarily physiology 174 ref

Surgical lesions of the pancreas. J T. Priestley S Clin North America 30 971-86, 1950

Metabolic effects of total pancreatectomy in man Whitfield, A.G., Gourevitch, A., & G Thomas Lancet 1 160-3, 1952 Studies of fat, nitrogen balance, and insulin requirements 15 ref.

Annular pancreas. R.L Payne, Jr. Ann Surg 133 754-63, 1951 Clinical features. 22 ref

PANCREATITIS

General.

Pancreatitis. Wharton, G.K., & L.E. Sloan Am. J. Gastroenterol. 29 245-79, 1958. Large series, carefully analyzed. Good bibliography. 62 ref.

Pancreatitis. Zollinger R M, Keith, L.M. Jr, & E.H. Ellison New England J Med 251 497-502, 1954 Review 24 ref

Pancreatitis observations on 131 patients. O'Brien, J.J, & T B Thayer, New England J Med 253 355-60 1955, 21 ref

Useful diagnostic laboratory procedures in pancreatitis. T. Machella A M A Arch Int. Med 96 322-31, 1955 Critical appraisal Extensive bibliography 59 ref

Medical management of pancreatitis C Jones, A M.A Arch Int Med 96 332-41, 1955. Comprehensive review. Excellent bibliography 44 ref

Acute Pancreatitis.

Acute pancreatitis A. Richman Am J. Med 21 246-74, 1956 Comprehensive review of etiology, pathology, diagnosis, and course 250 ref

Acute pancreatitis analysis of 100 patients A.V Pollock. Brit M J I 6-14, 1959 28 ref

Acute pancreatitis a clinical review of 72 attacks occurring in 54 patients Shallenberger, P L., & D F Kapp Ann Int. Med. 48 1185-93, 1958

Clinical features of acute inflammation of the pancreas analysis of 84 attacks in 78 patients. H L. Bockus & others. A.M.A. Arch. Int Med. 96 308-21 1955 13 ref.

Experimental pancreatitis I Grossman A M.A. Arch. Int. Med 96 298-307, 1955 Excellent review and bibliography. 48 ref.

The significance of pancreatitis accompanying acute cholecystitis Sanchez-Ubeda, R Rousselot, L.M, & S, Giannelli. Ann. Surg. 144 44-50, 1956 Study of 29 patients, postoperative results analyzed. 10 ref

Postoperative pancreatitis E.T. Boles, Jr A M.A. Arch. Surg. 73 710-8, 1956. Diagnosis and possible causation discussed, 12 *ref*

Acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis following biliary-tract surgical procedures Diffenbaugh, W.G , & E.L Strohl A M A. Arch. Surg 72 931-41, 1956 Review of problem 73 ref

Acute pancreatitis following choledochotomy Thompson, J.A , Howard, J.M , & K.D. Vowles Surg. Gynec & Obst 105 706-10, 1957. Good review of the problem 25 ref.

Acute pancreatitis the fate of the patient surviving one or more acute attacks. Raker, J.W., & M K. Bartlett New England J Med 249 751-7, 1953. 28 ref

Chronic Pancreatitis.

Chronic pancreatitis - pathogenesis and clinical features study of 26 cases A.M Phillips A M A Arch Int Med 93 337-54, 1954. 36 ref.

Chronic relapsing pancreatitis. A study of 29 cases without associated disease of the biliary or gastrointestinal tract Comfort, M W, Gambill, E E , & A H Baggenstoss Gastroenterology 6 239-85 and 376-407 1946 Classic description of this disease. 17 ref

Chronic pancreatitis without pain. Bartholomew, L G , & M W Comfort Gastroenterology 31 727-43 1956 8 ref

Relationship between relapsing pancreatitis and essential hyperlipemia Klatskin, G & M Gordon Am J Med 12 3-23 1952. Excellent discussion of problem 78 ref

The *recognition and medical management* of chronic relapsing pancreatitis including preoperative preparation and postoperative care of the patient S Clin North America 35 775-84, 1955. Excellent review 8 ref

Treatment of chronic relapsing pancreatitis F.L Coffey & others Am Surgeon 21 569-76 1955 *13 ref*

Experience with resection of the pancreas in the treatment of chronic relapsing pancreatitis Longmire, W P., Jr , Jordan, P.H., Jr., & J D Briggs Ann Surg 144 681-85, 1956. Small series 12 ref

Eight-year study of pancreatitis and sphincterotomy. Doubilet, H. & J.H. Mulholland. J A.M A. 160 521-5, 1956. 14 ref.

Therapeutic neurotomy on head of pancreas for relief of pain due to chronic pancreatitis a new technical procedure and its results. Yoshioka, H , & T. Wa Kabayashi Arch. Surg. 76 546-54, 1958 11 ref.

NEOPLASMS OF THE PANCREAS

Carcinoma of the Pancreas.

Carcinoma of the pancreas E E Cliffton Am J Med. 21 760-80, 1956 Excellent review 340 ref

Carcinoma of the pancreas a clinical study based on 84 cases. Birnbaum, D & J. Kleeberg Ann Int. Med 48 1171-84, 1958 45 ref.

Roentgenological findings accompanying carcinoma of the pancreas Beeler, J W & B R Kirklin Am. J Roentgenol. 67 576-84, 1952 Excellent review of diagnostic x-ray findings in pancreatic carcinoma 24 ref

Pancreatic, ductal and Vaterian neoplasms their roentgen manifestations Hodes P J Pendergrass E. P., & N J Winston Radiology 62 1-15 1954 Early roentgen findings described 39 ref.

The roentgenologic manifestations of pancreatic tumors McGlone F.B., Robertson, D.S , & J M. Grogan Gastroenterology 31 551-65 1956 25 ref.

Some observations on the treatment of carcinoma of the pancreas T.G. Orr Surgery 32 933-47 1952. 67 ref

The diagnosis of cancer of the pancreas, biliary tract, and duodenum by combined cytologic and secretory methods I. Exfoliative cytology and a description of a rapid method of duodenal intubation. H F Raskin & others Gastroenterology 34 996-1008, 1958 14 ref

The diagnosis of cancer of the pancreas, biliary tract, and duodenum by combined cytologic and secretory methods II. The secretin test. Wenger J & H F Raskin. Gastroenterolog. 34 1009-17, 1958. 11 ref.

Pancreatico-gastrostomy in pancreatico-duodenal resection for carcinoma of the head of the pancreas of the papilla of Vater. E. Millbourn. Acta chir.scandinav.116 12-27, 1958.

Survival 5 years after radical pancreato-duodenectomy for carcinoma of the head of the pancreas. Miller, E M., & O T. Clagett. Ann Surg.134 1013-7, 1951 9 ref

Pancreatic Islet Cell Tumor,

Tumors associated with hypoglycemia - pancreatic and extrapancreatic *Porter*, M R, & V.K Frantz Am J Med.21 944-61, 1956. 28 ref.

Islet cell tumors of the pancreas Feldman, M, Weinberg, T., & M. Feldman, Jr. Am J.Gastroenterol 22 320-8, 1954 46 ref.

Gastric hypersecretion, peptic ulceration and islet-cell tumor of the pancreas (the *Zollinger-Ellison syndrome*) report of a case and review of the literature Donaldson, R M, Jr, Vom Eigen, P.R., & R W Dwight New England J Med 257 965-70, 1957. 27 ref

MISCELLANEOUS DISORDERS OF THE PANCREAS

Clinical and surgical aspects of pancreatic pseudocyst analysis of fifty-eight cases Waugh J M, & T E Lynn A M A Arch Surg.77 47-54, 1958 16 ref

Long-term study of one hundred five patients with cystic fibrosis studies made over a five- to fourteen-year period Schwachman, H & L L. Kulczycki A M A J Dis Child 96 6-15, 1958 18 ref

Infarcts of the pancreas. McKay, J W, Baggenstoss A H & E.E Wollaeger *Gastroenterology* 35 256-64 1958 17 ref

Pancreatic injuries due to non-penetrating abdominal trauma D W Kinnaird *Am* J.Surg 91 552-7 1956. Review of symptomatology, laboratory data and operative principles [illegible] ref

Chapter 10

THE LIVER

GENERAL

Texts.

Liver structure and function. Popper, H., & F. Schaffner 777 pp. Blakiston, 1957. An excellent work in the field by authorities on the subject

Diseases of the liver, gallbladder, and bile ducts, 3rd ed. 2 Vols S S Lichtman 1315 pp. Lea & Febiger 1953

Diseases of the liver. L. Schiff (editor) 738 pp Lippincott 1956

Diseases of the liver and biliary system, 2nd ed. S Sherlock 736 pp. Thomas, 1958

Structure and Function.

The correlation of hepatic structure and function. L. W. Kinsell & others Am J Med 6 292-308 1949 A review 26 ref

Liver disease - morphologic considerations. H. Popper Am J Med. 16 98-117, 1954. A review 142 ref

A re-examination of the structure of the mammalian liver I Parenchymal architecture H. Elias Am J Anat 84 311-33, 1949 A comprehensive treatment of anatomy and histology See next entry 21 ref.

A re-examination of the structure of the mammalian liver II The hepatic lobule and its relation to the vascular and biliary systems H. Elias Am J Anat. 85 379-456, 1949 39 ref

An explanation for the centrolobular localization of intrahepatic bile stasis in acute liver disease. Dubin, I.N., & L.H. Peterson Am J M Sc, 236 45-52, 1958, 11 ref.

Diagnostic Procedures.

Needle biopsy of the liver. I. Its use in clinical and investigative medicine Zamcheck, N & R L. Sidman. New England J. Med 249 1020-9, 1953. A comprehensive review of the subject. See next entry. 193 ref

Needle biopsy of the liver II The risk of needle biopsy. Zamcheck, N & O Klausenstock. New England J. Med. 249 1062-9, 1953. 53 ref

Further clinical and investigative uses of liver biopsy an analysis of five hundred twenty seven biopsies. K. L. Stuart & others. A M. A Arch. Int Med 101 67-83, 1958 50 ref.

The diagnostic value of needle biopsy of the liver. Ward, J., Ulevitch, H., & L Schiff Gastroenterology 28 34-8, 1955. One thousand liver biopsies reviewed and clinical application discussed

Needle biopsy of the liver an appraisal of its diagnostic indications and limitations M S Kleckner Jr Ann. Int. Med. 40 1177-93 1954. 72 ref

Extrahepatic biliary obstruction experience with needle biopsy of the liver Movitt E R, & A. E Davis Ann. Int. Med 40 952-62, 1954 Designed for those interested in histologic criteria for diagnosis 14 ref

Practical and research value of hepatic-vein catheterization. Leevy, C M, & M L. Gliedman New England J. Med. 258 696-700 and 738-43, 1958 Value of procedure in estimation of hepatic blood flow metabolic studies hepatophlebography. 29 ref.

Palpability of the liver edge in healthy adults E. D. Palmer. U.S. Armed Forces M. J. 9 1685-90, 1958.

Diagnosis Tests.

The meaning of liver function tests. F.M. Hanger. Am.J Med. 16 565-73, 1954. A review. 27 ref

Laboratory diagnosis of liver disease coordinated use of histological and biochemical observations. Popper, H , & F Schaffner. J.A.M.A 150 1367-72, 1952. 34 ref

The importance of the fractional serum bilirubin determination in clinical medicine. C.J Watson Ann.Int Med.45 351-68, 1956. A review. 56 ref

Thymol turbidity test in acute infectious diseases. Iversen, K , & F. Raaschou. A M.A Arch.Int.Med 82 251-62, 1948. 18 *ref.*

The thymol turbidity test in various diseases. H.B. Stillerman. J.Lab & Clin.Med 33 565-72, 1948 20 ref.

Serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase as an index of hepatocellular integrity. Molander, D W. Wroblewski, F , & J S La Due. J.Lab & Clin.Med 46 831-9, 1955 5 ref

Diagnostic value of serum-transaminase activity in hepatic and gastrointestinal diseases Pryse-Davies, J., & J H Wilkinson Lancet 1 1249-53, 1958 15 ref

Serum isocitric dehydrogenase activity with particular reference to liver disease R L Sterkel & others J Lab & Clin Med, 52 176-84 1958. 19 ref

An evaluation of the serum iron in liver disease Stone, C M., Jr , Rumball, J M , & C.P. Hassett. Ann.Int Med.43 229-40 1955 12 ref.

The clinical significance of serum cyanocobalamin (vitamin B_{12}) in liver disease. M Rachmilewitz & others. A M.A.Arch. Int Med.101 1118-28, 1958 20 ref.

Differential Diagnosis of Jaundice.

Physiology of symptoms. VI. Jaundice V. M Sborov. Am. J. Digest Dis. 4 65-77, 1959 Good review and bibliography. 25 ref.

Bilirubin metabolism in jaundice. Billing, B. H , & G. H. Lathe, Am. J. Med. 24 111-21, 1958 A review. 73 ref.

Differential diagnosis of jaundice by laboratory tests H Popper, Rev Gastroenterol. 19 826-31, 1952 A succinct presentation of the subject 9 ref.

Discrimination between obstructive and hepatocellular jaundice by means of the commonly used serum tests Hill, E , & L. Zieve Am J Clin. Path. 27 6-12, 1957 6 ref

The flocculation tests in the differential diagnosis of jaundice. H. Popper & others. Am J. Digest Dis 18 192-7, 1951. A fairly good summary by competent workers 28 ref

Differential diagnosis of "regurgitation" jaundice the role of needle liver biopsy E R. Movitt. Ann Int. Med 40 932-51. 1954 For those interested in histologic aspects of hepatic disease 22 ref

The differential diagnosis of jaundice the relative value of the clinical impression laboratory tests and aspiration liver biopsy Tyor M. P , & D Cayer. Gastroenterology 24 65-70, 1953.

Surgical jaundice in infancy Kiesewetter W B Koop, C E , & J D Farquahr Pediatrics 15 149-55, 1955

Prolonged obstructive jaundice in infancy I General survey of 156 cases D. Y Hsia & others Pediatrics 10 243-52 1952. 13 ref

Jaundice Due to Drug Toxicity.

Drug reactions characterized by cholestasis associated with intrahepatic biliary tract obstruction. Editorial. A B. Gutman Am J.Med.23 841-5 1957 Excellent bibliography. 31 ref.

Diffuse hepatic necrosis caused by sulfadiazine Herbut, P.A , & T.M, Scaricacidottoli. A M.A.Arch Path 40 94-8, 1945 14 ref.

Toxic reactions to thiouracil report of cases with one fatality Gargill, S.L., & M.F. Lesses. J.A.M.A 127 890-8, 1945. 20 ref

Jaundice during methimazole ("tapazole") administration. J.C. Schipp. Ann Int Med 42 701-6 1955 Case report 9 ref

Severe para-aminosalicylic acid hypersensitivity simulating mononucleosis or hepatitis Lichtenstein, M.R., & W. Cannemeyer J.A.M.A 152 606-7 1953. Eight cases reported. 7 ref.

Toxic hepatitis from para-aminosalicylic acid G D W McKendrick. Lancet 2 668-9, 1951 Case report 7 ref

Postarsphenamine jaundice, apparently due to obstruction of intrahepatic biliary tract. Hanger, F.M , Jr., & A B. Gutman. J.A.M.A.115 263-71, 1940. Early report of intrahepatic obstruction due to drug. 16 ref

The toxic effects of phenylbutazone (butazolidin) review of the literature and report of the twenty-third death following its use E.F. Mauer New England J Med 253 404-10 1955. 86 ref

Dilantin sensitivity report of a case of hepatitis with jaundice, pyrexia and exfoliative dermatitis Chaiken, B H., Goldberg, B I , & J P Segal New England J.Med 242 897-8 1950 17 ref

Jaundice due to methyltestosterone therapy A A. Kaplan Gastroenterology 31 384-90, 1956. One of the most recent reports on the subject. 17 ref

Jaundice due to methyltestosterone therapy. Almaden P.S., & S.W Ross Ann.Int Med 40 146-52, 1954 Case report. 8 ref

Jaundice during methyl testosterone therapy. Werner, S C., Hanger, F M., & R A Kritzler Am. J Med. 8 325-31, 1950 Clinical features

Chlorpromazine jaundice analysis of twenty-two cases. Werther J L. & B I Korelitz. Am. J Med 22 351-66, 1957. A good presentation of the subject 44 ref

Study of chlorpromazine jaundice, its mechanism and prevention special reference to serum alkaline phosphatase and glutamic oxalacetic transaminase Shay, N., & H Siplet Gastroenterology 32 571-91, 1957. 38 ref

Allergy to chlorpromazine manifested by jaundice L. E Hollister. Am J Med 23 870-9, 1957 Clinical features of a large series reviewed 31 ref.

Chlorpromazine jaundice clinical course, hepatic-function tests and pathologic findings - summary of twenty cases. W. F. Gebhart & others A. M. A Arch Int Med. 101 1085-95, 1958. 25 ref

Liver Involvement in Systemic Disease.

Liver in circulatory failure. S Sherlock Chap 16, pp. 405-23 in Diseases of the liver and biliary system, 2nd ed 736 pp Thomas 1958 39 ref

The liver in congestive heart failure. T J. White & others. Am Heart J 49 250-7 1955 A clinical, biochemical, and histologic study, with excellent bibliography 34 ref

Disease of the liver associated with ulcerative colitis J. A. Bargen Ann Int Med 39 285-8, 1953. 8 ref

Liver damage in ulcerative colitis Kimmelstiel P., Large, H. L., Jr., & H P Verner Am J Path 28 259-89, 1952. Incidence and pathologic type 32 ref

Atypical tuberculosis of the liver with jaundice. Cleve, E.A., Gibson, J.R., & W.M. Webb. Ann Int.Med.41 251-60, 1954. An interesting facet of tuberculous infection in relation to liver involvement. 23 ref.

Needle liver biopsy in thyrotoxicosis Movitt, E.R. Gerstl, B., & A.E. Davis. A.M.A.Arch Int.Med.91 729-39. 1953. 37 ref.

Liver biopsy in rheumatoid arthritis Movitt, E.R, & A.E. Davis. Am.J.M.Sc.226 516-20, 1953. 14 ref.

Liver function and morphology in "Q" fever Gerstl, B., Movitt, E.R., & J R. Skahen. Gastroenterology 30 813-9, 1956 17 ref.

Hepatic manifestations of sarcoidosis and other granulomatous diseases. A study based on histological examination of tissue obtained by needle biopsy of the liver Klatskin, G, & R. Yesner Yale J Biol & Med 23 207-48, 1950 68 ref

Sarcoidosis - hepatic involvement presentation of a case with fatal liver involvement, including autopsy findings and review of the evidence for sarcoid involvement of the liver as found in the literature Branson, J H, & J H Park. Ann Int. Med 40 111-45, 1954 Excellent review 130 ref

The clinical manifestations of essential polyanglitis (periarteritis nodosa), with emphasis on the hepatic manifestations Mowrey, F.H., & E A. Lundberg Ann.Int.Med 40 1145-64, 1954 Excellent review and bibliography 102 ref

Hepatitis and cirrhosis in women with positive clot tests for lupus erythematosus L G Bartholomew & others. New England J.Med 259 947-56, 1958 16 ref

General.

Viral hepatitis. R Murray. Bull New York Acad. Med. 31 341-58, 1955 Review. 54 ref.

Viral hepatitis problems and progress to 1954. J R Neefe Am. J Med 16 710-28, 1954. An excellent review. 64 ref.

Viral hepatitis. Gellis, S S, & D Y. Hsia. New England J. Med 248 400-8, 1953 A complete survey, with emphasis on newer experimental work and prophylaxis. 129 ref

Viral hepatitis. R E. Shank. 35 pp. Disease-A-Month Year Book, Sept. 1955. Particularly good discussion of the clinical course of the disease. 48 ref.

Acute anicteric virus hepatitis report of thirty cases. Denber, H.C.B., & S Liebowitz J.A M.A. 149 546-8, 1952.

Hepatitis with manifestations simulating bile duct obstruction. (So-called 'cholangiolitic hepatitis.") Gall, E A, & H. Braunstein. Am J. Clin Path. 25 1113-27, 1955. An important contribution. 40 ref

The problem of prolonged hepatitis with particular reference to the cholangiolitic type and to the development of cholangiolitic cirrhosis of the liver. Watson, C.J., & F.W. Hoffbauer. Ann. Int Med. 25 195-227, 1946 A classic paper. 64 ref

Infectious hepatitis in pregnancy L.G. Roth. Am J.M Sc 225 139-48, 1953. 46 ref.

Infectious (epidemic) hepatitis in infancy and childhood. M.E. Drake M Clin. North America 36 1637-47, 1952. Good review and with excellent bibliography 31 ref

Infectious hepatitis in infants and small children the clinical and laboratory picture with special reference to the nonicteric form. R.B Capps & others A M.A J Dis Child. 89 701-18, 1955. 86 ref

Infectious hepatitis in childhood, with special consideration of "progressive hepatitis Murphy, E.S & R.B. Johns. J. Pediat. 42 707-14, 1953 19 ref

Epidemiology.

Infectious hepatitis studies of its natural history and prevention. R. Ward & others. New England J. Med. 258 407-16, 1958 Evaluation of gamma globulin and determination of infectivity of virus. 13 ref.

Viral hepatitis descriptive epidemiology based on morbidity and mortality statistics Sherman, I L., & H. F. Eichenwald. Ann. Int. Med 44 1049-69, 1956 58 ref.

Serum hepatitis from pooled irradiated dried plasma. Murphy, W. P., Jr., & W. G. Workman. J. A M A 152 1421-3, 1953. 9 ref.

Carriers of hepatitis virus in the blood and viral hepatitis in whole blood recipients. II. Confirmation of carrier state by transmission experiments in volunteers R. M. Murray & others. J. A. M A. 154 1072-4, 1954 9 ref

Serum hepatitis apparently acquired from irradiated plasma R. M. Albrecht & others. J A. M A 152 1423-6, 1953. 6 ref

The transmission of hepatitis virus by routine immunization procedures. F. P. Ellis J Hyg 53 124-8, 1955 9 ref

Human thrombin as vehicle of infection in homologous serum hepatitis. J. E. Porter & others. J. A. M A. 153 17-9, 1953 6 ref.

Incidence of hepatitis following transfusions of whole blood. R. Katz & others Am J Clin Path 27 406-21, 1957 65 ref.

Infectious hepatitis report of an outbreak probably caused by drinking water. Mosley, J W, & W. W Smither New England J Med. 257 590-5, 1957. 7 ref

Serum hepatitis following dental procedures a presentation of 15 cases, including three fatalities Foley, F E., & R N. Gutheim. Ann. Int. Med 45 369-80, 1956 A good reminder about one source of infection 14 ref.

Diagnosis.

Liver function in hepatitis Watson, C J , & F.W. Hoffbauer. Ann. Int. Med. 26 813-42, 1947. An excellent discussion by a well-known authority in the field. 47 ref

Application of tests of liver function to the management of viral hepatitis with jaundice J.R. Kimmel & others Gastroenterology 26 723-33, 1954. 17 ref

Acute hepatitis toxic or viral? Steigmann, F , Schutz, P., & H Eisenberg. Am J Digest. Dis 21 314-20, 1954. Differential features reviewed 15 ref

Corticotrophin and steroids in the diagnosis and management of 'obstructive' jaundice. Summerskill, W.H J., & F A. Jones Brit M J 2 1499-1502 1958 17 ref

The histologic diagnosis of viral hepatitis by needle biopsy. H F. Smetana Gastroenterology 26 612-25, 1954. A good presentation of pathologic changes 18 ref.

Complications.

Effect of physical activity on recovery from hepatitis a follow-up study two to three years after onset of disease. R.S Nelson & others. Am J. Med. 16 780-9, 1954 24 ref.

Occurrence of accumulation of fat in the liver and its relation to excess weight gain in patients convalescing from viral hepatitis A R. Colwell Jr Ann Int Med. 41 963-79, 1954 37 ref

Myocarditis in viral (epidemic) hepatitis Saphir, O , Amromin, G.D , & H Yokoo Am J M Sc 231 168-76, 1956 Demonstrates that viral hepatitis is a systemic disease with multiple system involvement 11 ref.

Sequelae.

The sequelae of viral hepatitis. Havens, W.P., Jr., & D.R Ginder. Stanford Med Bull.6 311-8, 1948. A presentation of the results of a follow-up of patients with this disease 58 ref.

Chronic liver disease following infectious hepatitis I Abnormal convalescence from initial attack. Kunkel, H G., Libby, D.H., & C.L. Hoagland. Ann.Int.Med.27 202-19, 1947. Natural history of acute viral hepatitis reviewed 27 ref

Posthepatic cirrhosis. Baggenstoss, A.H , & M H Stauffer. Proc.Staff Meet Mayo Clin.28 320-9, 1953. A good review of clinical and pathologic aspects. 19 ref.

Subacute hepatic necrosis and postnecrotic cirrhosis due to anicteric infections with the hepatitis virus G. Klatskin. Am J.Med.25 333-58, 1958 45 ref.

Postnecrotic cirrhosis of the liver. Ratnoff O S , & A J Patek. J.Chronic Dis.1 266-91, 1955 A good review of etiologic and clinical aspects. 105 ref.

Carriers of hepatitis virus in the blood and viral hepatitis in whole blood recipients. I Studies on donors suspected as carriers of hepatitis virus and as sources of post-transfusion viral hepatitis. J.R Neefe & others J A M A 154 1066-71, 1954. 6 ref

The carrier state in viral hepatitis J Stokes, Jr & others J.A.M.A.154 1059-65, 1954 14 ref

Treatment.

The treatment of acute infectious hepatitis. Controlled studies of the effects of diet, rest, and physical reconditioning on the acute course of the disease and on the incidence of relapses and residual abnormalities T. C. Chalmers & others. J. Clin. Invest. 34 1163-1235, 1955. A model clinical study. 41 ref.

The treatment of liver disease S A. Portis. M Clin. North America 37 1139-56, 1953. Excellent detail on treating hepatitis 51 ref

Current status of therapy of infectious hepatitis. F M Hanger. J. A M A 165 1696-9, 1957. Report to A M A Council on Drugs

Management of the patient with acute (virus A) hepatitis. Vorhaus, L. J., & R. M Kark. M. Clin. North America 40 1451-72, 1956. Good review and bibliography 130 ref

Cortisone in the treatment of infectious hepatitis Huber, T E., & A. T Wiley. Ann Int Med. 42 1011-25, 1955 15 ref.

Adrenal hormone therapy in viral hepatitis III The effect of ACTH and cortisone in severe and fulminant cases Evans, A S, Sprinz, H., & R. S. Nelson Ann. Int. Med. 38 1148-59, 1953. 8 ref.

Plasma-transaminase activity as an index of the effectiveness of cortisone in chronic hepatitis O'Brien, E. N, Goble, A J, & I. B Mackay. Lancet 1 1245-9, 1958 8 ref

Prognosis.

The prognosis of infective hepatitis a preliminary account of a long-term follow-up Cullinan, E R King, R C, & J S Rivers. Brit M J 1 1315-7, 1958 5 ref

Mortality and late results of infectious hepatitis in pregnant women. Frucht, H L & J Metcalfe New England J. Med. 251 1094-6 1954 10 ref

Hepatitis among American occupation troops in Germany a follow-up study with particular reference to interim alcohol and physical activity H. T Gardner & others Ann. Int. Med. 30 1009-19, 1949. 22 ref.

The natural history of postnecrotic cirrhosis a study of 221 autopsy cases MacDonald, R.A., & G.K. Mallory. Am.J.Med. 24 334-57, 1958. 83 ref.

PORTAL CIRRHOSIS

General,

The natural history of Laennec's cirrhosis of the liver an analysis of 386 cases. Ratnoff, O.D., & A.J. Patek, Jr. Medicine 21 207-68, 1942. 315 ref.

The life history of patients with cirrhosis of the liver and bleeding esophageal varices. Nachlas M.M. O'Neil, J E., & A.J.A. Campbell Ann Surg 141 10-23, 1955. 28 ref

Cirrhosis of the liver. C.S Davidson. Am.J.Med 16 863-73, 1954. A good general review of the subject in its broader aspects. 54 ref.

Obstructive biliary cirrhosis and alcoholic cirrhosis comparison of clinical and pathologic features Doehlert, C A Jr, Baggenstoss, A H, & J C Cain Am.J Clin Path 25 902-14, 1955 17 ref.

Jaundice, hyperlipemia and hemolytic anemia a heretofore unrecognized syndrome associated with alcoholic fatty liver and cirrhosis L. Zieve. Ann Int Med 48 471-96, 1958. 11 ref.

The problem of chronic liver disease in young women. Bearn, A.G., Kunkel, H G, & R.J Slater Am J.Med 21 3-15, 1956. A report on a clinical subvariety of hepatitis in young women with unique clinical manifestations 33 ref

Enlargement of the parotid gland in disease of the liver Bothbell, E.N., & J J Duggan Am J Med.22 367-72, 1957. A discussion of an interesting facet of chronic liver disease 25 ref.

White nails in hepatic cirrhosis R Terry. Lancet 1 757-9, 1954. 9 ref

Pathogenesis and Pathophysiology.

Cirrhosis of the liver. Five different types of lesions from which it may arise F B Mallory Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp. 22 69-75, 1911.

Response to alcohol in chronic alcoholics with liver disease clinical, pathological, and metabolic changes. Summerskill, W H, J Wolfe S J., & C S Davidson Lancet 1 335-40, 1957 18 ref

A study of dietary factors alcoholic consumption and laboratory findings in 100 patients with hepatic cirrhosis and 200 non-cirrhotic controls A.Y. Olsen Am. J M. Sc. 220 477-84, 1950. 38 ref.

Liver damage produced by feeding alcohol or sugar and its prevention by choline. C.H Best & others. Brit M.J. 2 1001-6, 1949. 22 ref.

Acute hepatic insufficiency of the chronic alcoholic clinical and pathological study Phillips, G B, & C.S. Davidson. A.M.A Arch. Int. Med. 94 585-603, 1954. 38 ref

Transition of fatty liver into cirrhosis Popper, H, Szanto, P B, & H Elias Gastroenterology 28 183-92, 1955. Excellent clinicopathologic study 25 ref

Correlation of clinical features of cirrhosis of liver with findings on biopsy Popper, H Waldstein, S S, & P.B. Szanto Am J Clin. Path. 20 724-37, 1950 Discussion by authorities in this field. 37 ref.

Liver cirrhosis relation between function and structure based on biopsy studies S. S Waldstein & others A M A Arch. Int Med. 87 844-62, 1951 28 ref

Juvenile cirrhosis a clinicopathologic study of twenty-seven cases. Bartholomew, A., Baggenstoss, A.H, & G.B. Logan. A.M.A.J. Dis Child. 94 64-75, 1957 39 ref.

Hematologic observations in patients with chronic hepatic insufficiency sternal bone marrow morphology and bone marrow plasmacytosis Jarrold T & R W Vetter J. Clin. Invest. 28 286-92, 1949 23 ref

Protein metabolism in patients with cirrhosis of the liver. Gabuzda, G J., Jr, & C S Davidson Ann New York Acad. Sc. 57 776-85, 1954. 12 ref

Complications: Ascites.

Quantitative studies of ascitic fluid circulation with tritium-labeled water. Prentice, T.C., Siri, W., & E.E. Joiner. Am.J.Med.13 668-73, 1952. 18 ref.

The mechanism of ascites. A physiologic appraisal. Hyatt, R.E., & J.R. Smith. Am.J.Med 16 434-8, 1954. Excellent review 98 ref.

Relationship of portal hypertension to ascites in Laennec's cirrhosis. Eisenmenger, W.J., & W F. Nickel Am.J Med 20 879-89, 1956. 8 ref.

Control of ascites in hepatic cirrhosis Atkinson, M., Paton, A., & S. Sherlock. Lancet 1:128-30, 1954 11 ref

Complications. Coma.

Metabolism and toxicity of ammonia W V McDermott, Jr. New England J Med.257 1076-81, 1957 Progress report 84 ref.

Etiology and treatment of ammonia intoxication associated with disease of the liver Najarian, J.S., & H A Harper. Surg. Gynec.&Obst.106 577-85, 1958 12 ref

A clinical study of the effect of arginine on blood ammonia Najarian, J.S., & H A Harper Am J Med 21 832-42, 1956. 25 ref.

Treatment of hepatic coma use of certain Krebs urea cycle intermediates (L-arginine, DL-ornithine) S.J. Wolfe & others. J.Lab.&Clin Med 51 872-89, 1958. 47 ref.

A controlled study of the effects of L-arginine on hepatic encephalopathy Reynolds, T B., Redeker A.G., & P Davis. Am.J.Med 25 359-67, 1958 19 ref.

Respiratory alkalosis in hepatic coma. P. Vanamee & others. A.M.A Arch Int.Med.97 762-7, 1956 24 ref.

Electrolyte alterations in liver disease and hepatic coma. K.E. Roberts & others. M Clin.North America 40 901-14, 1956. 62 ref

The diagnosis and clinical management of hepatic coma in surgical patients. Najarian, J.S., Harper, H.A., & H.J. McCorkle. Am.J, Surg 96 172-82, 1958. 32 ref

The management of hepatic coma in relation to protein withdrawal and certain specific measures. Summerskill, W.H.J., Wolfe, S.J., & C.S. Davidson Am.J, Med 23 59-76, 1957. 50 ref

The syndrome of impending hepatic coma in patients with cirrhosis of the liver given certain nitrogenous substances G.B. Phillips & others. New England J.Med. 247 239-46, 1952 22 ref

Liver coma, with particular reference to management. M M. Karl & others. A.M A Arch, Int Med. 91 159-76, 1953. 65 ref

Clinical experience with the use of neomycin in hepatic coma. Faloon, W W, & C J Fisher. A.M A. Arch. Int, Med, 103 43-53, 1959 Abstracted in J A M A., March 28, 1959. 29 ref.

Observations on antibiotics in the treatment of hepatic coma and on factors contributing to prognosis. Stormont, J.M., Mackie, J.E., & C.S Davidson. New England J Med. 259 1145-50, 1958. 50 ref.

Massive doses of cortisone in hepatic coma. Pessar, T., & J W. Hessing Ann Int, Med 48 1254-68, 1958. 16 ref.

Complications Varices

Circulatory changes in chronic liver disease. Murray, J.F., Dawson, A.M., & S. Sherlock. Am J Med. 24 358-67, 1958. 32 ref

Esophageal varices and vascular spiders (nevi araneosi) in cirrhosis of the liver Brick, I.B, & E.D. Palmer. J.A M.A. 155 8-10, 1954. 9 ref.

Unusual etiologies of portal system hypertension (torulosis, phlebosclerosis and retroperitoneal chronic inflammation). M. Taubenhaus & others. Ann Int. Med. 40 313-26, 1954. 45 ref.

The medical aspects of portal decompression in cirrhosis. I.C. Plough. Am.J Gastroenterol. 24 376-83, 1955. Good review. 12 ref.

Management of patients with portal hypertension undergoing venous-shunt surgery. W.C. Ebeling & others. New England J.Med.254 141-8, 1956. 7 ref.

Treatment of bleeding from portal hypertension in patients with cirrhosis of the liver. C.S. Welch & others. New England J.Med.254 493-502, 1956. 44 ref.

The surgical aspects of portal decompression. Hughes C.W. & E.J. Jahnke, Jr. Am.J.Gastroenterol.24 372-7, 1955 Concise review. 5 ref.

Side-to-side portacaval anastomosis for portal hypertension W.P. Longmire, Jr. Ann.Surg.147 881-94, 1958. 32 ref.

Intrasplenic pressure measurements in the evaluation of the results of porta-caval anastomosis Atkinson, M Sherlock, S., & M.D. Turner Gastroenterology 29 370-6, 1955 10 ref.

The fate of esophageal varices in cirrhosis following surgical portal decompression. E.D Palmer Gastroenterology [illegible] 861-7, 1957. 10 ref

An evaluation of portacaval shunts for portal hypertension, Hallenbeck, G A. & E Shocket Surg.Gynec & Obst. [illegible] 60, 1957 31 ref.

Experience with shunting procedures for portal hypertension P.F. Partington Surg Gynec & Obst 107 37 [illegible] [illegible] ref.

Effect of venous-shunt surgery on liver function in patients with portal hypertension a follow-up study of 1[illegible] patients [illegible] on in the last ten years Ellis, D S , [illegible] & [illegible] Jones New England J Med 254 931-6, 1956, [illegible] ref

o Portal Cirrhosis

Treatment.

Current status of treatment of cirrhosis of the liver. C J. Watson. J.A.M A. 168 764-71, 1958 Report to A.M.A. Council on Drugs.

The treatment of cirrhosis of the liver. E S. Gordon. A.M.A Arch Int Med 97 340-51 1956. A good general review. 55 ref

What is important in the treatment of liver disease. I.F. Tullis Ann Int Med. 44 133-43, 1956 33 ref.

Factors in the treatment of Laennec's cirrhosis I. Clinical and histological changes observed during a control period of bed-rest alcohol withdrawal and a minimal basic diet Klatskin, G., & R. Yesner J Clin Invest. 28 723-35, 1949 43 ref.

Comparative effects of a purified and an adequate diet on the course of fatty cirrhosis in the alcoholic. Phillips, G B., Gabuzda, G J., & C S. Davidson. J Clin. Invest 31 351-6, 1952. 17 ref.

Treatment of cirrhosis of the liver by a nutritious diet and supplements rich in vitamin B complex. Patek, A.J., Jr., & J Post J. Clin. Invest 20 481-505, 1941. 51 ref.

The effect of rigid sodium restriction in patients with cirrhosis of the liver and ascites W J Eisenmenger & others J. Lab. & Clin Med. 34 1029-38, 1949 19 ref.

Clinical and nutritional aspects of lipotropic agents with special reference to their role in the pathogenesis and treatment of fatty cirrhosis of the liver G J. Gabuzda. J.A M A. 160 969-75 1956. Report to A.M A Council on Foods and Nutrition On dietary deficiencies of lipotropic factors such as choline and methionine.

Cirrhosis of the liver treated with prolonged sodium restrictions improvement in nutrition, hepatic function, and portal hypertension. C.S Davidson J A.M A. 159 1257-61, 1955 6 ref.

Criteria for the measurement of results of treatment in fatty cirrhosis. Volwiler W., Jones C.M., & T B. Mallory Gastroenterology 11 164-82, 1948 38 ref.

Prognosis

The cause of death in patients with Laennec's cirrhosis. Wallach, J.B., Hyman, W., & A.A. Angrist. Am.J.M.Sc.234 56-61, 1957. 16 ref.

OTHER TYPES OF CIRRHOSIS

General.

Cirrhosis of the liver in children a clinical and pathologic study of forty cases. Keller, P.D., & W.L. Nute, Jr. J.Pediat 34 588-615, 1949. 73 ref.

Fatal hepatitis and cirrhosis in infancy a critical analysis of thirty-two cases studied at necropsy. R. Peace. A.M.A Arch.Path 61:107-19, 1956. 13 ref.

Hepatic cirrhosis and hereditary disorders of metabolism. Gall, E.A., & B.H. Landing Am.J.Clin.Path.26 1398-1426, 1956. A survey of a group of genetically determined metabolic disorders that may lead to cirrhosis of the liver 211 ref.

Biliary Cirrhosis.

Primary biliary cirrhosis. E.H. Ahrens, Jr., & others. Medicine 29 299-364, 1950 A classic 157 ref

Biliary cirrhosis in adults a study based on needle biopsy of the liver. E.R. Movitt Ann Int Med.45 242-54, 1956. Histologic criteria for diagnosis. 12 ref.

Xanthomatous biliary cirrhosis (a clinical syndrome) MacMahon, H.E., & S.J. Thannhauser. Ann Int.Med 30 121-79 1949. 51 ref.

Intrahepatic obstructive jaundice (primary cholestasis), a clinicopathologic syndrome of varied etiology a review with observations of the use of corticotropin as a diagnostic tool Johnson, H.C., Jr., & J.P. Doenges Ann.Int.Med 44 589-616, 1956. A review with some data on the results of specific therapy. 55 ref

Effect of steroid therapy on the clinical and laboratory features of primary biliary cirrhosis Carman, C T., & J.E. Giansiracusa. Gastroenterology 28 193-215, 1955. 21 ref.

Increasing prevalence of unexplained liver necrosis. Brunson, J G., Eckman, P L., & J B. Campbell. New England J. Med. 257 52-6, 1957 15 ref.

Wilson's Disease.

Hepatolenticular degeneration (Wilson's disease) as a form of idiopathic cirrhosis. Chalmers, T.C., Iber, F.L , & L.L. Uzman New England J Med. 256 235-42, 1957. A review 44 ref.

Amino-aciduria in hepato-lenticular degeneration (Wilson's disease). Uzman, L , & D. Denny-Brown. Am. J. M. Sc. 215 599-611, 1948 40 ref.

The familial nature of the amino-aciduria of Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) Uzman, L L , & B. Hood Am J M Sc 223 392-400, 1952. 20 ref

Penicillamine, a new oral therapy for Wilson s disease. J M. Walshe Am J Med 21 487-95 1956 A good review of the subject 28 ref.

HEMOCHROMATOSIS AND HEMOSIDEROSIS

Idiopathic hemochromatosis, an iron storage disease A. Iron metabolism in hemochromatosis Finch, S.C., & C.A. Finch. Medicine 34 381-430, 1955. 261 ref.

Hemochromatosis and hemosiderosis L J. Rather. Am.J. Med 21 857-66, 1956. A review 30 ref

Idiopathic hemochromatosis and transfusion siderosis a review. I.N. Dubin. Am.J. Clin Path. 25 514-42, 1955. Deals with the controversial aspects of the problem 83 ref.

Hemochromatosis investigation of twenty-three cases, with special reference to etiology, nutrition, iron metabolism, and studies of hepatic and pancreatic function. T.L. Althausen & others. A.M.A.Arch.Int.Med.88 553-70, 1951. 37 ref

Hemochromatosis and transfusional hemosiderosis a clinical and pathologic study. Kleckner, M.S., Jr , Baggenstoss, A.H., & J.F. Weir. Am.J Med.16 382-94, 1954 47 ref.

Hemochromatosis clinical features and methods of diagnosis in 27 cases. Stauffer, M.H , & H.R. Butt Gastroenterology 27 31-45, 1954. A review 35 ref.

Cardiac involvement in hemochromatosis H P Lewis Am J M.Sc.227 544-58, 1954. Points out how a patient with this disease may initially present as a problem of heart disease and failure. 22 ref

Treatment of hemochromatosis by massive venesection report of a case treated by removal of forty liters of blood in twenty-eight months. Myerson, R M , & I.N Carroll. A M.A. Arch.Int.Med.95 349-53, 1955. 33 ref

The treatment of haemochromatosis with particular reference to the removal of iron from the body by repeated venesection McAllen, P.M., Coghill, N F., & M. Lubran. Quart.J. Med.26 251-76, 1957. 65 ref

TUMORS OF THE LIVER

Benign.

Benign tumors of the liver I Adenomas II Hemangiomas III. Solitary cysts. IV Polycystic disease of surgical significance. Henson, S W Jr., Gray, H.K , & M.B Dockerty Surg.Gynec & Obst 103 23 30, 327 31, and 607-12, 1956, and 104 63-7, 1957 52 ref

Bacteremia.

Severe liver disease complicated by bacteremia due to gram-negative bacilli. W. J. Martin & others A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 98 8-15, 1956. *An important complication. 10 ref.*

Gilbert's Disease.

Constitutional hepatic dysfunction (Gilbert's disease) its natural history and related syndromes. W. T. Foulk & others. Medicine 38 25-46. 1959 *Comprehensive review. 66 ref*

Chapter 11

THE ENDROCINE GLANDS

THE PANCREATIC ISLET CELLS

DIABETES MELLITUS

General,

Diabetes mellitus and hypoglycemia Forsham P H & G E Mortimore Chap 12, pp 494-543, in Biochemical disorders in human disease Thompson, R H S & E.J King (editors) 843 pp Academic 1957 Excellent for pathophysiologic approach to clinical problems 130 ref

The pancreas P E Forsham Chap 7 pp 403-82 in Textbook of endocrinology 2nd ed R H Williams (editor) 776 pp Saunders, 1955 A good introduction but has nothing on the oral hypoglycemic agents 59 ref

Diabetes mellitus S B Beaser New England J Med 259 525-32 and 573-81, 1958 Review of all aspects including treatment with oral agents See next entries for less recent reports of the same scope 271 ref

Diabetes mellitus S B Beaser New England J Med 255 173-80 and 223-31 1956 264 ref

Diabetes mellitus S B Beaser New England J Med 251 698-705 and 737-43, 1954 213 ref

Diabetes mellitus S B Beaser New England J Med 247 353-9 and 397-403, 1952 This review contains Chaikoff's work showing defects in hexokinase and fat synthesis and White's series of treatment of pregnancy with hormones - with rebuttals NPH insulin is reviewed after 2 years use 182 ref

Diabetes following total pancreatectomy McCullagh, E P Cook, J R , & E K Shirey Diabetes 7 298-307 1958 Experiences with 10 patients, 13 ref.

Bacteremia.

Severe liver disease complicated by bacteremia due to gram-negative bacilli. *W. J. Martin & others. A. M. A. Arch Int. Med.* 98 8-15, 1956. An important complication. 10 ref.

Gilbert's Disease.

Constitutional hepatic dysfunction (Gilbert's disease) its natural history and related syndromes. W. T. Foulk & others. Medicine 38 25-46, 1959 Comprehensive review. 68 ref.

Ketosis and Coma.

Physiologic aspects of ketosis Campbell, J , and C.H. Best Metabolism 5 95-113, 1956 Excellent review 164 ref.

The fluid and electrolyte therapy of severe diabetic acidosis and ketosis. A study of twenty-nine episodes (26 patients) Martin, H.E , Smith, K , & M.L Wilson Am J Med 24 376-89, 1958 22 ref

Response of diabetic coma to various insulin dosages Smith K , & H E Martin Diabetes 3 287-95, 1954. Results of treating 43 episodes of coma Role of rate of insulin administration

Fructose and diabetes. Moorhouse, J A & R M Kark Am J Med 23 46-58, 1957 Studies in 8 diabetics with review of literature 75 ref

The problem of increasing azotemia during management of diabetic acidosis. Trever, R W , & E C Leighton, Am J Med 24 368-75 1958 Discussion of 3 cases with review of literature. Discussion of possible mechanism 20 ref

Clinical usefulness of fructose Editorial Renold A E , & G.W. Thorn Am J Med 19 163-8, 1955 Good review 40 ref

Diabetic coma the value of a simple test for acetone in the plasma - an aid to diagnosis and treatment Lee C T & G G Duncan. Metabolism 5 144-9, 1956 A simple but valuable test 11 ref

Treatment General.

The treatment of diabetes mellitus, 9th ed E P Joslin & others 66 pp Lea & Febiger, 1952 A classic reference dealing with all aspects of diabetes except oral hypoglycemic agents Extensive bibliography.

Dietary treatment of adults with diabetes mellitus W H. Daughaday. J A.M A 167 859-62, 1958 Report to A M A Council on Foods and Nutrition on control of dietary carbohydrate and caloric intake 8 ref

Nutritional management of children with diabetes mellitus R L. Jackson J A M A 168 42-6 1958 Report to A.M A Council on Foods and Nutrition 9 ref

Causes of labile diabetes its treatment. J I Goodman Am J. Med. 18 448-53, 1955 *Problems in management* 14 ref

Dietary management *of diabetes mellitus* H Pollack Am J Med 25-708-12, 1958 *Short discussion with good bibliography* 13 ref.

Management of diabetes mellitus in patients undergoing surgery C R Shuman J A M A 155 621-6, 1954 5 ref.

The use of *hormones in the management of pregnancy* in diabetes Medical Council Conference on Diabetes and Pregnancy Lancet 2 333-6 1955 Data suggest that hormones do not *change fetal or maternal prognosis in pregnancy* 9 ref

Use of female sex hormone therapy in pregnant diabetic patients White, P Gillespie, L , and L Sexton Am J Obst & Gynec 71 57-69, 1956 Results of P White s series Feels sexogens are indicated 18 ref

Adrenalectomy in human diabetes - effects in diabetes and advanced vascular *disease* Wortham J T & J W Headstream Diabetes 3 367-74 1954 Seven cases 17 ref

Hypophysectomy in man experiences in severe *diabetes* Luft R , Olevecrona H & B Sjögren J Clin Endocrinol 15 391-408 1955 Seven cases of *diabetes mellitus* with vascular complications treated with hypophysectomy 10 ref

Hypophysectomy in human diabetes Metabolic and clinical *observations* in diabetics with malignant vascular disease L W Kinsell & *others* Diabetes 3 359-66 1954 *Four cases* 6 ref

Treatment Insulin.

Evolution of modified insulins *in the treatment of diabetes* mellitus, *with* special emphasis on insulin-zinc suspensions Sprague R G & R A Kelby Am J Med 19 925-32 1955 Covers all insulins used in therapy 66 ref

Extractable insulin of pancreas Wrenshall, G A Bogoch A , & R.C Ritchie Diabetes 1 87-104 1952 Correlation *of* insulin content with pathologic and clinical findings *in diabetic* and nondiabetic *cases* 35 ref

Insulin distribution and degradation R H Williams. Metabolism 5 128-37, 1956 A review 60 ref

Current views on the mechanism of insulin action W C Stadie Am J Med 19 257-73 1955 Excellent review 51 ref

Insulin I^{131} metabolism in man. Plasma-binding distribution and degradation G W Welsh & others Am. J Med 21 324-38, 1956 Good discussion of physiology 34 ref

Insulin antagonists insulin antibodies, and insulin resistance Editorial Berson, S.A & R S Yalow. Am. J Med 25 155-59, 1958 Good summary and bibliography 38 ref

Diabetogenic effect of hyperinsulinism M Somogyi Am J Med 26 192-8, 1959 Discussion of paradoxical worsening of diabetes with excess insulin, antagonists of insulin 22 ref

Paradoxical hyperglycemia in diabetic patients treated with insulin Perkoff G T , & F H Tyler Metabolism 3 110-7, 1954 Study of 10 patients 16 ref

Lipodystrophy following insulin injections R G. Paley Metabolism 2 201-10 1953 40 ref

Treatment· Oral Hypoglycemic Agents.

The physiologic significance of the secretion of endogenous insulin into the portal circulation I Comparison of the effects of glucagon free insulin administered via the portal vein via a peripheral vein on the magnitude of hypoglycemia and peripheral glucose utilization Madison L L , & R H Unger J Clin. Investigation 37 631-9, 1958 28 ref

Recent reports on the mechanism of the action of the arylsulfonylureas Editorial Diabetes 7 409-10 1958 A conservative evaluation of current opinions

Symposium The effects of sulfonylureas and related compounds in experimental and clinical diabetes R Levine (chairman) Ann New York Acad Sc 71 1-292, 1957 Complete review and bibliography

The mechanism of action of the hypoglycemic sulfonamides A Loubatieres Diabetes 6 408-16 1957 Good review of data up to 1957 77 ref

Oral hypoglycemic agents in the management of diabetes. A. Marble. M Clin North America 42 1183-77, 1958. Chiefly tolbutamide, minor mention of chlorpropamide and biguanides. 28 ref

Studies related to hypoglycemic action of phenethylbiguanide. R H Williams & others. Metabolism 6 311-9, 1957. No one knows mechanism of action, all work controversial, including this 21 ref

Clinical use of the biguanides and their role in stabilizing juvenile-type diabetes Krall, L.P., White, P., & R F. Bradley Diabetes 7 468-77, 1958. Possible clinical use, optimistic 16 ref

Symposium Chlorpropamide and diabetes mellitus. M G Goldner (consulting editor) Ann. New York Acad. Sc. 74.407-1028, 1959 Includes also other arylsulfonamides, mechanism of action and summary Excellent bibliography.

Complications.

The renal complications of diabetes mellitus Smith J P, Bolton, J R., & A L Turnbull J. Path. & Bact 70 475-93, 1955 31 ref

Diabetic neuropathy R. W Rundles. Medicine 24 111-60, 1945 A classic review 171 ref

Diagnosis and treatment of pyelonephritis in diabetes mellitus G E Joron & others Diabetes 4 99-103 1955 Criteria for diagnosis and recommended methods of treatment 12 ref

Diabetic neuropathy clinical study of 150 cases M M Martin. Brain 76 594-624 1953 165 ref

Diabetes with vascular disease W Kempner & others. Postgrad. Med 24 359-71 1958 Treatment of diabetes mellitus with vascular complications by intensive rice diet Results of study of 100 patients 10 ref

The problem of degenerative vascular disease in diabetes. H. T. Ricketts. Am J. Med 19 933-45, 1955 Good summary 91 ref.

Development of diabetic retinopathy, effects of duration and control of diabetes R C Hardin & others Diabetes 5 397-405, 1956. One hundred forty juvenile diabetics 8 ref.

Proliferative retinopathy in diabetes mellitus (review of 847 cases) Root, H F, Mirsky, S & J Ditzel J A.M A 169 903-9, 1959 16 ref

Diabetic neuropathy precipitating after institution of diabetic control M. Ellenberg Am J M Sc.236 466-71 1958 Five cases with 4 reviews of literature 15 ref

Diabetic nephropathy, kidney biopsy and renal function. C Brun & others Am J. Med 15 187-98, 1953 Six patients Biopsies correlated with function studies. 32 ref

Diabetic Charcot joints J G Bolen Radiology 67 95-8 1956 Two cases of a rare complication with review of literature 9 ref

Pulmonary tuberculosis and diabetes mellitus M T Warwick Quart.J Med 28 31-42, 1957 Good review of literature 27 ref

Diabetic amyotrophy H Garland. Brit.M J 2 1287-90 1955. Discussion of 12 cases 5 ref.

Prognosis.

Natural course and prognosis of juvenile diabetes P White Diabetes 5 445-50 1956. Brief and to the point 15 ref

Survival of diabetic patients after myocardial infarction. Bradley R F, & J W Bryfogle Am J Med 20 207-16 1956 54 ref

HYPOGLYCEMIA

Adenoma of islet cells with hyperinsulinism. Whipple, A O, & V K Frantz Ann Surg 101 1299-1335, 1935 169 ref

Pancreatic islet adenomatosis with hypoglycaemic episodes H Garland Brit M J 2 969-71, 1957 10 ref

Spontaneous hypoglycemia Conn J W & H S Seltzer Am J Med 19 460-79 1955 Excellent, complete clinical discussion Differential diagnosis of insulinomas 141 ref

Clinical aspects of hyperinsulinism Breidahl, H D, Priestly, M D & E H Rynearson J A M A 160 198-204 1956 Excellent summary of the problem 16 ref

GLUCAGON

Glucagon physiologic and clinical considerations T B Van Itallie New England J Med 254 794-803, 1956 Review of all aspects including therapeutic 110 ref

Recent developments in glucagon research Elrick H Staub, A & H Maske New England J Med 256 742-7, 1957 Summary of new findings in the clinical use of glucagon 67 ref

THE THYROID GLAND

General.

The thyroid a fundamental and clinical text S C Werner 812 pp Hoeber 1955

The thyroid and its diseases 2nd ed J H Means 571 pp Lippincott, 1948

Thyroid and antithyroid drugs Goodman, L S , & A. Gilman Chap. 65, pp. 1528-65, *in* The pharmacological basis of therapeutics, 2nd ed 1831 pp Macmillan, 1955. 203 ref

Recent progress in the physiology and biochemistry of thyroid hormones. R Michel. Am J Med 20 670-83 1956 Physiologic approach to thyroid hormonogenesis, mechanisms of secretion and extrathyroidal metabolism of thyroid hormones and their analogues 120 ref

Thyroid gland in relation to neuromuscular disease Millikan, C H , & S.F Haines. A M A Arch Int Med 92 5-39 1953 Presentation of 35 cases illustrating most aspects of neuromuscular associations 51 ref

Pathways of iodine metabolism S A Berson Am J Med 20 653-69, 1956 Very good discussion of iodine metabolism, including excellent schematic model of major pathways 161 ref

The role of radioactive iodine in the diagnosis of thyroid disease J E Rall Am J Med 20 719-31 1956 70 ref

Metabolism of free and conjugated 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in subjects with thyroid disease Brown, H , Englert E , Jr , & S. Wallach J Clin Endocrinol 16 167-77 1959 Clinically oriented 26 ref

Histologic effects of various types of ionizing radiation on normal and hyperplastic human thyroid glands Lindsay, S , Dailey M.E & M D Jones J Clin Endocrinol 14 1179-1218 1954 36 ref

Effect of diethylstilbesterol on binding of thyroxin in serum Dowling, J T , Freinkel N., & S H Ingbar. J Clin Endocrinol 16 1491-1506 1956 29 ref

The plasma protein—thyroid hormone complex in man Further studies on the use of the in vitro red cell uptake of I^{131} *l*-triiodothyronine as a diagnostic test of thyroid function. Hamolsky, M W , Golodetz, A , & A S Freedberg J Clin. Endocrinol 19 103-16, 1959 25 ref

The thyroid gland in pregnancy Freedberg I M Hamolsky, M W & A S. Freedberg New England J Med 256 505-10 and 551-55, 1957 Progress report 121 ref

Accumulation of radioactive iodine by human fetal thyroids R E Hodges & others J Clin. Endocrinol 15 661-7, 1955. Studies involve 9 fetuses at varying ages 7 ref.

HYPERTHYROIDISM

Prognosis of hyperthyroidism treated by antithyroid drugs D H Solomon & others J A M.A. 152 201-5, 1953

Physiologic concepts in the diagnosis and treatment of Graves' disease B.M. Dobyns Am J Med 20 684-97, 1956 Review with excellent bibliography 50 ref

Bizarre clinical manifestations of hyperthyroidism Chapman, E M & F Maloof New England J Med 254 1-5, 1956 With 9 illustrative case histories. 11 ref

Atypical syndromes in hyperthyroidism Wohl, M G & C R *Shuman Ann Int Med 46 857-67, 1957* Discussion of 6 cases 6 ref

Exophthalmos-producing substance in the serum of patients suffering from progressive exophthalmos Dobyns B M, & L A Wilson J Clin Endocrinol 14 1393-1402, 1954

Exophthalmic goiter in children A B Hayles & others J Clin. Endocrinol 19 138-51, 1959 From the Mayo Clinic Review of experiences with 253 children 12 ref

Concerning the choice of therapy for childhood hyperthyroidism, Arnold, M B, Talbot, N B, & O Cope Pediatrics 21 47-53 1958 Comparison of surgery and propylthiouracil. Excellent short bibliography 12 ref.

Alterations in thyroid I^{131} uptake, basal metabolic rate and serum cholesterol following treatment of hyperthyroidism with radioactive iodine Value in early prediction of success or failure of therapy Schultz A L, & L Zieve Am. J Med 20 30-41, 1956 Studies on 66 patients 10 ref.

The use of radioactive iodine in diagnosis and treatment of hyperthyroidism ten years' experience Chapman, E M, & F. Maloof. Medicine 34 261-321 1955. Review of the problem and excellent bibliography 170 ref

Exophthalmos of Graves' disease a summary of the present status of therapy. E P. McCullagh Ann Int. Med 48 445-70, 1958 Good discussion and presentation of problem illustrated with 20 case histories 20 ref

Effect of propylthiouracil on thyroid uptake of I^{131} and plasma conversion ratio in hyperthyroidism Schultz A L., & W. E Jacobson. J Clin Endocrinol 12 1205-28, 1952. 18 ref.

Effects of oral and intramuscular administration of reserpine in thyrotoxicosis J J Canary & others New England J. Med 257 435-42, 1957 Control of symptoms without changing thyroid function test in 20 patients 38 ref

HYPOTHYROIDISM

Early diagnostic criteria of congenital hypothyroidism G H Lowrey & others A M A J Dis. Child 96 131-43, 1958 41 ref

Metabolic insufficiency Editorial F R Keating, Jr J Clin Endocrinol 18 531-7, 1958 Questions the existence of metabolic insufficiency 24 ref

The effectiveness of triiodothyronine or thyroxine administered orally in the treatment of myxedema Selenkow, H A , & S P Asper, Jr J Clin. Endocrinol 15 285-96, 1955 45 ref

Physiology and treatment of myxedema Asper A P , Jr , & J G Wiswell Am J Med 20 732-44 1956 Excellent brief discussion of manifestations, etiology, diagnosis and treatment 165 ref

Hypothyroidism Ingbar, S. H , & N Freinkel, Disease-A-Month. 50 pp Year Book, Sept. 1958. Excellent review, with good bibliography. 82 ref

Sporadic or non-endemic familial cretinism with goiter, Stanbury, J B , & E. M McGirr Am J Med 22 712-23, 1957 Deals with biochemical and genetic aspects of the problem Good bibliography 50 ref

Myxedema pseudomyotonia and myotonia congenita. Jarcho, L W , & F H Tyler A M A Arch Int Med. 102 357-68, 1958 Discussion of myotonia congenita associated with thyroid dysfunction in several members of a family. 17 ref

Clinical value of the TSH test in the diagnosis of thyroid diseases Bishopric G A , Garrett, N H & W M Nicholson, Am. J Med 18 15-9 1955 Good study of 40 patients 6 ref

Studies in non-myxedematous hypometabolism Kurland, G S , Hamolsky M W , & A S Freeberg J Clin Endocrinol 15 1354-66, 1955 16 ref

THYROIDITIS

The status of lymphadenoid goitre, Hashimoto's and Riedel's diseases T Levitt Chap 5 pp 99-111, in The thyroid a physiological pathological, clinical and surgical study 608 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1953 15 ref

Some new observations on subacute thyroiditis Skillern, P G , Nelson H E & G Crile Jr J Clin Endocrinol 16 1422-32 1956 Report on 66 patients Results with prednisone, use of TSH in diagnosis, serum protein patterns 20 ref

Thyroid function and the metabolism of iodine in patients with subacute thyroiditis Ingbar, S H , & N Freinkel A M A Arch Int Med 101 339-46 1958 Results of studies on 10 patients before and after x-ray treatment 24 ref

Chronic thyroiditis clinical and pathologic study of 354 patients S Lindsay & others J Clin. Endocrinol 12 1578-1600 1952 41 ref

A review of auto-immunization in Hashimoto's disease. Editorial C A Owen J Clin Endocrinol 18 1015-23 1958 47 ref

Auto-immunity in Hashimoto's disease and its implications Doniach D , & I M Roitt J Clin Endocrinol 17 1293-1304 1957 Important discovery Van Meter prize essay. 45 ref

Malignant lymphoma of the thyroid gland and its relation to Hashimoto's disease Lindsay, S & M E Dailey J Clin. Endocrinol 15 1332-53 1955 Clinical and pathologic study of 8 cases 14 ref

Invasive fibrous thyroiditis (Riedel's struma). Woolner, L. B., McConahey, W. M., & O. H. Beahrs. J. Clin. Endocrinol. 17 [illegible], 1957. Review of pathologic and clinical aspects in 20 cases at the Mayo Clinic. 15 ref.

Granulomatous or giant cell thyroiditis: clinical and pathologic study of 37 patients. Lindsay, S., & M. E. Dailey. Surg. Gynec. & Obst. [illegible], 1954. 23 ref.

GOITER

Incidence of malignancy in toxic and nontoxic nodular goiter. J. E. Sokal. J. A. M. A. 154:1321-5, 1954. Review of data. 15 ref.

Goiter from prolonged ingestion of iodine. Turner, H. H., & R. B. Howard. J. Clin. Endocrinol. 16 [illegible], 1956. Report on 13 patients. Prolonged iodine treatment may have an anti-thyroid effect.

Physiologic considerations in the genesis and management of nodular goiter. S. Taylor. Am. J. Med. 20 [illegible], 1956. 122 ref.

Nodular lesions of the thyroid gland in children. A. B. Hayes & others. J. Clin. Endocrinol. 16 [illegible], 1956. A study of 133 cases. 19 ref.

Which nodular goiters should be removed? Perlmutter, M., & S. L. Slater. New England J. Med. 255 [illegible], 1956. Outline of diagnostic and therapeutic regimens. 45 ref.

Treatment of simple goiter with thyroid. Greer, M. A., & E. B. Astwood. J. Clin. Endocrinol. 13 [illegible], 1953. Experiences with 53 cases. 48 ref.

A long-term follow-up of nontoxic nodular goiter: effect of clinical selection on the observed incidence of malignancy. J. E. Sokal. A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. [illegible], 1957. Results on 224 patients, average duration of observation 15 years. 23 ref.

NEOPLASTIC DISEASES OF THE THYROID GLAND

Tumors of the thyroid gland Warren, S., & W A. Meissner U S.A F Institute of Pathology, Section IV, Fascicle 14, pp. 9-97 1953 47 ref

Physiological concepts in the genesis and management of thyroid tumors M Sonenberg Am J Med 20 710-18 1956 108 ref

Relationship of age of patient to natural history and prognosis of carcinoma of the thyroid Crile G Jr , & J B. Hazard Ann Surg 138 33-8 1953

Thyroid carcinoma in children Winship, T., & W W Chase. Surg Gynec & Obst 101 217-24 1955 Review of literature and analysis of 265 cases 32 ref

Results of conservative operations for malignant tumors of the thyroid Crile G Jr Suhrer J G , Jr , & J B Hazard J Clin Endocrinol 15 1422-31, 1955 Reports on 182 tumors, 59% papillary type

Hormonal treatment of thyroid cancer C G Thomas J Clin. Endocrinol, 17 232-7, 1957 Presents 9 cases treated with desiccated thyroid 13 ref

The use of l-triiodothyronine as a pituitary depressant in the management of thyroid cancer C G Thomas, Jr Surg , Gynec & Obst 106 137-44 1958 Points out advantage of T_3 in suppressing TSH One can follow endogenous thyroid production with PBI 7 ref

Small-cell malignant lesions of the thyroid gland Walt, A J Woolner L B & B M Black J Clin-Endocrinol 17 45-60, 1957 Report on 30 cases from the Mayo Clinic 12 ref

Malignant lymphoma of the thyroid Welch J W , Chesky, V E., & C.A Hellwig Surg Gynec & Obst 106 70-6, 1958, Presentation of 4 cases, compilation of data from previously reported cases 25 ref

Familial association of nerve deafness with nodular goiter and thyroid carcinoma D S Elman, New England J Med 259 219-23, 1958 Series of case reports 14 ref.

THE ADRENAL GLANDS

General.

The adrenals Forsham, P H, & G W. Thorn Chap 4, pp 221-315, in: Textbook of endocrinology, 2nd ed R H Williams (editor) 776 pp. Saunders, 1955 47 ref.

Adrenal cortex hormones and their actions S Wilkins Chap 14, pp 292-315 in The diagnosis and treatment of endocrine disorders in childhood and adolescence, 2nd ed 526 pp Thomas, 1957 See also the next three entries below Excellent bibliographies and presentations covering adrenal insufficiency, adrenogenital syndrome, Cushing's syndrome and pheochromocytoma

Adrenal cortex adrenal insufficiency S Wilkins Chap 15 pp. 316-29 in: The diagnosis etc See above

Adrenal cortex hyperadrenocorticism - adrenogenital syndrome and Cushing's syndrome S Wilkins Chap 16 pp 330-63 in The diagnosis etc See above

Adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas S Wilkins, Chap. 17 pp 379-85 in The diagnosis, etc See above

Current status of the treatment of adrenal disorders Thorn, G W, Nelson, D H & A E Renold J A M A 168 2130-7, 1958 Report to A M A Council on Drugs.

Hydrocortisone, its newer analogs and aldosterone as therapeutic agents R W Miner (editor) Ann New York Acad Sc 61 281-636, 1955 Complete coverage with excellent bibliographies

Pharmacological aspects of adrenocortical steroids and ACTH in man G W Thorn & others New England J Med 248 232-45 323-37 414-23, 588-601 and 632-46 1953 673 ref

Metabolism of Adrenal Steroids.

Genesis of the adrenocortical secretion Hechter, O , & G. Pincus Physiol Rev 34 459-96 1954 Intra-adrenal metabolism of steroid production 159 ref

Transcortin a corticosteroid-binding protein of plasma Slaunwhite, W Jr , & A Sandberg J Clin Investigation 38 384-91, 1959 Research article with some clinical implications 13 ref

The physiological disposition and metabolic fate of hydrocortisone in man Peterson, R E & J D Wyngarden J Clin Investigation 34 1779-94 1955 Studies involve C^{14}-labeled hydrocortisone Deals with extra-adrenal metabolism of hydrocortisone 26 ref

17-Hydroxycorticosteroid metabolism in liver disease H Brown & others J Clin Investigation 33 1524-32 1954. Role of liver in the metabolism of hydrocortisone 21 ref

Metabolism of 4-C^{14} corticosterone in man C J Migeon & others J Clin Endocrinol 16 1291-8 1956 11 ref

Differences in metabolism of prednisolone-C^{14} and cortisol-C^{14}. Sandberg A A & W R Slaunwhite, Jr J Clin Endocrinol 17 1040-50 1957 Research data Gives reason why prednisolone is more potent than hydrocortisone (mg for mg), 17 ref

Steroids in Therapy

Medical uses of cortisone including hydrocortisone and corticotropin F D Lukens (editor) 534 pp Blakiston 1954 Monograph - many good contributors Discusses treatment with corticosteroids and practically all indications, including dermatology, ophthalmology, collagen diseases, and allergy

Pharmacophysiologic principles in the use of corticoids and adrenocorticotropin DiRaimondo V C , & P.H. Forsham. Metabolism 7 5-23 1958 Adrenal physiology with clinical implications 32 ref

Current status of steroid therapy in rheumatic disorders. J. S Stillman. New England J Med 259 820-6, 1958 Brief discussions for each disease with good references 17 ref.

Uses and abuses of adrenal steroids and corticotropin. Hogan, M.J., Thygeson, P., & S Kimura A M A Arch Ophth 53 185-76, 1955 Ophthalmologic entities discussed. 27 ref.

The role of adrenocortical steroids in the treatment of intractable bronchial asthma Irwin, J W, & W S Burrage J. Allergy 29 233-41, 1958

Treatment of acute leukemia in adults with massive doses of prednisone and prednisolone N B Granville & others New England J. Med 259 207-13, 1958. Report on 20 patients 20 ref

ACTH and adrenocorticosteroids as therapeutic adjuncts in infectious diseases W W Spink New England J Med 257 979-83 and 1031-5, 1957 Medical progress article 93 ref.

The use of ACTH and adrenocorticosteroids in diseases of the digestive system L Zetzel New England J Med 257 1170-80 1957 Medical progress article Deals primarily with complications resulting from steroid treatment of gastrointestinal diseases 130 ref

Prolonged intermittent steroid therapy for nephrosis in children Lange K Wasserman E & L B Slobody J A M A 169 377-81, 1956 Review of seven-year study of 46 patients on intermittent steroid therapy 9 ref

The nephrotic syndrome, clinical observations on therapy with prednisone and other steroids Goodman, H C & J H Baxter J A M A 165 1798-1808 1957 Results on 20 patients No intermittent treatment 19 ref

Treatment of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura with prednisone W Dameshek & others J A M A 166 1805-15, 1958 Results of treatment of 30 patients with ITP Discusses roles of prednisone, transfusions, and splenectomy in therapy. 11 ref.

Cortisone treatment of sarcoidosis Experience with thirty-six cases Israel H I Sones M & D Harrell J A.M A. 156 461-6 1954 11 ref

Treatment of pemphigus with ACTH, cortisone and prednisone; results obtained in twenty-five cases over a period of five years. Reznick L Lever W F, & C N Frazier New England J Med 255 305-15 1956 Large series of well studied patients Clinical uses of ACTH cortisone and prednisone 9 ref

Review of the corticosteroids - their application to otolaryngology A G Rawlings Laryngoscope 66 674-86, 1956 Possible mechanism of action of hydrocortisone 17 ref

Complications of Steroid Therapy

The effect of adrenal corticoids on gastric secretion and the suppression of corticoid induced hypersecretion by anticholinergics Carbone J V & D Liebowitz Metabolism 7 70-7 1958 38 ref

Peptic ulcer in rheumatoid patients on corticosteroid therapy, a clinical experimental and radiologic study. Kammerer, W A Freiberger R H & A L Rivelis Arthritis & Rheumatism 1 122-41 1958 20 ref

Control of corticoid-induced depletion and osteoporosis by anabolic steroid therapy E C Reifenstein Jr Metabolism 7 78-89 1958 87 ref

Syndrome following abrupt cessation of prolonged cortisone therapy P H Henneman & others J A M A 158 384-6, 1955 An important syndrome which can be confused with other diseases 7 ref

Adrenocortical function in long-term treatment with corticoids R G Larzelere & others A M A Arch Int Med 99 888-91, 1957 Response to ACTH in 22 patients 8 ref

Postoperative collapse due to adrenal insufficiency following cortisone therapy Slaney G & B N Brooke Lancet 1 1167-70, 1957 Discussion of 5 cases Patient with ulcerative colitis who had been on corticosteroids developed adrenal insufficiency after surgery 11 ref

Adrenocortical hormones in infection and immunity Kass, E., & M Finland Ann.Rev Microbiol 7 361-88 1953 Good table of effects of ACTH and cortisone on experimental infections. 313 ref

Infections complicating cortisone therapy Smith, F B., & E A Cleve. New England J Med 256 104-6, 1957 Six cases 4 bacterial, 1 monilial and 1 with histoplasmosis 13 ref.

Varicella and cortisone (letter to the editor) Haggerty, R J., & R C. Eley. Pediatrics 18 160-2 1956 Cortisone may adversely affect course of varicella 12 ref.

Toxic dermatitis associated with prednisone therapy Bonner, C D., & F Homburger New England J Med. 256 131-2, 1957.

Toxic psychosis under cortisone and corticotrophin E A. Ritchie J. Ment Sc, 102 830-7, 1956 36 ref

Subcutaneous haemorrhages in rheumatoid patients treated with prednisone. Nashelsky G. M., & C J Smyth Ann Rheumat Dis 17-78-82, 1958 Good review of subject with clinical implications Discusses mechanism 11 ref

Growth suppression in asthmatic children receiving prolonged therapy with prednisolone and methyl prednisolone Van Metre, T. E , & H L Pinkerton, Jr J Allergy 30 103-13, 1959. Good review and discussion of 13 cases personally observed. 11 ref

CUSHING'S DISEASE AND SYNDROME

The natural history of Cushing s syndrome Plotz C M , Knowlton, A I & C. Ragan Am. J Med 13 597-614 1952 Review article correlating clinical laboratory and pathologic findings in a large series 159 ref

Cushing s syndrome in children associated with adrenal cortical carcinoma a case report with review of the literature Gain O H & E F. Gilbert A M.A J Dis Child 92 297-307 1956 72 ref

Functioning and nonfunctioning adrenal cortical tumors Heinbecker, P , O Neal L W & L V Ackerman Surg Gynec & Obst 105 21-33 1957 Review of reported cases through 1955 5 ref

ACTH-producing tumor of the pituitary gland O H Nelson & others New England J Med 259 161-4 1958 Proved case with pituitary tumor causing enlargement of sella associated with Cushing's syndrome 16 ref

Preoperative differentiation between hyperplasia and tumor in Cushing's syndrome. Hinman F Steinback, H. L & P H. Forsham J Urol 77 329-38 1957 Retroperitoneal oxygen insufflation 12 ref

Cardiovascular and renal complications of Cushing's syndrome a clinical and pathological study of 17 cases Scholz, D A., Sprague, R G, & J W. Kernohan. New England J Med. 256 833-6, 1957 Deals with hypertension in Cushing's syndrome. 18 ref

Studies in Cushing's syndrome II. Adrenal weight maintaining activity in plasma of patients with Cushing's syndrome. Jailer, J W, Longson D, & N P Christy J. Clin. Investigation 36 1608-14, 1957 Data suggests that adrenal cortical hyperplasias are associated with adrenal weight factor 29 ref

Studies in Cushing's syndrome I Observations on the response of plasma 17-hydroxycorticoid levels to corticotropin. Christy, N P, Longson, D, & J W Jailer Am J Med 23 910-6, 1957 29 ref.

Adrenalectomy in Cushing's syndrome management and metabolic aspects Mason A S Richardson J E & C E King Lancet 2 649-56, 1958 23 ref

Cushing's disease the surgical experience in the care of 46 cases Cope O, & J W Raker New England J Med 253 119-27 and 165-72, 1955 56 ref

Roentgen therapy in Cushing's syndrome without adrenocortical tumor F C Dohan & others J Clin Endocrinol 17 8-32, 1957 Reviews reported series 20 ref

ADRENAL INSUFFICIENCY

Addison's disease statistical analysis of five hundred sixty-six cases and a study of pathology P H Guttman A M A Arch. Path 10 742-85 and 895-935, 1930. Still an excellent article 521 ref

Use of ACTH in the diagnosis of adrenal cortical insufficiency D Jenkins & others Am J Med 18 3-14 1955. Modern diagnosis. 38 ref.

Alterations in water and salt metabolism after bilateral adrenalectomy in man. Mendelsohn M L., & O H. Pearson. J Clin. Endocrinol 15 409-23, 1955 Complete bibliography to older literature 53 ref.

Pathophysiology and treatment of adrenal crisis Lipsett, M B, & O H Pearson New England J Med 254 511-4, 1956 24 ref

Observations of human adrenal cortical deficiency, with special reference to replacement therapy with cortisone Hills, G A, Zintel, A.H., & D W. Parsons. Am J. Med. 21 358-79, 1956. 57 ref

ADRENOGENITAL SYNDROME

The diagnosis and treatment of endocrine disorders in childhood and adolescence L Wilkins Chap 16 pp 330-61 in Adrenal cortex hyperadrenocorticism, 2nd ed 526 pp Thomas, 1957 Excellent discussion of adrenogenital syndrome 130 ref

Studies on the metabolism of adrenal steroids in the adrenogenital syndrome. A M Bongiovanni & others J Clin Endocrinol 14 409-22, 1954 20 ref.

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia with hypertension, unusual steroid pattern in blood and urine Eberlein W R, & A M Bongiovanni. J Clin Endocrinol 15 1531-34, 1955 Letter to the editor 17 ref

Present concepts of steroid therapy in virilizing hyperplasia Blizzard R M, & L Wilkins A M A Arch Int Med 100 729-38 1957

Defective steroidal biogenesis in congenital adrenal hyperplasia A M Bongiovanni Pediatrics 21 661-72, 1958 Including hypertensives and salt losers 19 ref

PHEOCHROMOCYTOMA

Present-day diagnosis and treatment of pheochromocytoma review of 51 cases W F Kvale & others *J A M A 164* 854-61, 1957 Covers most clinical aspects, including problems in surgery Presents use of phentolamine (Regitine®) 7 ref

Pheochromocytoma Its relationship to the neurocutaneous syndromes Glushien A S Mansuy, M M , & D S Lettman Am J Med 14 318-27, 1953 48 ref

Malignant pheochromocytoma with voluntary ability to elevate blood pressure Ransom C L , Landes R R & C G Gaddy J Urol 79 368-76 1958 Good review of literature regarding incidence of malignancy 75 ref

Chemical screening methods for the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma I Norepinephrine and epinephrine in human urine M Goldenberg & others Am J Med 16 310-27, 1954 Excellent review of catecholamine excretions in 16 patients Good discussion of chemistry and methods 31 ref

Evaluation of tests used in the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma. Chapman W P & M Singh Mod Concepts Cardiovas Dis 23 221-8 1954 23 ref

Successful use of regitine (phentolamine) in diagnosis and surgical management of a case of pheochromocytoma New England J Med 252 974-9 1955 50 ref

ALDOSTERONE AND ALDOSTERONISM

Aldosterone August J T Nelson D H & G W Thorn. New England J Med 259 917-23 and 967-70 1958 *Progress* report covering chemistry methodology biologic properties, site and regulation of secretion 178 ref

Aldosterone Luetscher J A & A H Lieberman, A M A *Arch. Int. Med* 102 314-30 1958 *Best review to date* 59 ref

Regulation of aldosterone secretion. G. Farrell. Physiol. Rev. 38 709-28, 1958 Emphasis on experimental physiology 239 ref.

Aldosterone excretion in pregnancy. Venning, E H., & I Dyrenfurth J. Clin. Endocrinol 16 426-8, 1956 Letter to the editor. 6 ref.

Selective hypoaldosteronism. Editorial. A Gorman Hills Am J. Med 26 503-7, 1959 Review of reported cases Criteria for diagnosis discussed 18 ref

Hypoaldosteronism, a clinical study of a patient with an isolated adrenal mineralocorticoid deficiency, resulting in hyperkaliemia and Stokes-Adams attacks. Hudson, J B, Chobanian, A V, & A.S Relman. New England J Med 257 529-36, 1957. 43 ref.

Primary aldosteronism, new clinical syndrome. J W Conn. J Lab. & Clin Med 45 6-16, 1955 Presidential Address. Of historical importance 15 ref

Current status of aldosterone in the etiology of edema A. H Lieberman. A M A Arch Int Med 102 990-7, 1958. Short summary of work supporting concept that elevated aldosterone secretion alone can not account for edema 40 ref

Aldosterone antagonists G W Liddle A M A Arch. Int Med 102 998-1004, 1958. Studies on spirolactone (an aldosterone antagonist) as a means of producing diuresis 10 ref

THE GONADS

General.

The use of androgens and estrogens and their metabolic effects Symposium A review of the prolonged use of estrogens and androgens in postmenopausal and senile osteoporosis Henneman, P H, & S Wallach A M A Arch Int Med 100 715-23 1957 10 ref

Dwarfism L. Wilkins. Chap 9, pp 156-82, in The Diagnosis and treatment of endocrine disorders in childhood and adolescence 2nd ed 526 pp. Thomas, 1957

Variations in pattern of adolescent development. L. Wilkins. Chap. 10, pp. 183-97, in. The diagnosis, etc. See above.

Precocious sexual development. L. Wilkins. Chap. 11, pp. 198-226, in The diagnosis, etc. See above.

Lack of sexual development or maturation. L. Wilkins. Chap. 12, pp. 227-57, in The diagnosis, etc. See above.

Abnormal sex differentiation, hermaphroditism and gonadal dysgenesis. L. Wilkins. Chap 13, pp. 258-91, in The diagnosis, etc. See above.

Metabolism of androgens, estrogens, and corticoids. R.I. Dorfman. Am.J.Med.21 671-87, 1956. 36 *ref.*

Physiologic effects of androgens and estrogens in man. R. Hertz. Am.J.Med.21 671-8, 1956. 58 ref.

The effect of estrogen on water and electrolyte metabolism. Preedy J R K , & E H Aitken. *J Clin Investigation* 35 423-31, 1956 Three *parts* (1) normal, (2) hepatic disease (3) heart disease 68 *ref*

Symposium New steroid compounds with progestational activit[y] A E Rakoff *(consulting editor)* *Ann New York Acad Sc* 7[1] 479-806, 1958. *Comprehensive discussion of all aspects,* including clinical. Complete bibliographies

Human infertility F A *Simmons* *New England J Med* 255 1140-6 and 1186-92, 1956 *Medical progress article* 63 re[f]

THE OVARIES

General.

Masculinization of ovarian origin Alexander W S , & O D Beresford J Obst & Gynaec Brit Emp. 60 252-8 1953 Report of a case and review of the literature 34 ref

The morphology, androgenic function hyperplasia and tumors of the human ovarian hilus cells W H Sternberg Am J Path 25 493-521, 1949 49 ref

The Stein-Leventhal syndrome a curable form of sterility I F. Stein Sr. New England J Med 259 420-3, 1958 13 ref

Ovarian tumors in children J A Butt Am J Obst & Gynec 69 833-7, 1955 Discusses 25 cases with references to previous reviews 9 ref

Endocrinologic effects of certain ovarian tumors Israel S L . & J C Mutch Surg , Gynec & Obst 105 166-76, 1957 Review of literature and presentation of 4 cases 22 ref

Hirsutism, defeminization and virilization, the endocrine basis for diagnosis and treatment Benson R C , Kolb F O & H F Traut Obst. & Gynec 5 307-19 1955 34 ref

Menstruation, Pregnancy, and the Menopause

Present concepts of menstrual physiology A critical appraisal J W Goldzieher Fertil & Steril 6 1-10, 1955 Discussion of various factors which might affect the pituitary-gonadal-uterine relationship 30 ref

Menstruation and systemic disease J Rogers New England J Med 259 676-81, 721-7 and 770-5, 1958 Medical progress report 361 ref

Suppression of adrenal cortical activity in treatment of menstrual disorders R B Greenblatt & others Metabolism 7 25-39 1958 Review and presentation of 5 cases 23 ref

Premenstrual tension M E Davis M Clin North America 42 257-62, 1958 13 ref

The urinary excretion of oestrogens, pregnanediol and gonadotrophins during the menstrual cycle Brown, J B , Klopper, A , & J A Loraine J. Endocrinol 17:401-10, 1958, 27 ref

Endocrine changes in normal pregnancy E H Venning Am J Med. 19 721-3, 1955 20 ref.

The menopause J Rogers New England J Med. 254 697-704 and 750-6, 1956 Medical Progress article, 200 ref.

Ovarian function after the menopause Randall, C L , *Birtch*, P K , & J L Harkins Am J Obst & Gynec 74 719-32, 1957 Estrogens were determined by examination of vaginal smears, may not be valid 12 ref

THE TESTES

Symposium Biology of the testis Nelson, W O & J. MacLeod (conference chairmen) Ann New York Acad. Sc 55 543-742, 1952

Mammalian spermatogenesis effect of experimental cryptorchidism in the rat and non-descent of the testis in man W O Nelson Recent Prog Hormone Res 6 29-62 1951 Also presents clinical implications 19 ref

The male climacterium, T H McGavack J Am Geriatrics Soc 3 639-55 1955 40 ref

Histopathology of cryptorchidism A study based upon the comparative histology of retained and scrotal testes from birth to maturity A R Sohval Am J Med 16 346-63 1954 Undescended testes of 42 patients are compared with 84 normal testes 40 ref

Some observations on cryptorchid testis Robinson, J N , & E. T Engle, J Urol 71 726-34 1954 Covers therapy. 10 ref

Spermatogenic rebound phenomenon after administration of testosterone propionate Heckel, N.J., Rosso, W.A., & L. Kestel, J. Clin. Endocrinol 11 235-45, 1951.

Testicular deficiency a clinical and pathologic study R P Howard & others. J. Clin. Endocrinol 10.121-86, 1950 Presentation of data on over 100 cases 98 ref

The treatment of testes tumors A L. Dean J. Urol 76 439-46 1956. Five-year results with 990 tumors

SEXUAL ABNORMALITIES

Problems of fetal endocrinology the gonadal and hypophyseal hormones. A Jost Recent Prog Hormone Res 8 379-418, 1953 104 ref

Masculinization of the female fetus associated with administration of oral and intramuscular progestins during gestation nonadrenal female pseudohermaphrodism L. Wilkins & others J Clin. Endocrinol 18 559-85, 1958 Large series of cases of extra-adrenal androgens causing virilization in the female fetus 33 ref

Pseudohermaphroditism a psychological study W G Scanlon Dis Nerv System 16 207-11, 1955 Psychiatric and psychologic evaluation is necessary before surgical treatment of individuals who are intersexed 7 ref.

Embryology of sexual structure and hermaphroditism R. R Greene J Clin Endocrinol 4 335-48, 1944. Good description of embryology in normal gonadal and genital development and the changes as a result of abnormal development 70 ref.

Genetic developmental and hormonal aspects of gonadal dysgenesis and sex inversion in man Witschi E , Nelson W O , & S J Segal J Clin. Endocrinol 17 737-53, 1957 Clear description of steps in genital development 34 ref

Cytologic tests of chromosomal sex in relation to sexual anomalies in man Grumbach M. M & M L. Barr Recent Prog Hormone Res 14 255-334 1958 Excellent summary of the present concepts of gonadal anomalies. 268 ref

Syndrome characterized by gynecomastia aspermatosis without *a-Leydigism and increased excretion of follicle stimulating hormone* Klinefelter, H F , Jr , Reifenstein, E C , Jr , F Albright J Clin Endocrinol 2 615-27, 1942 43 ref

Klinefelter's syndrome report of an autopsy with particular reference to the histology and histochemistry of the endocrine glands A S Burt & others J Clin Endocrinol 14 719-28, 1954 Review of autopsy findings in 21 cases 34 ref

A syndrome of gonadal dysgenesis a variety of "ovarian agenesis" with androgenic manifestations G S Gordan & others J Clin Endocrinol 15 1-12, 1955 17 ref

Webbing of neck with Turner's syndrome in a male G Flavell Brit J Surg 31 150-3 1943 Can be seen in males Complete review back to 1883 and Kobylinski. 17 ref

Syndrome characterized by osteitis fibrosa disseminata, areas of pigmentation and endocrine dysfunction, with precocious puberty in females (report of 5 cases) F Albright & others New England J Med 216 727-46 1937 27 ref

THE PARATHYROID GLANDS

General

The parathyroid glands and metabolic bone disease Albright, F & E C Reifenstein 393 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1948 The standard reference, including therapy Some of Albright's theories on mechanism of action of parathormone are disputed but the clinical descriptions and data from balance studies will stand the test of time

The parathyroids F C Bartter Ann Rev Physiol 16 429-44, 1954 Excellent summary 117 ref

Calcium and phosphorus metabolism. D H. Copp Am J Med. 22 275-85, 1957 90 ref

Tumors of the parathyroid glands B Castleman Atlas of Tumor Pathology Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Section IV, Fascicle 15 1952 32 ref

HYPERCALCEMIA

General.

Diagnostic considerations in hypercalcemia with a discussion of the various means by which such a state may develop Thomas, W.C., Jr., Connor, T B., & H G. Morgan New England J Med 260 591-6, 1959 Medical progress report 83 ref

Idiopathic hypercalcemia Shiers, J.A , Neuhauser E B D., & J R Bowman Am.J Roentgenol 78 19-29 1957 Four cases reported, with review of literature Possible etiology discussed 20 ref

Hypercalcemia in malignant disease without evidence of bone destruction Plimpton C H , & A Gellhorn Am J Med 21 750-60, 1956 Report of 10 cases 16 ref

Abnormalities in calcium metabolism in malignancy, effects of hormone therapy W H Baker Am J Med. 21 714-20 1956 46 ref

Milk-alkali syndrome review of eight cases Scholz, D A , & F R Keating, Jr A M A Arch Int Med 95 460-8, 1955 Review of 8 cases 15 ref

Calcinosis universalis Arendt, E C , Pattee, C J , & H S Mitchell Canad M A.J 73 269-72, 1955 A brief review of pathogenesis, prognoses and treatment 15 ref

HYPERPARATHYROIDISM

Changing diagnostic criteria for hyperparathyroidism Goldman, L , Gordan G S , & E L Chambers. Ann Surg 146 407-16, 1957 12 ref

Primary hyperparathyroidism five cases in one family Frohner, R N & J C Wolgamot Ann.Int Med 40 765-73 1954 Suggests possible familial disease Cases reported in detail 17 ref

Unusual manifestations of hyperparathyroidism L Goldman Surg , Gynec & Obst 100 675-89, 1955 Review and presentation of 8 cases with unusual manifestations. 14 ref

Hypercalcemic crises due to hyperparathyroidism W. C. Thomas & others Am. J. Med 24 229-39, 1958. Three cases reported, with review of problem of hypercalcemic crises of all types 65 ref.

Ionized, protein-bound and complexed calcium in the plasma in primary hyperparathyroidism. Lloyd, H M, & G A. Rose. Lancet 2 1258-61, 1958 In hyperparathyroidism the ionized calcium is elevated The determination of ionized Ca^{++} should differentiate idiopathic hypercalcemia from hyperparathyroidism 27 ref

Primary chief-cell hyperplasia of the parathyroid glands a new entity in the surgery of hyperparathyroidism O Cope & others Ann Surg 148 375-88, 1958 20 ref

Primary hyperparathyroidism and papillary adenocarcinoma of thyroid report of four cases Ogburn, P L & B M Black. Proc Staff Meet. Mayo Clin 31 295-998, 1956 Apparent increased incidence of papillary adenocarcinoma of thyroid in patients with hyperparathyroidism

Multiple endocrine adenomas report of 8 cases in which the parathyroids pituitary, and pancreatic islets were involved. Underdahl L C Woolner L B, & B M Black. J. Clin Endocrinol 13 20-47, 1953 30 ref

Tests for hyperparathyroidism tubular reabsorption of phosphate, phosphate deprivation and calcium infusion E. L. Chambers & others. J Clin Endocrinol 16 1507-21, 1956. Discussion and presentation of data involving efforts in the laboratory to pick up mild hyperparathyroidism. 23 ref

Multiple myeloma simulating hyperparathyroidism A clinical pathologic study Cosgrove K E, & K A La Tourette. Am J Med 15 862-74, 1953 Case report with review of literature 45 ref

Hyperparathyroidism with particular reference to treatment review of 207 proved cases Black, B M, & J F Zimmer A M A Arch Surg 72 830-7, 1956 Large series Treatment primarily a surgical problem 16 ref

Pancreatitis, a diagnostic clue to hyperparathyroidism. O Cope & others Ann. Surg 145 857-63 1957 Report of 2 patients with review of the literature 35 ref

Idiopathic hypercalcuria P H Henneman & others New England J Med. 259 802-7, 1958 Report on 35 patients. Mention of sodium phytate in reduced calcium absorption from gut Patients are compared to patients with mild hyperparathyroidism 7 ref.

Renal complications of sarcoidosis and their relationship to hypercalcemia, with a report of two cases simulating hyperparathyroidism Klatskin G , & M Gordon Am J Med 15 484-98, 1953 Report of 2 cases and review of literature 48 ref

HYPOPARATHYROIDISM

Tetany - biochemical and clinical considerations Kramer, B . & I. W. Leibner, M. Clin North America 36 875-85, 1952 Causes and treatment 29 ref

Observations on a case of idiopathic hypoparathyroidism Jordan A , & A R Kelsall A M A Arch Int Med 87 242-58, 1951 Detailed presentation of a case with treatment Excellent review of literature to 1951 45 ref

Neurological manifestations of idiopathic hypoparathyroidism. J A Simpson Brain 75 76-90, 1952 Report of 2 cases with review of literature 65 ref

Pseudohypoparathyroidism, description of three cases and critical appraisal of earlier accounts of the disease MacGregor, M E , & T P Whitehead Arch Dis Childhood 29 398-418 1954 85 ref

Pseudo-pseudohypoparathyroidism Albright, F , Forbes, A. P & P H Henneman Tr A Am Physicians 65 337-50 1952 Detailed presentation of a case 5 ref

General

The pituitary body and its disorders. H. Cushing. 341 pp. Lippincott, 1912. A classic reference.

GROWTH HORMONE, ACROMEGALY, GIGANTISM

Osteoporosis of acromegaly. Albright, F. & E. C. Reifenstein. Pages 185-97 in Chap. 6, Metabolic Bone Disease: Osteoporosis, in The parathyroid glands and metabolic bone disease. 393 pp. Williams & Wilkins. 1948.

The metabolic effects of human and monkey growth hormone in man. J. C. Beck & others. Ann Int Med 49 1090-1105, 1958. Metabolic study of 6 patients with excellent review of literature on growth hormone. 58 ref

The treatment of acromegaly. L. M. Hurxthal & others. J Clin. Endocrinol. 9 126-46. 1949. Detailed report on 29 patients. 18 ref

Control of diabetes and other features of acromegaly following treatment with estrogens. McCullagh, E. P., Beck, J. C., & C. A. Schaffenburg. Diabetes 4 13-23. 1955. Report of 8 cases and review of literature. 26 ref

HYPOPITUITARISM, DWARFISM, ANOREXIA NERVOSA

Symposium: Hormonal influences on skeletal growth. L. Wilkins. Ann New York Acad Sc 60 763-75. 1955. 13 ref

Disturbances in growth. L. Wilkins. Bull New York Acad Med. (Second Series) 29 280-94, 1953. Brief discussion covering essentials with selected bibliography. Better covered in his last edition. 9 ref

The syndrome of hypopituitarism Sheehan H L & V K Summers. Quart J Med 18 319-78, 1949 Discusses all causes of pituitary destruction, not just postpartum necrosis Includes autopsy findings Weak only in modern endocrine laboratory studies. 307 ref

Pituitary insufficiency diagnostic and therapeutic aspects Winton, S S, Concannon, S P, & F O Rilke Am J Med 23 319-24, 1957 Case report and discussion 13 ref

Effects of hypophysectomy in man Lipsett M B & H P Olof M Clin North America 40 773-86 1956 Treatment also discussed 25 ref

Functions of gonads thyroid, and adrenals in hypopituitarism J P Peters & others Metabolism 3 118-37, 1954 Emphasis on pathogenesis, but treatment also discussed Report of 34 cases 15 ref

Anorexia nervosa a somatic disorder E Williams Brit M J 2 190-219, 1958 Study of 53 patients with long follow-ups Covers treatment and psychiatric aspects Does not cover endocrine aspects 28 ref

Endocrinology of anorexia nervosa Bliss E L & C J Migeon J Clin Endocrinol 17 766-76, 1957 Modern technics for estimating adrenal functions Four cases studied. 91 ref

Starvation state and functional hypopituitarism W H Perloff & others J A M A 155 1307-13 1954 Report of five cases with review of literature 16 ref

GONADOTROPIC HORMONES HYPOGONADISM

Human urinary gonadotropin - recent progress in hormone research A Albert Proc Laurentian Hormone Conference Vol 12 1956

Male hypogonadism VII The testis in partial gonadotropic failure during puberty (Lack of luteinizing hormone only) A Albert & others Proc Staff Meet Mayo Clin 30 31-43, 1955 Eight cases presented 6 ref

Syndrome characterized by galactorrhea, amenorrhea, and low urinary FSH comparison with acromegaly and normal lactation A P Forbes & others J Clin, Endocrinol 14 265-71, 1954 Findings in 15 patients with review of literature 11 ref

Familial hypogonadotropic eunuchoidism Beben R L, & G S Gordan J Clin Endocrinol 15 931-42, 1955, Discussion of 5 cases with results of treatment 32 ref,

Clinical effect of human pituitary follicle-stimulating hormone (PSH) Gemzell C A Diczfalusy, E, & G. Tillinger, J Clin Endocrinol 18 1333-48 1958 Studies in 7 amenorrheic women 31 ref

INTERMEDIATE LOBE, POSTERIOR LOBE AND DIABETES INSIPIDUS

The active principles of the neurohypophysis H Heller J Pharm & Pharmacol 7 225-47 1955, 177 ref,

Melanin pigmentation and its endocrine control. Deutsch, S, & H Mescon New England J Med 257 222-6 and 268-72, 1957, Medical progress article 75 ref

Hereditary diabetes insipidus report of 20 cases in seven generations Levinger E L & R F, Escamilla J Clin. Endocrinol 15 547-52, 1955 Includes review of literature 15 ref

Diabetes insipidus W C Thomas J Clin, Endocrinol, 17 565-82, 1957 Review of clinical, experimental, and physiologic aspects 73 ref

Neurosurgical experiences with diabetes insipidus. Botterell, E H & W J Horsey Neurology 5 449-60, 1955

Oxytocin newer knowledge and present clinical usage Douglas, R G., Kramer E E & R Bonsnes. Am. J. Obst & Gynec 73 1206-17, 1957 Review with clinical applications. 68 ref

NEOPLASTIC DISEASES OF THE PITUITARY GLAND

Pituitary chromophobe adenomas Nurnberger, J.I., & S R Korey 282 pp *Springer, 1953* *Survey of 117 cases* 533 ref

Chromophobe adenomas of the pituitary pathologic features and response to irradiation based on study of 81 verified cases, M. T Schnitker & others Am J Roentgenol 40 645-59, 1938 Frequently referred to even though old 18 ref

Ophthalmologic changes produced by pituitary tumors Chamlin, M , Davidoff, L M & E H Feiling Am J Ophth 40 353-68, 1955 11 ref

Pituitary irradiation with high-energy proton beams C A Tobias & others Cancer Research 18 121-34 1958 New technic for destroying the pituitary without surgery 55 ref

THE HYPOTHALAMUS

Endocrine and other clinical manifestations of hypothalamic disease H G Bauer J Clin Endocrinol 14 13-31, 1954 Survey of 60 cases with autopsies and review of literature 41 ref

Hypothalamic tumor and precocious puberty T. F Morley *J Clin. Endocrinol 14 1-12, 1954* *Discussion of a case with* autopsy findings Review of literature with discussion of possible cause of precocious puberty 13 ref

THE PINEAL GLAND

Pineal lesions and precocious puberty A review J I Kitay J Clin Endocrinol 14 622-5 1954 8 ref

Pinealoma a clinicopathologic study of seven cases with a review of the literature Russell, W D , & E Sachs A M A Arch Path 35 869-88, 1943 16 ref

Chapter 12

THE BONES AND JOINTS

Comroe's arthritis and allied conditions, 5th ed J L Hollander 1103 pp Lea & Febiger, 1953 Standard reference

Textbook of the rheumatic diseases 2nd ed W S C Copeman (editor) 754 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1955, Good over-all reference text

Bone diseases in medical practice I Snapper 289 pp Grune & Stratton, 1957 General text

The parathyroid glands and metabolic bone disease selected studies Albright, F , & E C Reifenstein, Jr 393 pp Williams & Wilkins, 1948 Still valuable source of clinical data

General,

An atlas of general affections of the skeleton T Fairbank 411 pp Williams & Wilkins 1951 Concise summary of clinical and pathologic features of skeletal disorders good for quick screening of diagnostic possibilities

Rheumatism and arthritis review of American and English literature of recent years (12th rheumatism review) C J Smyth & others Ann Int Med 50 366-494 633-787, 1959 Thorough review of literature of 1954 and 1955 on all diseases (including "fibrositis") that produce musculoskeletal pain in addition to clear-cut forms of arthritis 2323 ref

Rheumatism and arthritis Review of American and English literature of recent years (11th rheumatism review) W D Robinson & others Ann Int Med 45 831-945 1059-1210 1956 Literature of 1951-1953 reviewed 2339 ref

Rheumatism and arthritis. Review of American and English literature of recent years (10th rheumatism review) W.D Robinson & others Ann.Int Med 39 498-618 757-906, 1953 Thorough review of literature, 1946-1950 2274 ref

Primer on the rheumatic diseases Committee of the American Rheumatism Association J A M A 152 323-31, 405-14, 522-31, 1953 A concise, definitive clinical classification and description of the various forms of arthritis Available as reprint

The 'pararheumatic' arthropathies H H Friedman & others, Ann Int Med 38 732-58 1953 Detailed descriptions and illustrations of joint disease associated with collagen diseases 36 ref

Pathology diseases of bone L Lichtenstein. New England J Med 255 427-33 1956 Progress report 47 ref

A survey of bone disease R H Follis Jr Am J. Med. 22 469-84, 1957 Classification pathogenesis, and pathology. 75 ref

The present-day management of arthritis C. Ragan, J. Chronic Dis 1 253-65 1955 A discussion of sound, basic principles 14 ref

Current status of steroid therapy in rheumatic disorders J S Stillman New England J Med. 259 820-6 1958 General brief review 17 ref

Experience in the management of joint and soft tissue disease with a new form of hydrocortisone for local injection E L Coodley J Chronic Dis 7 429-39 1958 Reviews intra-articular therapy 23 ref

Phenylbutazone effects of its administration for prolonged periods W C Kuzell & others New England J Med 256 388-92, 1957 Observations in 100 patients for periods up to 54 months

The toxic effects of phenylbutazone (butazolidin), review of the literature and report of the twenty-third death following its use E.F Mauer New England J Med 253 404-10, 1955 86 ref.

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS

General.

Rheumatoid arthritis, a definition of the disease and a clinical description based on a numerical study of 293 patients and controls. Short, C L Bauer, W., & W.E Reynolds 424 pp. Harvard Univ Press, 1957. Comprehensive clinical coverage.

Rheumatoid arthritis. Symposium. J. Chronic Dis 5 609-778 1957. Fourteen articles presenting a current over-all view Good bibliographies. A key reference.

Rheumatoid arthritis, Ragan, C & A I Snyder 51 pp Disease-A-Month Year Book, Nov 1955 Concise summary of clinical features, principles in management 38 ref

1958 revision of diagnostic criteria for rheumatoid arthritis M.W Ropes & others. Arthritis & Rheumatism 2 16-20 1959 Official opinion of the American Rheumatism Association Specific detailed

Aetiology and pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis E Dresner Am J Med 18 74-111, 1955 Reviews proposed hypotheses 441 ref

The natural history of rheumatoid spondylitis Blumberg, B & C Ragan Medicine 35 1-31 1956 108 ref

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis Johnson N J & K Dodd M Clin North America 39 459-87, 1955 A comprehensive review of the subject and 4 case reports 49 ref

The latex agglutination and inhibition reactions clinical experience in the diagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis Hall A P Mednis A D, & T B Bayles New England J Med 258 731-5 1958 Results in sera from 582 patients and its clinical reliability 18 ref

Simple, rapid diagnostic test for rheumatoid arthritis - bentonite flocculation test Bloch K J & J J Bunim J A M A 169 307-14 1959 Describes technic and results in patients with rheumatoid arthritis, collagen disease, and miscellaneous conditions 16 ref.

Complications

Suppurative arthritis complicating rheumatoid arthritis. J H Kellgren & others Brit M J 1 1193-1200, 1958 Twelve case reports and discussion. 5 ref

Rheumatoid aortitis with aortic regurgitation, an unusual manifestation of rheumatoid arthritis (including spondylitis) Clark, W S Kulka, J P & W Bauer Am. J. Med 22 580-92, 1957 Reviews 22 cases, with detailed clinical and pathologic findings in 2 27 ref

Rheumatoid spondylitis and aortic insufficiency Schilder, D P., Harvey W P, & C A Hufnagel New England J. Med 255 11-17 1956 Six case reports 21 ref

On amyloidosis and other causes of death in rheumatoid arthritis P O Gedda Acta med. scandinav. 150 443-52, 1955. Based on autopsy study of 45 cases Summarizes previously reported studies 15 ref

Treatment.

Current status of the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Holbrook, W P Hill, D F & C A L. Stephens, Jr J. A. M. A 164 1489-72, 1957 Report to the A. M. A. Council on Drugs, covering agents to bring about temporary improvement and long-term basic program

The course of rheumatoid arthritis in patients receiving simple medical and orthopedic measures Short, C L & W Bauer New England J Med 238 142-8 1948 Observations on 250 patients followed an average of 10 years 35 ref

Oral hydrocortisone in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis E W Boland M Clin. North America 38 337-47 1954 Practical advice 27 ref

Prednisone and prednisolone therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. B. L. Stolzer & others J A M. A 165 13-17, 1957. Emphasizes gastrointestinal complications 6 ref.

Further experiences with Δ 1,9 alpha fluoro, 16 alpha hydroxyhydrocortisone (triamcinolone) in treatment of patients with rheumatoid arthritis Freyberg, R H, Bernsten, C A, Jr, & L. Hellman Arthritis & Rheumatism 1 215-29, 1958 Observations in total of 82 patients

Hypercortisonism in patients with rheumatoid arthritis C H Slocumb & others Postgrad Med 25 185-95, 1959 A "scientific exhibit" outlining and illustrating manifestations hazards, and prevention

Studies on dexamethasone, a new synthetic steroid in rheumatoid arthritis - a preliminary report J J Bunim & others Arthritis & Rheumatism 1 313-21 1958 Clinical and laboratory data, 11 ref

Multi-centre controlled trial comparing cortisone acetate and acetyl salicylic acid in the long-term treatment of rheumatoid arthritis Results up to one year Empire Rheumatism Council Ann Rheumat Dis 14 353-70 1955 Seventy-seven patients studied

A controlled study of chloroquine as an antirheumatic agent Cohen, A S , & E Calkins Arthritis & Rheumatism 1 297-312, 1958 A double-blind study in 22 patients Excellent data 17 ref

Increasing the effectiveness of gold therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. R.T Smith & others J A M A 167 1197-1204, 1958 Based on excretion studies A specific treatment schedule is recommended 18 ref

Gold in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis Lockie L M Norcross B M, & D J Riordan J A M A 167 1204-7 1958 Study of 172 treated and 250 control patients 7 ref

OSTEOARTHRITIS

Osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis Ensign D C & J W Sigler GP 11 62-8 Jan 1955 Well illustrated for diagnostic features and therapeutic procedures

Generalized osteoarthritis and Heberden's nodes Kellgren J H & R Moore Brit M J 1 181-7 1952 Describes a common clinical variant 28 ref

Heberden's nodes, a clinical description of osteoarthritis of the finger joints R.M Stecher Ann Rheumat Dis 14 1-10, 1955 18 ref

Osteoarthritis of the hip, a study of the clinical pathology G C Lloyd-Roberts *J Bone & Joint Surg* 37B 8-47, 1955. Pathologic data and extensive clinical analyses in 117 patients 89 ref

The clinical management of osteoarthritis E M Brown *GP* 18 99-115, Dec 1957 Excellent

GOUT

Gout 2nd ed J H Talbott 224 pp Grune & Stratton, 1957 Good modern reference

Symposium on gout Metabolism 8 193-307 1957 Current status summarized Extensive bibliography

Metabolic and clinical aspects of gout J E Seegmiller (editor). *Am J Med* 22 807-24 1957 Current concept of biochemical defect presented 38 ref

Current status of the treatment of gout W D Robinson *J A M A* 164 1670-4, 1957 Brief report to the A M A Council on Drugs covering advances in the treatment of gout, during and between attacks

Management of gout Bauer W & M M Singh *New England J Med* 256 171-6 and 213-9, 1957 A review of current status of treatment 112 ref

Studies in gout with particular reference to value of sodium salicylate in treatment F G W Marson *Quart J Med* 22 331-46, 1953 Studies in 29 patients for periods up to 34 months 34 ref

Butazolidin in the treatment of gout with a comparison with other agents Steinbrocker O Neustadt D H, & M. Ehrlich *M Clin North America* 38 811-24 1954 Clinical pharmacology and toxicity reviewed, along with results in 18 acute attacks 58 ref

Prevention and treatment of chronic gouty arthritis. Gutman, A B, & T F Yü *J A M A* 157 1096-1102, 1955. Eight-month to four-year follow-up in 30 patients 16 ref.

Pyogenic arthritis A Steindler Bull New York Acad Med 27 101-23 1951 General survey of clinical features of more common types given as prelude to description of orthopedic management

The diagnosis, treatment and end results in gonococcal arthritis, a study of seventy cases Spink, W W & C S Keefer New England J Med 218 453-6 1938 Good clinical information 12 ref

Therapy of gonococcal arthritis F O Hagemann & others Ann Int Med 36 77-89 1952 Thirty cases reviewed, extensive survey of literature 49 ref

An analysis of adult skeletal tuberculosis E M LaFond J Bone & Joint Surg 40A 346-64 1958 Statistical analysis of 230 untreated cases compared with a group treated with chemotherapeutic agents 12 ref

Bone and joint tuberculosis and its treatment O P Campos J Bone & Joint Surg 37A 937-66 1955 Illustrated comprehensive discussion of pathogenesis clinical and radiologic features and principles of medical and surgical treatment 23 ref

OSTEOARTHROPATHY

Generalized hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in association with bronchial carcinoma, a review based on 24 cases Semple T., & R A McCluskie Brit. M. J 1 754-9, 1955 Known facts and theories of pathogenesis discussed 43 ref.

Clubbing and hypertrophic osteoarthropathy M Mendlowitz Medicine 21 269-306 1942 Valuable for classification clinical features and pathology 337 ref

The features and significance of hypertrophic osteoarthropathy Hammarsten J F & J O'Leary A M A Arch Int Med 99 431-41, 1957 Based on a study of 22 patients 30 ref.

PAGET'S DISEASE

Paget's disease (osteitis deformans), *review of one hundred eleven cases* J. A. Rosenkrantz *A M A Arch Int Med* 610-33, 1952 Contains also a good review of the literature *Over 100 ref*

Osteitis *deformans* Paget's disease of the bone Dickson D. Camp, J. D., & R. K. Ghormley *Radiology* 44 449-70 194 Analysis *of 367 cases* including clinical features *99 ref*

Paget's *disease* a statistical *study of eighty-two cases.* F W Newman. J. Bone & Joint Surg *28 798-804,* 1946 *13 ref*

RICKETS AND OSTEOMALACIA

Rickets and osteomalacia Snapper I & D J Nathan *Am J Med 22* 939-48 *1957 Review* of *current* status *51 ref*

NONARTHRITIC, PAINFUL DISORDERS OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Non-articular *rheumatism* R H *Freyberg Bull New York* Acad Med 27 245-58 1951 Classification and brief clinical *description* 7 ref

Psychogenic rheumatism E Weiss M Clin North America *39 601-12* 1955 Based on study of 93 patients *11 ref*

Myofascial genesis of pain (scientific exhibit) Travell J, & *S H* Rinzler Postgrad *Med 11* 425-34, 1952 *Illustrated with clear diagrams, specific* therapeutic advice *19 ref*

The shoulder-hand *syndrome present* status *as a diagnostic and therapeutic entity Steinbrocker, O ,* & T G Argyros M Clin North America 42 1533-53 *1958* Reviews 148 cases and *literature* 73 ref

The shoulder-hand syndrome: historical review with observations on seventy-three patients Rosen P S , & W Graham. Canad M A J 77 86-91, 1957 26 ref

Painful shoulder syndromes, their diagnosis and treatment Steinbrocker, O , Neustadt, D , & S J Bosch M Clin North America 39 563-85 1955 Pathogenesis, differential diagnosis included 35 ref

Office treatment of backache L. Cozen. GP 16 98-107 Sept 1957 Practical, well illustrated

Cervical disc shoulder-arm-hand syndrome Craig, W M , & J A Witt Postgrad Med 17 287-79 1955 Etiology mechanism clinical signs differential diagnosis, and management 8 ref

Office care of chronic pain in the arm and hand L. Cozen GP 12 75-84 Oct 1955 Well illustrated

NEOPLASTIC BONE DISEASE

Bone tumors 2nd ed L. Lichtenstein 402 pp Mosby, 1959 Authoritative textbook

The roentgen diagnosis of neoplasms of bone. R S Bromer S Clin North America 32 1745-59 1952 16 ref

Benign and malignant giant cell tumors of bone clinical-pathologic evaluation of 31 cases Murphy W R , & L V Ackerman Cancer 9 317-39 1956 33 ref

Osteogenic sarcoma a critical analysis of 430 cases Coventry, M B & D C Dahlin J Bone & Joint Surg 39A 741-58, 1957 The usual statistical review 15 ref

A statistical and histological survey of metastatic carcinoma in the skeleton P C. Meyer Brit J Cancer 11 509-18 1958 Based on a series of 320 cases at necropsy 41 ref

Metaphyseal dysplasia, epiphyseal dysplasia, diaphyseal dysplasia, and related conditions. I. Familial metaphyseal dysplasia and craniometaphyseal dysplasia, their relation to leontiasis ossea and osteopetrosis, disorders of "bone remodeling" W. P. U Jackson & others A M A Arch Int Med, 94 871-85, 1954 Excellently illustrated, good for differential diagnosis of these uncommon syndromes See next entries. 21 ref.

Metaphyseal dysplasia, epiphyseal dysplasia, diaphyseal dysplasia, and related conditions II Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, its relation to other disorders of epiphyseal development. Jackson, W. P U , Hanelin, J , & F. Albright A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 94 886-901, 1954 14 ref

Metaphyseal dysplasia, epiphyseal dysplasia, diaphyseal dysplasia, and related conditions. III Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia. Jackson, W P U., Hanelin, J., & F Albright A M. A. Arch. Int. Med 94 902-10, 1954. 11 ref.

Morquio's disease, a review of the literature with a description of four cases Whiteside, J. D & J. A Cholmeley Arch Dis Childhood 27 487-97 1952 Illustrated 58 ref

Dyschondroplasia and hemangiomata (Maffuci s syndrome) W B. Bean. A M A Arch Int Med 95 767-78 1955 Three illustrated case reports and summary of 27 others 12 ref

Psoriatic arthritis Sterne, E H & B Schneider Ann Int Med 38 512-22, 1953 Six case reports and general discussion of differential diagnosis 16 ref

Disappearing bones a rare form of massive osteolysis report of two cases one with autopsy findings L. W. Gorham & others Am J Med 17 674-82 1954 Also reviews other reported cases 18 ref

Chapter 13

INFECTIONS AND INFESTATIONS

General.

Communicable diseases. 8th ed. Bower A G Pilant, E B., & N B Craft. 704 pp Saunders, 1958.

Bacterial and mycotic infections of man 3rd ed R J. Dubos (editor) 820 pp Lippincott 1958. Several hundred ref.

Viral and rickettsial infections of man. 3rd ed Rivers, T M, & F L. Horsfall Jr 967 pp Lippincott, 1959 Most complete and valuable reference in these fields Several hundred ref

Communicable diseases 3rd ed F H Top 1208 pp Mosby 1955

Natural history of infectious disease, 2nd ed F M Burnet. 356 pp Cambridge Univ. Press 1953 Best general description of clinical development of disease

The natural history of infectious disease in a boy's school 1800-1856. T H Ingalls New England J Med 255 629-33 1956 Good discussion of epidemiology of minor diseases, poliomyelitis and others

The challenge of infectious diseases W. W. Spink J. A M A 169 1855-8 1959. Epidemiology, prevention, clinical training and research needs 6 ref.

Contact and air-borne transmission of infectious agents Gordon J E., & T. H Ingalls Am J M Sc, 233 334-57 1957 102 ref.

Infectious diseases, annual review of significant publications H. A Reimann A M A Arch Int Med. 102 217-53 1958. 324 ref

Infectious diseases, annual review of significant publications H A. Reimann A M A Arch Int Med 99 855-1000, 1957. 415 ref

Infectious diseases, annual review of significant publications. H A Reimann. A M A Arch Int Med 98 639-71, 1956. 305 ref

Infectious diseases, annual review of significant publications. H A. Reimann A M A Arch. Int. Med 96 90-125, 1955 341 ref

Latent infections with viruses and rickettsiae M G. P. Stoker. Brit. M J 1 963-8, 1957 Includes tumor viruses, herpes simplex, Brill-Zinsser disease serum hepatitis, and adenoviruses 33 ref

Cutaneous clues in systemic diseases of children Burgoon, J. S , & C. F Burgoon, Jr P Clin North America 3 811-24, 1956.

Septicemia of the newborn Nyhan, W L , & M D Fousek Pediatrics 22 268-78, 1958

ACTH and adrenocorticosteroids as therapeutic adjuncts in infectious diseases W W Spink New England J Med 257 979-83 and 1031-5 1957 Review of use of ACTH and corticosteroids in infectious processes or from complications ensuing during course of the disease 93 ref

Adrenocortical hormones and the management of infection. Kass, E H , & M Finland. Ann Rev Med 8 1-18, 1957 181 ref

Antibiotics annual, 1958-59 Proceedings of 6th annual symposium on antibiotics, Welch, H , & F Marti-Ibanez 110? pp Medical Encyclopedia, Inc , 1959.

DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES

General.

Infectious diseases (viruses) T F Scott. Ann. Rev. Med. 6 1-? 1955.

Newly isolated viruses as causes of disease. K Sprunt. Am J M. Sc. 233 688-708 1957 140 ref

The diagnosis of virus infection. Weinstein, L., & Te-Wen Chang. M. Clin. North America 41 1391-1406, 1957. Valuable tabular presentation of laboratory procedures in major diseases 24 ref

Passive-active immunization in certain viral diseases that produce permanent immunity. J. Stokes, Jr New England J Med. 255 943-9, 1956.

Viral and rickettsial diseases of the skin and mucous membranes. Burgoon, C. F., Jr. & J. S Burgoon. P Clin North America 3 521-54 1956.

Acute infectious gingivostomatitis Etiology, epidemiology and clinical picture of a common disorder caused by the virus of herpes simplex Scott, T F, & A. J Steigman J. A. M. A. 117 999-1005, 1941 18 ref

Viral diseases in pregnancy and their effect upon embryo and fetus Kaye, B M., Rosner, D C., & I. F. Stein, Sr. Am. J. Obst & Gynec. 65 109-18, 1953 Influenza, rubella, and others discussed 55 ref

Viral diarrheal disease Editorial A. R Higgins Am J Med. 21 157-60 1956 12 ref

RESPIRATORY VIRUSES

Nonbacterial infections affecting the nasopharynx Parrott, R. H & H. G Cramblett P Clin North America 4 115-35, 1957

Recent advances in knowledge of respiratory viruses. A. L. Florman New York State J. Med 56 2383-91, 1956.

Viruses of the upper respiratory tract G. G. Jackson. Ann Rev Med 7 1-24, 1956. 123 ref.

Newly recognized myxoviruses from children with respiratory disease. R. M. Chanock & others. New England J. Med. 258 207-13 1958. 19 ref

Respiratory illness in six infants infected with a newly recognized ECHO virus H. G. Cramblett & others. Pediatrics 21 168-77, 1958 24 ref.

Clinical and laboratory studies in patients with respiratory disease caused by adenoviruses (RI - APC - ARD agents). Dascomb, H. E., & M. R. Hilleman Am J. Med. 21 161-74, 1956. 31 ref

Adenovirus (RI - APC - ARD) vaccine for prevention of acute respiratory illness 2 Field evaluation R A. Stallones & others J A M.A 163 9-15 1957, 13 ref

Occurrence of adenovirus infections in civilian populations W. S. Jordan Jr A. M. A Arch Int. Med. 101 54-9, 1958 33 ref

Adenoviruses their etiological role in acute respiratory diseases in civilian adults J T Grayston & others J Infect Dis 103 93-101, 1958 28 ref

Pharyngoconjunctival fever epidemiological studies of a recently recognized disease entity J A. Bell & others. J A M. A. 157 1083-92, 1955 10 ref

Efficacy of trivalent adenovirus (APC) vaccine in naval recruits. J A Bell & others J A M A 161 1521-5 1956

MEASLES

Modern measles Babbott, F L., Jr., & J E Gordon Am. J. M Sc 228 334-61 1954 Comprehensive discussion of spread protection procedures treatment with antibiotics, and control measures 177 ref

Report on the use of gamma globulin and adult serum for measles prophylaxis in England and Wales McDonald, J. C., & W. C. Cockburn. Brit M J 2 1076-9, 1954. 13 ref.

Neurological complications of rubeola. H R. Tyler. Medicine 36 147-67 1957 Cases and complications discussed. 63 ref.

Treatment of measles encephalitis with adrenal steroids. J. E. Allen. Pediatrics 20 87-91. 1957 Report on 10 cases. 6 ref.

Measles *encephalitis*, successful method of *treatment* with *typhoid vaccine*. Knouff, E G., & A.G. Bower. California Med. 81 18-22, 1954. Report of *treatment* of 50 patients with *excellent* results.

Measles *encephalitis*. I. Prophylactic effect of *gamma globulin*. Greenberg, M., *Pellitteri*, O., & D.T. Eisenstein. *J* Pediat 46 642-7, *1955* 5 *ref*.

Measles *encephalitis* II. Treatment with *gamma globulin*. M. *Greenberg* & *others* J. Pediat 46 648-53, *1955*. 15 *ref*

RUBELLA

Rubella demonstration of neutralizing antibody in gamma *globulin* and *re-evaluation of the* rubella problem. *Krugman*, S., & R. Ward. New England *J Med*. *259* 16-9, 1958 15 *ref*.

Neurological and mental *complications* of rubella. Mitchell, W. & G. Pampiglione *Lancet* 2 1250-3, 1954 18 *ref*

Rubella arthritis reports *of cases studied by latex tests* Johnson R E., & A P Hall. *New England J. Med* 258 743-5 1958. 16 *ref*

The blood *picture in* rubella its place in diagnosis F K Hillenbrand *Lancet* 2 66-8, 1956 17 *ref*

Frequency of defects in infants *whose* mothers had *rubella during pregnancy* Greenberg, M., Pellitteri, O, & J Barton *J A M A*. 165 675-8 1957. One hundred and four cases of rubella *in pregnant women in first trimester studied* Need *for abortion discussed* 7 *ref*

The rubella problem clinical aspects, risk of fetal abnormality, and methods *of prevention* Krugman S. & R Ward J Pediat 44 489-98, 1954 16 *ref*

VARICELLA

Congenital varicella P Freud. A M A.J Dis.Child 96 730-3, 1958 Intrauterine exposure and development of extrauterine varicella 21 ref

Roentgen findings in chickenpox pneumonia, review of the literature and report of five cases M E Southard. Am J. Roentgenol.76 533-9 1956 20 ref

Primary chickenpox pneumonia Tan, D Y, Kaufman, S A, & G Levene Am J Roentgenol 76 527-32 1956 18 ref

Primary varicella pneumonia Krugman S, Goodrich, C H, & R Ward New England J Med 257 843-8, 1957 *Observations of 10 cases* 14 ref

Respiratory manifestation of chickenpox special consideration of *the features of primary varicella pneumonia,* Weinstein, L., & R H. Meade. A M.A. Arch Int.Med.98 91-9, 1956. *Clinical course of pneumonia following chickenpox in 433 patients described.* 20 ref.

Pericarditis in association with chickenpox Mandelbaum, T., & B H Terk J.A.M.A 170 191-4 1959. A case report 17 ref.

Treatment of herpes zoster and chicken pox with immune globulin. Rodarte, J G, & B H. Williams. A.M.A. Arch. Dermat.73 553-5 1956

SMALLPOX

Pox viruses. Downie, A.W., & K.R Dumbell Ann Rev. Microbiol.10 237-52, 1956 144 ref.

Is it smallpox? Rogers K.D, & A.M. Harmuth GP 15 91-4, June 1957. Detailed steps to the diagnosis.

Smallpox and related virus infections in man. Downie, A.W., & A. Macdonald. Brit.M.Bull.9 191-5 1953. Excellent review of smallpox. 45 ref.

Smallpox 21 cases in United Nations personnel, Korea. Sivertson, S.E., & J.B. Hyman U.S Armed Forces Med. J.3 1777-85, 1952, 7 ref.

Smallpox and vaccinia Kempe, C.H., & A.S Benenson. P.Clin North America 2 19-32, 1955 Excellent brief report on clinical management 19 ref

Prognosis of neurologic illness following vaccination against smallpox. H.G Miller. A.M.A. Arch.Neurol. & Psychiat 69 695-706, 1953 Report of 27 cases. 12 ref.

Vaccinia gangrenosa and agammaglobulinaemia. K Somers Arch.Dis Childhood 32 220-4, 1957.

MUMPS

The neurological complications of mumps Russell, R.R., & J.C. Donald Brit.M.J 2 27-30, 1958 19 ref.

Thrombopenic purpura as a complication of mumps. Kolars, C P. & W.W. Spink. J.A.M.A 168 2213-5, 1958. Reports of cases.

Viremia in human mumps virus infections. J.R. Overman. A.M A. Arch.Int.Med 102 354-6, 1958

Mumps skin test during mumps epidemic Cabasso V J., & R.J. Hoagland J A.M A.152 1527-30. 1953. 5 ref

Size of mumps skin test reactions Tucker D.N , & J.R. Overman. J Lab.& Clin.Med.52 446-8, 1958 6 ref

Clinical and laboratory studies of mumps. I. Laboratory diagnosis by tissue-culture technics J.P. Utz & others New England J Med 257 497-502, 1957. Technics of laboratory diagnosis and occurrence of mumps virus discussed. 8 ref.

Mumps arthritis E Appelbaum & others A M.A.Arch.Int. Med.90 217-23 1952. Five cases and review of literature. 7 ref

Treatment of mumps orchitis with adrenal hormones report of twenty-three cases with a note on hepatic involvement. Petersdorf, R.G., & I.L. Bennett, Jr. A.M.A. Arch. Int. Med. 99 222-33, 1957 Excellent review. 32 ref.

Steroid therapy in mumps orchitis. Zeloff, G.W., & T.J. Fatherree. Ann Int Med. 46 852-6, 1957 13 ref.

Treatment of mumps orchitis with ACTH and cortisone Smith, I.M., & S.W Bishir New England J Med. 258 120-4, 1958. 10 ref.

Diethylstilbestrol in mumps orchitis. Hall, W.T, & R.N. Killeen U.S. Armed Forces M.J. 5 332-44, 1954. 28 ref.

Mumps meningoencephalitis a clinical review of 119 cases with one death Bruyn, H.B., Sexton, H.M., & H.D. Brainerd California Med. 86 153-60, 1957. 25 ref.

Mumps meningoencephalitis in children. B.S. Ritter J Pediat. 52 424-33 1958

Effects of cortisone and ACTH in mumps meningoencephalitis J.K. Spitznagel. Ann Int Med 49 61-9, 1958. Study of 5 patients and review of literature. 22 ref.

Congenital defects in infants following mumps during pregnancy a review of the literature and a report of chorioretinitis due to fetal infection Holowach, J., Thurston, D.L., & B. Becker J Pediat. 50 689-94, 1957. 27 ref.

POLIOMYELITIS

The evaluation of poliomyelitic infection H.K. Faber. Pediatrics 17 276-86, 1956. 32 ref

Poliomyelitis A.B. Baker 50 pp Disease-A-Month. Year Book, June 1955. Excellent general review. 28 ref.

A study of certain nonpoliomyelitis and poliomyelitis enterovirus infections. W. McD. Hammon & others. J.A.M.A. 167 727-35, 1958. Good differential diagnosis and excellent bibliography. 22 ref.

Poliomyelitis-like illnesses. R J. Blattner J. Pediat. 52 111-4, 1958. 15 ref.

Acute poliomyelitis in infants under one year of age epidemiological and clinical features. Abramson, H., & M. Greenberg. Pediatrics 16 478-88, 1955. 46 ref.

Poliomyelitis in pregnancy, fetus, and newborn. T Bates. A.M.A.J. Dis. Child. 90 189-95, 1955. Case reports. 54 ref.

The transplacental transmission of poliomyelitis. Barsky, P., & A.J. Peale. J Pediat. 51 207-11, 1957. 10 ref

Relationship of surgery of nose and throat to poliomyelitis A H Miller. J.A.M.A. 150 532-4, 1952.

The effect of prior tonsillectomy on incidence and clinical type of acute poliomyelitis. R.S. Paffenbarger, Jr. Am. J Hyg. 66 131-50, 1957. 38 ref.

Tissue culture diagnosis of poliomyelitis and aseptic meningitis. Codenne, M O., & J.T. Riordan. J.A.M.A. 158 707-12, 1955. 10 ref.

Preliminary report and observations on the 1956 poliomyelitis outbreak in Chicago. H.N. Bundersen & others. J A.M A. 163 1604-19, 1957. As above with evaluation of the large-scale use of Salk vaccine, particularly in the face of a sharply rising incidence. 9 ref.

A study of intercurrent bacterial respiratory infections in bulbospinal poliomyelitis. Livingstone, J.B., Austen, F K., & L.J. Kunz New England J. Med. 257 861-6, 1957 12 ref.

Properties and behavior of orally administered attenuated poliovirus vaccine. A B. Sabin. J.A.M.A. 164 1216-23, 1957. Special article. 5 ref.

Poliomyelitis and tonsillectomy a report of the Medical Research Council Committee on inoculation procedures and neurological lesions. G S Wilson (chairman). Lancet 2 5-10, 1955. Two hundred and fifty-four patients compared. 12 ref.

Serological response of infants to poliomyelitis vaccine. Perkins, F T., Yetts, R., & W. Gaisford. Brit. M.J. 2 68-71, 1958. 9 ref.

Observations on the potency and safety of poliomyelitis vaccine (Salk type) currently used. K. Sunada & others. A M.A.J Dis. Child 95 125-30, 1958. 8 ref.

Vaccination against poliomyelitis its present and future status. L. L. Coriell A M. A. J. Dis Child, 95 349-58, 1958. 22 ref.

Summary of report of the National Advisory Committee for evaluation of gamma globulin. U S Public Health Service J A.M A 154 1086-90, 1954.

Treatment of acute phase of poliomyelitis A. J. Steigman A.M A.J Dis Child, 87 343-53, 1954 Discussion of early treatment and complications 10 ref.

Early treatment of polio. J. Wright A. M. A. J. Dis. Child. 87 354-60, 1954. Discusses physical and occupational therapy in early poliomyelitis.

An analysis of residual disabilities (paralysis and crippling) among 100, 000 poliomyelitis patients with special reference to the rehabilitation of postpoliomyelitis patients. Landauer, K.S, & G Stickle Arch Phys Med, 39 145-51, 1958.

PSITTACOSIS

The nature of the psittacosis-lymphogranuloma group of microorganisms. E Weiss. Ann Rev Microbiol 9 227-52, 1955. 159 ref

Clinical variations in the diagnosis of psittacosis. Seibert, R H., Jordan, W S Jr, & J H. Dingle. New England J. Med. 254 925-30, 1956 18 ref

Q fever and psittacosis H Brainerd P Clin. North America 3 65-72, 1955 Brief excellent review 6 ref

The epidemiology of psittacosis and report of a turkey-borne outbreak. Leachman R. D., & E. M. Yow. A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 102 337-43, 1958. 46 ref

A family epidemic of psittacosis with occurrence of a fatal case. Prouty, R. L., & W S. Jordan A M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 98 365-71, 1956. Five cases of psittacosis presented from one family. 19 ref.

The natural history of plague and psittacosis. K. F. Meyer. Pub. Health Rep. 72 714-9, 1957. Excellent discussion on infection in lower animals. 5 ref.

ENCEPHALITIS

The viral encephalitides (in man). W. M. Hammon Ann. New York Acad Sc. 70 292-361, 1958 *Symposium.* 187 ref.

The natural history of the arthropod-borne encephalitides in the United States Hess, A. D., & P. Holden Ann. New York Acad Sc. 70 294-311. Excellent illustrations and descriptions of infection chains 60 ref.

Equine encephalitis in Massachusetts. R. Feemster New England J. Med 257 701-4, 1957 Occurrence and sequelae 13 ref.

Encephalitis, associated with the exanthems, mumps and vaccination procedures. T. F. Scott M. Clin. North America 36 1827-35, 1952 Good diagnostic section, fair treatment. 27 ref

Encephalomyocarditis virus infection in childhood. D. C Gajdusek. Pediatrics 16 902-6, 1955 28 ref.

Field and laboratory studies on equine encephalitis. R F. Feemster. New England J Med 259 107-13, 1958 18 ref.

Epidemic *(arthropod-borne viral)* encephalitis in Indiana. A L Marshall, Jr. J Indiana M. A 50 38-42, 1957.

Para-infectious encephalomyelitis and related syndromes a critical review of the neurological complications of certain specific fevers. Miller, H G., Stanton, J B & J L, Gibbons. Quart. J. Med. 25 427-505 1956, 419 ref.

Eastern equine encephalomyelitis in Massachusetts in 1955 report of two cases in infants W D Winter, Jr New England J. Med. 255 262-7, 1956. 23 ref.

Eastern equine encephalomyelitis in Massachusetts report of two cases, diagnosed serologically, with complete clinical recovery. H. de F. Webster New England J. Med 255 267-70, 1956. 35 ref.

LYMPHOCYTIC CHORIOMENINGITIS

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis. F.D. Maurer. J.Nat.Cancer Inst 20 867-70, 1958. 8 ref.

Lymphocytic meningo-encephalitis with myalgia and rash. W.H Lyle Lancet 2 1042-5, 1956 Reports of outbreaks in 4 families, with differentiation from lymphocytic choriomeningitis.

DENGUE

Recent work on dengue fever. L C Rowan. M J Australia 44 530-3, 1957 Relation to other viral diseases and its spread. 47 ref

Observations on the epidemiology of dengue in Panama. L. Rosen. Am.J Hyg.68 45-58, 1958. Well documented and complete 28 ref.

Dengue. W.P Havens, Jr. Ann Rev.Microbiol.8 300-10, 1954. A discussion of the virus. 12 ref.

Clinical and epidemiological observations on dengue fever in Queensland, 1954-1955 R L. Doherty M J Australia 44 753-6, 1957 5 ref

RABIES

Rabies H. Koprowski P.Clin North America 2 53-63, 1955 Excellent review of diagnosis and clinical management. 17 ref.

Advances in rabies treatment an experimental evaluation. Veeraraghavan, N , Balasubramanian, A., & T.P. Subrahmanyan. Bull.World Health Organ 17 943-82, 1957. 15 ref.

Human rabies report of 2 cases. *Erickson, E. E., Marcuse, P. M., & B. Halpert.* J. A. M. A 155 823-5, 1954

Prophylaxis against rabies in humans. J. P. Fox Ann. New York Acad. Sc. 70 480-94, 1958. Excellent, complete, practical *treatise. 31 ref.*

Study of antirabies immunization of man. Observations with HEP flurry and other vaccines, with and without hyperimmune serum, in primary and recall immunizations. *J. P. Fox & others.* Bull. World Health Organ 17 869-904, 1957 *20 ref*

Rabies prophylaxis in man. K. Habel. *Pediatrics 19 923-38, 1957* 48 ref.

Neurologic complications following antirabies vaccination. Appelbaum, E., Greenberg, M., & J. Nelson. J. A. M. A. *151 188-91, 1953 19 ref.*

YELLOW FEVER

Summary of recent abstracts. *II* Yellow fever. *C. Wilcocks.* Trop. Dis. Bull. 53 134-9, 1956.

Yellow fever F. M. Burnet Chap. 25, pp 331-7, in Natural history of infectious disease 3rd ed. 356 pp Cambridge *Univ Press, 1953*

Treatment of yellow fever. F. L. Soper. J. A. M. A *118 374-8, 1942.*

Asian influenza - clinical picture Burch, G.E., Walsh, J.J., & W J Mogabgab. A.M.A. Arch Int. Med 103 696-707, 1959 Shows differences in recent outbreaks. 31 ref.

Influenza between epidemics. A serological study. Meenan, P.N., Clark, M , & F.E. Bryne. Lancet I 923-5, 1957. Statistical study of sera and influenza A and B outbreaks in Ireland. 6 ref

Asian variant influenza type A. Editorial Pub. Health Rep. 73 99 178, 1958 Comprehensive discussion of epidemic and prevention. 65 ref

Asian influenza in U S A.D. Langmuir Ann. Int Med. 49 483-92, 1958. History of this and past pandemics of influenza.

Influenza vaccination Meiklejohn, G., & A.J Morris. Ann. Int. Med 49 529-35, 1958 Excellent review. 9 ref.

Death from Asian influenza, 1957 a report by the Public Health Laboratory Service based on records from hospital and public health laboratories McDonald, J.C , & R E. Williams. Brit M.J 1 915-9, 1958

The clinical picture of Far East influenza occurring at the Fourth National Boy Scout Jamboree report of 618 cases. Podosin, R.L , & W.L. Felton II. New England J Med 258 778-82, 1958.

Evaluation of influenza vaccine in an explosive epidemic of mixed etiology Salk, J E., & A.J. Rapalski U.S. Armed Forces M J. 9 469-78, 1958. 6 ref

A study of the effects of type A (Asian strain) influenza on the cardiovascular system of man. J. Walsh & others. Ann. Int. Med. 49 502-28, 1958. 55 ref.

Distribution and significance of Asian and other influenza antibodies in the human population. M R. Hilleman & others. New England J Med. 258 969-74, 1958 21 ref

Serological studies with Asian strain of influenza A. S.K. Clarke & others. Lancet 1 814-8, 1958 13 ref.

Immunization with Asian-strain influenza vaccine McCarroll, J.R., & E.D. Kilbourne. New England J. Med. 259 618-21, 1958. 18 ref.

Vaccination against Asian influenza. Commission on influenza of the Armed Forces Epidemiological Board. J.A M A 165 2055-8, 1957. Basis for recommendations and a preliminary report on efficacy 5 ref.

Effectiveness of monovalent influenza A-prime vaccine during 1957 influenza A-prime epidemic. G Meiklejohn Am.J. Hyg 67 237-49, 1958.

COXSACKIE VIRUS INFECTION

The Coxsackie viruses G. Dalldorf. Ann Rev Microbiol 9 277-96, 1955. 148 ref.

The clinical importance of group A Coxsackie viruses. R.H. Parrott Ann New York Acad. Sc 67 230-40, 1957 56 ref

The varied clinical manifestations of Coxsackie virus infections observations and comments on an outbreak in California. Gordon, R.B , Lennette, E.H., & R S Sandrock. A M A Arch Int Med. 103 63-75, 1959. Abstracted in J A.M A., April 4, 1959 36 ref.

Fatal Coxsackie group B virus infection in the newborn Sussman, M.L., Strauss, L., & H.L Hodes. A M A.J Dis. Child 97 483-92, 1959. Report of a case with necropsy findings and brief review of the literature 32 ref.

Epidemic infection with Coxsackie virus group B, type 5 I. Clinical and epidemiologic aspects H Rubin New England J.Med. 258 255-63, 1958. 20 ref

The importance of Coxsackie viruses in human disease, particularly herpangina and epidemic pleurodynia. R S Huebner. New England J.Med. 247 249-56, and 285-9, 1952. Serologic and culture methods. Epidemiology and physical properties are pathogenetically and immunologically different from poliomyelitis 91 ref

Serious Coxsackie infection in infants and children myocarditis, meningoencephalitis, and hepatitis Hosier, D.M , & W.A. Newton, Jr. A M A J. Dis. Child. 96 251-67, 1958. 15 ref.

Aseptic meningitis caused by Coxsackie virus with isolation of virus from cerebrospinal fluid. Hummeler, K., Kirk, D., & M. Ostapiak. J.A.M.A. 156 676-9, 1954. 6 ref.

Clinical features of aseptic meningitis caused by Coxsackie-B virus. D.L. McLeod & others. Lancet 2 701-3, 1958. 14 ref.

Aseptic meningitis, evidence for the etiologic role of Coxsackie B and orphan viruses. Rhodes, A.J., & A.J. Beale. Ann. New York Acad. Sc. 67 212-22, 1957. 68 ref.

VIRUS MENINGITIS

Virus meningitis. M. Goldfield. Am J.M.Sc. 234 91-105, 1957. 114 ref.

Isolation of ECHO virus type 6 during outbreak of seasonal aseptic meningitis D T Karzon & others J A M A 162 1298-1303 1956 22 ref

Epidemic virus meningitis due to ECHO 9 virus in Newfoundland Davies J W McDermott, A., & D. Severs. Canad M A.J. 79 162-7, 1958 Forty-four cases studied 18 ref

CAT SCRATCH FEVER

Recent studies on the diagnosis of cat scratch fever Kalter, S.S. Prier J E & J.T. Prior Ann. Int. Med. 42 582-73, 1955. 9 ref

Cat-scratch fever J E Prier. Ann New York Acad Sc. 70 850-67, 1958 Excellent presentation of diagnosis and treatment. 250 ref

Cat scratch disease report of 100 cases. Daniels, W.B., & F.G MacMurray. J.A M A. 154 1247-51, 1954 Good differential diagnosis. 12 ref.

The neurological manifestations of cat scratch disease. Weinstein, L., & R.H. Meade III Am. J M Sc. 229 500-5, 1955. 16 ref.

Skin test reactions to cat-scratch disease among veterinarians H Gifford, A.M A. Arch Int Med. 95 828-33, 1955. 9 ref.

Nonbacterial regional lymphadenitis ("cat-scratch fever") evaluation of surgical treatment. Small, W T, & R.C. Sniffen. New England J Med 255 1029-33, 1956. 5 ref

HEMORRHAGIC FEVER

Hemorrhagic fever a study of 300 cases. G.M Powell Medicine 33 97-153, 1954. A monograph covering all known aspects of the disease. 20 ref

The clinical course of epidemic hemorrhagic fever J.A. Sheedy & others Am. J Med. 16 619-28, 1954 A good clinical description with 2 typical cases. 18 ref

Epidemic hemorrhagic fever attack rates among United Nations troops during the Korean War Paul, J R, & W W McClure, Am J Hyg 68 126-39, 1958 10 ref.

Pathology of hemorrhagic fever a comparison of the findings - 1951 and 1952 A Steer Am J. Path 31 201-22, 1955 16 ref.

European outbreaks of the Far Eastern (Korean) type of epidemic hemorrhagic fever (EHF) C F Mayer Mil Med 117 302-7, 1955

Cortisone therapy of early epidemic hemorrhagic fever a preliminary report W J Sayer & others Ann Int. Med. 42 839-51, 1955 11 ref

INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS

Infectious mononucleosis. R.J. Hoagland. Am J Med. 13 158-171 1952. Excellent review of entire subject with 56 cases. 28 ref

Infectious mononucleosis. A. Bernstein Medicine 19 85-159, 1940. Good clinical data. 207 ref.

Infectious mononucleosis an analysis of 100 cases with particular attention to diagnosis, liver function tests and treatment of selected cases with prednisone Mason, W R., Jr., & E.K. Adams Am.J.M Sc. 236 447-59, 1958 80 ref.

Glandular fever a field study. Hobson, F.G , Lawson, B., & M Wigfield Brit M.J 1 845-52, 1958 Four hundred and ninety-eight cases studied 9 ref

The transmission of infectious mononucleosis. R.J. Hoagland. Am J M Sc. 229 262-72, 1955. "Kissing disease" article. 28 ref

Acute lymphadenosis compared with acute lymphatic leukemia. Downey H & C.A. McKinlay A.M.A. Arch. Int. Med. 32 82-112, 1923 Original description of abnormal cells in infectious mononucleosis with beautiful color plates 29 ref.

Interpretation of hematologic and serologic findings in diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis C.E Bender Ann Int. Med. 49 852-65, 1958 Review of laboratory diagnosis. 18 ref.

Value of certain signs in the presumptive diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis C E. Bender Journal-Lancet 74 7-10, 1954. 7 ref.

Infectious mononucleosis. Some considerations in diagnosis and treatment. E G Bayrd. M Clin North America 40 1091-1101, 1956. Good review and bibliography. 35 ref.

Palatine petechiae, an early sign in infectious mononucleosis Shiver, C.B. Jr., Berg, P & E F Frenkel. J.A.M.A 161 592-4 1956. Thirty-nine cases. 14 ref.

Serologic tests for syphilis in infectious mononucleosis. Zarafonetis, C.J. & J.F Kent. J.Lab.& Clin.Med. 43 253-8, 1954. 24 ref.

Spontaneous rupture of the spleen in infectious mononucleosis Poff, N. L., & R Lawrence, Jr. A M. A. Arch. Int Med. 100 311-13, 1957. 12 ref

Complications of infectious mononucleosis J. N. Smith Ann Int. Med 44 861-73, 1956. Case report and review of literature 124 ref.

EXANTHEM SUBITUM

Exanthem subitum (roseola infantum). H H. Clemens J Pediat. 26 66-77, 1945 Report of 80 cases. 20 ref.

Roseola infantum (exanthem subitum). Berenberg, W , Wright, S., & C. A Janeway New England J Med 241 253-9, 1949 28 ref

COLORADO TICK FEVER

Colorado tick fever observations on 18 cases and review of the literature C. C Drevets J. Kansas M Soc 58 448-55 1957 33 ref.

Distribution of Colorado tick fever and virus-carrying ticks Eklund, C. M , Kohls G M , & J M Brennan J A M. A 157 335-7, 1955, 6 ref

Colorado tick fever. Fitz, R H., & G Meiklejohn Postgrad. Med 23 113-8, 1958 22 ref

INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS

Infectious mononucleosis R J Hoagland, Am J. Med. 13 158-171, 1952, Excellent review of entire subject with 58 cases. 28 ref

Infectious mononucleosis. A. Bernstein Medicine 19 85-159, 1940. Good clinical data. 207 ref

Infectious mononucleosis an analysis of 100 cases with particular attention to diagnosis, liver function tests and treatment of selected cases with prednisone. Mason, W. R., Jr & E.K. Adams Am. J M Sc 236 447-59 1958 90 ref.

Glandular fever a field study. Hobson, F G., Lawson, B., & M. Wigfield, Brit. M. J 1 845-52, 1958, Four hundred and ninety-eight cases studied. 9 ref

The transmission of infectious mononucleosis R J. Hoagland. Am J M. Sc 229 262-72, 1955, "Kissing disease" article. 28 ref.

Acute lymphadenosis compared with acute lymphatic leukemia. Downey H. & C A. McKinlay A. M. A Arch. Int. Med. 32 82-112, 1923, Original description of abnormal cells in infectious mononucleosis with beautiful color plates. 29 ref

Interpretation of hematologic and serologic findings in diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis C E Bender Ann Int. Med 49 852-65, 1958 Review of laboratory diagnosis. 18 ref.

Value of certain signs in the presumptive diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis. C. E. Bender Journal-Lancet 74 7-10, 1954 7 ref.

Infectious mononucleosis. Some considerations in diagnosis and treatment E. D Bayrd, M Clin North America 40 1091-1101, 1956, Good review and bibliography. 35 ref.

Palatine petechiae, an early sign in infectious mononucleosis. Shiver, C. B., Jr. Berg, P., & E. P Frenkel, J. A. M. A. 161 592-4, 1956 Thirty-nine cases, 14 ref.

Serologic tests for syphilis in infectious mononucleosis. Zarafonetis, C. J., & J. F. Kent, J. Lab. & Clin. Med. 43 253-8, 1954, 24 ref.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER

Cortisone as an adjunct to chloramphenicol in the treatment of Rocky Mountain spotted fever. J.B. Workman & others. New England J.Med.246 962-6, 1952. 26 ref.

Rocky Mountain spotted fever. Cowley, E.P., & C.E. Wheeler. J.A.M.A.163 1003-7, 1957. Discusses many cases seen at University of Virginia Hospital. 10 ref.

Q FEVER

Historical review of the literature on Q fever. B.B. Wentworth. Bact.Rev.19 129-49, 1955. 123 ref.

Epidemiology of Q fever. M.M. Sidky. Bull.World Health Organ 2 563-79, 1950. 10 ref.

Report of a serologically proved case of Q fever in Utah. Hoeprich, P.D., Ward, J.R., & A.M. Schmidt. J.A.M.A. 170 180-3, 1959. 19 ref.

Endemic Q fever in south Texas. P.J. Snodgrass. U.S. Armed Forces M.J.7 1457-64, 1956. Compares treatments and discusses clinical features. 24 ref.

Q fever in Wisconsin as it looks to your Board of Health. L.K. Kitze. Wisconsin M.J.57 223-4, 1958.

Q fever in Iowa dairy cattle. Tjalma, R.A., & L.M. Smith. J.Am.Vet.M.A.133 606-10, 1958. 37 ref.

RICKETTSIALPOX

Rickettsialpox - a newly recognized rickettsial disease. II. Clinical observations M. Greenberg & others. J.A.M.A. 133 901-6, 1947 5 ref

Studies of rickettsialpox. Life cycle of the mite vector Allodermanyssus sanguineus. H S. Fuller. Am J.Hyg 59 236-9, 1954. 12 ref

DISEASES DUE TO BACTERIA*

General.

Sensitivity of bacteria to antibacterial substances. Goodier, T.E & W R Parry. Lancet 1 356-7, 1959

STREPTOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

Natural history of streptococcal infections C.H Rammelkamp, Jr. Bull.New York Acad.Med.31 103-12, 1955. 20 ref.

Hemolytic streptococcal infection in childhood Rantz, L A, Maroney, M, & J M. Di Caprio Pediatrics 12 498-515, 1953 Excellent review of diagnosis among children under 6 years of age. 9 ref.

A controlled study of beta hemolytic streptococcal infection in rheumatic families. Miller J.M, Stancer, S L., & H.F. Massell Am J Med 25 845-6, 1958 Penicillin prophylaxis among rheumatic fever subjects, comparing different regimens. 76 ref

Epidemiology of civilian streptococcal outbreaks before and after penicillin prophylaxis D C. Poskanzer & others. Am.J. Pub Health 46 1513-24 1956 Compares dosage of penicillin. 33 ref.

*Bacterial pneumonias and tuberculosis are discussed in Chapter 4. See Index.

Factors influencing the spread of beta hemolytic streptococcal infections within the family group. Breese, B.B., & F A. Disney Pediatrics 17 834-8, 1956

The Casper project - an enforced mass-culture streptococcic control program. B. Phibbs & others. J A M. A. 166 1113-9, 1958 Clinical aspects. 9 ref

Scarlet fever results of a controlled study of 609 patients treated with penicillin and sulfisoxazole A C La Boccetta & others. Am. J. Med 22 458-68, 1957. Sulfisoxazole was much less effective in preventing complications or treating the disease than penicillin. Antibody titer less with penicillin. 17 ref.

Failure of penicillin and sulfonamide to prevent beta-hemolytic streptococcal infections sibling prophylaxis of streptococcal infection. Breese, B B, & F A Disney A. M A J Dis Child. 95 359-63, 1958 13 ref

STAPHYLOCOCCAL INFECTIONS

The problem of staphylococcal infections in infants and children T E Shaffer Ann Int Med 50 614-20, 1959 24 ref.

Staphylococci on the ubiquitous nature of human infections and their control by antimicrobial agents singly or in combination. P Bunn & others Ann Int Med 48 102-13, 1958 Brief review plus data in 40 patients 11 ref

The problem of staphylococcal infection W. McDermott, Brit. M J. 2 837-40, 1956 General discussion of reasons for increased incidence in recent years.

The staphylococcus plague. Lancet 1 723, 1957 Outline of ways to prevent spread of staphylococcus in hospitals. Leading article

Conference on staphylococcic infections. W. E Burnett & others J A. M A. 166 1177-1203, 1958 Number of articles on types, incidence, prevention and hospitals as a source

Prevention and control of postoperative wound infections owing to Staphylococcus aureus. C. H. Howe. New England J. Med. 255 787-94, 1956 19 ref.

Clinical recognition of postoperative micrococcic (staphylococcic) enteritis R. B. Turnbull, Jr. J A.M A.164 756-61, 1957. 5 ref.

Staphylococcal pneumonia a review of 21 cases in adults. A.M. Fisher & others. New England J. Med. 258 919-28, 1958. 25 ref

Observations on Staphylococcus albus septicemia in mice and men. I.M Smith. A.M.A. Arch Int. Med. 102 375-88, 1958. 50 ref.

Antibiotic resistant staphylococci familial infections caused by exposure of babies in hospital nurseries. Hurst, V., & M. Grossman. California Med. 89 107-11, 1958 11 ref

Severe staphylococcal infections in young children the isolation of Micrococcus pyogenes var aureus with a specific bacteriophage pattern Cooper M L., & H M Keller A.M A.J. Dis. Child. 95 245-52 1958 8 ref.

The role of a chronic carrier in an epidemic of staphylococcal disease in a newborn nursery R.T Smith A.M A.J Dis Child. 95 461-8, 1958 15 ref.

Staphylococcal infections in an obstetric unit II Epidemiologic studies of puerperal mastitis D.N. Wysham & others New England J Med 257 304-6, 1957 6 ref

The use of vancomycin in staphylococcal infections. W.L. Wilson Antibiotic Med. 6 167-72, 1959. 7 ref

DIPHTHERIA

Severe diphtheria in an inoculated patient. B. Winokur. Lancet 2 660-6, 1956 Case report with review of literature 5 ref.

Problems concerning the prophylaxis, pathogenesis, and therapy of diphtheria. Tasman A., & H P Lansberg. Bull World Health Organ. 16 939-73, 1957 A complete treatise. 155 ref.

Diphtheria Naiditch, M.J., & A.G Bower. Am. J. Med. 17 229-45, 1954. A study of 1433 cases observed during a 10-year period at the Los Angeles County Hospital. 117 ref.

The pathogenesis of diphtheria. G R Amies J. Path & Bact 67 25-41, 1954. 33 ref

An outbreak of diphtheria influence of immunization. Lycett, C.D., & J.T. George Brit. M J. 1 964-8, 1953. 7 ref.

PERTUSSIS

Comparison of the therapeutic efficacy of 4 agents in pertussis R.G. Ames & others. Pediatrics 11 323-7, 1953. Compares streptomycin, chloramphenicol, rabbit antiserum, and human serum from immunized donors 27 ref

Multiple antigen for immunization against poliomyelitis, diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus C D. Barret, Jr., & others. J.A M.A. 167 1103-7, 1958. Response of infants and young children to primary immunization with *Quadrigen*®. *14 ref*

The value of broad-spectrum antibiotics in the treatment of pertussis. S. Williams Antibiotics Annual 1956-57, pp. 316-8.

Pertussis in Florida. Thorner, R, & J O Bond Pub Health Rep 72 795-800, 1957 Case reports and control measures discussed. 5 ref.

Sulfisomidine in treatment of pertussis. Anderson, E A., Knouff E G, & A G Bower California Med 84 329-30, 1956 Report of results with 21 patients

Treatment of whooping-cough with antibiotics A report by the Whooping-cough Subcommittee of the Antibiotics Clinical Trials Committee of the Medical Research Committee R. *Cruikshank & others.* Lancet 1 1109-12, 1953. Good statistical evaluation

Neurological complications of pertussis immunization. J.M. Berg Brit M J 2 24-7, 1958 37 ref.

BACTERIAL MENINGITIS

General.

Acute bacterial meningitis. M.H. Smith. Pediatrics 17 258-77, 1956 90 ref

Meningococcal Meningitis.

Meningococcosis, a protean disease. H S Banks Lancet 2 635-40 and 677-81, 1948 Classic description of meningococcal clinical states 34 ref

Meningococcal meningitis a family study. Cragg, J., & E.F. Bennett Lancet 1 248-9, 1959 8 ref

Therapy in collapse due to meningococcus infection. J E. Cassidy, Ann Int. Med. 48 1099-1104 1957 12 ref.

Complications of meningococcus infection in a series of 83 consecutive sporadic cases. J.L. Tobin Am J. M. Sc. 231 241-8, 1956 Describes kinds of complications that occurred incidence is high 19 ref

Management of adrenal cortical failure in meningococcal septicaemia E.M. Buzzard & others Lancet 2 907-8, 1953. Discussion of 2 cases 9 ref.

Hemophilus influenzae Meningitis.

Management of Hemophilus influenzae, type B, meningitis analysis of 128 cases Koch R, & M.J Carson J. Pediat. 46 18-29, 1955. 38 ref.

Hemophilus influenzae meningitis an analysis of 120 cases. Ouyang, H.M, & T T. Ting. Chinese M.J. 75 906-16, 1957. Good presentation of results of treatment 18 ref.

Pneumococcal Meningitis.

Pneumococcic meningitis study of 102 cases Alexander, J D., Jr., Flippin, H F., & G.M. Eisenberg A.M.A Arch. Int Med. 91 440-7, 1953 13 ref.

Pneumococcal endocarditis, meningitis, and rupture of the aortic valve R. Austrian. A M.A. Arch Int. Med. 99 539-44, 1957. Reports of cases and association of clinical findings. 7 ref

Pneumococcal meningitis developing during chloramphenicol treatment D L. Collins. Canad M.A.J. 75 664-5, 1956. 10 ref.

Treatment of pneumococcic meningitis with penicillin compared with penicillin plus aureomycin. Lepper, M H., & H.F Dowling A.M A. Arch. Int Med 88 489-94, 1951. Twenty-one per cent and 79% mortality in 2 groups, respectively Deleting aureomycin from treatment urged. Intrathecal therapy thought not necessary 7 ref.

ACTH and adrenal steroids in treatment of pneumococcal meningitis in adults Ribble, J.C., & A I Brande Am. J. Med 24 68-79, 1958. Study of 12 cases with one fatality and excellent review of literature 41 ref

Tuberculous Meningitis.

Miliary and meningeal tuberculosis difficulties in diagnosis R.S Illingworth. Lancet 2 646-9 1956. 16 ref

Treatment of tuberculous meningitis W.W. Waddell A.M A. J Dis. Child 87 273-86, 1954 Detailed case studies with results of two methods of therapy 19 ref

The treatment of tuberculous meningitis Weinstein, L., & R H Meade M. Clin. North America 39 1331-49, 1955 Discusses factors which influence type of treatment used 44 ref

The use of hydrocortisone in the treatment of tuberculous meningitis Cranny, R.L., & V.C Kelly A M.A J. Dis Child. 96 165-8, 1958. A study of steroid concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid. 15 ref

Treatment of tuberculous meningitis a comparative trial. Scottish Joint Committee, T Anderson (chairman). Lancet 2 756-60, 1957 One hundred and eleven cases studied

The relative merits of isoniazid and other therapeutic agents in the treatment of tuberculous meningitis in children a five-year follow-up B. Rainer & others Pediatrics 20 676-87, 1957 28 ref.

Tuberculous meningitis a report on 54 consecutive cases of *children treated with antimicrobial drugs and purified protein* derivative bacteriology pathology, electroencephalographic and psychometric follow-up observations G. Nickerson & others. Am Rev Tuberc 76 832-51 1957. 17 ref

Isoniazid (isonicotinic acid hydrazide) in treatment of miliary and meningeal tuberculosis C M Clark & others. Am Rev. Tuberc. 66 391-415 1952 Abstracted in J A.M.A., Jan. 10, 1953. 18 ref

SALMONELLA INFECTIONS

Salmonellosis observations on incidence and control. P.R. Edwards Ann New York Acad Sc 70 598-613, 1958. Sources *of infection and control emphasized Good references.* 160 *ref*

Clinical and microbiological aspects of salmonellosis. G M. *Eisenberg & others Am J. M Sc 235 497-509, 1958. 12 ref.*

Clinical manifestations of salmonellosis in man. An evaluation of 7779 human infections identified at the New York Salmonella Center Saphra, I., & J W. Winter New England J. Med. 256 1128-34 1957 5 ref

Salmonellosis in Massachusetts A sixteen year experience. MacCready R.A Reardon J.P , & I Saphra. New England J Med 256 1121-8 1957 General review of epidemiology. 34 ref

Salmonella cholerae suis a clinical and epidemiological evaluation of 329 infections identified between 1940 and 1954 in the New York Salmonella Center Saphra, I , & M. Wassermann. Am.J.M Sc.228 525-33 1954 *16 ref*

Treatment of typhoid fever with antibiotics T.E. Woodward & others. Ann.New York Acad.Sc.55 1043-55, 1952. 39 ref.

Studies on cortisone and antibiotics for prompt therapeutic control of typhoid fever and scrub typhus. C. L. Wisseman & others. J. Clin. Invest 33 264-75, 1954. 42 ref.

Therapy of typhoid fever. Woodward, T. E , Smadel, J. E., & R. T. Parker. M. Clin. North America 38 577-90, 1954. Excellent discussion of treatment of uncomplicated cases as well as those with complications 33 ref

Chloramphenicol in paratyphoid A observations with a note on the clinical aspects of the disease. Reimann, H. A , & T. L. Pang. A. M A Arch. Int. Med. 96 777-80, 1955. Reports effectiveness in treatment, but little in prevention of relapses. 6 ref.

Acute ileitis with ulceration and perforation due to paratyphoid fever report of eighty-five cases. J V Conroy Mil. Med. 120 79-91, 1957. 19 ref.

BRUCELLOSIS

The nature of brucellosis W W Spink 464 pp. Univ of Minnesota Press, 1956. Detailed presentation. Protocols of cases given. 906 ref.

Human brucellosis, with special reference to the disease in the United States N. B. McCullough Ann. New York Acad Sc. 70 541-56, 1958. Review of occurrence, diagnosis, and management of cases. 45 ref.

Brucellosis in children. H R. Wallis Brit M J. 1 617-21, 1957. Ten cases reported and discussed, excellent differential. 26 ref.

Chronic brucellosis in general practice J E Davies Brit M. J 2 1082-7, 1957. Good criteria for diagnosis 21 ref

Chronic localized pulmonary brucellosis. Weed, L A , Sloss P. T., & O T. Clagett. J. A. M. A 161 1044-7, 1956. 11 ref

Chemotherapy of brucellosis M. Ruiz-Castaneda Bull. World Health Organ 16 443-6, 1957.

Treatment of tetanus with curarization, general anesthesia and intratracheal positive pressure ventilation. Lassen H.C., Bjornebe, M., & B. Ibsen Lancet 2 1040-44, 1954 Four case reports with comments. 7 ref

Treatment of tetanus Editorial Lancet 2 175, 1954 7 ref

The treatment of tetanus Role of the anaesthetist P Shackleton Lancet 2 155-8, 1954. Historical use of curare and current problems in its use, discusses other problems in treatment of tetanus, 23 ref.

Treatment of tetanus Therapy of tetanus from 1905 to 1956, Gorgas Hospital. G. Koorany & others A M A Arch Int Med, 102 823-9, 1958 5 ref.

Cortisone and hydrocortisone given parenterally and orally in severe tetanus. R.A Lewis & others. J A M A 156 479-84, 1954 16 ref.

Tetanus in heroin addicts Levinson A, Marske R L, & M K Shein J.A.M A, 157 658-60, 1955. 13 ref

Studies on the duration of protection afforded by active immunization against tetanus Turner, T B, Stafford E S., & L. Goldman. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp 94 204-17, 1954 16 ref.

Persistence of antitoxin levels after tetanus-toxoid inoculation in adults, and effect of a booster dose after various intervals J M Looney & others New England J Med 254 6-12 1956 23 ref

BOTULISM

Newer knowledge on botulism and mussel poisoning K F Meyer Am J. Pub. Health 21 762-70, 1931. 11 ref

Fatal outbreak of botulism among Labrador Eskimos J C Brocklehurst. Brit M J 2 924, 1957. Outbreak from eating seal flippers

Botulism Editorial Brit M J 2 1537, 1957 Comment outbreak among Eskimos

CHOLERA

Summary of recent abstracts. I. Cholera. C Wilcocks. Trop. Dis. Bull. 53 1-4, 1956.

Cholera studies. Symptomatology, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment. R. Pollitzer. Bull. World Health Organ 16 295-430, 1957. 380 ref

Thirty years' research on the control of cholera epidemics. L Rogers. Brit. M. J 2 1193-7, 1957. Statistical study of occurrence in India. 12 ref

LEPROSY

Leprosy a disease of childhood D C. Elliott. J. Pediat 35 189-96, 1949. 8 ref

Infections in leprosy institutions. A R Davison. Internat. J. Leprosy 24 275-9, 1956. Case histories

Leprosy acquired in military service during World War II. N E. Levan. J. A. M. A 156 126-7, 1954. Report of a case 5 ref.

Summary of recent abstracts IX Leprosy. C Wilcocks Trop. Dis. Bull. 53 1297-308, 1956

Summary of recent abstracts. Leprosy. C Wilcocks. Trop Dis. Bull 52 1033-43 1955 Excellent review of treatment

Clinical evaluation of isonicotinic acid hydrazide as an adjunct in the treatment of lepromatous leprosy. A. R. Davison Internat J. Leprosy 24 391-401, 1956. A note on the detrimental effect of erythema nodosum leprosum reactions. 6 ref

The chemotherapy of leprosy Late results of treatment with sulphone and with thiosemicarbazone. J. Lowe. Lancet 2 1065-8, 1954 16 ref.

Treatment of leprosy I Chemotherapy Doull, J A., & R R. Wolcott. New England J Med. 254 20-4, 1956. Resumé of medical treatment. 24 ref.

Listeriosis report of 10 cases. M. Hood, Am. J. Clin. Path 28 18-28, 1957. 16 ref.

Listeria meningitis, a report of eight cases J. W. Dedrick, Am. J. M. Sc. 233 617-21, 1957. 9 ref.

DISEASES DUE TO SPIROCHETES*

RELAPSING FEVER

Infections of Ornithodorus ticks with relapsing fever spirochaetes, and the mechanisms of their transmission M G Varma, Ann Trop. Med. 50 18-31, 1956. 66 ref

Treatment of relapsing fever with antibiotics. V. T Schuhardt Ann. New York Acad Sc 55 1209-21, 1952 77 ref

The use of chloramphenicol in relapsing fever M M Hirschboeck Am J Trop. Med. 3 712-3 1954 Table showing results

LEPTOSPIROSIS

Leptospirosis infections in man Stockard, J L, & T E Woodward, Ann New York Acad. Sc. 70 414-20, 1958 Clinical review 18 ref

Leptospirosis. G. Klatskin. Yale J Biol. & Med. 27 243-68, 1955

Significance of leptospirosis in military medicine Murphy, L., & A. D Alexander Mil. Med 121 1-10, 1957. 70 ref.

The human leptospiroses Reed, R W, & G. Kalz. Am J. M Sc. 233 320-33, 1957 159 ref.

Canicola fever with meningitis. Dvoskin, S., & E.W. Hook. A M A. Arch Int. Med 97 793-7, 1956. Report of 3 cases and an epidemiological study at Fort McClellan, Alabama 27 ref

Canicola fever in man through contact with infected pigs. Coghlan, J D., Normal, J., & H E. Seiler Brit M J 1 257-61, 1957 11 ref

Canicola fever report of first case in Connecticut and review of literature. M E Gordon New England J. Med. 247 708-14, 1952 79 ref

Treatment of leptospirosis with oxytetracycline R W. Russell. Lancet 2 1143-5 1958

YAWS

Some important aspects of yaws eradication. Hackett, C J., & T Guthe Bull World Health Organ 15 869-96, 1956 11 ref.

An analysis of the results of the treatment of yaws with a single injection of procaine penicillin with 2% aluminum monostearate Hume, J C., & C Facio Bull World Health Organ 15 1057-85, 1956 Documented and summarized 12 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS SPIROCHETAL DISEASES

Rat-bite fevers. Adams, J M., & C.M. Carpenter. P. Clin. North America 2 101-8, 1955 Review of diagnosis and clinical course 27 ref.

Aphthous ulceration of mouth Editorial. Brit M J. 2 1099-1100, 1957. Differential diagnosis 11 ref

Ulcerating stomatitis associated with streptomycin therapy. R Parkes Brit M J 2 628, 1957 Two case reports.

TROPICAL DISEASES

General.

A manual of tropical medicine, 2nd ed. Mackie, T. T., Hunter, G. W., & C. Worth. 907 pp. Saunders, 1954. *Good illustrations and description of diseases*

Advances in the treatment of tropical diseases. B. G. Macgrath. Practitioner 179 457-64, 1957

Chemotherapy of intestinal parasitic infections. J. T. Culbertson. M. Clin. North America 40 527-39, 1956. 98 ref

The treatment of intestinal parasitic infections. Jung, R. C., & E. C. Faust. A. M. A. Arch. Int. Med. 98 495-504, 1956. 32 ref

Current concepts in therapy. Anthelmintic therapy. New England J. Med. 259 341-2 and 441-3, 1958. *Current drug therapy of most helminthic infections.* 11 ref

Recent advances in therapy of the more common protozoan and helminthic infections of man. H. Most. Bull. New York Acad. Med. 25 717-40, 1949. 25 ref

Helminthiasis. C. Wilcocks. Trop. Dis. Bull. 55 961-74, 1958. *Good brief review of subject*

The effective use of piperazine for the treatment of human helminthiasis. Swartzwelder, C., Miller, J. H., & R. W. Sappenfield. Gastroenterology 33 87-96, 1957. 12 ref

DISEASES DUE TO PROTOZOA

Malaria.

Malaria during the last decade. D. Young. Am. J. Trop. Med. 2 347-59, 1953. *Epidemiology good.* 79 ref.

Summary of recent abstracts. III. Malaria. C. Wilcocks. Trop. Dis. Bull. 53 265-74 and 355-98, 1956

Korean vivax malaria a statistical analysis of 95 patients. L. A. Hall U S Armed Forces M. J 6 20-34, 1955 18 ref.

World-wide malaria distribution, prevalence, and control. P. F. Russell Am J Trop Med 5 937-65, 1956 51 ref

Hepatitis of malarial origin clinical and pathologic study of 54 Korean veterans McMahon, A E., Jr., Kelsey, J E., & D E Derauf A M A Arch Int Med 93 379-86, 1954. 20 ref

The chemotherapy of malaria A F Crowther J. Pharm. & Pharmacol 10 337-47, 1958 92 ref.

The use of primaquine for the treatment of malaria in Korean veterans J Gennis & others Am J Med 17 223-8, 1954. 21 ref

Status of primaquine 1 Mass therapy of subclinical vivax malaria with primaquine Alving A S , Arnold, J , & D H Robinson J. A M A 149 1558-62 1952 9 ref

Cure of Korean vivax malaria with pamaquine and primaquine P L. Garrison & others J A M A 149 1562-3, 1952 4 ref.

Review of investigations in malarial chemotherapy (U S A), 1946-1954 Schmidt L H , & G. R Coatney Am J. Trop. Med 4 208-16, 1955

Amebiasis.

The treatment of symptomatic amebiasis with puromycin M D Young Antibiotic Med 6 222-5, 1959.

Clinical aspects of amebiasis McHardy, G. McHardy R J , & D C Browne Gastroenterology 34 286-99, 1958 Questions and answers

Amebiasis McHardy, G & W W Frye 48 pp Disease-A-Month, Year Book, Aug 1957 45 ref

The pathogenesis and therapy of human amebiasis W W. Frye. Am. J. Gastroenterol 25 315 32, 1958 35 ref

Fatal amebiasis report of 148 fatal cases from the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology. Kean, B.H., Gilmore, H B, & W W. Van Stone. Ann.Int Med 44 831-43, 1956 Good statistical analysis with autopsy findings. 39 ref

The nature of diffuse amebic hepatitis. Editorial B.H Kean Am.J.Digest.Dis.2 342-7, 1957, 14 ref.

Amebic granuloma report of four cases and review of the literature. Spicknall, C G, & E C. Peirce II New England J Med.250 1055-62, 1954, 125 ref

Pleuropulmonary amebiasis Daniels, A C., & M E. Childress. California Med.85 369-75, 1956. 26 ref

Rectal biopsy as an aid to the diagnosis of amebic dysentery and allied diseases of the colon Manson-Bahr, P., & W J Muggleton Lancet 1 763-5, 1957 Gives reasons and technics for rectal biopsy with differential pathological diagnosis 5 ref

The complement fixation test in the diagnosis of amebiasis. C G. Spicknall & others. Gastroenterology 32 1131-42 1957 8 ref

Evaluation and treatment of amebic infections Department of Pharmacology, Emory University, Ga Mod Hosp 86 104-10, 1956 Comprehensive article on treatment with some discussion of etiology 32 ref.

Present day treatment of amebiasis Elsom K A, & A M Rogers M Clin North America 37 1803-9, 1953 16 ref

Symposium on the treatment of human amoebiasis. A R Adams Tr.Roy.Soc Trop Med & Hyg 50 109-38, 1956. 22 ref.

Current status of therapy in amebiasis Report of A M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry J A M A.160 1230-1 1956. Detailed and specific

Treatment of intestinal amebiasis with fumagillin (fugillin). E L MacQuiddy Antibiotics & Chemother 4 178-87 1954 6 ref

Treatment of chronic amebiasis with oxytetracycline and tetracycline F Sanchez & others Antibiotic Med 4 460-4, 1957 16 ref.

Giardiasis.

Comparative study of chloroquine and amodiaquin in the treatment of giardiasis F Lamadrid-Montemayor Am.J.Trop. Med 3 709-11 1954

Efficacy of amodiaquin hydrochloride (camoquin hydrochloride) against giardiasis Rosenberg, J , & E. Neumann, Am.J. Trop.Med 6 878-80 1957 Reports 15 cases

Chemotherapy of intestinal parasitic infections J.T. Culbertson. M Clin North America 40 332, 1956. Brief but detailed discussion of treatment 86 ref.

Toxoplasmosis.

Present status of clinical manifestations of toxoplasmosis in man A B. Sabin & others J A M A 150 1063-9, 1953. Indications and provisions for routine serologic diagnosis 12 ref

Toxoplasmosis and congenital deafness G. Kelemen A.M.A. Arch Otolaryng 68 547-61, 1958. 26 ref

Acquired toxoplasmosis observations on two parasitologically proved cases treated with pyrimethamine and triple sulfonamides D E Kayhoe & others New England J Med. 257 1247-54 1957. 41 ref

A summary of the newer knowledge of toxoplasmosis W H Wright, Am J.Clin Path 28 1-17, 1957. 55 ref

Toxoplasmosis report of 2 new cases, with a classification and with a demonstration of the organisms in a human placenta. Beckett, R S & F J. Flynn, New England J Med 249 345-50 1953 Clinical variations in symptomatology in 2 cases of toxoplasmosis 31 ref

Toxoplasmosis in man and swine - an investigation of the possible relationship Chandler A H & D Weinman J.A.M.A. 161 229-32, 1956 Special article 9 ref

Toxoplasmosis current status and unsolved problems A B Sabin, Am.J.Trop.Med.2 360-4, 1953 14 ref

The present status of the chemotherapy of toxoplasmosis. D E Eyles. Am.J Trop.Med.2 429-44, 1953 Evaluates chemotherapy tried and to be tried 31 ref

Trypanosomiasis.

Summary of recent abstracts IV. Trypanosomiasis C Wilcocks. Trop.Dis.Bull 53 521-9 1956

Trypanosomiasis. C. Wilcocks Trop Dis Bull 54 317-26 1957.

Trypanosomiasis. C. Wilcocks Trop Dis Bull 52 425-34 1955

Chagas' disease a clinical, epidemiologic, and pathologic study. F.S. Laranja & others Circulation 14 1035-60, 1956 29 ref.

Leishmaniasis.

Leishmaniasis C. Wilcocks Trop Dis Bull 54 637-41 1957

Summary of recent abstracts V Leishmaniasis C Wilcocks Trop Dis Bull 53 705-8 1956

Cutaneous leishmaniasis a report of 10 cases P H Langsjoen Ann Int Med 45 623-29, 1956

Oriental sore in Iraq historical and epidemiological problems G Pringle Bull Endemic Dis 2 41-76 1956-57 39 ref.

DISEASES DUE TO METAZOA

Trichinosis.

An outbreak of trichinosis in Liverpool in 1953 A B. Semple Brit M J 1 1002-6, 1954 5 ref

Trichinosis involving central nervous system treatment with corticotropin (ACTH) and cortisone Meltzer L E , & A. Bockman J.A M A 164 1566-9, 1957. 14 ref.

Death due to eosinophilic myocarditis related to trichinosis report of a case G O Chase. J.A.M A.165 1828-9, 1957 13 ref

Observations on hepatic and renal dysfunction in trichinosis anatomic changes in these organs occurring in cases of trichinosis Quattery J.M , Milne, J , & R.K House. A. J Med 21 567-82, 1956 15 ref.

Xenodiagnostic technic as aid in diagnosis of trichinosis. J.W. Beck Am J.Trop Med 2 97-101, 1953 10 ref.

Control of trichinosis by gamma irradiation of pork Gould, S E Gomberg H J , & F H Bethel. J.A M A 154 653-8 1954 Good illustrations. 8 ref

DISEASES DUE TO HELMINTHS

General.

Intraduodenal therapy for parasitic infection. Schreiber, W , & J A Orbison. M.Bull U.S Army Europe 15 109-10, 1958

Action of piperazine on Necator Trichuris, and Strongyloides McFadzean, J A., & S R. Smithers Tr.Roy Soc.Trop Med & Hyg 52 235-6, 1958

Helminthiasis. C Wilcocks Trop.Dis Bull 54 901-16 and 1033-45, 1957, and 55 981-74, 1958

Summary of recent abstracts VII Helminthiasis C. Wilcocks Trop.Dis.Bull.53 953-98 and 1073-88, 1956

Summary of recent abstracts Helminthiasis. C. Wilcocks. Trop.Dis Bull.52 837-87, 1955

The changing distribution of helminthic diseases in the United States Birch, C.L., & B F. Anast. J A M.A. 164 121-6, 1957. Discusses spread of intestinal parasites in U.S (especially Schistosoma) 17 ref

Special therapeutics helminthic diseases. Kessel J F., & E.K. Markell Ann Rev.Med 8 415-28 1957 110 ref.

Piperazine (antepar) in the treatment of pinworm and roundworm infections. Bumbalo, T.S., & L.J Plummer M.Clin North America 41 575-85, 1957 35 ref

Anthelmintics Bueding, E., & C Swartzwelder Pharmacol Rev.9 329-65, 1957 218 ref

Ascariasis.

Ascariasis in the tropics with considerations on its treatment Stransky, E , & A. Reyes. J Trop Pediat 1 174-87 1955

Surgical ascariasis in children a review of 50 cases N. Fernando J Trop Pediat 4 61-70, 1958

Treatment of ascariasis with various salts of piperazine Goodwin, L G , & O D Standen Brit M J 1 131-3 1958 7 ref

Hetrazan in ascariasis Loughlin, E H & W G Mullin M Clin.North America 38 591-7, 1954 Discusses problems in treatment of ascariasis and effectiveness of Hetrazan® 13 ref.

Ankylostomiasis (Hookworm).

Bephenium, a new drug active against human hookworm M D. Young & others. J Parasitol 44 611-2, 1958

Hookworm infections in troops returning from Pacific Most H , Hayman, J M , Jr , & T H Wilson. Am J M Sc 212 347-50, 1946 18 ref

Piperazine in treatment of hookworm infection Goodwin, L.G & O.D. Standen Brit.M J 1 135-6, 1958. Reports 3

Strongyloidiasis.

An overwhelming Strongyloides infection. Brown, H.W., & V.P. Perna J.A.M.A. 168 1648-51, 1958. Case history. 8 ref.

Enterobiasis.

Treatment of enterobiasis with one oral dose of promethazine hydrochloride J L Avery. J A.M.A 161 681-3, 1956. 8 ref

The treatment of pinworm infection (enterobiasis) a comparative study of three oxyuricides Bumbalo, T S, Gustina, F.J., & R E Oleksiak J Pediat 44 386-91. 1954 Terramycin, gentian violet, and piperazine hexahydrate studied 12 ref.

Dithiazanine, an effective broad-spectrum anthelmintic Results of therapy of trichuriasis, strongyloidiasis, enterobiasis, ascariasis, and hookworm infection. J C Swartzwelder & others. J.A.M.A. 165 2063-7, 1957 Discusses cases treated with this polyvermicide.

Schistosomiasis.

Bilharziasis [Many authors from areas of endemicity.] Bull. World Health Organ. 18 685-1116, 1958. Excellent comprehensive review of all aspects 502 ref.

A comparative study of portal and bilharzial cirrhosis H F Rodriguez & others. Gastroenterology 29 235-6, 1955 31 ref.

Schistosoma mansoni, a study of 28 Puerto Ricans in a non-endemic area Lyons, R T, & J. Benson Ann Int. Med 40 1194-1205, 1954 Criteria for diagnosis and efficacy of treatment 13 ref

Diagnosis of cerebral schistosomiasis. J. F Hammarsten. A.M A. Arch. Neurol & Psychiat. 79 132-5, 1958 18 ref.

The pathogenesis of Manson's schistosomiasis R S. Diaz-Rivera & others. Ann Int. Med. 47 1082-1107, 1957 15 ref.

Studies on schistosomiasis. S F. Latty & others Gastroenterology 27 324-33, 1954. Good review of refinement of diagnostic procedures in this disease. 24 ref

Value of rectal biopsies in the diagnosis and treatment of Schistosoma mansoni infections. C. L. Spingarn & others New England J. Med. 256 290-4 1957 20 ref

Miscellaneous Helminthic Diseases.

The chemotherapy of filarial infections F Hawking Pharmacol Rev. 7 279-99, 1955 131 ref.

Cysticercosis cerebri - cestode infestation of human brain report of case occurring in Louisiana J. H. Dent J A M. A 164 401-5, 1957 14 ref

Disabling effects and control of filariasis. J F Kessel. Am J Trop Med 6 402-14, 1957. 26 ref

Echinococcus disease in the United States Katz A M & C Pan. Am. J Med. 25 759-70, 1958 94 ref.

Pulmonary paragonimiasis review with case reports from Korea and Philippines Roque F T, Lukwick, R. W & J C. Bell Ann. Int Med 38 1206-21, 1953 11 ref

Treatment of tapeworm infestation Report on an effective treatment without toxic effects on host Rosen S W, & E D. Kiefer. J. A M A 167 2065-7, 1958 17 ref.

A new treatment for cutaneous larva migrans, employing oral promethazine. J L Greene J Florida M. A 45 784-8, 1959. 17 ref

Visceral larva migrans report of the syndrome in three siblings. Heiner D C, & S V Kevy New England J. Med 254 629-36, 1956. 19 ref

General.

An introduction to medical mycology, 4th ed. G.M Lewis & others. 453 pp Year Book, 1958.

Manual of clinical mycology, 2nd ed. N F. Conant & others 456 pp Saunders, 1954.

Systemic fungus diseases J W. Wilson, 46 pp. Disease-A-Month Year Book, Dec 1956

Fungous diseases. Moss S., McQuown, L., & R.S. Cooke. A M A Arch Int Med 95 153-73, 1955. Brief, well-illustrated descriptions of clinical features and diagnostic technics.

Miscellaneous fungus diseases. D.T. Smith J. Chronic Dis. 5 528-44, 1957 62 ref

Mycology D F. Jillison New England J Med. 249 523-30 and 561-6, 1953. A review of recent work in systemic, intermediate, and superficial mycoses, as well as laboratory mycology Treatment is outdated. 197 ref

Fungal disease in a general hospital a study of 88 patients. Keye, J D. Jr & W.E. Magee Am.J.Clin.Path. 26 1235-53, 1956. 40 ref

Pulmonary mycosis L.J Gregory, Jr. Med Rec.(Houston) 51 526-9, 1957

Are fungus infections increasing as result of antibiotic therapy? A.M Kligman J A.M A 149 979-83, 1952 21 ref.

Evaluation of skin tests and serologic methods in fungus infections. D S Martin. J.Chronic Dis. 5 580-91, 1957.

Nocardiosis clinical, bacteriologic, and pathological aspects. L A Weed & others. New England J. Med. 253 1137-43, 1955. 17 ref

Nocardiosis aerobic actinomycosis with emphasis on the alimentary tract as a portal of entry. Hickey, R.C, & E.M. Berglund. A.M.A Arch Surg 87 381-91, 1953 16 ref.

Nocardiosis in childhood Ballenger, C.N, Jr, & D. Goldring. J. Pediat 50 145-69, 1957. Case reported, excellent 114 ref

Nocardiosis of the central nervous system E G. Krueger. J. Neurosurg 11 226-33 1954 27 ref.

Successful treatment of actinomycosis with "stilbamidine." Miller, J M, Long, P H, & E B Schoenbach J. A M. A. 150 35, 1952 5 ref

Treatment of actinomycosis with isoniazid. McVay, L. V., Jr, & D.H. Sprunt. J. A. M A. 153 95-8, 1953. Case report

BLASTOMYCOSIS

An epidemic of North American blastomycosis J. G Smith & others. J. A M. A. 158 641-6, 1955. Describes 11 cases in one small area of North Carolina. 18 ref.

North American blastomycosis. Curtis, A C., & F C Bocobo. J. Chronic Dis 5 404-39 1957. 151 ref

North American blastomycosis in an epidemic area. J. S. Harris & others. Pub. Health Rep 72 95-100, 1957. A study of occurrence of reaction to blastomycin, histoplasmin, and tuberculin in Pitt County N C, in 1648 individuals surveyed. 9 ref.

Systemic blastomycosis cause of an obscure infection in a nonendemic area Marx, F J & A A. Berenbaum New England J. Med. 251 56-60, 1954 Case report. 12 ref.

North American blastomycosis clinical forms of the disease and treatment with stilbamidine and 2-hydroxystilbamidine. Sutliff, W. D, Kyle, J W, & J. L Hobson Ann. Int. Med. 41 89-107, 1954 10 ref

HISTOPLASMOSIS

The history of histoplasmosis, 1906 to 1956. Schwarz, J., & G.L. Baum. New England J Med 256 253-8, 1957. Progress report. 46 ref

Histoplasmosis. Silverman, N., Schwarz, J., & M. Lahey. Am.J.Med 19 410-59, 1955. Good current review of diagnosis and treatment. 216 ref.

Histoplasmosis. Peterson, J C, & A Christie P. Clin.North America 2 127-49, 1955. Emphasizes pathogenesis, laboratory diagnosis, and treatment 46 ref.

Epidemic histoplasmosis. Lehan, P.H, & M L Furcolow J Chronic Dis. 5 489-503, 1957. 35 ref.

Histoplasmosis. C G Loosli J Chronic Dis. 5 473-88, 1957 46 ref.

Chronic pulmonary disease in histoplasmin reactors a review of 229 cases discovered through chest clinic examinations F C White. Am Rev.Tuberc 72 274-96, 1955 43 ref.

Histoplasmosis, some clinical epidemiological and laboratory aspects C G Loosli M Clin North America 39 171-99, 1955 Pathology, clinical course, and treatment discussed. 107 ref

Nursing aspects of histoplasmosis. J.H. Rakich Am J.Nursing 59 81-3, 1959

Chronic histoplasmosis Greendyke, R M., & N.L. Kaltreider Am.J Med 26 135-8, 1959. Report of a patient successfully treated with amphotericin B

Treatment of experimental histoplasmosis with amphotericin B. G.L Baum & others A.M A Arch.Int Med 101 84-6 1958

Nocardiosis clinical, bacteriologic, and pathological aspects. L. A Weed & others. New England J. Med. 253 1137-43, 1955. 17 ref

Nocardiosis aerobic actinomycosis with emphasis on the alimentary tract as a portal of entry. Hickey, R.C, & E.M. Berglund. A M. A. Arch. Surg. 67 381-91, 1953 16 ref

Nocardiosis in childhood Ballenger, C N, Jr., & D. Goldring. J Pediat 50 145-69, 1957 Case reported, excellent. 114 ref

Nocardiosis of the central nervous system E.G. Krueger. J. Neurosurg. 11 226-33 1954 27 ref

Successful treatment of actinomycosis with 'stilbamidine,'' Miller, J.M, Long, P.H., & E B. Schoenbach. J.A.M.A. 150 35, 1952 5 ref

Treatment of actinomycosis with isoniazid. McVay, L.V., Jr., & D H Sprunt J.A M A. 153 95-8, 1953. Case report.

BLASTOMYCOSIS

An epidemic of North American blastomycosis J.G. Smith & others. J A.M.A 158 641-6, 1955 Describes 11 cases in one small area of North Carolina. 18 ref.

North American blastomycosis. Curtis, A C., & F.C Bocobo. J. Chronic Dis 5 404-29, 1957 151 ref

North American blastomycosis in an epidemic area. J.S. Harris & others. Pub. Health Rep 72 95-100, 1957. A study of occurrence of reaction to blastomycin, histoplasmin, and tuberculin in Pitt County, N C, in 1648 individuals surveyed. 8 ref

Systemic blastomycosis cause of an obscure infection in a non-endemic area Marx, F.J, & A.A. Berenbaum. New England J. Med 251.58-60, 1954. Case report. 12 ref.

North American blastomycosis clinical forms of the disease and treatment with stilbamidine and 2-hydroxystilbamidine. Sutliff, W.D., Kyle, J.W, & J.L. Hobson. Ann. Int. Med. 41 89-107, 1954. 10 ref

HISTOPLASMOSIS

The history of *histoplasmosis, 1906 to 1956* Schwarz, J., & G L. Baum. New England J. Med 256 253-8, 1957 Progress report, 46 ref.

Histoplasmosis. Silverman, N., Schwarz, J., & M Lahey Am. J. Med 19 410-39, 1955 Good current review of diagnosis and treatment, 216 ref.

Histoplasmosis. Peterson, J. C., & A. Christie P. Clin North America 2 121-49, 1955, Emphasizes pathogenesis, laboratory diagnosis, and treatment. 46 ref

Epidemic histoplasmosis. Lehan, P. H., & M L. Furcolow J Chronic Dis 5 489-503, 1957 35 ref.

Histoplasmosis C G. Loosli. J. Chronic Dis. 5 473-88, 1957 46 ref.

Chronic pulmonary disease in histoplasmin reactors a review of 229 cases discovered through chest clinic examinations F C White. Am Rev. Tuberc 72 274-96, 1955 43 ref

Histoplasmosis some clinical epidemiological and laboratory aspects C. G Loosli. M Clin North America 39 171-99, 1955 Pathology, clinical course and treatment discussed. 107 ref.

Nursing aspects of histoplasmosis J H. Rakich Am J Nursing 59 81-3, 1959

Chronic histoplasmosis. Greendyke, R M., & N L Kaltreider Am. J. Med 26 135-8, 1959 Report of a patient successfully treated with amphotericin B

Treatment of experimental histoplasmosis with amphotericin B G. L. Baum & others A M A Arch. Int Med. 101 84-6, 1958

CANDIDIASIS (MONILIASIS)

Pulmonary moniliasis and cryptococcal osteomyelitis in the same patient S.S. Leopold M.Clin.North America 37 1737-46, 1953 Good diagnostic criteria and case report. 9 ref.

Farmer's lung a form of bronchopulmonary moniliasis. P.H. Soucheray Minnesota Med.37 251-3, 1954 Discusses 3 cases and reviews literature. 5 ref

Moniliasis in pediatrics B Dobias. A.M A.J.Dis.Child.94 234-51 1957 181 ref

Candida (Monilia) infections in children. W.D. Winter, Jr. P Clin North America 2 151-61, 1955 Discusses various clinical manifestations. 33 ref.

Generalized moniliasis with localization in the brain J Eschwege. A.M.A.Arch Neurol & Psychiat 79 250-63, 1958. Case report. 47 ref.

Treatment of moniliasis with nystatin. Wright, E.T., Graham, J H , & T.H. Sternberg. J A.M A.163 92-4, 1957. Good evaluation of therapy 10 ref

CRYPTOCOCCOSIS (TORULOSIS)

Cryptococcosis, torulosis, European blastomycosis Busse-Buschke's disease J W. Wilson J Chronic Dis.5 445-59, 1957 55 ref

Pulmonary cryptococcosis. S.J Kuykendall & others New England J Med.257 1009-16, 1957 Four cases reported. 31 ref

Mycotic endocarditis report of a case due to Cryptococcus neoformans Lombardo, T.A., Rabson, A S , & H T. Dodge. Am.J.Med 22 664-70, 1957 Clinically similar to subacute bacterial endocarditis. Gives table showing other causes of mycotic endocarditis 29 ref

Promising results in cryptococcal meningitis Rubin, H , & M L. Furcolow Neurology 8 590-5, 1958.

SYPHILIS

Syphilis review of the recent literature. H Beerman & others. A.M.A. Arch. Int. Med. 99 791-813 and 932-54, 1957. 314 ref.

Syphilis review of the recent literature. H Beerman & others. A.M.A. Arch Int. Med. 97 215-46, 1956 225 ref

Syphilis review of recent literature H Beerman & others. A M.A Arch. Int Med 103 460-83 and 621-43, 1959 Comprehensive. 359 ref

Syphilis R.F. Tilley. New England J Med 252 308-12 and 351-6, 1955. Public health measures, global measures, experimental studies, serodiagnosis, therapy 79 ref

Syphilis review of recent literature H. Beerman & others A.M.A Arch. Int. Med. 95 256-319, 1955. Comprehensive review of published articles on syphilis from July 1, 1953 - July 1, 1954 265 ref.

Venereal disease in the newborn, some recent developments R R Willcox Brit. J. Clin. Pract. 11 868-70, 1957 Report on newer methods of diagnosis and current therapy. 5 ref.

Neurosyphilis W.H Timberlake. Am. J. Psychiat. 112 534-7, 1956 24 ref.

Congenital biologic false-positive serologic test for syphilis J.F. Cannon. A M A. Arch Int. Med 101 620-22, 1958 Report on 1 family

Current status of therapy in syphilis E W Thomas. J.A.M.A. 162 1536-9, 1956. Report to A.M A. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry

Treatment of early syphilis with penicillin. Willcox, R R., Jefferiss, F.J., & G.L McElligott Brit. J. Ven. Dis 34 14-5, 1958 Evaluated with other treatment

Syphilis and its management a present-day problem N.J. Fiumara & others New England J. Med 254 1127-30 and 1173-8, 1956 24 ref.

Experiences with penicillin therapy in neurosyphilis. Miescher, G., & H Brenn Schweiz. med Wchnschr. 82 917-23, 1952. Abstracted in J.A.M.A., Jan 3, 1953. 29 ref

Penicillin treatment of cardiovascular syphilis. Edeiken, J., & H. Beerman M. Clin North America 38 1757-65, 1954. Good analysis of complications and results. 16 ref

GONORRHEA

"These dying diseases." Venereology in decline? A. King. Lancet 1 651-7, 1958 Recent figures cause concern. 12 ref.

Unknowns and enigmas in gonorrhea. J L. Schamberg. Pub. Health Rep 71 537-44, 1956 Discussion of questions that involve the gonococcus and its control. 37 ref.

Venereal diseases in the newborn, some recent developments. R R. Willcox. Brit. J. Clin. Pract 11 858-70, 1957 Prevention and treatment in newborn. 5 ref.

Clinical problems in the antibiotic treatment of gonorrhoea R R. Willcox Bull. World Health Organ 19 503-17, 1958. Compares various amounts and types of treatment. 41 ref.

The treatment of gonorrhoea. Annotations. Lancet 2 788-9, 1958 Discusses antibiotic resistance 10 ref.

Gonococcal infection of para-urethral glands in the female. E Rees. Brit J Ven Dis 28 115-22, 1952. Abstracted in J A M A., Jan. 3 1953 30 ref.

Penicillin treatment failure in male gonorrhoea. N. L. Dallas. Brit J Ven Dis 34 194-5, 1958

'All-purpose' penicillin in the treatment of gonorrhea. Increasing failure rates with repository penicillin R. R. Wilcox Antibiotics Annual 125-33 1958-59. 27 ref

Failures in the treatment of gonorrhoea in ethnic minorities. R R Willcox Bull World Health Organ 19 569-74 1958 Compares whites and West Indian with West African patients 18 ref.

GRANULOMA INGUINALE

Newer methods in the diagnosis and treatment of granuloma inguinale Greenblatt, R B , & W.E. Barfield. Brit.J.Ven. Dis.28 123-8, 1952. 20 ref.

Granuloma inguinale in a Jamaican and his wife. J. Barrow. Brit J.Ven Dis.34 34-5, 1958.

LYMPHOGRANULOMA VENEREUM

Lymphogranuloma venereum a general review. W E Coutts Bull World Health Organ 2 545-62, 1950. 116 ref.

Lymphogranuloma venereum a review of 61 cases. D. Erskine. Brit J.Ven.Dis 34 163-5, 1958

Rectal lymphogranuloma venereum R.P Miles. Brit.J.Surg 45 180-8, 1957, Good clinical description 30 ref.

'Specific'' diseases simulating ''nonspecific '' Ulcerative colitis (lymphopathia venereum, acute vasculitis, sclero-derma, and secondary amyloidosis) Goldgraber, M.B., & J.B. Kirsner. Ann Int.Med 47 939-55, 1957. Case report. 65 ref

Association of lymphogranuloma inguinale and cancer. R. Rainey Surgery 35 221-35, 1954 33 ref

Minor venereal diseases in the United States. H Packer. Pub Health Rep.72 363-6, 1957 A brief review of all aspects. Incidence is declining. 16 ref

Group-specificity of psittacosis-lymphogranuloma venereum group skin test antigens in lymphogranuloma venereum patients. Hillman, M.R., Greaves, A.B., & J.H. Werner. J.Lab.& Clin.Med.52 53-7, 1958. 12 ref.

Chemotherapy in bubonic lymphogranuloma venereum a clinical and serological evaluation. A B. Greaves & others, Bull. World Health Organ 16 277-89, 1957. Excellent. 18 ref.

Antibiotics annual, 1957-1958. Welch, H., & F. Marti-Ibanez. 1070 pp. Medical Encyclopedia, 1958. Collection of 65 papers on many different antibiotics and their biological aspects. Over 1000 references.

Methods of improving antimicrobial therapy. H. F. Flippin. Am Practitioner 10 39-45, 1959. A lecture.

Staphylococcal resistance to ristocetin, oleandomycin and novobiocin. J.Y Hsie & others. Antibiotics 8 607-14, 1958. 10 ref

The use of routine antibiotic sensitivity tests in the treatment of various infections. S. Haberman. Antibiotics 8 615-26, 1958 23 ref

Principles and practice of antibiotic therapy. H. Welch. 699 pp Medical Encyclopedia, 1954. Basic and clinical aspects thoroughly covered

Antimicrobial therapy in medical practice. Flippin, H.F., & G M Eisenberg 284 pp Davis, 1955 Brief descriptions of drugs and their use

Chemotherapy of infection. L. Weinstein. Chap. 110, pp 814-32, in Principles of internal medicine, 3rd ed. T.L Harrison, 1782 pp. Blakiston, 1958 A concise review of available drugs, dose ranges, indications, and hazards 40 ref

Antimicrobial chemotherapy E. Jawetz Ann. Rev. Microbiol 10 85-114, 1956. A review of reactions, resistance, staphylococcal infections, prophylaxis, steroid-antibiotic relationships Good bibliography 151 ref

Chemistry of antibiotics of clinical importance P.P Regna. Am J. Med. 18 686-716, 1955 All antibiotics in clinical use at this time included 303 ref.

Introductory remarks on the current status of antibiotic therapy and the outlook for future developments. M. Finland Am. J. Med 18 679-85, 1955. Part of a symposium on newer aspects of antibiotics.

Antibiotics. Eagle, H., & A.K. Saz Ann Rev. Microbiol. 9 173-226, 1955. 408 ref.

A rational approach to antibiotic therapy of childhood infections. C.H. Kempe. Postgrad. Med. 24 325-40, 1958. Much valuable information on indications for and side effects of antibiotics.

Current concepts of antimicrobial therapy. E M. Yow. GP 15 103-8, Jan. 1957. Brief discussion of uses of then available drugs.

A study of antibiotic prophylaxis in unconscious patients. R.G. Petersdorf & others. New England J. Med. 257 1001-9, 1957. "....No benefit,...and is distinctly hazardous." 14 ref

Chemoprophylaxis of infection. L. Weinstein. Ann. Int. Med. 43 287-98, 1955. 34 ref.

Mixtures of antibiotics. H F. Dowling J.A.M.A. 164 44-8, 1957 Report to the A.M.A. Council on Drugs. Synergism and antagonism, reduction of toxic effects, prevention of resistant microorganisms, mixed infections, use in unidentified infections, danger of carriers 18 ref.

Complication rate in general surgical cases the value of penicillin and streptomycin as postoperative prophylaxis - a study of 511 cases. Sanchez-Ubeda, R. Fernand, E., & L. M. Rousselot. New England J Med. 259 1045-50, 1958. 11 ref.

Severe reactions to antibiotics, a nationwide survey H. Welch & others. Antibiotic Med & Clin. Therapy 4 800-13, 1957. Interesting tabulations of types of reactions and agents responsible for them.

Complications of antibiotic therapy. L. Weinstein Bull. New York Acad. Med. 31 500-18, 1955 15 ref.

Complications of antibiotic therapy W. F Von Oettingen Am. J. Med. 18 792-809, 1955. 222 ref.

Untoward reactions to antibiotics. B. M. Kagan & L. Faller. M. Clin North America 39 111-24, 1955. 104 ref.

SULFONAMIDES

The sulphonamides. Hawking, F., & J.S. Lawrence. 389 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1951. Complete treatment discussion with complications and pharmacology 1430 ref

The newer sulfonamides Terrell, W., Yow, E.M., & W. Doeschner M Clin.North America 41 539-51, 1957. Trade names, drug types, clinical pharmacology discussed. 19 ref.

Clinical toxicity of sulfonamides. D Leher. Ann.New York Acad Sc 69 417-47, 1957. A review. 104 ref

PENICILLIN

Clinical study of oral phenoxymethyl penicillin and parenteral procaine penicillin G comparative study of results in 1266 children. Mintz A.A , Bashaw, C., & L L. Hill A M.A. J.Dis.Child.96 179-83, 1958 6 ref.

Observations on clinical use of phenoxymethyl penicillin (penicillin V). Martin, W.J , Nichols, D.R., & F.R. Heilman. J.A M.A 160 928-32, 1956 Brief report of clinical pharmacology, effectiveness, and toxicity.

Penicillin in the treatment of streptococcal infections a comparison of effectiveness of five different oral and one parenteral form. Breese, B B , & F D Disney. New England J.Med 259 57-62, 1958. 6 ref.

Acute immediate reactions to penicillin G.W. Lewis, Brit.M. J.1 1153-7, 1957. 40 ref

Effect of penicillin therapy on occurrence of second attacks in scarlet fever. Jansson, E , & E Klemola Brit.M J.1 1382-4, 1959. 5 ref.

TETRACYCLINE GROUP

Tetracycline. H.F. Dowling. 64 pp Antibiotics Monographs, No. 3. Medical Encyclopedia, 1955. 79 ref.

Oxytetracycline in tropical medicine. Loughlin, E H., & W G Mullin. Internat. Rec. Med. 168 150-68, 1955. 62 ref.

Prophylactic use of oxytetracycline for exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. Elmes, P.C., Fletcher, C.M., & A A Dutton Brit. M J. 2 1272-5, 1957. Indicates inconclusive benefits 12 ref

Terramycin (oxytetracycline) M M. Musselman 144 pp Antibiotics Monographs, No. 6 Medical Encyclopedia, 1956 818 ref

An appraisal of the effects of long-term chlortetracycline administration L.L Hines. Antibiotics 6 623-41, 1956 150 ref

Aureomycin (chlortetracycline). M.H. Lepper. 149 pp. *Antibiotics Monographs, No. 7. Medical Encyclopedia, 1956* 789 ref

The use of tetracycline phosphate complex in a venereal disease clinic Marmell, M , & A Prigot. Antibiotic Med. 6 111-6, *1959*

Tetracycline phosphate complex in the treatment of acute gonorrhea urethritis in men Marmell, M , & A Prigot Antibiotic Med. 6 108-10, 1959

CHLORAMPHENICOL

Chloromycetin (chloramphenicol) *Woodward,* T.E , & C.L Wiseman, Jr. 158 pp Antibiotics Monographs No 8 Medical Encyclopedia, *1958.*

Chloramphenicol in treatment of acute respiratory infection. Ioannidis, A H , & J. McC. Murdock Brit M.J. 1 1157-60, 1957 37 ref.

POLYMYXIN, NEOMYCIN, BACITRACIN

Polymyxin, neomycin, bacitracin. E. Jawetz. 86 pp. Antibiotics Monographs, No. 5. Medical Encyclopedia, 1956.

Review of systemic bacitracin therapy. Meleney, F.L., & B.A Johnson U.S. Armed Forces M.J.6 634-42, 1955. 18 ref.

The participation of polymyxin B in combined antibiotic action. Jawetz, E., Coleman, V., & J B Gunnison. Ann.Int.Med. 41 79-88, 1954. 17 ref.

ERYTHROMYCIN

Clinical spectrum of erythromycin as evaluated in 260 patients. M.J Romansky & others J.A.M.A.164 1197-1204, 1957. 18 ref.

Erythromycin W.E Herrell 55 pp. Antibiotics Monographs, No. 1. Medical Encyclopedia, 1955. 77 ref.

NOVOBIOCIN

Novobiocin therapy of pyogenic surgical infections Pulaski, E.J. & R.K Isokane Surg.Gynec & Obst 104 310-8, 1957 7 ref.

Novobiocin for infections due to Micrococcus pyogenes. W.J. Martin & others. J.A.M.A.162 1150-3, 1956. 8 ref.

Albamycin in the treatment of surgical infections. Nunn, D.B , & E.F Parker. Am.Surgeon 24 361-3, 1958

KANAMYCIN

The basic and clinical research of the new antibiotic, kanamycin. O.V. St. Whitelock (editor-in-chief). Ann.New York Acad Sc. 76 17-408, 1958. *A monograph of early information on this agent. 171 ref.*

Observations on the administration of kanamycin to patients with tuberculosis. K.W Wright & others. Am Rev.Tuberc.79 72-7, 1959. 7 ref.

Eighth nerve deafness after administration of kanamycin. Lustberg, A., & M. Hamburger J A M A.170 806, 1959 Case report. 5 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS UNCLASSIFIED ANTIBIOTICS

Cycloserine and viomycin in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Schwartz, W.S., & R E. Moyer. Am.Rev Tuberc. 79 90-3, 1959 *Report on 71 cases treated*

Report on the use of isoniazid and cycloserine in 84 cases of pulmonary tuberculosis. Bachman, H., & J Freund. Am Rev Tuberc.79 87-9, 1959 9 ref

Intramuscular oleandomycin, a study of the serum levels obtained *and side effects produced by this method of administration* B. McKinney. Antibiotic Med.5 732-6, 1958.

Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin. Weinstein, L , & N J *Ehrenkranz* 118 pp Antibiotics Monographs, No 10 Medical Encyclopedia, 1958. Clinical, biological and pharmacological properties presented as well as treatment 460 ref

The effect of nystatin (mycostatin) on neonatal candidiasis (thrush). L J Harris & others. Canad.M A.J.79 891-5, 1958 *A method of eradicating thrush from hospital nurseries.* 21 ref.

In-vitro activity of ristocetin and framycetin, two new antibiotics. Fairbrother, R.W & B.L. Williams *Lancet 2 1353-5,* 1958. 8 ref

BACTERIAL RESISTANCE

Emergence of antibiotic-resistant bacteria. M. Finland. New England J. Med. 253 909-22, 969-79, and 1019-28, 1955. A definitive review. 564 ref.

Antibiotics for staphylococcal infections M. Finland. M. Clin. North America 42 1179-94, 1958. Brief discussions of individual antibiotic types.

Bacterial resistance. Bryson, V., & M Demerec. Am. J. Med. 18 723-37, 1955 90 ref.

The chemotherapy of bacterial infections refractory to common antibiotics. M.S. Bryer. Am. J Med 18 782-91, 1955. 126 ref.

Resistance to antibiotics. A.J Weil New York J. Med. 58 3102-8, 1958. Survey on resistance of various strains of bacteria to commonly used antibiotics.

Chapter 14

NEOPLASMS*

General.

Cancer - diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis, 2nd ed Ackerman, L.V., & J A. del Regato. 1201 pp. Mosby, 1954 Comprehensive coverage of all aspects.

Cancer. Vol. I. R W. Raven (editor). 539 pp. Butterworth, 1957. The first of six volumes covering all aspects of cancer. Authoritative and comprehensive.

Human cancer. Black, M M , & F.D Speer. 273 pp Year *Book, 1957. A concise, well-documented handbook of diagnosis and recommended treatment*

Symposium on neoplastic diseases. *J B. Arey (editor)* P Clin North America 6 337-638, 1959. *An excellent clinical review of all neoplastic diseases of children.* Good individual bibliographies

Proceedings of the Second National Cancer Conference, 1952. American Cancer Society, National Cancer Institute, and *American Association for Cancer Research. Vols I and II,* 1687 pp American Cancer Society, 1954. Complete coverage of all aspects of human cancer

Proceedings of the Third National Cancer Conference, 1956. American Cancer Society and National Cancer Institute. 981 pp Lippincott, 1957. *Comprehensive* lectures and symposia on cancer, with emphasis on human cancer

Neoplastic diseases (cancer) C.G *Zubrod. Ann Rev Med 9 287-302, 1958 Recent review of factors in natural history* of clinical cancer *220 ref*

Symposium on cancer Farber, S , Haddow, A., & J.R Heller (editors) J Chronic Dis 8 1-180, 1958. *Up-to-date reviews* of research on cancer etiology and human pathophysiology and treatment.

---

*This chapter will include general topics in neoplastic diseases and those anatomic areas not included elsewhere in the book. For cancer of the gastrointestinal tract, etc , see Index.

Symposium on the medical aspects of cancer. Karnofsky, D.A., & R.W. Rawson (editors) M.Clin.North America 40 575-961, 1956. Excellent reviews of all aspects of clinical cancer. 900 ref.

The psychological impact of postoperative cancer. A.M Sutherland Bull New York Acad Med.33 428-45, 1957. Good review with references to an important aspect of malignancy. 18 ref.

Psychologic barriers to rehabilitation of cancer patients. A.M. Sutherland Postgrad.Med.17.523-6, 1955.

Carcinoma in situ. Fennell, R.H., Jr., & B. Castleman. New England J Med.252 985-90 and 1032-7, 1955. An attempt to evaluate reports of carcinoma in situ in all organs of the body. 135 ref

Cancer race and geography. P.E. Steiner. 363 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1954. Some etiologic, environmental, ethnologic, epidemiologic, and statistical aspects in Caucasoids, Mongoloids, Negroids, and Mexicans. Extensive ref.

Survival in untreated and treated cancer. Shimkin, M B., Griswold, M H , & S.J. Cutler Ann Int Med 45 255-67, 1956 Survival data on the major forms of human cancer. 11 ref.

tiology.

Viruses and tumors. An old problem in the light of recent advances. L Dmochowski. Bact.Rev.23 18-40, 1959. Excellent current review. 198 ref.

Causation of cancer (symposium). A Haddow. Brit.M.Bull. 14 73-192, 1958. Twenty-one papers, extensive reviews of all aspects.

On the etiology of cancer. M.B Shimkin. J. Chronic Dis.8 38-57, 1958. Environmental and host aspects of cancer. 126 ref.

Unifying concept of leukemia, lymphomas, and cancers. E.E. Osgood. J.Nat.Cancer Inst.18 155-66, 1957. An interesting synthesis of investigative and clinical aspects of malignant growth. 48 ref.

Genetic concept for the origin of cancer. L.C. Strong (editor). Ann.New York Acad.Sc.71 807-1241, 1958. Papers presented at a recent conference.

Environmental Factors.

Industrial carcinogens. R.E Eckardt 164 pp. Grune & Stratton, 1959. An introductory monograph on practical aspects of occupational carcinogens.

Newer developments in occupational and environmental cancer W.C. Hueper A.M.A Arch.Int.Med.100 487-503, 1957 Review of an important preventive aspect of cancer 25 ref.

Occupational cancer - methods of epidemiological study Committee on Occupational Cancer of the Council on Industrial Health, B.D Holland (secretary) J A M A 166 2171-9, 1958. Report to A.M A Council on Industrial Health. 17 ref.

Some observations on the epidemiology of cancer in the United States Heller, J R., Cutler, S.J , & W.M. Haenszel. J A.M A.159 1628-34, 1955.

Chemistry and Physiology.

Biochemistry of human cancer. H.M. Lemon & others New England J Med.251 937-44 975-80, and 1011-7, 1954. Topics selected on basis of possible application to prevention, early detection, or medical therapy. 346 ref

Biochemistry of cancer 2nd ed J.P. Greenstein. 653 pp. Academic, 1954.

Pathways of carbohydrate metabolism in normal and neoplastic cells. Horecker, B L., & H.H. Hiatt. New England J Med. 258 177-84 and 225-32, 1958 Report on recent progress. 101 ref.

Recent studies on pathophysiologic mechanisms in human neoplastic disease. A. Gellhorn. J Chronic Dis.8 158-70, 1958. 112 ref

Symposium on the medical aspects of cancer. Karnofsky, D.A., & R.W. Rawson (editors) M.Clin North America 40 575-961, 1956. Excellent reviews of all aspects of clinical cancer 900 ref.

The psychological impact of postoperative cancer. A M. Sutherland Bull New York Acad.Med.33 428-45, 1957. Good review with references to an important aspect of malignancy 18 ref

Psychologic barriers to rehabilitation of cancer patients. A.M. Sutherland Postgrad.Med.17 523-6, 1955.

Carcinoma in situ. Fennell, R.H., Jr., & B. Castleman. New England J Med 252 985-90 and 1032-7, 1955. An attempt to evaluate reports of carcinoma in situ in all organs of the body. 135 ref

Cancer race and geography. P E Steiner. 363 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1954. Some etiologic, environmental, ethnologic, epidemiologic, and statistical aspects in Caucasoids, Mongoloids, Negroids, and Mexicans. Extensive ref.

Survival in untreated and treated cancer. Shimkin, M.B., Griswold, M H., & S.J Cutler. Ann.Int.Med.45 255-67, 1956 Survival data on the major forms of human cancer. 11 ref.

iology.

Viruses and tumors. An old problem in the light of recent advances. L. Dmochowski Bact Rev.23 18-40, 1959 Excellent current review. 198 ref.

Causation of cancer (symposium) A. Haddow. Brit.M.Bull. 14 73-182, 1958. Twenty-one papers, extensive reviews of all aspects

On the etiology of cancer. M.B. Shimkin. J. Chronic Dis.8 38-57, 1958. Environmental and host aspects of cancer. 126 ref.

Unifying concept of leukemia, lymphomas, and cancers. E E. Osgood. J.Nat.Cancer Inst.18 155-66, 1957. An interesting synthesis of investigative and clinical aspects of malignant growth. 48 ref.

Chemical agents in neoplastic diseases H R Bierman California Med 78 44-58, 1953 A review of all important chemotherapeutic drugs up to 1953 172 ref

Advances in chemotherapy of cancer in man. S Farber & others Advances Cancer Res 4 1-71, 1956. Complete review of agents employed clinically and in clinical research. Extensive bibliography.

Adjuvant use of chemotherapy in the surgical treatment of cancer Shimkin, M.B , & G E. Moore J.A M A.167 1710-4, 1958 Concise review of basic premises of combination chemotherapy and surgery. 17 ref

The dissemination of cancer cells W H Cole & others Bull New York Acad Med 34 163-83, 1958. The problem of chemotherapy in curative surgery 37 ref

Comparative clinical and biological effect of alkylating agents D.A Karnofsky (editor) Ann.New York Acad Sc 68 657-1266, 1958 Comprehensive coverage of all aspects of the nitrogen mustard group of drugs

Summary of results obtained with nitrogen mustard in the treatment of neoplastic disease D A Karnofsky Ann New York Acad Sc.68 899-914, 1958 39 ref.

Studies on effect of methyl-bis (β-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride on neoplastic diseases and allied disorders of hemopoietic system L O Jacobson & others J A M A 132 263-71, 1946 6 ref.

The use of the nitrogen mustards in palliative treatment of carcinoma, with particular reference to bronchogenic carcinoma D A Karnofsky & others Cancer 1 634-56, 1948 13 ref

Triethylene melamine in the treatment of neoplastic diseases D A Karnofsky & others A M.A Arch.Int Med 87 477-516, 1951. 23 ref.

Clinical and hematologic effects of triethylene melamine. Axelrod A R , Berman, L., & R.V Murphy. Am.J.Med 15 684-94, 1953 50 ref.

Triethylene melamine in bronchogenic carcinoma with vena caval obstruction Saline, M., & G L Baum J.A M A 156 1493-5, 1954 Report of 15 cases 6 ref

Triethylene melamine in the management of far advanced ovarian cancer. M.P. Sykes & others. Surg.Gynec.& Obst.101 133-40, 1955. 6 ref

Treatment of retinoblastoma by radiation and triethylene melamine. A.B Reese & others. A.M.A.Arch.Ophth.53 505-13, 1955. 12 ref.

Clinical trials of p-(di-2-chloroethylamino)-phenylbutyric acid (CB 1348) in malignant lymphoma. D.A.G. Galton. Brit. M.J.2 1172-6, 1955.

Chlorambucil in treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukemia and certain lymphomas. Ultmann, J.E., Hyman, G.A., & A Gellhorn J.A.M A.162 178-83, 1956 Clinical, toxicologic, and hematologic effects in 30 patients. 12 ref.

Myleran in chronic myeloid leukemia D A.G. Galton. Lancet 1 208-13, 1953.

The effect of 1,4-dimethanesulfonyloxybutane (GT-41 or myleran) upon leukemia N L Petrakis & others. Cancer 7 383-90, 1954 10 ref.

The use of myleran in the treatment of chronic myelocytic leukemia A Haut & others. A.M A.Arch Int.Med.96 451-62, 1955 26 ref

Myleran therapy in malignant neoplastic disease use of 1,4-dimethanesulfonyloxybutane with emphasis on chronic granulocytic leukemia. Hyman, G.A., & A. Gellhorn. J.A.M.A. 161 844-9, 1956 9 ref

Clinical studies on the carcinolytic action of triethylene phosphoramide S Farber & others Cancer 6 135-41, 1953. Use in 69 patients. 15 ref.

Clinical studies on triethylenephosphoramide and diethylenephosphoramide, compounds with nitrogen mustard-like activity. M P. Sykes & others. Cancer 6 142-8, 1953. Use in 41 patients. 15 ref.

Chemotherapy of solid tumors with triethylene thiophosphoramide. J.C. Bateman. New England J Med.252 879-82, 1955. 8 ref.

Triethylene thiophosphoramide (thio-TEPA) in the treatment of neoplastic disease. J.E Ultmann. Cancer 10 902-11, 1957. Critical evaluation of this agent. 25 ref.

Experience with triethylene melamine (TEM) and triethylene thiophosphoramide (thioTEPA) in recurrent or metastatic solid tumors. R.F. Schell. Surg.Gynec.& Obst. 106 458-65, 1957.

Direct instillation of nitrogen mustard in the management of malignant effusions. A. Weisberger. Ann New York Acad Sc.68 1091-6, 1958. Technic and results of use of nitrogen mustard in effusions of malignancy. 13 ref

Use of nitrogen mustard in treatment of serous effusions of neoplastic origin. Weisberger, A.S., Levine, B., & J.P. Storaasli. J.A.M.A.159 1704-7, 1955. 6 ref.

Intra-arterial nitrogen mustard in the treatment of pelvic cancer. Krakoff, I.H., & R.D. Sullivan. Ann Int Med 48 839-50, 1958. Description of a simple palliative method for advanced cancer of pelvis. 10 ref

Control of neoplastic effusion by phosphoramide chemotherapy. Bateman, J.C., Moulton, B., & N.J. Larsen. A.M.A. Arch Int.Med 95 713-9, 1955. 7 ref.

Some observations on the effect of folic acid antagonists on acute leukemia and other forms of incurable cancer. S. Farber. Blood 4 160-7, 1949. 11 ref.

Toxic reactions of 4-aminopteroylglutamic acid (aminopterin) in patients with far-advanced neoplastic diseases. S.G. Taylor III & others. Cancer 3 493-503. 1950. 5 ref

Folic acid antagonists. H.G. Petering. Physiol Rev 32 197-213, 1952. Fundamental review of mechanism of action and application to chemotherapy of cancer. 104 ref

Observations on the effects of the folic acid antagonists, aminopterin and amethopterin, in patients with advanced neoplasms. Schoenbach, E.B., Colsky, J., & E.M. Greenspan. Cancer 5 1201-20, 1952. 58 ref.

Some theoretical and practical aspects of the use of folic acid antagonists in human neoplasia. E.M. Greenspan. J.Mt. Sinai Hosp 19 583-94, 1952. 34 ref

Clinical evaluation of a new antimetabolite, 6-mercaptopurine, in the treatment of leukemia and allied diseases. J.H. Burchenal & others. Blood 8 965-99, 1953 55 ref.

6-Mercaptopurine. Hitchings, G.H., & C.P. Rhoads (editors). Ann New York Acad.Sc 60 183-508, 1954. Comprehensive coverage, experimental and clinical

Treatment with urethane (ethyl carbamate) and triethylene melamine Lawley, M., & D E.C. Mekie. Surg.Gynec & Obst.101 141-52, 1955 10 ref.

Effect of urethane on malignant diseases. Berman, L., & A R. Axelrod Am.J.Clin.Path.18 104-29, 1948. 27 ref.

Treatment of multiple myeloma with urethane: experience with 66 cases over a two-and-a-half year period Luttgens, W.F., & E D. Bayrd J.A M A 147 824-7, 1951. 7 ref.

Effects of urethane in the treatment of leukemia and metastatic malignant tumors Hirschboeck, J.S., Lindert, M.C.F., & J. Chase. J.A M A 136 90-5, 1948. 23 ref

Phenylbutazone (butazolidin), a useful chemotherapeutic agent for Hodgkin's disease Rottino, A., Joffe, A., & G. Hoffmann A.M A.Arch.Int Med.93 561-70, 1954.

Treatment: Hormonal Therapy.

Symposium on hormones and cancer therapy A Gellhorn (editor) Am J.Med 21 657-738, 1956. Excellent reviews of experimental studies and clinical influence of hormones in cancer of the breast and prostate, and surgical alteration of hormone states.

Cortical steroids in treatment of cancer observations on effects of pituitary adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) and cortisone in far advanced cases. Taylor, S.G., Ayer, J.P., & R.S. Morris, Jr. J.A M.A.144 1058-64, 1950. 11 ref.

The clinical and physiologic effects of adrenocorticotrophic hormone and cortisone acetate in patients with neoplastic disease. Eliel, L.P., & O.H. Pearson. New York J.Med.51 1839-43, 1953. 10 ref.

Treatment of acute leukemia with cortisone and corticotropin P. Fessas. A.M.A. Arch. Int. Med 94 384-401, 1954. 37 ref.

The effect of massive prednisone and prednisolone therapy in acute leukemia and malignant lymphomas. Ranney, H.M. & A. Gellhorn. Am. J. Med. 22 405-13, 1957 5 ref

A preliminary report on the effect of thyroid analogues in neoplastic diseases in man. Morton, D.L., Petrakis, N.L. & D.A. Wood. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 22 543-50, 1959 Has all bibliography on clinical use of thyroid substances in human cancer. 23 ref.

Hypophysectomy in the treatment of malignant tumors. Luft, R. & H. Olivecrona. Cancer 10 789-94, 1957 Summary of results in 75 patients.

Treatment. Radioactive Isotopes.

The treatment of malignant effusions with radioactive colloidal gold (Au^{198}) a review of sixty-six cases S H Seal & others. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. 75 1027-33, 1958

Radioactive isotopes in management of carcinomatosis of serous body cavities E M. Kent & others A M.A Arch Int Med. 94 334-40, 1954 Experience in 163 patients 8 ref

Treatment Surgery.

Changing concepts in the surgery of cancer J E Dunphy New England J Med. 249 17-24, 1953 Medical Progress article A philosophic discussion of variability of natural course practical discussion of surgical management. 75 ref

Evaluation and preparation of the poor-risk patient with cancer for major surgery. La Due J S., & F Wroblewski. M Clin. North America 40 657-72, 1956. 28 ref

CANCER OF THE BREAST

General.

Breast cancer and its diagnosis and treatment. E.F. Lewison. 400 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1955.

Diseases of the breast. C.D. Haagensen. 751 pp. Saunders, 1956. Good discussions of differential diagnosis and all aspects of treatment of breast cancer.

Carcinoma of the breast C.D Haagensen. 120 pp. American Cancer Society, 1950. 65 ref.

Carcinoma of the breast. Jessiman, A.G., & F.D Moore. New England J Med.254 846-53, 900-6, and 947-52, 1956. Setting for disease, nature of disease, study, surgery, endocrine treatment, irradiation 87 ref

Cancer of the male breast a report of 146 cases Treves, N., & A.I. Haller Cancer 8 1239-50, 1955. 6 ref.

Treatment General

The treatment of breast tumors R.S. Pollack. 147 pp. Lea & Febiger, 1958. All aspects of diagnosis, and surgical, x-ray, and hormonal therapy.

Treatment Surgery and Radiation.

The role of simple mastectomy in treatment of carcinoma of the breast Byrd, B F., Jr., & D.B. Conerly, Jr. Ann.Surg. Ann Surg.141 477-81, 1955. 9 ref.

Simple mastectomy and radiotherapy in the treatment of breast cancer. R. McWhirter. Brit.J.Radiol 28 128-39, 1955. 6 ref

An evaluation of the treatment of cancer of the breast at the University of Edinburgh (Scotland) under the direction of Dr. Robert McWhirter L V. Ackerman Cancer 8 883-7, 1955 8 ref.

The role of irradiation in the management of breast cancer. L H. Garland. Geriatrics 1 38-48, 1953.

Treatment Hormonal Therapy.

Therapeutic alterations of steroid metabolism in advanced mammary carcinoma. Report of A. M A. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. J. A. M. A. 158 1581, 1954 Concise outline of endocrine therapy

Effects of intensive sex steroid hormone therapy in advanced breast cancer Kennedy, B.J., & I.T Nathanson J A M A 152 1135-41, 1953. Report to A. M A. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry

The present status of hormone therapy in advanced breast cancer. B.J. Kennedy. Radiology 69 330-40, 1957 10 ref

Hormonal modification in the treatment of disseminated cancer of the breast. S G. Taylor Am. J Med. 21 688-96, 1956 Outline of management and complications 20 ref

Management of metastatic mammary cancer O H Pearson. J.A.M.A. 159 1701-4, 1955. Outline of endocrine therapy used at Memorial Hospital, New York 9 ref

The role of extirpative procedures in cancer of the breast I. Macdonald. Cancer 10 803-7, 1957. Critical appraisal of surgical endocrine treatment

Proton irradiation of the pituitary. J H Lawrence Cancer 10 795-8, 1957 Early experience in use of proton beam for hypophysectomy in cancer. 10 ref.

Hypophysectomy in the treatment of malignant tumors. Luft R. & H Olivecrona Cancer 10 789-94, 1957

Clinical evaluation of bilateral adrenalectomy and oophorectomy for advanced mammary carcinoma. Galante, M., & H J McCorkle Am J Surg. 90 180-8, 1955 12 ref

An evaluation of prophylactic castration in the treatment of mammary carcinoma An analysis of 152 patients N Treves Cancer 10 393-407, 1957. 37 ref

An evaluation of therapeutic surgical castration in the treatment of metastatic, recurrent, and primary inoperable mammary carcinoma in women. Treves, N., & J A. Finkbeiner. Cancer 11 421-38, 1958. Analysis of 191 cases. 59 ref.

Inhibition of human mammary and prostatic cancers by adrenalectomy. Huggins, C., & D.M. Bergenstal. Cancer Res. 12 134-41, 1952 32 ref

The role of adrenalectomy in cancer of the breast. S. Cade. Cancer 10 777-88, 1957. Analysis of 136 patients. 10 ref.

Severe exacerbation of cancer of the breast after oophorectomy and adrenalectomy report of four cases. Wilson, R.E., Jessiman, A G , & F.D Moore New England J Med. 258 312-7, 1958. 9 ref.

Prognosis,

Cancer of the breast M B. Shimkin & others Surg. Gynec. & Obst 94 645-61, 1952 26 ref.

Recurrent cancer of the breast. M.B Shimkin & others. Cancer 7 29-46, 1954 Analysis of 261 cases. 18 ref.

A report of 549 cases of breast cancer in women 35 years of age or younger. Treves, N & A I. Holleb Surg Gynec & Obst. 107 271-83, 1958 13 ref

Prognosis of breast cancer for pregnant and nursing women. T T White Surg Gynec & Obst 100 661-6, 1955. Analysis of 1413 cases 21 ref

Survival in breast cancer cases in relation to the structure of the primary tumor and regional lymphnodes. Black, M.M., Opler, S R , & F.D Speed Surg. Gynec. & Obst. 100 543-51, 1955

GYNECOLOGIC CANCER

Gynecologic cancer, 2nd ed. J A. Corscaden 548 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1956. Contains chapters on vulva, vagina cervix, endometrium, myometrium, tumors of chorion, fallopian tube, and ovary.

Cancer of the female genital tract. Trant, H. F , & R C Benson 72 pp. American Cancer Society, 1954

Carcinoma of the uterine corpus. Waterman, G. W , Raphael, S. I., & W. Moskosky. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. 64 1073-82, 1952

Choriocarcinoma of the uterus. Novak, E , & C S Seah Am J. Obst & Gynec. 67 933-61, 1954

Therapy of carcinoma in situ implications from a study of its life history. Te Linde, R. W., Galvin, G A & H. W Jones Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. 74 792-803, 1957.

Serous cystadenocarcinoma of the ovary Javert, C T. & R R. Roscoe. S. Clin. North America 33 557-84, 1953 A review of 127 cases. 33 ref.

Methotrexate therapy of metastatic choriocarcinoma J. F Holland Am. J. Obst. & Obst 75 195-9, 1958 8 ref

Effect of methotrexate therapy upon choriocarcinoma Li, M C , Hertz, R , & D B Spencer, Proc. Soc Exper. Biol & Med 93 361-6, 1956 7 ref

CANCER OF THE HEAD AND NECK

Cancer of the head and neck. S. Kofman. Ann. Int Med. 48 731-46, 1958. Review of diagnostic and therapeutic features. 25 ref

Cancer of the head and neck. H Martin. 74 pp. American Cancer Society, 1953

Surgical diagnosis in cancer of the head and neck H. P. Royster S. Clin. North America 32 1599-1616, 1952 Symptomatology and methods of examination and diagnosis 14 ref.

Tumors of the nasal cavity. F.L Lederer & others. Laryngoscope 67 592-604, 1957. 14 ref.

Cancer of the nasopharynx. Mattick, W.L., & F.C. Marchetta New York J Med. 54 2943-51, 1954. Review of clinical and pathologic features and treatment of 82 cases. 21 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS NEOPLASTIC DISORDERS

Malignant Melanoma.

Malignant melanoma. R.F Spencer. New England J. Med. 253 18-23, 1955. Summary of recent biologic and chemical studies, current understanding of genesis, diagnosis, and therapy. 73 ref.

Malignant melanoma personal experience with 170 cases. E.M. Daland New England J. Med. 260 453-60, 1959. 11 ref

Studies on melanoma II Sex and survival in human melanomas. L P. White New England J. Med 260 789-96, 1959. 61 ref

Sarcomas of the soft somatic tissues. G.T. Pack. Am. Surgeon 22 863-97, 1956 Discussion of diagnostic features and clinical course of soft tissue sarcomas. 23 ref

Neuroblastoma.

Neuroblastoma. M. Borlan P. Clin. North America 6 449-72, 1959 Clinicopathologic study, including data on therapy with vitamin B_{12}. 7 ref.

Chapter 15

BODY WATER, ELECTROLYTES, AND ACID-BASE BALANCE

General.

Clinical disorders of hydration and acid-base equilibrium L. G. Welt. 282 pp Little, Brown 1955. *Clear, well written monographic coverage of pathophysiology clinical disorders, and treatment.*

The ABC of acid-base chemistry, the elements of physiological blood-gas chemistry for medical students and physicians, 4th ed H W. Davenport 87 pp Univ of Chicago Press, 1958 *Terse presentation of basic principles, contains no clinical applications*

The body fluids, basic physiology and practical therapeutics, Elkinton, J.R., & T S Danowsky 626 pp. Williams & Wilkins, 1955 *A scholarly, comprehensive reference text soundly based on fundamental observations, good bibliographies.*

Chemical anatomy, physiology and pathology of extracellular fluid, a lecture syllabus 6th ed J L Gamble. 164 pp. Harvard Univ Press 1954. *Well known for gamblegrams,'' which depict the normal and abnormal states under clinical and experimental conditions*

Essentials of fluid balance D A K Black 123 pp Thomas 1957. *A short, cogent at times witty presentation.*

Fluid balance handbook for practitioners Snively W D., Jr & M J Sweeney 326 pp Thomas, 1956 *A simplified presentation of all essential aspects.*

Symposium on fluid and electrolyte problems. L A Barness (editor). P Clin North America # 1-338, 1959 *Excellent coverage of fundamental aspects clinical disturbances and their management Extensive bibliographies*

Symposium Water and electrolytes Metabolism 5 395-518, 1956 A series of clinical and physiologic papers on renal regulation and common disorders of sodium and potassium metabolism Extensive bibliographies

Abnormalities of body water sodium, potassium and magnesium. Pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, and treatment. Myers, G B & L T Iseri A M A Arch Int Med 95 503-37, 1955. Very helpful tables. 74 ref

Systematic approach to fluid balance Snively, W D. Jr , Sweeney, M.J & M L Wessner GP 13 74-83, Jan 1956, and 74-86, Feb. 1956 Simple presentation of basic physiology and common disturbances.

Homeostatic limits to safe parenteral fluid therapy. Talbot, N B Crawford, J.D , & A M Butler. New England J Med 248 1100-8, 1953 An effort to define the limits of body tolerance to water, sodium, potassium, chloride phosphate, and dextrose 54 ref

Application of homeostatic principles to the practice of parenteral fluid therapy N B. Talbot & others. New England J. Med 252 856-62 and 898-906, 1955 Well-diagrammed concepts of means for improving and simplifying parenteral fluid therapy 21 ref.

Effects of varying infusion time in maintenance fluid therapy O Neyzi & others New England J Med 258 1239-44, 1958 Compares results of dextrose-multiple electrolyte solution given over 6, 12 and 24 hours 18 ref

Critical analysis of cation exchange therapy. Spencer, A G , & H G L Lloyd-Thomas. Brit M J. 1 597-603, 1954 Good review 39 ref.

Common patterns of water and electrolyte change in injury, surgery, and disease F D Moore New England J. Me 258 277-85, 325-33, 377-84, and 427-32, 1958 Excelle list of references for fluid and electrolyte metabolism its disturbances. 82 ref

Water, acid-base and electrolytes in surgery. E. ' Hosp. J. (Baltimore) 6 23-75, 1957. A veritabl with tabular presentations and good bibliogra

Endocrine mechanisms involved in water and s during operation and convalescence. Hayes son, R.J., & W.F. Heidenreich, Surgery Thorough review plus metabolic studies. 6

Fluid and electrolyte disturbances in heart failure and their treatment. C.K. Friedberg Circulation *16* 437-60, 1957 73 ref.

Fluid and electrolyte balance in burns E Reiss & others J.A.M A 152:1309-13, 1953. A proposed guide 14 ref

The electrocardiogram in electrolyte imbalance S Bellet A.M A Arch Int Med 96 618-38 1955 39 ref

FLUID BALANCE

Volume factors in body fluid regulation J Grossman A M A Arch Int. Med. 99 93-128, 1957 Detailed review 234 ref

The problem of the volume component of body fluid homeostasis E H Bresler. Am J M.Sc 232 93-104 1956 Review of known and proposed mechanisms, especially renal for volume regulation 42 ref

Renal excretion of sodium and the concept of a volume receptor F.H Epstein. Yale J Biol & Med 29 282-98 1956 Critical review and commentary. 64 ref

Dehydration Hollander W Jr & T F Williams, 48 pp Disease-A-Month. Year Book Dec 1958 Physiology and clinical aspects 22 ref

Acute encephalopathy due to water intoxication Swanson, A G, & O A Iseri New England J Med. 258 831-4 1958 Observations in 2 cases and general discussion 13 ref

DISTURBANCES OF SODIUM METABOLISM

The pathogenesis of hyponatremia physiologic and therapeutic implications I S Edelman Metabolism 5 500-7, 1956. 30 ref

The low salt syndromes Danowski, T S., Fergus, E B., & F M Mateer Ann Int Med 43 643-57, 1955 25 ref.

The low sodium syndromes Margolin E G, & J P Merrill. GP 11 58-69 May 1955 Good discussion of pathophysiology and clinical applications

The low sodium syndromes of surgery, an outline for practical management F D Moore J A M A 154 379-84, 1954 Brief summary of basic principles, clinical classification and evaluation

Clinical syndromes associated with hypernatremia Schoolman, H M Dubin A & W S Hoffman A M A Arch Int Med 95 15-23 1955 Based on study of 100 patients 13 ref

Hypernatremia H C Knowles Jr Metabolism 5 508-18, 1956 44 ref

DISTURBANCES OF POTASSIUM METABOLISM

Potassium and the kidney W B Schwartz New England J Med 253 601-8 1955 Discussion of advances in understanding of potassium metabolism and role in pathologic states 117 ref

Body-fluid physiology the role of potassium in clinical disturbances of body water and electrolyte D C Darrow New England J Med 242 978-83 and 1014-8, 1950 General review 83 ref

Clinical manifestations of hypopotassemia B Surawicz & others Am J M Sc 233 603-16, 1957 59 ref

The electrocardiogram in potassium depletion its relation to the total potassium deficit and the serum concentration Schwartz, W.B., Levine, H D, & A S Relman, Am.J Med 16 395-403 1954. Reports correlations found in 14 balance studies on 11 subjects 14 ref

Physiological basis of potassium therapy D. C. Darrow. J A. M. A 162 1310-5, 1956 Report of A M A Council on Foods and Nutrition 17 ref.

Cation exchange resins in the treatment of hyperkaliemia. Bernard, H. R., Fletcher, J C., & C F Humphreys A.M A. Arch Surg 77 703-8, 1958 Results of administration as enemas

DISTURBANCES OF MAGNESIUM METABOLISM

Magnesium depletion in man. Randall, R. E., Rossmeisl E C, & K. H Bleifer. Ann. Int. Med 50 257-67 1959 Observations in 12 cases; good metabolic data, critical appraisal of the literature. 123 ref

Magnesium metabolism. Wacker, W E C, & B L Vallee New England J. Med. 259 431-8 and 475-82 1958 232 ref

Evidences for clinical magnesium deficiency E B Flink & others Ann. Int Med 47 956-68 1957 Conclusions based on clinical and biochemical studies. 37 ref

DISTURBANCES OF ACID-BASE BALANCE

Acidosis in renal disease Schwartz W B & A S Relman New England J Med. 256 1184-6 1957 General formulation of the renal acidosis problem.

Respiratory acidosis in patients with emphysema Cohn, J E Carroll, D G. & R. L. Riley Am. J Med. 17 447-63 1954. Excellent report, 18 ref

Differential diagnosis of salicylate intoxication and diabetic acidosis, report of a case and review of the clinical, laboratory and pathogenetic features A S Cohen New England J Med 254 457-61, 1956 50 ref

The acid-base disturbance in salicylate intoxication. R B Singer Medicine 33 1-13, 1954. Analyzes the pathogenesis of biochemical alterations. 34 *ref.*

Electrolyte depletion in pyloric stenosis Black, D A K , & R P. Jepson Quart J Med 23 367-82, 1954 Pre- and postoperative studies of sodium, potassium, and chloride balance 24 *ref*

Chapter 16

POISONING

General

The pharmacological basis of therapeutics, 2nd ed Goodman, L S & A Gilman, 1831 pp. Macmillan, 1955 Generally excellent summaries of toxicologic aspects of drugs and poisons under individual headings

Handbook of poisoning diagnosis and treatment 2nd ed. R.H Dreisbach 474 pp Lange, 1959 A concise reference for diagnosis and treatment. Lists 4000 products

Clinical toxicology of commercial products acute poisoning (home and farm) Gleason, M.N , Gosselin, R E , & H C Hodge 1160 pp Williams & Wilkins 1957 Lists 15 000 products Includes treatment

Industrial toxicology, 2nd ed L. T Fairhall 376 pp Williams & Wilkins 1957 Reference text on organic and inorganic agents chemistry use, toxicity

Handbook of dangerous materials N I Sax 848 pp Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1951

Poisonous plants of the United States, rev ed W C Muenscher 277 pp Macmillan, 1951

Clinical toxicology 3rd ed Thienes C H , & T J. Haley 457 pp Lea & Febiger, 1955 Good for differential diagnosis

Clinical toxicology The clinical diagnosis and treatment of Poisoning S Locket. 772 pp Mosby, 1957 Excellent for treatment

Poisons and antidotes M J. Rodman Pages 916-41 in Physicians' desk reference to pharmaceutical specialties and biologicals, 13th ed Medical Economics, 1959. A valuable condensation of useful data including trade names of poisons and listing of all active poison centers in U S A , current bibliography

Morbidity and mortality from economic poisons in the United States. B E. Conley A M A Arch Indust H. 18 126-33, 1958 Statistical data concerning insecticides, rodenticides, occupational exposures

Toxicology (isolation identification and determination of poisons) P L Kirk Ann. Rev Med 6 295-310, 1955 Reviews literature up to July, 1954 204 ref

The natural history of poisoning in childhood Mellins, R B, Christian, J R, & H N Bundesen. Pediatrics 17 314-25, 1956 Clinical and epidemiologic information from 1033 cases

Common poisonings and their management Fisher, R.S., & H.C Freimuth. M Clin North America 40.1489-1501, 1956 19 ref

Poisonings L J Roth M Clin North America 38 199-223, 1954 Brief review of general management and treatment of some common poisonings 35 ref

Recommendations of committee on toxicology on first-aid measures for poisoning B E Conley (secretary) J A M A 165 686-7 1957 An outline for the immediate handling of patients with external and/or internal poisoning or chemical injury

The role of hemodialysis (artificial kidney) in acute poisoning G.E Schreiner A M.A Arch Int Med 102 896-913, 1958 Reviews 8 years' experience with dialysable and nephrotoxic poisons in 182 patients 39 ref

METHEMOGLOBINEMIA AND SULFHEMOGLOBINEMIA

Methemoglobinemia and sulfhemoglobinemia C.A. Finch New England J Med 239 470-8 1948 Reviews pathogenesis, physiologic aspects, etiologies, clinical features, and treatment 142 ref

Methemoglobinemia and methemoglobin-producing compounds. O Bodansky Pharmacol. Rev 3 144-96, 1951. Exhaustive review of chemistry, biochemistry, physiology, pharmacology, and treatment 246 ref

SPECIFIC TYPES OF POISONING*

Insecticides, organic phosphates.

The insecticides, their hazard in industry and in the home Part I Chemistry and pharmacology T J Haley California Med. 84,258-64, 1956. Includes classification and toxicology. 54 ref.

Outlines of information on pesticides Part I Agricultural fungicides. Report of A.M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry - Committee on Pesticides J A M A 157 237-41, 1955 Data sheets on agricultural fungicides copper, sulfur, mercury, organic fungicides

The present status of chlordane Report of A M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry - Committee on Pesticides J A M A.158 1364-7, 1955 Reviews poisonings reported from exposure to chlordane as well as toxicology

Pharmacologic and toxicologic aspects of DDT (chlorophenothane, U S.P). Report of A.M A Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry - Committee on Pesticides J A M A 145 728-33 1951 Concise review including reported cases of poisoning 13 ref

Treatment of anticholinesterase intoxication with oximes use in normal subjects and in patients with myasthenia gravis Grob, D., & R J. Johns J A M A 166 1855-8, 1958 Brief study and specific recommendations 13 ref

PAM (pyridine-2-aldoxime methiodide) therapy for alkyl phosphate poisoning Namba, T & K Hiraki J A M A 166 1834-9, 1958 Observations in 5 cases 12 ref

Use of oximes in treatment of intoxication by anticholinesterase compounds in normal subjects Grob, D , & R J Johns Am J. Med 24 497-511, 1958 Based on studies of their effectiveness under controlled conditions 35 ref

The effects and treatment of nerve gas poisoning Grob, D & A.M. Harvey Am.J Med 14 52-63, 1953 Good, detailed summary of toxic effects and management 10 ref

*In addition to the references listed under the following categories the reader will find discussions in appropriately selected lit from the General List on p 473

Metals. Dimercaprol in Treatment of Metal Poisoning

BAL Randall, R.V , & A O Seeler New England J. Med. 239 1004-9, 1040-6, 1948 Review of its chemistry, pharmacology and use in individual heavy metal poisonings. 102 ref.

Clinical uses of 2,3-dimercaptopropanol (BAL). XI The treatment of acute mercury poisoning by BAL Longcope, W.T., & J.A Luetscher, Jr. J.Clin Invest. 25 557-67. 1946. Data on total of 42 cases, with clinical information on 23. 17 ref.

The use of BAL (British anti-lewisite) in the treatment of the injurious effects of arsenic, mercury and other metallic poisons Longcope, W T , & J A Luetscher, Jr. Ann Int. Med 31 545-54, 1949 Essentially a survey of experiences to that date 37 ref

BAL treatment of toxic reactions to gold a review of the literature and report of two cases Strauss, J F., Barrett, R M , & E F Rosenberg. Ann Int Med 37 323-31, 1952 A total of 50 cases reviewed 15 ref.

Metals. Mercury Poisoning.

Chronic lead and mercury poisoning contemporary views on ancient occupational diseases Brieger, H , & F. Rieders J Chronic Dis 9 177-84, 1959 Pithy survey of current status with excellent bibliography 50 ref

Chronic mercury poisoning in men repairing direct-current meters P L Bidstrup & others. Lancet 2 856-61, 1951 Epidemiologic and clinical data 6 ref

Acute renal insufficiency due to bichloride of mercury, observations on gastrointestinal hemorrhage and BAL therapy Doolan, P D , Hess, W.C , & L H Kyle New England J Med 249 273-6, 1953 Case report and review of the problem, 8 ref

Metals: Berylliosis.

Beryllium disease. Hardy, H L., & J D Stoekle. J. Chronic Dis. 9 152-60, 1959. Occupational exposures, clinical features, treatment and prevention. 16 ref.

Beryllium disease and its control. A M A Arch. Indust. H. 19 91-267 1959. A series of papers covering every aspect of the problem.

Metal Fume Fever.

Metal fume fever. Swiller, A I., & H.E. Swiller. Am. J Med 22 173-4, 1957. Case report, zinc fumes implicated.

Metals Miscellaneous.

Vanadium pentoxide dust, a clinical and experimental investigation on its effect after inhalation. S. Sjöberg. 188 pp Acta med scandinav 138, Suppl 238, 1950. Detailed studies in 36 factory workers. 108 ref.

Health hazards in the manufacture of alkaline accumulators with special reference to chronic cadmium poisoning, a clinical and experimental study. L. Friburg. 124 pp. Acta med scandinav 138 Suppl. 240, 1950. 47 ref

Ethanol and Methanol

The physiology of alcohol. H E Himwich. J A M A 163 545-9, 1957. Includes toxicologic aspects

Medical treatment of alcoholism. M A Block. J A M A 162 1610-19, 1956. Detailed report of A M A Council on Mental Health. 14 ref

Acute methyl alcohol poisoning, a review based on experiences in an outbreak of 323 cases. I L Bennett & others. Medicine 32 431-63, 1953. Chemistry pharmacology clinical aspects, laboratory data, and treatment. 118 ref

The metabolism and toxicity of methanol. O. Röe. Pharmacol. Rev. 7 399-412, 1955. Brief, pertinent summary, including clinical aspects and treatment. 54 ref

Alkali treatment of methyl alcohol poisoning W B Chew & others. J A M A 130 61-4, 1946 Clinical and laboratory data in 26 cases 10 ref.

Barbiturates.

The treatment of barbiturate poisoning with or without analeptics Eckenhoff, J E , & W Dam. Am J Med 20 912-18, 1956 Concise review of available data 29 ref

Comment on the treatment of acute barbiturate poisoning Editorial. Etteldorf, J N , & R.A Woodbury J Pediat 48 698-704, 1956. Concisely stated, views readily applicable to adults 7 ref.

Prevention and treatment of acute barbiturate intoxication Fazekas, J F , & T Koppanyi GP 6 79-84, April 1952 Brief summary

Acute barbiturate poisoning, analysis and evaluation of current therapy Koppanyi, T & J F Fazekas Am J M Sc 220 559-76, 1950. Eighty-eight cases reviewed, concerned chiefly with use of analeptics 52 ref

Chronic barbiturate intoxication, an experimental study H Isbell & others A M A Arch Neurol & Psychiat 64 1-28, 1950 Long-term study in 5 subjects yielding important clinical, physiologic, and psychologic data during intoxication and upon withdrawal 55 ref

Narcotics.

Human pharmacology and clinical uses of nalorphine (N-allylnormorphine) H F Fraser M Clin.North America 41 393-403, 1957 Concise summary of basic data and specific instructions as to its clinical use 28 ref

N-allyl-normorphine in the treatment of morphine or demerol narcosis Eckendorff J E , Elder J D., Jr , & B.D King Am J M Sc 223 191-7 1952 Observations in normals, anesthesia patients, and 2 cases of morphine overdosage 14 ref.

Boric Acid.

Boric acid poisoning report of 4 cases and a review of 109 cases from the world literature Goldbloom, R B, & A Goldbloom J Pediat 43 631-43, 1953. Clinical and toxicologic data presented 49 ref

Bromides.

Bromide intoxication, analysis of cases from a general hospital H A Perkins A M A Arch Int Med 85 783-94, 1950 Signs and symptoms in 27 cases 10 ref.

Bromide intoxication W Sensenbach. J A M A 125 769-72, 1944 Reviews clinical aspects and management in 49 cases 8 ref

Carbon Monoxide.

Carbon monoxide J L Lilienthal, Jr Pharmacol Rev 2 324-54 1950 An extensive review of clinical and physiologic aspects in man and animals 234 ref

Carbon monoxide asphyxia, a common clinical entity M Katz Canad M A J 78 182-6, 1958. A review of 41 cases.

Acute carbon monoxide poisoning, an analysis of one hundred five cases Meigs J W & J P W Hughes A M A Arch Indust H 6 344-56 1952 Abstracted in J A M A, Jan 10, 1952 Clinical and laboratory features reviewed 9 ref

Cyanide.

Thiocyanate effect following industrial cyanide exposure, report of two cases H L Hardy & others New England J Med 242 968-72 1950 Includes good clinical data from review of literature 28 ref

Nitrite and thiosulfate therapy in cyanide poisoning Chen, K. K, & C L Rose. J A M A 149 113-9, 1952. Experimental results, plus survey of literature and clinical trials in 44 cases Good data on sources and features of poisoning 38 ref.

Fluorides.

Therapy of acute fluoride poisoning J.H. Peters. Am J M Sc 116 278-85, 1948 Clinical and biochemical aspects 55 ref

Hydrocarbons.

The toxicity and potential dangers of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons W.F. von Oettingen. Yale J. Biol & Med 15 167-84 1942 Physico-chemical and biologic properties tabulated; summarizes briefly clinical and toxicologic features

Fatal fulminant acute carbon tetrachloride poisoning R B Jennings A M A Arch Path. 59 269-84, 1955 Eight cases plus survey of literature. 78 ref.

Poisoning due to petroleum products P M Thompson Arch Pediat. 72 35-50, 1955. Clinical picture, mode of action, and pathologic findings summarized in 62 cases

Gasoline intoxication W Machle J A M A 117 1965-71, 1941 A concise discussion of chemistry etiology, pathology, symptoms and signs, laboratory data, therapy, and prognosis. About 100 ref

Chronic exposure to benzene (benzol) II The clinical effects III. The pathologic results. F T. Hunter & others. J. Indust. Hyg. & Toxicol. 21 331-93, 1939. Studies in over 100 patients. 54 ref.

Iodides.

Fatal iodine poisoning a clinico-pathologic and experimental study Finkelstein, R, & M Jacobi Ann Int Med. 10 1283-96, 1937. Nineteen cases summarized one with autopsy findings 14 ref

Phenol.

Local and systemic *effects following skin contact with phenol* - *a review of the literature* W B Deichman. J. Indust. Hyg & Toxicol. 31 146-54, 1949. Includes data on camphor. *69 ref.*

Phosphorus.

Acute phosphorus poisoning Rubitsky, H J , & R M. Myerson. A.M A Arch. Int Med. 83 164-78 1949. *Two case reports and review of literature* 39 *ref.*

Acute phosphorus poisoning in man: a study of 56 cases. R S Diaz-Rivera & others Medicine 29.269-98, 1950. Route toxicologic data, clinical and biochemical alterations, treatment, and prognosis 40 ref

Chronic phosphorus poisoning. H Heimann. J Indust Hyg & Toxicol. 28 142-50, 1946 *Three case reports and review of literature* 57 ref

Salicylates.

Salicylate poisoning Harvie, F.H & R B Singer. A.M A. J. Dis. Child. 89 149-56, 1955. Pharmacology, clinical features, treatment. Acid-base problem analyzed. *27 ref.*

Salicylate intoxication Riley, H D , Jr., & L Worley Pediatrics *18* 578-94, 1956. Describes clinical, pharmacologic, therapeutic aspects in 42 cases. *50 ref.*

Snake Bite.

The treatment of snake bite H L Stahnke & others. Am. J. Trop Med 6 323-35 1957 *Discusses problem of tissue destruction and presents specific recommendations* 32 *ref.*

Vitamins A and D.

Vitamin D intoxication: report of two cases treated with cortisone. Verner, J V , Engel, F L , & H T McPherson Ann.Int.Med.48 765-73, 1958 Discusses interrelationships among hypercalcemic states, vitamin D, and adrenal steroids 26 ref.

Vitamin D intoxication. Chaplin, H , Jr , Clark, L D , & M.W. Ropes Am J.M.Sc 221 369-78, 1951 Seven case reports and summary of literature 38 ref

Vitamin A intoxication: report of case in an adult. E Bifulco New England J Med 248 690-92, 1953 Clinico-pathologic features reviewed. 6 ref.

Chronic vitamin A intoxication report of a case in an older child and review of the literature T K Oliver, Jr A M A J.Dis.Child 95 57-68, 1958 45 ref

Food Poisoning

Food poisoning K F. Meyer New England J Med 249 765-73, 804-12, 843-52 1953 Comprehensive review of diagnosis and treatment 208 ref

Mushroom Poisoning.

Mushroom poisoning (mycetismus), report of four cases Vander Veer, J B. & D.L Farley A M A Arch Int. Med 55 773-91, 1935 Good clinical and pathologic data 16 ref

Chapter 17

DISEASES CAUSED BY PHYSICAL AGENTS

DISORDERS DUE TO COLD

Local cold injury, a critical review R B Lewis. Am J Phys Med 34 536-76, 1955 Clinical and experimental aspects reviewed 142 ref

Cold injuries in Korea during winter of 1950-51 Orr, K D & D C Fainer. Medicine 31 177-220, 1952 Comprehensive review. 22 ref.

Cold injuries of the extremities. Kleitsch, W P , & E K. Connors Postgrad Med 16 191-200, 1954 Concise, photographs. 11 ref

Local cold injury, a report of sequelae Shafer J C , & A W Thompson A.M.A Arch Dermat 72 333-47, 1955 Summarizes pathophysiology of trenchfoot and frostbite type and gives clinical data on 54 cases seen 6 months to 8 years after onset 40 ref

Sequelae to cold injury in one hundred patients follow-up study four years after occurrence of cold injury Blair J K , Schatzki, R., & K D Orr J A M A 163 1203-8 1957. Clinical findings tabulated 9 ref

Frostbite an analysis of 71 cases Edwards, F.A., & R W Leeper. J.A M A 149 1199-1205, 1953 Good review 15 ref.

The immersion foot syndrome. C C Ungley. Advances Surg 1 269-336, 1949 Comprehensive review 88 ref

Chilblains R B Lynn. Surg., Gynec & Obst 99 720 [illegible] 1954 Illustrated report on symptoms, signs, pathology, and surgical treatment 8 ref

DISORDERS DUE TO HEAT

Effects of extreme heat on man, protection of man against conflagration heat. K Buettner J.A M A 144 732-8, 1950 Laws of heat exchange, physiologic responses, protective coverings. 12 ref.

A study of the mechanism and treatment of experimental heat pyrexia Daily W M., & T R Harrison Am J M.Sc.215 42-55, 1948 General review of heat stroke,'' especially emphasizing animal studies. 22 ref

Statistical study of 265 cases of heat disease Borden, D L., Waddill, J F & G.S Grier III J A M.A.128 1200-5, 1945 Environmental data correlated with frequency and severity, clinical aspects detailed 13 ref

Heat stroke, a clinicopathologic study of 125 fatal cases. Malamud N., Haymaker, W., & R P Custer. Mil.Surgeon 99 397-449, 1946 Extensive military experience well summarized and illustrated. 71 ref

Atypical heat stroke with hypernatremia, acute renal failure, and fulminating potassium intoxication. Baxter, C R & P E Teschan, A M A.Arch Int Med 101 1040-50, 1958. Three cases, well studied, and discussion of management 25 ref

DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS, DIVING AND SUBMARINE MEDICINE

Decompression sickness A R Behnke Mil Med 117 257-71, 1955 Good general review of pathophysiology clinical features, and management 10 ref

Decompression sickness nature and incidence of symptoms during and after artificial decompression to 38,000 feet for ninety minutes with exercise during exposure E. V. Bridge & others. J. Aviation Med 15 316-27 1944 Studies in 80 subjects.

Pathology of decompression sickness, a comparison of the lesions in airmen with those in caisson workers and divers. Haymaker, W., & A.D Johnston Mil Med.117 285-306, 1955 Excellent clinicopathologic correlations, 18 illustrations 77 ref.

Fatal decompression sickness during jet aircraft flight, a clinicopathologic study of two cases Haymaker, W, Johnston, A.D., & V M Downey J Aviation Med 27 2-17, 1956 Good illustrations of pathologic findings 20 ref.

Medical problems of skin diving W T Burns J A M A, 159 5-9, 1955, Reviews physics and physiology of diving and differential diagnosis of diving diseases

Diving medicine. E H Lanphier New England J. Med 256 120-30, 1957, A review of current knowledge of physiology, hazards, and treatment and prevention of injuries 57 ref

What's new in diving medicine J K Martins GP 14 91-6, Dec. 1956, Briefly describes disturbances in physiology, bends, air embolism, ear and sinus complications, prevention and management

Submarine medicine - an occupational specialty H J Alvis New England J. Med. 256 21-5, 1957 Survey of problems encountered in submarine medicine 20 ref

AVIATION MEDICINE, EFFECTS OF ALTITUDE

Future trends in military aviation medicine A Graybiel Mil Med 120 347-53, 1957 Excellent bibliography relating to problems in aviation medicine 28 ref

Problems of escape from high performance aircraft a symposium C P, Phoebus (moderator) J. Aviation Med 28 57-100, 1957 Considers decompression deceleration operational experience with ejector mechanisms engineering problems, human tolerance psychologic factors

Pathological aspects of life at high altitudes H Hurtado Mil Med. 117 272-84, 1955 Describes chronic mountain sickness in terms of pathophysiology compared with the ' normal' response to living at high altitude 44 ref.

Some observations on acclimatization to high altitude. C.S Houston. New England J Med 253 964-8, 1955 Physiologic data

BLAST INJURY

An experimental study of air blast injuries C.J. Clemedson. 200 pp. Acta physiol. scandinav. 18, Suppl 61, 1949. Monograph correlating physical aspects of blast with physiologic and pathologic response of rabbits 303 ref.

Effect of underwater explosions on the human body. C P G Wakeley. Lancet 1 715-8 1945 The physics of immersion blast and discussion of types and mechanism of common injuries produced by blast

BURNS

The treatment of burns Artz, C.P., & E. Reiss. 250 pp. Saunders, 1957. Good exposition of modern views on all aspects of burns

The metabolic response to burns E Reiss & others. J Clin. Investigation 35 62-77 1956 Nitrogen potassium, phosphorus, calcium magnesium, sodium, and chloride balance studied in 5 cases 16 ref

Modern concepts in the treatment of burns Artz, C P, & H S Soroff J A M A 159 411-7 1955 Based on study of 800 cases 14 ref.

Burns, an annotated outline for practical treatment F D Moore M. Clin North America 36 1201-14, 1952 Specific advice throughout on classification and management. 17 ref

Studies in metabolism of trauma II Treatment of burns Schlegel J V, & R Jørgensen Ann. Surg 149 252-66, 1959 26 ref

The exposure treatment of burns C P Artz & others Ann. Surg 137 456-64, 1953 Analysis of 300 cases 30 ref.

Treatment of burns of difficult areas Artz, C.P., & B G MacMillan Am J Surg 91 517-20, 1956 Emphasizing early surgical repair of certain areas

Treatment of burns in children Becker, J.M, & C.P. Artz. A.M.A. Arch Surg 73 207-15, 1956, Analysis of 65 cases 23 ref

Complications of burns J A Moncrief Ann Surg 147 443-75 1958. Analysis of over 1000 burn cases

Clinical experiences and studies in Curling s ulcer Hummel R.P., Lanchantin, G F & C P Artz J A M A 164 141-6 1957. Analysis of 20 cases and survey of literature 16 ref

LIGHTNING

Injuries and death from lightning Lynch M J G & P H Shorthouse Lancet 1 473-8, 1949 Good review and report on two fatal cases with autopsy data and on two cases who recovered 24 ref

DROWNING

Drowning K Bowden M J Australia 1 39-42, 1957 Mechanism of death in fresh- and salt-water drowning discussed from experimental and clinical standpoint 7 ref

RADIATION

Atomic medicine 3rd ed C F Behrens (editor), 705 pp Williams & Wilkins 1959 Concise, authoritative presentation of physical aspects of radiation, biologic and human effects, control measures, includes radioisotopes

The biological effects of atomic radiation, summary reports National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, 1956 Genetics pathology, and nonhuman problems succinctly discussed

Effects of atomic radiation; United Nations report. Lancet 2 380-1, 1958 A summary of the key data on present and predicted radiation and its effect on man

Ionizing radiation and a sense of proportion G Tieusky J.A M A 168 1867-72, 1958 19 ref

Acute clinical effects of penetrating nuclear radiation H B Gerstner J A M A 168 381-8, 1958 Comprehensive analysis of available data 10 ref.

The acute radiation syndrome a study of nine cases and a review of the problem Hempelmann, L H., Lisco, H , & J G Hoffman Ann Int Med 36 279-510 1952 Definitive, good bibliography

The delayed effects of ionizing radiation J.V Neel J.A M A 166 908-16, 1958 General review, including genetic data from Hiroshima and Nagasaki 23 ref

Radiation hazards Symposium Practitioner 181,553-602, 1958 A series of authoritative articles on genetic hazards, natural radiation, public health measures, control of radiation in industry, civil defense, diagnostic x-rays, strontium 90 in food

A primer on radiation hazards for physicians. R E Peterson & others A M A Arch Int Med 103 308-28 1959 A "scientific exhibit" with complete bibliography 107 ref

Radiation hazards. I Radiation hazards in medical practice O S Peterson, Jr New England J Med 257 756-60 1957 Report on radiation effects in tissue, control of hazards. 6 ref

Radiation hazards II. Measurements of gonadal dose in radiographic examinations Webster, E.W , & O E Merrill. New England J Med 257 811-9, 1957 Survey of doses from common procedures. 14 ref

Radiation hazards. III Radiation protection in diagnostic procedures. L. L Robbins. New England J Med. 257 922-6, 1957. Discusses responsibilities of physicians. 14 ref

Common sense approach to the problem of genetic hazard due to diagnostic radiology W D Norwood. J.A.M A 167·1928-35, 1958. Report based in part on study of exposures in a small American industrial city. 31 ref.

Longevity and causes of death from irradiation in physicians S. Warren, *J A M A* 182 464-8, 1956 Data on effects of prolonged low-level exposure of man to ionizing radiation 21 ref.

MOTION SICKNESS

Motion sickness Chinn, H I, & P K Smith *Pharmacol Rev* 7 33-82, 1955 Review of presumed mechanism and proposed treatments 382 ref

Chapter 18

THE COLLAGEN AND OTHER DISEASES OF UNKNOWN ETIOLOGY

COLLAGEN DISEASES

General

Collagen diseases Talbot, J H , & R M Ferrandis 250 pp Grune & Stratton, 1956 Reference book Excellent bibliography

Connective tissue (collagen) diseases Bunim, J.J , & R L Black Advances Int Med 8 389-408, 1957 Excellent coverage and references to literature of 1950-1956 176 ref

Rheumatism and arthritis review of American and English literature of recent years (10th, 11th, 12th rheumatism reviews), Ann. Int Med. 39.758-67, 1953, 45 1060-71, 1956, 50 634-41, 1959 Exhaustive coverage of literature on collagen diseases, 1946 through 1955, with complete bibliographies

Soft tissue calcification with special reference to its occurrence in the "collagen diseases " C E Wheeler & others Ann. Int Med. 36 1050-75, 1952 A classification, 12 illustrated case reports, and partial review of the literature 77 ref

Systemic Lupus Erythematosus

Systemic lupus erythematosus review of the literature and clinical analysis of 138 cases. A M Harvey & others Medicine 33 291-437, 1954 Definitive 280 ref

Systemic lupus erythematosus a complex auto-immune disorder? W. Dameshek Ann Int Med 48 707-30, 1958 Analysis of illustrative cases and a survey of pertinent literature 44 ref.

The significance of the lupus globulin-nucleoprotein reaction. G J Friou. Ann. Int Med 49 866-75, 1958. Summary of recent experimental data and its clinical application. 20 ref

Systemic lupus erythematosus recent advances in its diagnosis and treatment E L Dubois Ann.Int Med 45 163-84, 1956. Observations in 163 cases over a six-year period 25 ref

Clinical diagnosis of systemic lupus erythematosus R. Armas-Cruz & others Am.J Med 25 409-19, 1958 Reviews 108 cases in detail 37 ref

Systemic lupus erythematosus Shulman L E & A M Harvey 43 pp Disease-A-Month Year Book, May 1956 General review 10 ref

The lupus erythematosus cell and its significance Wilkinson, M , & L S Sacker Brit M J 2 661-5 1957 Reviews literature on 'false positive' tests 61 ref

Observations on the course and treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus Ziff M , Esserman, P & C McEwen Arthritis & Rheumatism 1 332-50, 1958 Information on influence of steroids and antimalarial drugs 27 ref

Treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus with prednisone and prednisolone Bollet, A J , Segal, S., & J.J Bunim J A M A 159 1501-7 1957 Short-term study in 10 patients 8 ref

Polyarteritis Nodosa

Periarteritis nodosa and other forms of necrotizing angiitis P M Zeek New England J Med 248 764-72 1953 An excellent review of the varieties of visceral angiitis and comments on methods of experimental production 78 ref

Polyarteritis nodosa. Statistical review of 175 cases from the literature and report of a 'typical'' case Nuzum, J W , Jr , & J W Nuzum Sr A M A Arch Int Med 94 942-55, 1954 Good clinical data 49 ref

The natural history of polyarteritis G A Rose Brit M J 2 1148-52, 1957 Clinical and pathologic findings in 111 proved cases 27 ref.

Polyarteritis nodosa Rose, G A , & H Spencer Quart J Med 26 43-81, 1957 Good review, 114 ref

Scleroderma.

Scleroderma (based on a study of over 150 cases) Leinwand, I Duryee, A W , & M N Richter. Ann. Int. Med 41:1003-41, 1954 Good review of pathologic basis of clinical manifestations 109 ref.

Progressive systemic sclerosis (scleroderma) Biegelman, P M , Goldner, F , & T.B Bayles New England J Med 249 45-58, 1953. Partial review of literature and report of 13 cases emphasizing systemic nature 33 ref

Symposium on manifestations of scleroderma Proc Staff Meet. Mayo Clin. 34 53-82, 1959. Clinical and pathologic features and discussion of treatment. 35 ref.

Alimentary tract in disseminated scleroderma with emphasis on small bowel. Abrams, H L , Cames W H., & J Eaton. A M A Arch Int. Med 94 61-81, 1954 Reviews literature and reports 6 cases in detail 36 ref.

Localized scleroderma, a clinical study of 235 cases H. B Christianson & others A M A Arch. Dermat 74 629-39 1956. 9 ref

Corticotrophin and cortisone in the treatment of scleroderma Zion, M M , Goldberg B & M M Suzman Quart J Med 24 215-27, 1955. Results in 14 patients observed up to 2½ years 11 ref

Dermatomyositis.

Polymyositis Walton, J N & R D Adams, 280 pp, Williams & Wilkins, 1958 Excellent monograph on clinical, pathologic, and differential diagnostic features

Dermatomyositis diagnostic features and therapeutic pitfalls Domzalski C A & V C Morgan Am J Med 19 370-82 1955 Thorough review of literature dealing with clinical picture 69 ref

Dermatomyositis a review of 19 cases in adolescents and children Everett M A & A C Curtis, A M A Arch Int Med 100:70-6 1957 Symptoms signs, treatment, and course 15 ref

Ocular Mucous Membrane Syndromes.

The ocular-mucous membrane syndrome H M Robinson, Jr M Clin. North America 35 315-31, 1951. Tabulates and compares manifestations of erythema multiforme, Stevens-Johnson disease, Behçet's disease, Reiter's disease, and ectodermosis erosiva pluriorificialis 40 ref

Relapsing iritis with recurrent ulcers of the mouth and genitalia (Behçet's syndrome) R France & others Medicine 30 335-55, 1951 A review 37 ref

Recurrent genital and oral ulceration with associated eye lesions, Behçet's syndrome Phillips D L & J S Scott Lancet 1 366-70, 1955 Review of 10 cases with photographs plus survey of pertinent literature 57 ref

Erythema multiforme exudativum, study of fifteen cases Billow, B W & H J Lowen A M A Arch Int Med 90 310-19, 1952 Good well-illustrated review 22 ref

Reiter's disease, a study of 344 cases observed in Finland I Paronen 114 pp Acta med scandinav 131, Suppl. 212, 1948 Extensive clinical study 138 ref

A study of 23 cases of Reiter's syndrome Hall W H, & S Finegold Ann. Int Med 38 533-50, 1953 Good clinical data 20 ref

Weber-Christian Syndrome.

Weber-Christian syndrome Stokes J H Beerman, H, & N R, Ingraham, Jr Am J M Sc 225 446-62 1953 General review 93 ref

Relapsing febrile nodular nonsuppurative panniculitis (Weber-Christian disease), review of literature and report of case Hallahan, J D & T Klein Ann. Int Med 34 1179-1200 1951 44 ref

Relapsing panniculitis (Weber-Christian disease), review of the literature and report of a case including treatment with cortisone C R Shuman A. M A Arch Int Med 87 669-81, 1951 53 ref

Erythema Nodosum.

Nodular vasculitis Beerman, H., & G.H. Mitchell Am. J M. Sc 228 469-86, 1954 Differential clinical and pathologic features of nodular vasculitis, erythema induratum, erythrocyanosis and pernio, erythema nodosum, Weber-Christian disease, and thrombophlebitis. 80 ref

Erythema nodosum, a survey of some recent literature H. Beerman Am J M Sc. 223 433-46, 1952 Discusses etiologies 90 ref

Erythema nodosum Favour, C B, & M.C Sosman. A M.A. Arch. Int Med 80 435-53, 1947 Reviews literature and 155 patients, 61 of whom were followed for 1 to 20 years 35 ref

Serum Sickness.

Serum sickness and analogous reactions from certain drugs, particularly the sulfonamides W T Longcope. Medicine 22 251-86, 1943 Valuable clinical information on the nature and course of serum sickness 106 ref

Scleredema.

Scleredema a systemic disease B L Vallee New England J. Med 235 207-13 1946. Four case reports and review of the literature 76 ref

arcoidosis.

A study of sarcoidosis Longcope, W T, & D G Freiman Medicine 31 1-132 1952 A modern classic, with references to all other important articles 298 ref

Diagnosis and treatment of sarcoidosis D G James. Brit M. J. 2 900-4, 1956 Based on observations in 150 cases, includes data on steroid therapy 27 ref

Sarcoidosis with special reference to diagnosis and prognosis. R H Cowdell. Quart J Med 23 29-55, 1954 A review of clinical findings in 90 patients 166 ref

The diagnosis of sarcoidosis with special reference to the Kveim reaction. Israel, H.L., & M Sones, Ann Int Med 43 1269-82, 1955. Observations in controls and patients with sarcoid or tuberculosis Proposes diagnostic criteria for sarcoid 40 ref

Amyloidosis, Primary and Secondary.

Primary systemic amyloidosis a review and an experimental genetic, and clinical study of 29 cases with particular emphasis on the familial form J G Rukavina & others Medicine 35 239-334 1956, Definitive 350 ref.

Primary systemic amyloidosis Editorial Ann Int Med. 38 820-6, 1953 Good review 20 ref

Primary amyloidosis A clinical and pathological study Higgins, W H & W H Higgins, Jr Am.J M Sc 220 610-5, 1950 A review based on 25 new cases and 48 previously reported. 25 ref

Primary amyloidosis, with special reference to involvement of the nervous system Chambers, R A Medd, W E & H Spencer Quart J Med 27 207-26, 1958 A study of 6 cases and survey of the literature 43 ref

Secondary amyloidosis. D C Dahlin Ann.Int Med 31 105-19 1949 Necropsy study of 30 cases, with attempt at clinical-pathologic correlations 22 ref

Clinical studies of secondary amyloidosis in tuberculosis M H Wald Ann Int Med 43 383-95 1955. Good clinical and laboratory data in 30 cases plus survey of literature 37 ref

Sjögren's Syndrome.

Sicca syndrome, Gougerot-Sjögren disease Ehrlich, J C , & D Greenberg A M A Arch Int Med 93 731-41, 1954 A case report and survey of the literature 45 ref

Observations on the pathology of Sjögren's syndrome Cardell, B S & K J Gurling J Path & Bact 68 137-46, 1954 Postmortem findings in 3 well studied cases 13 ref.

Sjögren's syndrome: a general disease. Morgan, A. D., & R.W. Raven. Brit J Surg 40 154-62, 1952. Two case reports and fine review of literature. 60 ref

Schönlein-Henoch Syndrome.

Anaphylactoid purpura (Schönlein-Henoch syndrome), a long-term follow-up study with special reference to renal involvement. Wedgwood R J R., & M H Klaus. Pediatrics 16 196-205, 1955. Data from 26 cases. 19 ref

Acute vascular (Schönlein-Henoch) purpura - an immunologic disease? Kreidberg, M B., Dameshek W., & R Latorraca. New England J Med 253 1014-8, 1955. Fifteen cases discussed with good clinical information. 19 ref

The Schönlein-Henoch syndrome (anaphylactoid purpura). D Gairdner. Quart J Med 17 95-122, 1948. Thorough clinical and pathologic analysis of 12 cases and discussion of relationship to nephritis. Illustrated. 89 ref.

Dercum's Disease.

Adiposis dolorosa (Dercum's disease). W A Steiger & others. New England J Med 247 393-6, 1952. Case report and discussion of clinical features. 19 ref

JOURNAL ABBREVIATIONS

In general, our authority for the abbreviations listed below is *Morris Fishbein, Medical Writing, Third Edition (Blakiston), 1957.*

Acta haemat. - Acta haematologica
Acta med. scandinav. - Acta medica scandinavica.
Advances Cancer Res Advances in Cancer Research.
Advances Int. Med : Advances in Internal Medicine.
A. M A. Arch. Dermat. A. M A. Archives of Dermatology
A M A. Arch. Indust H. - A M A Archives of Industrial Health
A. M A Arch. Int Med A M. A. Archives of Internal Medicine
A. M A Arch Neurol & Psychiat A M A Archives of Neurology and Psychiatry.
A. M A Arch Ophth. A M A. Archives of Ophthalmology
A M. A Arch Otolaryng A M A Archives of Otolaryngology
A. M. A. Arch Path. A M A Archives of Pathology.
A. M A. Arch. Surg A. M. A. Archives of Surgery.
A. M. A. J. Dis. Child A M. A. Journal of Diseases of Children.
Am Heart J American Heart Journal
Am J. Cancer American Journal of Cancer.
Am J Cardiol. American Journal of Cardiology.
Am. J. Clin. Nutrition American Journal of Clinical Nutrition.
Am. J. Clin Path American Journal of Clinical Pathology
Am. J Digest. Dis American Journal of Digestive Diseases
Am J. Gastroenterol American Journal of Gastroenterology
Am. J. Hyg American Journal of Hygiene
Am J Med American Journal of Medicine
Am J M. Sc American Journal of the Medical Sciences
Am J. Obst & Gynec American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Am J Ophth American Journal of Ophthalmology.
Am. J Path. American Journal of Pathology
Am J Physiol American Journal of Physiology
Am J Phys Med American Journal of Physical Medicine
Am. J. Proct American Journal of Proctology
Am J Pub Health American Journal of Public Health and the Nation's Health
Am J Roentgenol The American Journal of Roentgenology, Radium Therapy and Nuclear Medicine.
Am J Surg American Journal of Surgery.
Am J Trop. Med. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
Am Med American Medicine.
Am Pract & Digest Treat.. American Practitioner and Digest of Treatment
Am Practitioner. American Practitioner.
Am Rev Tuberc. - American Review of Tuberculosis.

Am Surgeon American Surgeon
Angiology Angiology
Ann Allergy Annals of Allergy
Ann Clin Med Annals of Clinical Medicine
Ann Gynaec & Pediat Annals of Gynaecology and Pediatry
Ann Int Med Annals of Internal Medicine.
Ann New York Acad Sc Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences
Ann Ophth & Otol Annals of Ophthalmology and Otology
Ann Phys Med Annals of Physical Medicine
Ann Rev Biochem Annual Review of Biochemistry
Ann. Rev Med Annual Review of Medicine
Ann. Rev Microbiol Annual Review of Microbiology
Ann Rev Physiol Annual Review of Physiology
Ann Rheumat Dis Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases
Ann Surg Annals of Surgery
Ann Trop Med Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology.
Antibiotic Med. & Clin Therapy Antibiotic Medicine and Clinical Therapy
Antibiotics Antibiotics
Antibiotics Annual Antibiotics Annual
Antibiotics & Chemother Antibiotics & Chemotherapy
Arch Dis Childhood Archives of Disease in Childhood
Arch Otol Archives of Otology
Arch Pediat Archives of Pediatrics
Arch Phys Med Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitatio
Arizona Med Arizona Medicine
Arthritis & Rheumatism Arthritis and Rheumatism
Australian M. J Australian Medical Journal.
Bact Rev Bacteriological Reviews.
Biochem J Biochemical Journal
Blood Blood, The Journal of Hematology
Brain Brain
Brit Heart J British Heart Journal.
Brit J Cancer British Journal of Cancer
Brit J Dermat. British Journal of Dermatology
Brit J Haemat. British Journal of Haematology
Brit. J Radiol British Journal of Radiology
Brit J Surg British Journal of Surgery
Brit J Ven Dis British Journal of Venereal Diseases
Brit M Bull British Medical Bulletin
Brit M J British Medical Journal.
Bull Am Cancer Soc Bulletin of the American Cancer Society
Bull Endemic Diseases Bulletin of Endemic Diseases (Baghdad)
Bull Hyg Bulletin of Hygiene
Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital
Bull New York Acad Med Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine
Bull. World Health Organ Bulletin of the World Health Organization (Geneva)
California Med California Medicine
Canad. M A. J : Canadian Medical Association Journal.
Cancer Cancer, A Journal of the American Cancer Society.
Cancer Res Cancer Research
Chinese M J. Chinese Medical Journal.

Circulation. Circulation The Journal of the American Heart Association.
Clin. Sc - Clinical Science
Diabetes Diabetes American Diabetes Association
Dis Chest Diseases of the Chest.
Dis Nerv. System- Diseases of the Nervous System
Endocrinology Endocrinology.
Gastroenterology Gastroenterology
Geriatrics Geriatrics.
GP GP The American Academy of General Practice.
Indust. Med. Industrial Medicine and Surgery.
Internat. Abstr Surg. International Abstracts of Surgery (In Surg Gynec. & Obst.)
Internat. J Leprosy International Journal of Leprosy
Internat Rec Med. International Record of Medicine
J Albert Einstein Med. Center Journal of the Albert Einstein Medical Center
J Allergy Journal of Allergy
J A. M A. Journal of the American Medical Association
J. Am Geriatrics Soc - Journal of the American Geriatrics Society
J Aviation Med Journal of Aviation Medicine
J Bact. Journal of Bacteriology
J Bone & *Joint Surg* *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*
J Chronic Dis Journal of Chronic Diseases
J Clin Endocrinol Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism
J Clin Invest Journal of Clinical Investigation
J. Clin Nutrition Journal of Clinical Nutrition
J Clin Path Journal of Clinical Pathology
J Exper Med Journal of Experimental Medicine.
J Hyg Journal of Hygiene
J Immunol Journal of Immunology
J Indiana M A Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association.
J. Indust Hyg. & Toxicol Journal of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology
J *Infect Dis* Journal of *Infectious Diseases*
J Internat Coll Surgeons. Journal of the International College of Surgeons.
J Invest Dermat Journal of Investigative Dermatology.
J. Lab & Clin Med Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine
J Mt. Sinai Hosp - Journal of the Mount Sinai Hospital
J Nat Cancer Inst Journal of the National Cancer Institute
J Nerv & Ment Dis. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease
J Neurol Neurosurg & Psychiat Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry
J Neuropath & Exper Neurol Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology
J Neurosurg. - Journal of Neurosurgery.
J Nutrition The Journal of Nutrition.
J Parasitol. Journal of Parasitology
J Path & Bact Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology.
J Pediat Journal of Pediatrics.
J Pharm & Pharmacol. Journal of Pharmacy and Pharma
J Thoracic Surg Journal of Thoracic Surgery

J Trop Med Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.
J Trop Pediatrics Journal of Tropical Pediatrics (Calcutta)
J. Urol Journal of Urology.
Journal-Lancet Journal-Lancet.
Laryngoscope Laryngoscope
M Bull U S Army Europe Medical Bulletin of the U.S Army, Europe
M Clin North America Medical Clinics of North America.
Medicine Medicine
Med Rec Medical Record (Houston)
Metabolism Metabolism
Mil Med Military Medicine
Mil Surgeon Military Surgeon
Minnesota Med Minnesota Medicine
M J Australia Medical Journal of Australia
Mod Concepts Cardiovas Dis Modern Concepts of Cardiovascular Disease
Mod Hosp Modern Hospital
Mod Med Modern Medicine
Neurology Neurology
New England J Med New England Journal of Medicine
New York J Med New York State Journal of Medicine.
Obst & Gynec Obstetrics and Gynecology
Obst & Gynec Surv Obstetrical and Gynecological Survey
P Clin North America Pediatric Clinics of North America.
Pediatrics Pediatrics
Pharmacol Rev Pharmacological Reviews
Phys Therapy Rev Physical Therapy Review
Physiol Rev Physiological Reviews
Postgrad Med Postgraduate Medicine
Practitioner Practitioner
Proc Roy Soc Med Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine (London)
Proc Staff Meet Mayo Clin Proceedings of the Staff Meetings of the Mayo Clinic
Progr. Cardiovas Dis. Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases
Progr Hemat Progress in Hematology
Pub Health Rep Public Health Reports
Quart J Med Quarterly Journal of Medicine
Radiology Radiology
Recent Prog Hormone Res Recent Progress in Hormone Research
S Clin North America Surgical Clinics of North America
Sinai Hosp J Sinai Hospital Journal (Baltimore)
South M J. Southern Medical Journal
Surgery Surgery
Surg Gynec & Obst Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics.
Trop Dis. Bull. Tropical Disease Bulletin
Tr Roy Soc. Trop Med & Hyg Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
U S Armed Forces M J United States Armed Forces Medical Journal.
Wisconsin M J Wisconsin Medical Journal
Yale J. Biol & Med. Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine.

INDEX

-D-

-E-

-J-

-K-

-N-

-U-

-V-